

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

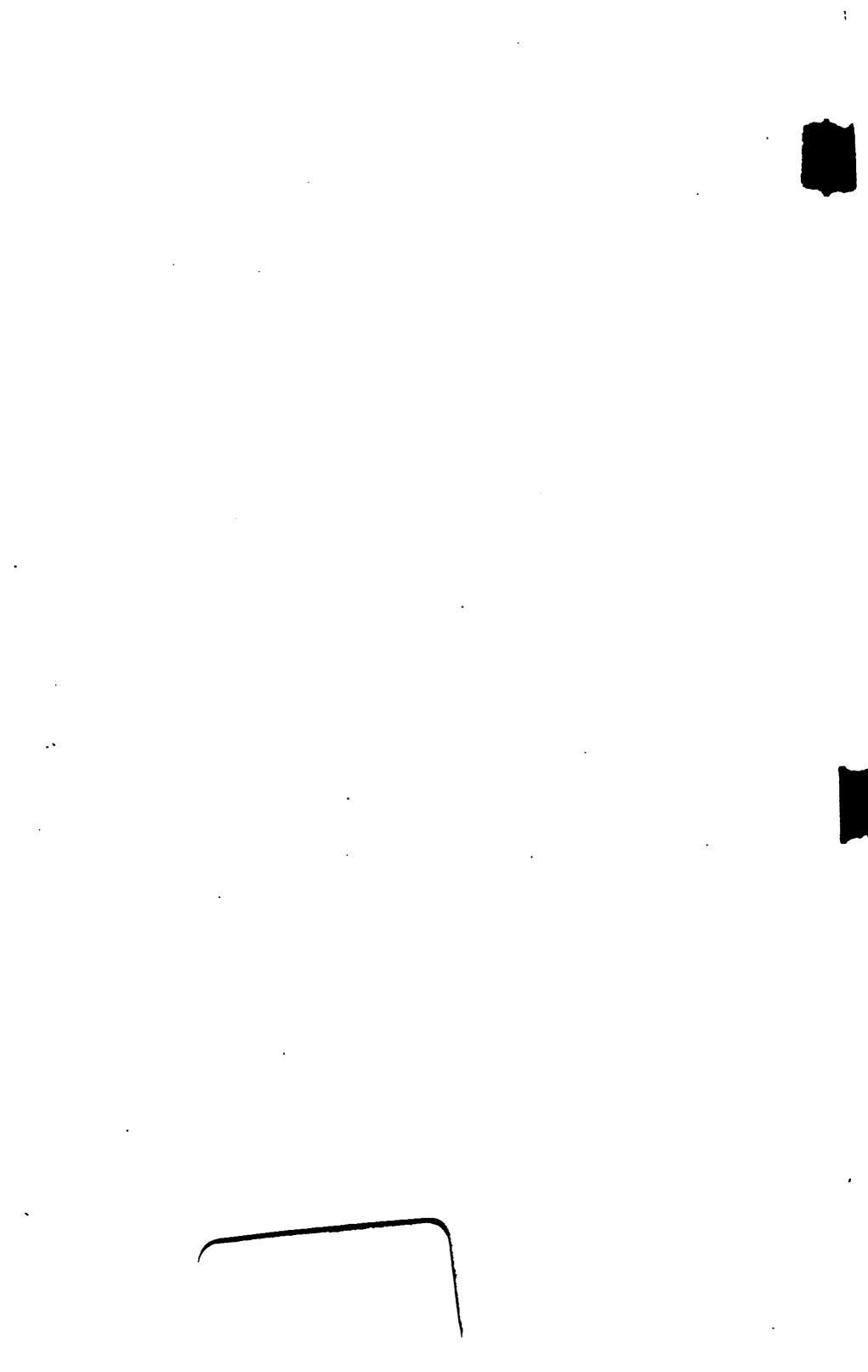
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + Make non-commercial use of the files We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + Maintain attribution The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + Keep it legal Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/



	•		
	·		
	•		
		•	
·			

		•		
		•		
•				
		•		
	•			
		•		
		•		
•				

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

Map showing library centers	F	r	O1	ní	ti	sţ)ie	ece
]	PA	GE
Carnegie library, Fargo, exterior			•	•			•	34
Carnegie library, Fargo, interior				•		•	•	56
A. C. library, exterior				•		•	•	58
A. C. library, interior		. •	•	•	•			58
Carnegie library, Grafton, exterior				•		•	•	60
Carnegie library, Grand Forks, exterior		•	•		•	•	•	62
City library, Mandan, exterior						•	•	64
Carnegie library, Valley City, exterior			•				•	66
Carnegie library, Valley City, interior		•						66

•					
		-			
				·	
		·			
·	·				
•					

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PAC	GE
1 (7)	1
List of illustrations	3
Table of contents	ŏ
Library commission directory, October 1, 1908	
_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15
	17
	17
	17
Work of commission	18
	18
Legislative reference	18
	18
	19
	[9
	20
Sample list 2	27
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	36

			•				
						•	
	•						
			•				
			•				
				•			
	•						
	•						
					•	-	
				•			•
•		•					
•	•						
							·
				•			
		i					

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

I	PAGE
Law creating it—general provisions	. 38
Legislative bodies—unjust criticism	. 38
Department of government—procedure—	
Executive	. 38
Legislative	. 39
Judicial	. 39
Need of a reference library	. 40
Charles McCarthy quoted	. 40
Reference work in other states	
James Bryce quoted	
Aim and method	
List of subjects	
Source of material—newspapers	. 43
List of newspapers and periodicals received	. 44
Practical nature of the work	
Department non-partisan	. 45
Bill index—sessions of 1905 and 1907	. 45
Circular letter to members	
Demands upon department	. 46
Work to be done	
Debating societies	47
Bulletins of comparative legislation	47
Needs of the department	. 48

•				
_				
		·		
,				
				·
	•			
			•	

APPENDIX NO. I.

HISTORY OF LIBRARIES, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS.

Devils Lake Public Library	Mrs. Frank Stoltze
Dickinson Public Library	
Fargo Public Library	Frank J. Thompson
Jamestown Public Library	Mrs. A. M. Burt
Grafton High School and Public Library	Mrs. W. L. Stockwell
Grand Forks Public Library	Sveinbjorn Johnson
University of North Dakota Library	Sveinbjorn Johnson
Mandan City Library	.Mrs. Elizabeth McDonald
Minot Public Library	Mrs. L. W. Gammons
Valley City Public Library	Laura A. Bassett

APPENDIX NO. II.

TABLE OF STATISTICS.

Statistics of Libraries in North Dakota state institutions.
Methods of administrations in North Dakota institutional libraries.
Statistics of North Dakota public libraries.
Methods of administration in North Dakota public libraries.
List of lodge, college and academy libraries.
List of North Dakota high school libraries.
List of North Dakota public libraries.
List of North Dakota traveling library stations, November 1, 1908.

APPENDIX NO. III.

FINANCIAL REPORTS.

Report of secretary North Dakota Library Commission, March 14, 1907, to June 30, 1908; June 30, 1908, to October 31, 1908.
Table of appropriations in other states.

APPENDIX NO. IV.

Changes recommended in Library Laws. Laws of North Dakota relating to libraries.

•			•	

CHANGES IN THE LIBRARY LAW.

A year of practical work in accordance with the laws of the state has indicated to the Commission the wisdom of some changes in the laws relating to libraries.

- 1. The number of members on the Commission should be increased from three to five. Three scarcely suffice for suitable organization within the commission. When an emergency occurs, it is difficult to obtain a meeting to transact business from so small a number, who may be scattered by their vocations in different parts of the state.
- 2. If the Commission consists of five members, it is suggested that two be women appointed by the governor for four years and that the appointments be so arranged that they do not both expire in the same biennial period.
- 3. The law now requires libraries to report to the board of education. The transfer of the libraries to the commission and the growing interest of communities in a library tax, make it desirable that libraries be required to report to the public commission and to their city council.
- 4. Through an ambiguity, the printing for the commission which it was intended should be paid for outside the \$1500.00 appropriation, has been charged to the commission fund.
- 5. It is recommended that the term of office on the commission of ex-officio members begin January first following their election to the position whose tenure qualifies them for membership in the commission.

. • • . -

NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION.

MEMBERS EX-OFFICIO.

Frank J. Thompson, President Library Association, President.

Walter L. Stockwell, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Vice- President.

> Mrs. Minnie Clarke Budlong, Secretary-Treasurer.

Zana K. Miller, Librarian and Director.

Sveinbjorn Johnson, M. A., Legislative Reference Librarian.

> Florence McPhee, Stenographer.

Jessie M. Ramp, Clerk.



LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the Honorable John Burke, Governor of North Dakota:

I have the honor to submit herewith a report of the North Dakota Public Library Commission from its organization March 14, 1907 to November 1, 1908.

MINNIE CLARKE BUDLONG, Secretary Public Library Commission.

•						
	•					
					·	
		٠.				
	·					

NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

REPORT OF SECRETARY.

ORGANIZATION OF COMMISSION.

The North Dakota Public Library Commission was created by act of the Tenth legislative assembly. Its members, the president of the state library association, the state superintendent of public instruction and a third appointed by the governor, met at the capitol March 14, 1907, took the oath of office and organized by electing:

Frank J. Thompson, Fargo, President;

W. L. Stockwell, Grafton, Vice-President;

Mrs. Minnie Clarke Budlong, Bismarck, Secretary.

DUTIES OF COMMISSION.

The work outlined for the commission in the act creating it, is as follows:

"Session Laws 1907, Chapter 243.

"POWERS AND DUTIES OF COMMISSION.

Section 5. The state library commission on and after its creation and organization, shall take over and add to the educational reference library and the system of traveling libraries, and shall continue the same, and, as its funds permit, shall increase the number and usefulness of the libraries.

* * * The commission shall catalogue and otherwise prepare said books for circulation * * *. (It) shall have power and it shall be its duty to establish a legislative reference bureau for the information and assistance of the members of the legislative assembly in the work of legislation. * * *

ASSIST FREE PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

Section 6. The librarian or trustees of any free public library or the trustees of any village, town or community, entitled to borrow books from said traveling libraries, may, without charge, ask and receive advice and instruction from said state library commission upon any matter pertaining to the organization, maintenance or administration of the lbraries, and the said commission shall, as far as possible, promote and assist by counsel and encouragement the formation of libraries where none exist, and the commission may also send its members to aid in organizing new libraries or improving those already established.

REPORT.

Section 7. The state library commission shall keep statistics of the free public libraries of North Dakota and a record of the work done and books

loaned by said commission, and shall make a full report to each general session of the legislature of all expenditures by the commission, and of such statistics and record as shall show the work done by the commission, the use made of the traveling libraries, and all other matters which they deem expedient for the information of the legislature * * *."

WORK OF COMMISSION.

October 1, 1907, Miss Zana K. Miller, visitor of libraries under the Wisconsin commission, assumed control of the work in North Dakota as librarian and director. A trip of inspection had previously been made to some of the libraries of the state including Wahpeton, Fargo, Grafton, Leeds and Minot. An office was opened in the capitol. The department of public instruction resigned to the commission the educational reference library of 3,000 volumes and the charge of the traveling libraries.

Traveling Librarics

Since 1897 the educational department had been sending libraries of 50 volumes each to county superintendents for the use of schools. Requests were sent out for the return of these libraries to be checked up by the librarian. Some books proved to be missing, many were worn out, others, having been chosen for school libraries, were not suited to the needs of traveling libraries. From the balance have been re-organized and sent out prior to November, 1908, forty-one libraries containing 1768 books, an average of forty-three volumes each. From the residue, additional libraries are being fitted out as rapidly as the other duties of the office permit. These libraries are loaned for six months, the receivers paying only the cost of transportation.

Legislative Reference Library—

Besides the re-organization of the traveling libraries, the librarian started the legislative reference bureau. Material was collected in this and other states and much of it classified before this branch of the work, in August, 1908, was placed in charge of Sveinbjorn Johnson, whose report will be found in another part of this volume.

Educational Reference Library—

It is intended that this department shall be an aid to individuals, clubs, schools or communities wishing to pursue special lines of work. Little has been accomplished so far on account of having no fund for the purchase of books. Four clubs, one school and forty-nine individuals have received a total of 375 volumes on application.

DUTIES OF LIBRARIAN AND DIRECTOR.

Besides the care of the educational reference library, the re-organization of the traveling libraries and the founding of the legislative reference library, the librarian has promoted library interest wherever possible throughout the state. The libraries of Wahpeton, Grand Forks, Fargo, Mayville, Jamestown, Casselton, Leeds, Grafton and Minot received personal visits. Others, notably Dickinson and Devils Lake, have received advice by correspondence on the planning, erecting and furnishing of library buildings. In some towns, as Jamestown and Minot, assistance has been given in awakening popular interest in a library tax. Articles explaining the work of the commission have been furnished many newspapers of the state. Aids have been sent the small libraries, also lists of books and magazines, and advice as to their selection and purchase. The first attempt has been made to locate all the libraries of the state and the statistics have been gathered which form the basis of this report. The librarian attended as a representative of the commission, a meeting of the League of Library Commissions in Chicago in January, 1908, and the A. L. A. Conference at Lake Minnetonka, Minnesota, June 22-27, 1908. Papers explaining the new system for the libraries were read before the state meeting of county superintendents at Bismarck, before the Burleigh county teachers institute and teachers' assocation, also before the summer schools at Grand Forks and Mayville. Two visits were made at Jamestown, the last one in September, 1908, to assist in the re-organization of the public library before it moved into its new quarters in the city hall.

WORK OF TRAVELING LIBRARIES.

No part of library extension is so vital to the welfare of the people as the traveling libraries. In a state consisting chiefly of farming communities, there can be no immediate prospect of many large libraries. A great proportion of the inhabitants of North Dakota must for some time depend upon the traveling library to supplement their home collection of books. A steadily increasing number of workers is pushing into the remoter districts adding yearly immense sums to the wealth of the state. In return the state owes a duty to these pioneers to see that they shall not suffer for lack of the reading to which they have been accustomed, or that their children shall not be deprived of the books and pictures needed to complete their school training. With this end in view, the work of refitting the school libraries into traveling libraries has begun, and mixed collections containing forty to fifty volumes each are sent on application.

When a community asks for a traveling library, there is sent it at once an application card accompanied by the list of rules following.

Application B	BLANK FOR TRAVELING LIBRA	
(Village or Town)	(County)	(Date)
To the North Dakota Pub	olic Library Commission, B	Bismarck, N. D:
We, the officers and me	embers of the	Library
Association, apply for a	traveling library to be	used by the people of
••••••	and the vicinity.	
libraries; to return each l unless extension of time	serve strictly the Commissicibrary we receive within some is given; to make no chable fines for the loss of beasportation charges.	six months of its receipt arge to patrons for its
The libraries will be ke	ept by	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
(P. O. Address)	in (state whether residence,
store, school, etc.)		and will be open to the
public from (state hours)	M. to	M. on
(state days of week)		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Ship by	R. R."	

On the reverse side of the card are blank lines for the signatures of the six people agreeing to be responsible. With the card is sent these "Rules for Circulation."

"NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Traveling Libraries—How They May Be Secured.

The state law provides that the Public Library Commission shall care for the traveling libraries formerly issued from the state superintendent's office.

TO WHOM LOANED.

The libraries are not loaned to individuals, but to any village, town or community which will form a library association with not less than six members, or any school, study club, or similar organization which will act as a library association. In all cases those interested must agree to be responsible for the safe-keeping and return of the library and to manage it in accordance with the rules of the Library Commission. An application blank or agreement must be properly filled out, signed by six responsible persons and filed with the Public Library Commission at Bismarck before a library will be shipped.

A small public library may obtain a traveling library for the use of its patrons in order to encourage the use of the local library and to illustrate better selection of books.

FREE TO ALL.

No fee shall be charged for the use of these books. Arrangements should be made in advance by subscriptions or pledges for the payment of the necessary cost of transportation.

TIME LIBRARY MAY BE KEPT.

The period for which the libraries are loaned is six months, but an extension will be granted, when desired, upon application. All shipments are made from Bismarck and the libraries should be returned to the Library Commission at Bismarck.

NUMBER OF BOOKS IN EACH LIBRARY.

The libraries contain from 40 to 50 books in fixed collections adapted to both adults and children. There are no printed catalogues for distribution, but a list of the books is sent in each case.

LOCATION OF THE LIBRARY.

It is urged that the library be kept in a convenient place, open for the delivery and return of books, at such time as is determined upon by the local association, of which due notice shall be given to the public. The location of the library is important as it should be kept at a central point where people will have no hesitancy in going.

LIBRARIAN.

The local storekeeper or postmaster will often be willing to take charge of the library, but a librarian should be selected who will take an interest in the books and try to get the people to read them. The success of a traveling library depends very largely upon the librarian.

Simple directions for charging the books are sent with each library."

Upon the return of the application card properly signed a fixed collection containing 40 to 50 volumes is sent. These books are packed in a strong wooden box, so arranged that it can be used as a case for the books at the receiving station. The box is billed "From

NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

The Capitol, Bismarck, N. Dak.

.....

	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
North Dakota.	

Charges, including both freight and drayage, are in no case to be paid by the North Dakota Public Library Commission."

and contains for the return a shipping label as follows:

"From
TO THE
NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION
Bismarck, N. Dak.
Via Paid.
Charges, including both freight and drayage, are in no case to be paid by the North Dakota Public Library Commission."
With it are sent three card board signs seven by eleven inches, conspicuously lettered as follows:
"NORTH DAKOTA
PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Traveling Library.
FREE TO ALL
The Library is now located at
Open to the public
(Days of Week)
From
Librarian.
This blank should be filled in neatly with ink and posted in several places

This blank should be filled in neatly with ink and posted in several places where everyone can see them."

These signs are to be filled out and posted in places of prominence in the town.

On each book is fastened a pocket reading as follows:

"NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Traveling Library.

RULES FOR BORROWERS

Borrowers—Any person is entitled to draw books who will sign the record of card-holders after reading carefully the borrower's agreement.

Borrower's Card—Each person entitled to draw books from the library will be given a card which must be presented whenever a book is taken, returned or renewed. If this card is lost a new one will be given on seven days' notice.

Number of Volumes—One volume may be drawn at a time on one card. Time Kept—Any book may be kept for two weeks and once renewed for

the same time.

Fines—A fine of one cent a day be paid for each book kept over time, and any money thus received shall be used by the librarian of the local association for transportation and other library expenses. No books shall be lent to any one to whom a book or unpaid fine is charged.

Injuries or Loss—If a borrower loses or destroys a book, the librarian will collect the retail price; and in case of damage a fair proportion of its cost. Fines for injury or loss shall be returned to the commission.

The borrower's library card should be kept in this pocket."

In this pocket is to be kept, while the book is in the library, the book card as follows:

"(No. of Library)

Loaned

(No. of Book)

Returned"

Author

Title."

When a borrower requests to take out the book, the date and number of the borrower are written on the book card and it is kept by the local librarian.

There is a borrower's card reading as follows:

Returned

"No
ıme
Is entitled to draw books from the
Free Traveling Library
of the
North Dakota Public Library Commission
through the
Library Association
and is responsible for all books taken on this card.

On this borrower's card is entered the date of loaning, this card is placed in the card pocket and must be presented by the borrower on the return of the book. When the library is returned to the commission, the borrower's cards are kept by the local association and the book cards should be in place in the pockets of the books.

Loaned

The local librarian should fill out and keep the borrower's register. This register is to be returned to the commission once a year.

The commission depends upon this register and the cards for the statistics necessary to its report and therefore encloses in each library sent out:

A list of books sent,
Fifty book cards,
Fifty borrower's cards,
One borrower's register,
Two circulars of instruction for the use of librarians.
On reverse side:

"NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Free Traveling Libraries

RULES FOR CIRCULATION

Care of Books—It is especially desirable that the children should learn to use books carefully. The local librarian may absolutely refuse to loan books to any child, or to any adult who does not keep them clean or treat them carefully. The Commission reserves the right to refuse a second library where the first one has been wilfully abused.

If a borrower loses or destroys a book the librarian will collect the retail

price; and in case of damage a fair proportion of its cost.

Fines for injury or loss shall be returned to the Commission.

Issuing a Card—Each person wishing to draw books should be asked to sign his name in the record of card-holders after reading carefully the borrower's agreement.

A sample is given on the two following pages of this agreement and the

lines for signatures.

"NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Free Traveling Libraries

Record of Card-Holders

of the

Benson Library Association

I, the undersigned, living in Benson or vicinity hereby apply for the privilege of borrowing books from the Free Traveling Library of the Benson Library Association.

I promise to take good care of all the books I draw, to pay promptly all fines and damages charged against me, and to obey the rules of the library.

No. Name

- 1. James Johnson
- 2. Mary Smith

The librarian should then issue to the applicant the yellow reader's card containing the applicant's name and the number of the line on which he signed the record of card-holders, as shown on the following page.

(Borrower's Card)

No. 2

Mary Smith

is entitled to draw books from the

Free Traveling Library

of the

North Dakota Public Library Commission

through the

Benson Library Association

and is responsible for all books taken on this card.

Loaned Returned Loaned Returned"
3 My 05 11 My

Loaning a Book—When a book is to be loaned, take the book card, bearing the name of the book, from the pocket and write on it the date and number of the borrower.

(Book Card)

Alcott

Rose in Bloom

3 My 05 2 11 My

Put the date in the "Loaned" column on the borrower's card, which should now be put into the book pocket. When the book is out, the book card should be kept in a tray furnished for the purpose.

Discharging a Book—Any book may be kept by a reader two weeks and once renewed for the same time. When a book is returned, the librarian should examine the dates on the book and the borrower's card to see if the book is overdue. If it is, a fine of one cent shall be charged for each day the book has been kept overtime. Any money thus received shall be used by the librarian of the local library association for transportation charges and other library expenses. Date of return should be written on the borrower's card and the book card as shown above. The book card should then be placed in the book pocket and the borrower's card returned to the borrower if he wishes to borrow another book, and if not should be kept by the librarian until wanted again.

Return of Library—When the library is returned to the Commission, the book cards should all be in the pockets. The record of borrowers and the borrower's cards should be kept by the librarian to be used with the next library. A catalog or list of the books is sent with each library and the library should be checked up before it is returned to the Commission.

The record of the borrowers should be sent to the Commission once a year.

Advertise the Library—A notice should be printed in the local papers, printing a full list of the books, better still, call attention to the different books from time to time, and give the location of the library and hours and days of opening when books may be drawn.

Change of Librarian—Kindly notify the Commission at once when a change of librarian occurs. See that the new custodian has all necessary information relative to the operation of the library before transfer is made.

Contagious Diseases—Do not receive a book from a home where there is a

contagious disease. Write to the Commission for instructions.

Returning the Library—The Commission will notify the librarian ten days before the library is to be returned. The books should be called in at once and checked by the printed catalog or typewritten list.

Screw the Lid Down—Never use nails. Keep the screws carefully for use

when returning the library.

Shipping label sent with the library, bears the name and address of the

Commission and should be pasted on the library box when returned.

Notify the Commission of the shipment on the return addressed postal card furnished for the purpose, filling out the blank form and indicating supplies needed with next library.

Prepay freight charges."

When the library is shipped a return postal is sent as
--

North Dakota 1	Public Library Commission
	Bismarck, 190
To the Librarian:	-
Today we ship you by freight, o	charges collect, by way of the
R. R., traveling	librarycontaining
volumes with the following suppli	es:
reader's cards	rules for circulation
signs	typewritten list of books
record of card-halo	ders shipping label
Please acknowledge receipt of fully counting the books, and chec	shipment on the attached card, after care- cking the contents of the case.
Ver	y truly yours,
1	North Dakota Public Library Commission.
North Dakota	Public Library Commission
	he Capitol,
	Bismarck, North Dakota
(Name of Place)	(Name of Library Ass'n
I have received from the North	Dakota Public Library Commission
volumes, (by actual of	count) contained in traveling library
together with the	iollowing supplies:
reader's cards	rules for circulation
signs	typewritten list of books
record of card-hold	ers shipping label
·	(Signed)Librarian.

Date received"

When the library is due a double postal is sent as follows:

"NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

PUBLIC LIBRA	ARY COMMISSION
	Bismarck,
To the Librarian of Free Traveling	Library:
they are still in sufficient demand to months, stating length of extension promptly given, is requisite for the patrons. Your attention is called to books in paper. Please till out not	ur present library will be due
Nort	h Dakota Public Library Commission."
	olic Library Commission Capitol,
	Bismarck, North Dakota.
• • • •	Place
	190
I have checked the books with t	he list and shipped today to the North
Dakota Public Library Commission	traveling library Noby
freight, charges prepaid, by way of	theR. R.
Number of borrowers registered is	•••••
The following supplies are needed	with the next library:
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Librarian."
The above blanks cover the eof the traveling libraries.	ntire system used in the circulation
SAMPLE LISTS OF T	RAVELING LIBRARIES.
	ies are given below. These are not ples of libraries it has been possible nd.
TRAVELING	LIBRARY NO. 4.
 Arnold	Arabian Nights Entertainments Stories of Ancient Peoples Ethan Allen Persimmons The Crossing

6.	ClarkeStory of Caesar
7.	Cooper
8.	Connor
9	Denison
10.	Doubleday Stories of Inventors
10. 11.	
11. 12.	Eggleston
12. 13.	Foley Prairie Breezes
13. 14.	Foster Stories of Minnesota
1 4 . 15.	Grimm Brothers Fairy Tales
16.	Hale Man Without a Country
10. 17.	Hemenway
18.	Irving Tales of a Traveler
19.	Johnson The World's Discoverers
20.	Kingsley Water Babies
20. 21.	Kipling Captain Courageous
22.	Leighton Lewis and Clark
23.	Longfellow
24.	McCaskey Lincoln Literary Collection
25.	Maclaren Beside the Bonnie Briar Bush
26.	McClintock The Philippines
27.	Mowbray Journey to Nature
28.	Ollivant Bob, Son of Battle
29.	Phelps Successors of Mary the First Pratt The Great West
30.	Riis Theodore Roosevelt the Citizen
31.	Roth First Book of Forestry
32.	Sandys Trapper Jim
33.	Schurz Abraham Lincoln
34.	Scudder George Washington
35.	Sewell Black Beauty
36.	Smith Evolution of Dodd
37.	StocktonLady and the Tiger
38.	Stowe
39.	Teller First Book of Forestry
40.	Tennyson Enoch Arden and Other Poems
41.	True Iron Star
42.	Van Bergen Story of China
43.	Van Bergen Story of Japan
44.	WardKenwick's Career
45 .	Whittier Snow-bound and Other Poems
46.	Wiggin Bird's Christmas Carol
	TRAVELING LIBRARY NO. 129.
1.	Alcott Little Men
2.	Alcott Little Wen
3.	Baldwin Fifty Famous Stories Retold
4.	Bolton Girls Who became Famous
- E •	Donon

5.	Bolton Poor Boys Who Became Famou
6.	Brooks Abraham Lincoln
7.	Brown
8.	Burkett and Others Agriculture for Beginner
9.	Burroughs Literary Value
10.	Carroll
10. 11.	
11. 12.	Catherwood Heroes of the Middle Wes
	Cooper Last of the Mohican
13.	Dana Two Years Before the Mas
14.	Defoe
15.	Dodge
16.	Field With Trumpet and Drum
17.	Franklin Autobiography
18.	Griffis Brave Little Holland
19.	Hale Man Without a Country
20.	Hawthorne Wonder Book
21.	Holmes
22.	Judd Wigwam Stories
23.	Lodge and RooseveltHero Tales From American History
24.	Lowell My Study Window
25 .	LummisSome Strange Corners of Our Country
26.	Miller First Book of Birds
27.	Noel Bu
28.	Ollivant Bob, Son of Battle
29.	Parkman Oregon Trai
30.	Riley Book of Joyous Children
31.	Roberts Kindred of the Wild
32.	Schwatha Children of the Cold
33.	Scott Ivanhoe
34.	Scudder George Washington
35.	Scudder Stories From My Attic
36.	Seton Wild Animals I Have Known
37.	SeawellPaul Jones
38.	Seawell Twelve Naval Captains
39.	Sewell Black Beauty
40.	Starr American Indians
41.	Stevenson Treasure Island
42.	Warner My Summer in a Garder
43.	Whittier Complete Poetical Works
44.	Willard Story of the Prairies
45.	Wyss Swiss Family Robinson
	TRAVELING LIBRARY NO. 169.
1.	Alrich Story of a Bad Boy
2.	Alrich
3.	Bacheller Ehen Holder
4.	Bolton Girls Who Became Famous

5.	Bolton Poor Boys Who Became Famous
6.	Carpenter Africa
7.	Burt Poems Every Child Should Know
8.	Dunbar Folks From Dixie
9.	Eastman Indian Boyhood
10.	Field Little Book of Profitable Tales
11.	Ford Honorable Peter Stirling
12.	Foulk Braided Straws
13.	Franklin Autobiography
14.	Gordon The Prospector
15.	Harte Openings in the Old Trail
16.	Hemenway How to Make School Gardens
17.	Holbrook
18.	Hughes Tom Brown's School Days
19.	Knapp Story of the Philippines
20.	Leighton Lewis and Clark
21.	Lodge and RooseveltHero Tales From American History
22.	London Call of the Wild
23.	Long Ways of the Wood Folk
24 .	Long Wilderness Ways
25.	Longfellow Song of Hiawatha
26 .	Lummis Some Strange Corners of Our Country
27.	Matthews. Introduction to the Study of American Literature
28.	Riis Roosevelt, the Citizen
29.	Riley Rhymes of Childhood
30.	Riley Sketches in Prose
31.	Roberts
32.	RothFirst Book of Forestry
33.	Saunders Beautiful Joe
34.	Seabury Porto Rico
35.	Seton Two Little Savages
36.	Smedley and Talbot Wizards of Ryetown
37.	Tomlinson
38.	Vaile Truth About Santa Claus
39.	Wade Ten Little Indians
40.	Washington Up From Slavery
41.	Wesselhoeft Jack, the Fire Dog
42.	White Court of Boyville
43.	Whitson With Fremont the Pathfinder
44.	Wiggin Timothy's Quest
45.	Winship Louisiana Purchase
46.	Woods Civil Government for North Dakota
47.	Yan Phou Lee When I Was a Boy in China

EDUCATIONAL REFERENCE LIBRARY.

There are about 3,000 volumes in this department. Besides the general reference cyclopedias, the following classification has been made:

Fine arts.

Industrial arts

Essays.

Ethics.

Drama.

Biography—Collective.

Biography—Individual.

Literature—American.

Literature—English.

Education.

Psychology.

Religion.

Sociology.

General science.

Travel.

Ancient history.

History—

England.

Germany.

France.

Russia.

Netherlands.

Asia.

North America.

United States.

Civil war.

Colonial period.

Revolution and confederation.

It has been impossible as yet to catalog these works, nor is there a printed list for distribution. Schools, clubs, communities or individuals wishing to pursue a special line of study, are supplied with the best material possible from this collection on application to the librarian.

It is urged that applicants be as specific as possible in asking for books. A request for "Books on Literature" is too general to permit the librarian to make a satisfactory choice. Name the period in literature or the country, or better yet, the authors.

Signature of the following application card is the only pledge required of borrowers in this department.

"No	Application for the use of the
Educat	ional Reference Library
,	
•	190
apply for the privilege of born I promise to take good care	in, hereby rowing books from the above library. e of all the books I draw; to pay promptly all ainst me and all transportation charges; and to
	Name

Read this pledge carefully before signing. Fill out with ink."

The only expense is the express or freight on the books. Work in this department has been limited by lack of funds to purchase books. The library contains no material on many subjects sent in by clubs and individuals, and it has only been possible to give inquirers a list of titles of books and articles on their subject with addresses. It is difficult to estimate what the state loses by inability to respond to these demands. For instance, the first request to reach the secretary of the North Dakota commission was from a farmer asking for works on tree planting and dry land farming. There were no such books on the shelves and no money to buy them. Think what it would mean in the development of the state, if such information could be furnished. Similar requests have come from artisans and from professional men asking for books to pursue farther their studies into their specialties. Such an investment of state money would bring quick returns in the development of any community containing such ambitious workers and students.

AIMS OF COMMISSION.

The commission aims to continue the work begun along the lines outlined in the act by which it was created. It has not been possible to accomplish great things in any one line owing to the short time elapsing since the establishment of the work and the limited fund at disposal. The foundations of the work have been well laid in all departments. Here are samples of the letters that come in daily as winter approaches:

"Will you please give me information about the traveling school libraries? We have one school without any library. Are they free for any school district?"

Another writes:

"Can we possibly arrange for some libraries for our town this winter?"

And to all that must be sent the steretoyped reply:

"We regret to say there is no library for shipment at the present time. Your request will be filed in the order of its receipt and your application filled at the earliest possible date."

"I would like to know how a walking library works and if it is possible for me to get it to my school? Will you be so kind and give me particulars about it?"

The success of the traveling libraries is attested by the demand which exceeds the supply. The value of the legislative reference bureau will be demonstrated during the coming legislature. The success of the advisory and field work of the librarian is proven by the many letters and words of commendation received. The interest aroused wherever field work has been done points to the advisability of special development along that line of work. There is much technical work to be done, cataloging, indexing and gathering statistics. The commission aims to develop all lines of its duties to the best of its financial ability.

NEEDS OF THE WORK.

It will be impossible to continue even the work begun without a larger appropriation. The traveling libraries need books. Missouri established a library commission the same year as North Dakota. Missouri appropriated \$5,000 annually for the use of its commission, which made possible the purchase of \$3,500 worth of books the first year of its existence.

The educational reference department needs a book fund.

The legislative reference bureau needs suitable quarters and a competent assistant.

The field work needs a traveling fund and sufficient help in the office to permit occasional absences of the executive head of the department.

There is great need of better quarters for the office force under the commission. There is at present but one room, with not enough wall space to contain the books of the educational reference library alone. Traveling library cases must be piled in the hallways. The books from them are stored in a dark closet at a distance, difficult of access and almost impossible to sort and handle.

The legislative reference librarian has no conveniences whatever except a desk and a few shelves crowded in beside the educational books. This work alone should have at least a room with a private office for the convenience of legislators and others wishing to make use of the material prepared by the legislative reference librarian.

The North Dakota library fund of \$1,500 annually is not enough to continue the work. Unless the appropriation is more than doubled it will be necessary to discontinue some of its lines of effort. It was only possible to start the departments mentioned in the bill by delaying the organization until there should be but one year's expenses to be paid from the biennial appropriation. What department under the commission can be cut off? Our workmen in all classes—farmers, artisans, office men and scholars, clubs, schools and teachers—need the educational reference helps. The state needs the added

wealth that will result from their labors, aided by the best books in their specialties. The families of these workers are entitled to the education and recreation of the traveling libraries. Our lawmakers and all students interested in industrial and economic problems need the assistance of the legislative reference library. The growing library interest throughout the state needs the guidance of an experienced adviser. Must any line of commission work be cut off?

There is need of greater publicity for the work of the commission. Thanks are hereby extended to the papers in the state which have printed the articles, sent them from time to time, especially the Bismarck Tribune, the Fargo Forum, the Grand Forks Herald, the Valley City Times-Record, the Wheatland Educator, the North Dakota Magazine and the North Dakota Capitol. It is hoped other papers will follow their example and assist in making the labors of the commission and the advantages of the different library departments known to the people of the state.

RESIGNATION OF LIBRARIAN.

At a meeting of the library commission held in Fargo November 5, 1908, the following letter was read:

1069 Prospect St., Appleton, Wis., Oct. 13, 1908.

To the Members of the Public Library Commission, Bismarck, N. D.:

It is with deep regret that I find myself obliged to resign my position as your librarian, on account of ill health. I realize the embarrassment that this may cause the Commission just now and I would not think of doing it if it could in any way be avoided. For weeks and months I have deceived myself as to my own strength and now I find a sudden stop for repairs is the result. I hoped to last out until spring but my doctor forbids me to think of going back to a North Dakota winter and the hard work of a legislative session.

I hope you may be able to find the right person for the work very soon and I shall be very glad to do anything I can to help you.

Very sincerely yours,

ZANA K. MILLER.
(Per E. A.)

Miss Miller's resignation from the position of librarian and director was reluctantly accepted, and the following resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, Miss Zana K. Miller has felt compelled by failing health to resign her position as librarian and director of North Dakota public library commission work and

Whereas, The pressure of work is such that the office can not long be left without an executive head,

Resolved, That with reluctance, we accept the resignation of Miss Miller and take this opportunity of expressing our appreciation of the work she has done for all the departments under her charge.

Exterior View, Fargo Public Library.

. • -. • · - . · · · · · ·

The library interest of North Dakota will always owe a debt to the enthusiasm, discretion and technical ability of its organizer.

Frank J. Thompson, Pres., W. L. Stockwell, Vice Pres., Minnie Clarke Budlong, Sec'y.

SIGNS OF PROGRESS

The growth of library interest in the state is most encouraging. Grand Forks, Fargo, Grafton and Valley City already have Carnegie buildings. Dickinson and Minot have plans completed to build. Devils Lake and Bottineau have voted appropriations to support Carnegie libraries.

Minot voted for a \$30,000 building and passed an appropriation of \$4,500 annually.

Dickinson will have a \$15,000 building.

Devils Lake is preparing for a \$12,500 building.

Bottineau voted to support a \$10,000 library.

Park River has moved into new quarters and had \$400 for furnishings.

Jamestown has completely reorganized its library and moved it ir to the City Hall and has been granted by the city \$1,250 annually for its support.

These are only a few of the more noticeable signs of growth. It is impossible to mention all the smaller libraries that are enjoying new quarters, new books, and better service on account of their year's progress.

The report of the library committee at the state federation at Minot showed gratifying activity among the club women of the state in this important work.

The attendance from North Dakota at the A. L. A. Conference at Lake Minnetonka in June was another satisfactory indication of interest. This was the first appearance of North Dakota at an A. L. A. conference and the event was celebrated by a state dinner at which Miss Elizabeth Abbott, secretary of the state library association, presided, and Dr. J. C. Hanson, chief of catalog division, Library of Congress, was guest of honor.

The representatives in attendance at the conference were:

Miss Zana K. Miller, Librarian and Director of the North Dakota Public Library Commission.

R. A. Nestos, Secretary of the Library Board, Minot.

Miss Elizabeth Abbott, Librarian Grand Forks Public Library.

Dr. O. G. Libby, Secretary of State Historical Society.

Miss Nellie Olson, Librarian of the Normal School, Mayville.

Miss Ida Schaefer, Assistant Librarian of the Public Library, Fargo.

Mrs. Ethel McVeety, Librarian of the Agricultural College, Fargo.

Mrs. Minnie Clarke Budlong, Secretary of the North Dakota Public Library Commission.

Miss Abby Brayton, Asst. Librarian State University, North Dakota.

APOLOGY.

This first attempt of the North Dakota public library commission to tabulate the library statistics of the state is offered by its secretary with apology. There are undoubtedly errors of omission and of insertion in this report and the cooperation of all readers is requested in locating the mistakes. Had the librarian who was in charge of the work from its beginning been able to remain a few weeks longer the report would have been more complete and accurate. Miss Miller was stricken by severe illness just as the time came for preparing the report and was reluctantly obliged to return home. The remaining office force with the assistance of the secretary assumed the unexpected duty and have done what they could in the short time remaining.

Many libraries have not reported to the commission. It is hoped they may come to realize the importance of the matter that the second biennial report may contain a complete list.

The commission has not had charge of the traveling libraries long enough to furnish statistics of circulation. The book cards returned in the pockets of the books and the borrower's registers sent in once a year will furnish the basis of tables for the next report.

For the same reason it is not possible in the financial report this year to charge to each department its itemized share of expense. The work has been managed in one room by one person until August 1, 1908, and all expenses have gone into one account. Subdivisions will come later.

Hearty thanks are extended those libraries which have promptly returned their preliminary reports and made possible this first effort at tabulation, and also to those who so cheerfully responded with histories of the library movement in their respective cities.

Attention is called to the tables at the end of this report. The list collected by the librarian shows 27 public libraries, 52 high school libraries, 44 traveling libraries and 4 club, lodge and academy libraries. There are undoubtedly many libraries in the state whose existence has not come to the knowledge of the commission; also inaccuracies in the list that has been prepared, and the cooperation of the public is asked in correcting the list before the next report.

CONCLUSION.

The foregoing covers the activities of the North Dakota Public Library Commission, detailing what has been done during its brief

existence, and outlining what, with the cooperation of the legislators, and people of North Dakota, it hopes to accomplish.

Frank J. Thompson, Pres. W. L. Stockwell, Vice Pres., Minnie Clarke Budlong, Sec'y.

Bismarck, North Dakota, November 1, 1908.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

SVEINBJORN JOHNSON

In compliance with section 5 of Chapter 243 of the session laws of 1907 creating the Public Library Commission, the librarian and director began the collection of material on legislative subjects early in 1908. Thus was formed the nucleus of a reference library which by the gradual accession of books, pamphlets and reports has already catgrown its present quarters. As the work of assisting legislators in their difficult and important task is an innovation in North Dakota, it may not be amiss to review briefly the condition that forced the legislatures of several states to provide reference libraries for the benefit of their members.

UNJUST CRITICISM OF LEGISLATIVE BODIES.

In many states, including our own, it has been fashionable with a certain class of people to make fun of the legislature. Without regard for the seriousness of the situation when people begin to lose faith in and respect for the governing body, papers and individuals are often disposed to laugh at its work and speak lightly of its virtues. A few cases of "freak" legislation and periodic revelations of graft and corruption are made the basis of a criticism alike superficial and unjust. A study of the means and methods by which the three departments of government, the legislative, executive and judicial, discharge their several functions, justifies no such conclusion that in morals or intelligence the personnel of the legislative branch is generally speaking inferior to that of the other departments. On the contrav it is difficult to escape the conclusion that though the quality of legislation is sometimes poor and often indifferent it is a compliment to the genius of Americans for lawmaking that it is no worse than we find it.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

Inverting what would be the logical order of treatment, we find the executive charged with the duties of law enforcement. This branch is provided with numerous administrative officers who take the law as passed by the legislature and construed by the courts and apply it to the conditions that called for its enactment. Numerous devices like commissions and boards are from time to time adopted to aid this department in the performance of its duties and as a result, though it has by no means escaped adverse criticism

in this country the standard of administrative efficiency has steadily risen.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Coming to the judicial branch, which construes the law, we find a well organized system of procedure. Our courts, ever since they began to decide cases in this country, have followed the beaten path of precedent. The judge, whose library is filled with commentaries and reports, never writes an opinion until he has studied and compared the decisions of other tribunals bearing upon the question at issue. It may be that the courts of Maine or California have solved the problem the supreme court of North Dakota is called upon to disentangle. In that event North Dakota may be guided by the decision of Maine. In a word, one court takes counsel from the wisdom and experience of another.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

We see, then, that the courts have almost unlimited reference resources at their demand when called upon to construe the law; we provide an army of administrative and executive officers to enforce it, but what do we do for the men whose duty it is to frame this law? We are forced to admit that we do little or nothing. They are called from the farm, the office and the workshop to legislate upon the complex problems of a great commonwealth and yet the state does not provide them with means of assistance in the discharge of this extraordinary duty. These legislators are honest and intelligent men, as a rule, but they are busy men who cannot always watch the ever changing economic and sociological conditions of their state and country; they cannot, without taking much valuable time from their business, keep their information exact and up to date as to what the most progressive states are doing with the very problems their own commonwealth calls upon them to solve. They must deal with questions upon the proper solution of which great fortunes and the welfare of thousands depend, but they have no means of assistance at their command even in degree proportionate to the magnitude of the task imposed. If the legislatures had adequate means of knowing the example and experience of other states than their own and the opinions of experts and practical men of affairs, we would hear fewer complaints of laws that are dead letters or badly enforced because unwise, oppressive or unpopular. If legislation were made more scientific by providing some means of assistance to the body that makes the law we would have less need for judicial lawmaking, by broad construction, alike inconsistent with the theory of our government and in the end, disastrous to the dignity and influence of the courts. If the courts legislate the people will demand more control over them. Why it has been proposed in this country to provide a referendum of court decisions on constitutional questions.

NEED OF A REFERENCE LIBRARY.

When the legislatures of different states began to see this remarkable situation in its true light, there was neither doubt nor hesitation about the course to be pursued. The economy of employing great talent in interpreting the law and covering its defects by liberal construction without doing anything to make the process of law building scientific, seemed very unsatisfactory after a little thoughtful investigation. Men began to think that a fence at the top of the precipice was better than an ambulance at its base. The need of the reference library in the work of legislation is so well set forth by Mr. Charles McCarthy of the Wisconsin legislative library that we print an extract herewith:

"If private forces maintain bureaus of information for representatives, let us have public information bureaus, open to private and public interests alike. If it is hard to get information because of the great variety of subjects now coming before our legislators, the only sensible thing to do is to get experts to gather this material. If business interests have good lawyers to look after their legislation, the people should secure the same kind of men to help their representatives. If the business interests secure statisticians, engineers, and scientific men, then the public should do likewise. If great judges and great lawyers are constantly working upon the problems of interpretation of laws, then, surely, men of equal ability should be consulted while those laws are being constructed."

REFERENCE WORK IN OTHER STATES-MR. BRICE.

Commenting upon the work of the legislative reference library in Wisconsin and other states, Ambassador James Bryce said in his address before the New York Bar Association in February, 1908, "This shows that the legislatures are awakening to the great importance of using every device which scientific method can apply for seeing that legislation is properly conducted." The work has proved popular in Wisconsin, the legislature of 1907 appropriating \$15,000 for the maintenance of the department. Reference work has also been successfully undertaken by the states of Alabama, California, Indiana, Michigan, Nebraska, Rhode Island and the city of Baltimore, Maryland. The states of Iowa and Kansas are considering the question at the present time.

AIM AND METHOD.

The aim of the department, as intimated in preceding paragraphs, is to assist the lawmaker in his work. To this end we have collected and classified laws from different states on certain topics; model laws, adopted by societies and organizations and recommended for passage; bills that have been lost in other legislatures; magazine articles by specialists and experts in various fields of work and such

other literature as might be of some service to members. Except in so far as our very limited quarters have prevented, all material has been placed upon the shelves in such a way as to be most easily accessible. While the range of topics is not as yet very wide the gencrosity with which societies and individuals have responded to requests for material and cooperation has enabled us to make a very encouraging start.

LIST OF SUBJECTS.

To give some idea of our resources we print herewith a list of subjects on which more or less data may be found in the library:

Apportionment of Representatives.

Automobiles—laws.

Banking—

Reports.

Laws.

Reserve for banks.

Bank Deposits—Guaranty.

Boards of control of state institutions.

Buildings.

Central bank.

Cities—

Commission government.

Civic improvements.

Home rule.

Lighting.

Municipal ownership.

Civil service.

Model charters.

Reports.

Child labor.

Convict labor.

Corporations—Laws.

Public regulation.

Corrupt practices.

Currency question.

Divorce. -

Drains.

Drugs—Laws.

Grain inspection.

Election—General.

Laws.

Employers' liability.

Factory inspection.

Game—Laws.

Garbage.

Immigration laws.

Indeterminate sentence.

Industrial training in schools.

Initiative and referendum.

Injunctions.

Insurance—

Insurance—Reports.

Casualty.

Industrial.

Federal regulation.

State regulation.

Interstate commerce commission.

Irrigation.

Juvenile Courts—Laws.

Reports.

Liquor traffic.

Legislative reference libraries.

Labor—laws.

Reports.

Lobbying.

Monopolies.

Municipalities.

Navy.

New Zealand.

Old age pension.

Primary Election—

General laws.

Comments.

Public Utilities Commission—General discussion.

Laws.

Reports.

Parcels post.

Postal savings banks.

Proportional representation.

Public health.

Pure food—Laws.

Railroads—General.

Reports.

Laws.

Rates.

Regulation, federal and state.

Taxation.

Recall.

Roads—General.

Laws.

Road building.

State aid.

Schools—Laws.

Reports.

Standard oil.

State constitutions.

State institutions.

State tax commissions.

Telephone—Connections.

Competition.

Tenure of Office—Removal by governor.

Torrens system.

Taxation—General.

Income tax.

Inheritance tax.

Insurance premiums.

Single tax.

Uniform Accounting-Municipal corporations.

Private corporations.

Waterways.

NEWSPAPERS AS A SOURCE.

One of the most valuable sources of material is the current newspaper. Through the courtesy of several publishers, within and outside the state, we receive several daily and weekly papers. These are looked over as carefully as time permits, and any valuable comment on or criticism of any law in any state in which North Dakota might be interested is clipped, mounted on cardboard and filed with the subject of which it treats. Defects in the practical operation of existing laws are often pointed out and valuable suggestions of amendments are made.

PRACTICAL WORK.

It is this newspaper material that saves the legislative reference library from the possible charge that it seeks to convert legislators

into dreamers and theorists. True, we gather the opinions of experts and students, thereby enabling our lawmakers to see the law as specialists believe it should be. But—here is where the ordinary library differs radically from ours—we aim especially to collect all evidence from the actual working of the law under given economic conditions. It is our purpose to make the work as practical as possible. We believe that members should know the law of other states, not only as it is, but also as it works.

The newspaper is not only valuable because of the editorial and other criticism it contains, but also because we find in it mention of material useful to the library. A news item tells of the meeting of some association interested in some public movement and we write for its report. Or we find a reference to an address delivered by some practical man of affairs, whose work brings him in constant contact with the working of a certain class of laws, and we ask for a copy of the speech, which request is granted in the vast majority of cases. We take this opportunity to express our appreciation of the generosity of publishers who favor us with their publications. We print herewith a list of the newspapers and periodicals that come regularly to the library.

NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS REGULARLY RECEIVED OCT. 31, 1908.

Donations.

Boston Evening Transcript.

Bismarck Tribune.

Daily News.

Evening Times.

Grand Forks Herald (donated by Sveinbjorn Johnson.)

Minot Optic.

Minot Reporter.

Portland Daily Journal.

Seattle Post-Intelligencer.

Devils Lake Journal.

Devils Lake Inter-Ocean. -

Jamestown Weekly Alert.

LaMoure County Chronicle.

Dickinson Recorder.

North Dakota Capital.

Pioneer Express.

Valley City Times-Record.

Mayville Tribune.

Park River Gazette News.

St. Thomas Times.

Williston Herald.

North Dakota Magazine.

Westland Educator.

Public Service.

American Economist.

New York Post (donated by Z. K. Miller).

American Industries.

Freight.

Locomotive Firemen's and Engineer's Magazine.

Eastern Underwriter.

Telephony.

Economic Bulletin.

North Dakota Farmer.

Wahpeton Globe Gazette.

Success (donated by Sveinbjorn Johnson).

Minneapolis Journal (donated by Cora M. Johnson).

Railroad Trainman.

Economic Bulletin.

Grafton News and Times.

Subscription.

Portland Oregonian.
Chicago Record-Herald.
World's Work.
Colliers.
Yale Review.
Annals of American Academy.
Political Science Quarterly.
Outlook.
Green Bag.
Charities and Commons.

NON-PARTISAN WORK.

At this point a few words should be said on the attitude of the department in its efforts to compile material on a subject. Of course, it approaches this task entirely free from bias or prejudice of any kind. We seek to collect all information available on any question equally on one side as upon the other. This we believe to be the only consistent course to follow, the only method in harmony with the underlying idea of legislative reference work. It is no concern of curs what general policy the legislature may see fit to pursue. Our work is at an end when we have given members all assistance in our power which they have solicited, put into their hands whatever literature the department may have on the subjects in which they have decided to interest themselves and upon such economic problems as may from time to time arise.

BILL INDEX—SESSIONS OF 1905 AND 1907.

Owing to the pressure of work the department has not been able to index bills further back than two sessions. A card index covering the sessions of 1905 and 1907 enables anyone to find any bill on any subject introduced in our legislature since 1905 without much loss of time. No indexed record of bills had been kept,

hence it was practically impossible for a member to find a bill on some particular subject. In time we hope to index all bills introduced two or three sessions further back. With such an index and the bills accessible, much unnecessary redrafting will be saved should members wish to reintroduce bills in the same or modified forms. Moreover, it will be easy to trace the history of any legislation and note every step in its evolution into the final stage of statutory law.

CIRCULAR LETTER TO MEMBERS.

Immediately after the last election, the department sent a circular letter to every member requesting him to indicate in what subjects he would be particularly interested during the coming session. The letter was in the following form:

One of the duties of the Public Library Commission, as prescribed by the legislature of 1907, is the maintenance of a reference bureau for the information and assistance of legislators. Obedient to this mandate of the law, the department has been collecting valuable discussions of subjects of legislative interest, laws, documents and reports from different parts of the country. We write you this to acquaint you with our aim and duty, and with your co-operation we hope to be of some service to you in your work.

If you will indicate in what subjects you will be most interested, we shall,

to the full extent of our time and means, inform you:

1. Where valuable discussions of any subject may be found.

2. What states passed laws upon it.

3. What bills on any subject have been introduced in the last two sessions of our legislature.

We shall be pleased to send you summaries of helpful material to such extent as our means permit and if possible, answer any question the topics in which you are interested may raise.

Make your questions as specific as possible. We care nothing about your politics or on which side of a question you may happen to be. Our aim is to

assist, not to influence you.

Our work is entirely free and your communications will be regarded as strictly confidential.

DEMANDS UPON THE DEPARTMENT.

During its brief period of existence, numerous demands for information have been made upon the department. Inquiries directed to the different departments of state have been referred to the reference bureau. With increasing reference facilities, the department will be in a good position to answer such requests for information. It is, moreover, one of its duties to be of all possible service to state officials in the performance of their duties.

WORK TO BE DONE.

An important work that should be undertaken as soon as time and means allow is that of indexing various state documents, governors' messages and vetoes. Many valuable documents have been printed, but are of little practical use for want of a workable index to the material they contain. With such an index in the reference

library and a good storeroom, the documentary material of the state could be made available for use. Other states have allowed their printed matter to accumulate and moulder in comparative uselessness, and are only recently bestirring themselves in the direction of compiling practical reference indices to the mass of material which while representing an outlay of thousands of dollars, returns only a small per cent of the value it should yield. This task will require much time and labor and should be begun soon. Our state is yet young and its documentary resources are very limited compared with those of older states, but every year material of much value is printed and the longer the delay the greater the work will be when undertaken. The practical value of the agricultural documents, for example, to the farmers of the state, would be greatly increased were a thorough index of the same available.

DEBATING SOCIETIES.

The nature of the reference library is such as to make it especially helpful to debating societies in the various educational centers of the state. Requests for loan of material on public questions have come to the department even at this early period in its existence. It is our aim to be of such service in this connection as we may, and between sessions we shall gladly loan our material to responsible persons interested in debate. It is hoped that the department may thereby become instrumental in encouraging added interest in the art of expression by the young people of the state and at the same time a careful study of the problems of economics, government and sociology which they must help to solve as citizens and voters when they leave the schools. The department has published a small bulletin with a table of leading parliamentary motions in order of rank convenient for the use of legislators, clubs and debating societies. This bulletin we mail upon request.

COMPARATIVE LEGISLATION BULLETINS.

Another feature of the work the department has planned which we believe will be of great practical service to members is the preparation of summaries of special legislation. In these bulletins it is aimed to set forth in clear and condensed form the law in the different states on some special subject of interest to North Dakota. These digests will be mailed to members and also exchanged for similar summaries on different subjects compiled in other states. The work of preparation will require much painstaking care in the matter of collecting and comparing the laws of the different states. To this end it will be necessary to employ a competent and trained person who has had some experience in research work, who has a liberal knowledge of economics and a grasp of a few fundamental principles of law.

NEEDS OF THE DEPARTMENT QUARTERS.

The most pressing need of the department and in fact the one that must first be considered is that of larger quarters. Our little room is already so overcrowded that material which daily comes to the library cannot be made serviceable to the full extent of its value because no more shelf room is available. The collection will continue to grow and provision must be made for the proper shelving of material which is of course of little use unless classified, but classification is of no avail if no shelf room is provided. Arrangement should also be made for a room either in or adjoining the library, with such furniture as two or three tables and chairs, wherein members who consult the library can temporarily sit and study or glance over material. At present we have barely standing room for patrons, much to the discomfort and inconvenience of members. We therefore most respectfully recommend to your attention the fact that the efficiency of the department as an aid to members will be seriously impaired unless more adequate quarters are provided.

Appendix No. I HISTORIES OF LIBRARIES

	•	•	
			•
•			
	·		
•			

DEVILS LAKE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

(Contributed by Mrs. Frank Stoltze.)

There are in the city of Devils Lake two women's clubs, the Shakespeare Club and the Library Club.

The library club have for several years maintained a library—some 1,500 volumes—but having no suitable place to keep it and with no reading room its usefulness was limited.

The executive board of the Shakespeare Carb asked that a committee be appointed from the Library Club to cooperate with them in securing a Carnegie library.

Finding a two mill tax would maintain a \$15,000 library, we waited upon the city council and asked them to give the citizens the opportunity to vote for a library at the next general election. This was granted and an active campaign inaugurated to arouse public sentiment to the crying need for some respectable place where our young men and boys might spend their evenings profitably and pleasantly. We planned to give the basement for use as a gymnasium.

We wrote to librarians of the Carnegie libraries in the state asking for letters or publications, stating the benefit of its success and the growth of interest.

Our local papers were much interested and gave us all the space we needed. We asked prominent citizens to write articles for the paper and for three weeks kept this daily before the people, besides constant agitation amounting to an almost personal canvass of all voters.

Finally just before election we obtained a complete voting list and sent a circular letter to every voter stating our great need and appealing to their patriotism to vote for the library.

The result was 343 votes for the library and 39 against it.

A library board was appointed and three lots in a most desirable location have been purchased and plans for an attractive building accepted, the erection of which will be commenced as early as possible next spring.

The board decided to ask the council for a levy of the full legal amount—four mills—the extra two mills to be used for the payment of the lots. This was granted.

BRIEF HISTORY OF DICKINSON LIBRARY MOVE-MENT.

(Contributed by R. H. Johnson, Pres. Lib. Board.)

The first meeting of citizens for the purpose of securing a library was held January 20, 1908. An organization known as the Dickinson Library Association was formed and a campaign of education as to the value of a library was inaugurated assisted by the newspapers, commercial club and public meetings at which citizens spoke of the need of such an institution in Dickinson.

A committee waited on the city council and secured as a building site two lots giving a north frontage of 141 feet and 50 feet on the west.

Mr. Carnegie was asked for a donation and on April 14th he made a formal offer of \$12,500 with the usual conditions as regards to site and maintenance.

The question of a library tax was voted on April 6, 1908, and by a vote of 576 to 141 the people voted in favor of it.

The library board was then appointed according to law and the following officers were elected and their first meeting held April 9, 1908.

R. H. Johnson, president; Father Rabsteineck, secretary; Dr. V. H. Stickney, librarian; W. L. Richards, Jno. F. Davis.

After looking over many plans the board decided on a general cutline of kind of building wished and authorized Jos. Bell de Remer, of Grand Forks, to draw up plans and specifications for the same. After keeping the board waiting for six weeks he informed them that owing to the press of work they would do well to secure another architect.

On July 9th the board authorized W. S. Russell of this city to draw up plans and specifications.

On August 4th he submitted temporary plans and some changes being necessary the plans and specifications were not completed until September 5th.

The bids were to have been opened September 26th but some of the bidders wishing more time they were allowed until October 28th.

The bids were opened on this date and Soules & Butler of this city being the lowest bidders were awarded the contract. Work has begun on the excavating and if the weather permits the building

will be enclosed before the winter sets in. The building is to be 36x48 basement and one story. The basement walls to be of stone faced with pressed brick above grade. Above basement to be brick iaced with white pressed brick trimmed with Bedford limestone. Steps and damp course Kettle River sandstone. All glass to be polished plate. Roof covered with sheet copper ribbed interior trimquarter sawed oak natural wood, basement floor, cement tile-upper floor covered with cork carpet, walls plastered-stippled and painted. Ceilings pressed sheet steel. A large ornamental brick fireplace opposite the front entrance. Low pressure steam heat with indirects for ventilation. Lighting, electric chandeliers. Plumbing, lavatory and closet. In basement to be a lecture room, boiler and fuel room, tcilet room and a janitor's closet. Upper story for reading room only. The commercial club have promised to give their library of 500 volumes to the library; several smaller donations of books have been received and others promised making us feel certain of a collection of about 1,500 volumes to start with.

The State Librarian Miss Zana K. Miller has been of great service to the board in making suggestions and helping us to get a practical building.

HISTORY OF FARGO PUBLIC LIBRARY.

CONTRIBUTED BY FRANK J. THOMPSON.

Fargo has always been interested in the matter of a public library, and that interest has been apparent for a quarter of a century; yet ustil within the past few years no inspiration was obtained except as it was left over in remembrance by those who had come to our city from centers in which the library movement was an active factor. More than twenty years ago, a library organization was effected, and it had more or less of a spasmodic existence, and finally spread out on the surface and became mingled with the waters of doing nothing, and the books which had been gathered by this society were, we believe, turned over to the Y. M. C. A.

Through the impetus given to the library movement by the donations of Mr. Andrew Carnegie, public library affairs in Fargo again started, which resulted in the city's voting upon the proposition, and which carried. May 19th, 1900, the first library board under the state laws, was organized in the office of Mr. Thomas Baker, Jr., at which time Mr. Baker was elected president, Mrs. Ella K. Smith, secretary, and Mr. Frank J. Thompson, librarian. The other members of the board were Mrs. Alex Stern and Mr. L. Stavenheim.

No place was available to house a library, and the trustees of the Masonic Temple offered free use of one of its rooms, also furnishing light and heat. Miss May K. Stanford was elected Assistant Librarian, December 5, 1900, at the munificent salary of three dollars a week. In the meantime, the room in the Masonic Temple had been properly arranged and shelves built, the lumber for same being secured by Mr. L. Stavenheim free of cost from Mr. J. A. Chesley, Mr. A. L. Wall and the Beidler-Robinson Co., and the work done on the same terms by Mr. T. Ostbye of the firm of Schlanser & Ostbye. The first cash donation reported was from 'Mr. Wm. H. White. These matters were reported at the meeting of the library board, September 21, 1900. Hon. J. A. Johnson, then mayor of the city, being an enthusiastic supporter of the library movement, solicited donations of books which resulted in several hundred volumes being secured.

For two years, the library continued in the Masonic Temple. During this time, Hon. B. F. Spalding, with others, became interested in the library activities of Mr. Carnegie, and finally a donation of \$20,000 was obtained from him for the erection of a library

building in Fargo. It is no more than due to Mr. Spalding to say that through his efforts, more than any other one person, came the gift from Mr. Carnegie. The matter of getting the city to make the appropriations and donation of grounds, was taken up, which resulted in an annual appropriation from the city of \$2,500 and the donation of a lot on the corner of Robert street and Second avenue north. In many ways, the lot donated was in an unfortunate location in that it gave no opportunity for exterior display. Its being on a part of the site of the old Columbia Hotel, which was burned June 7, 1893, made it necessary to extend its foundation far into the ground, yet there was nothing to do but to accept the location.

Architects were asked to submit plans for the library building, and Messrs. M. E. Beeve, J. Freidlander and Hancock Bros. did so, and those of the latter were accepted with some modifications. In due course of time, the building was erected by Schlanser & Ostbye, who were the lowest bidders, at the price of \$15,986, the plumbing being given to Wm. D. Allen, the steam fitting to C. H. Porritt, as

separate contracts.

On Monday evening, January 26th, 1903, the new library building was opened to the public by a reception. On this occasion many of the different nationalities were represented at booths, in costumes, refreshments being served, speeches being made, and a U. S. flag presented to the library by the local G. A. R., to which organization had been tendered the use of two rooms on the first floor. In this connection, it may not be amiss to say that the several women's clubs were active in promoting library interests; and to their endeavors was largely due the unique features and success of the opening night, and they also aided in the securing of books. During all of the time since, those clubs have been a potent agency for the keeping of library interests alive.

On account of the lack of opportunity for exterior adornment, efforts were made to make the interior as rich and pleasant as was possible with the money at hand. The walls of the building were constructed with the ultimate view of an addition of one or two stories. The brick of which the library is constructed was obtained from the Dickinson Pressed Brick Co. The window sills, copings and base stones are of granite. The large entrance hall is finished in marble. The woodwork of the interior is entirely of quartersawed oak, floors of hard maple, ceiling of steel, steel stacks from Jamestown Art Metal Co., Jamestown, N. Y. The lower floor consists of large boiler and fuel room, janitor's room, hall and kitchen for G. A. R., commodious lecture room and storeroom. The second floor consists of entrance hall, large and well lighted general reading room, children's room, stack room and director's room. Previous to occupying the present building, all of the library board meetings, with the exception of the first few, were held in the Masonic Grand Lodge Library, Masonic Temple.

Since the library was organized, the officers have been: Thomas Baker, Jr., president from May 19, 1900, to July 6, 1903, at which time Bishop Cameron Mann was elected president and is still serving as such; the secretaries of the board have been Mrs. Ella K. Smith, May 19, 1900, to July 6, 1903, when Mr. Hubert Harrington was elected and served until December 14, 1905, at which time Miss Mary Schlanser was employed as clerk of the board to do the work of the secretary; the librarian has been Mr. Frank J. Thompson, elected May 19, 1900, and he has served continuously since that time. The assistant librarians since organization have been: Miss May K. Stanford, December 5, 1900, to July 1, 1905; Miss Lillian Mirick, September, 1905, to November, 1906; Miss Ida Schaefer, November, 1906, and still in service. The patronage of the library continuing to grow it became necessary to secure help at odd hours to aid the assistant librarian, until the present year when the Library Board felt obliged to employ an extra assistant in the library, and Miss Inga Rynning was engaged, beginning her work September, 1908.

The members of the library board have been at various times those given in the forepart of this article. Besides, Dr. Thames became a member through the resignation of Mr. Stavenheim, who left the city; and through Dr. Thames' resignation Mr. Hubert Harrington was appointed and he is at present a member of the board. Also Mrs. S. G. Roberts, Mrs. H. L. Bolley and Mrs. F. F. Grant, the two latter are now serving. Dr. J. F. Dudley was a member for a number of years, and his presence was always an inspiration, and too much credit cannot be given for his interest and assistance in the work. During his term of office, he passed away, leaving not only a vacancy on the board, but one among his fellow citizens which can hardly be filled. He was rightly named "The Grand Old Man of Fargo." A short time after the expiration of Mrs. Ella K. Smith's term as secretary, she also passed away. Her faithful service in behalf of the library was most helpful, and especially are her labors appreciated because they were given at the formative period when effort was required to awaken and push the work to consummation.

It may not be out of place to mention the humbler part of the library corps, and to whose industry and neatness much of the attractiveness of the library is due, and we refer to the janitors who have always made the Fargo Public Library the cleanest public building in the city, with no exception. Mr. Frank Cuzner served from January, 1903, to February, 1907, inclusive; Mr. Andrew Hageman, March, 1907, to February, 1908, and his son, Louis, from March, 1908, to the present.

The city has generously increased the annual appropriations until now the library receives the sum of \$3,360, and yet this sum is all too small to maintain the library and furnish its patrons with the reading material for which they ask. And this can better be ap-

Partial Interior View, Public Library, Fargo, North Dakota.

•	•
	•
,	

preciated when it is known that the number of volumes taken out of the library for the past year was more than 25,000, and this, of course, does not include the number of volumes which have been used for reference work, and which, if the reference books were permitted to leave the library, would almost equal the circulation.

JAMESTOWN PUBLIC LIBRARY.

(Contributed by Mrs. A. M. Burt.)

Twenty-five years ago a public library was started in Jamestown and kept up for six years by a few ladies. Then it was found impos-

sible to continue it and the books were given away.

On January 23, 1901, Mr. Alfred Dickey, a public minded citizen of Jamestown and a great reader with a phenomenal memory, called a meeting of those interested in starting a library especially as a good thing for the boys, in the Gladstone Hotel. But on that day he was very ill. The library had a sad start for the third day after the first meeting Alfred Dickey, its founder, died. His son, Alfred E. Dickey, called another meeting a month later and has since carried out his father's wishes and helped with interest and with money. At the first meeting the ladies agreed to take turns in keeping the library open, each one taking two evenings a week. Mr. Dickey gave the furniture and magazines—books were solicited from everyone in town and a room on the principal street of the city was given with heat and lights free. In about a year a librarian was engaged and paid for by Mr. Dickey. A dollar a year was the subscription price. All this money was spent for new books and for the first six years it averaged from \$100 to \$200 a year.

The next year the library board asked the council for \$120 a year and it was put to a vote of the people and carried by a small majority.

Each year through the efforts of Mrs. Montgomery and Mrs. Glaspell, about \$100 was raised by various entertainments.

In 1907 the city built a large city hall, setting aside one room 37x30 and an alcove 17x15 for library purposes. The Musical and Wednesday Clubs became interested. Through the help of the Musical Club \$300 was raised with which to furnish the rooms. Through the efforts of the Wednesday Club, the question of supporting a free public library by taxation was put to vote and carried with but few dissenting votes. The council appropriated \$1,500 a year with the understanding that a trained librarian should be secured. On August 8, 1908, the library was made free. On that date there were 130 cards in use. Today, October 23, 1908, there are 400 cards in use and their number is increasing at the rate of about seven a day. The library rooms are very beautiful. Both furniture and woodwork are finished in the early English finish and

Library at Agricultural College, Fargo.

•	
•	
•	
•	
•	
•	
·	
-	

		•		
				·
·		•		
•			·	
,	, .	•		
	,			

the walls are a soft green with a cream-colored ceiling. A handsome eight-day clock, magazine and newspaper rack and pictures have been given. The school children formed a line and moved the books into the new rooms with light grain pails.

These children are now constant users of the library. Just before moving into the new rooms, the library was reorganized under the direction of Miss Zana Miller of the State Library Commission, by the ladies of Jamestown and started fresh in the new rooms

with a new system and new records.

GRAFTON HIGH SCHOOL AND PUBLIC LIBRARY.

(Contributed by Mrs. W. L. Stockwell.)

Grafton was the first city in North Dakota to establish and maintain a free public library. It owes its existence primarily to the Ladies' Magazine club, organized in 1895. The foundation funds were raised by a series of entertainments and voluntary contributions from public spirited citizens.

From this small beginning the Public Library association was organized, and a free public library with 400 volumes opened. The funds and property of the Library association were turned over to the city in the spring of 1897, the municipality agreeing that suitable quarters would be provided and the library maintained perpetually as a free public institution.

Through the influence of Messrs. Stockwell and Cashel the sum of \$10,000 was secured from Mr. Carnegie in the spring of 1903 under the usual Carnegie provisions, viz: that the city provide a suitable site and guarantee an annual tax levy of \$1,000 for maintenance. The present commodious and substantial building was erected in 1904, and formally opened to the public January 28, 1905.

The building is constructed of Dickinson pressed brick and cut stone and is most admirably adapted to the uses for which it was planned. On the ground floor is a roomy rotunda, reading room, stack room, reference room, children's room and librarian's private office; all of which are commodious. well lighted and artistically decorated. In the basement is located a large assembly room with raised platform for public gatherings—filing rooms, separate toilet rooms for the sexes and the heating plant.

The building is furnished throughout in old English oak provided by the Ladies' Library club, and made further attractive by gifts of a clock from W. L. Stockwell, president of the board, and an especially fine carbon print of the Roman forum from the Monday Night club.

The grounds were laid out by Prof. C. B. Waldron, landscape gardener of the State Agricultural College—trees, shrubs and flowering plants and substantial cement walks laid in front of and about the premises. The funds for the latter provided by the Ladies' Literary club.

At the close of the school year 1905, the school library was turned over to the library board and became a part of the public library, a separate department known as the children's room being provided.

Carnegie High School and Public Library, Grafton, N. D.

	·		
•		•	
		·	
		·	
		·	
		·	
		·	

This has proved to be one of the most important and valuable features of the library. It is under the supervision of the librarian and accessible to the children at all times.

Fiction is most popular with the public, but the demand for reference works is constantly increasing. This interest has been especially fostered by the librarian.

GRAND FORKS PUBLIC LIBRARY. ·

(Contributed by Sveinbjorn Johnson.)

The Grand Forks public library was organized in 1899 under a state law. It is controlled by trustees chosen by the board of education. The present library building was completed in 1903, the source of the building fund being Mr. Andrew Carnegie. The book capacity is about 20,000 and the number of volumes available for reference or borrowing at the end of the year ending September, 1908, was 9,083.

The plan of the library management is to meet the needs of all classes of people. There is the general reading room with its 23 daily and weekly newspapers and a very complete collection of the most popular magazines. It is here that the laboring man among others may be found who comes between his hours of work to read the news or whatever may especially interest him.

Then there is a study room where reference works that cannot be drawn from the library are kept. The facilities of this part of the library are especially appreciated by students and others who desire to do research work.

A very spacious room in the building is set aside for children to read in. It contains a large collection of books for young people. The library is situated across the street from one of the city schools, and during part of the noon hour as well as after school this room is occupied by young and interested readers. Children may borrow books from the library on presenting a card signed by their parents.

In the basement of the building is a conveniently furnished room in which clubs and other organizations hold their meetings.

The total circulation for the past year was 23,748, while the number of borrowers was 3,576. The library is kept open week days, 10 A. M. to 8:30 P. M., and part of the year the reading room is open Sunday afternoons.

A trained librarian, Miss Elizabeth Abbott, is in charge.

Public Library, Grand Forks, N. D.

•				
				-
•		·		
	•			
			••	

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY.

(Contributed by Sveinbjorn Johnson.)

This library was organized in 1883 and is under the control of the deans of the various colleges of the university. Up to 1908 it occupied quarters in the main building, which had for several years been inconvenient and crowded. In that year the new library building was completed at a cost of \$30,000, generously contributed by Andrew Carnegie.

In recent years the growth of the library has fully kept pace with that of the university. The number of volumes has increased from 9,000 in 1904 to 27,000 (25,000 bound) in 1908. A splendid collection of nearly 2,000 volumes was donated by the widow of the late Judge John M. Cochrane and in appreciation of the fine quarters allotted this part of the library in the new Carnegie building, she has expressed her intention of making additions of books in the future.

In the spring of 1907 the university secured a gift of \$3,500 from James J. Hill for a railroad library. At present this library contains over 1,000 volumes, and material additions are being made from time to time. Among the valuable books in the collection is a complete set of Poor's Manual of Railroads consisting of 32 large volumes. The first volumes are very old and only a few are left in the country. Prof. Meyers of the University of Wisconsin gave valuable advice in the selection of books and periodicals and reports from European countries are being received.

The Scandinavian collection is one of the most complete of its kind in the United States. This is mainly a contribution from the Scandinavians of the state and a large fund is still on hand with which books are being purchased. The collection of Icelandic books, secured through the efforts of Icelandic students and alumni of the university, is the most complete in the northwest and second to none in the country.

A trained librarian, Mr. C. H. Compton, is in charge. The building has a capacity of 35,000 books. There were added 1,873 volumes from July 1, 1907, to June 30, 1908, at a cost of \$2,758.25.

MANDAN CITY LIBRARY.

(Contributed by Mrs. Elizabeth McDonald.)

The Mandan library had its inception in a reading circle, in 1896 The first money raised by these ladies was used in purchasing fifty books, the nucleus of the present library. Through the kindness of Mr. J. R. Clark (now deceased) part of his drug store was used for the use of the public. In 1906 a library building was erected on Third avenue northwest. The funds for this building were raised by public subscription. The library is under the management of the library association, through whose efforts it is supported—the public generously responding to the many calls made.

All regular patrons pay one dollar a year each, thus materially aiding in the purchasing of books. There are now in the library 1,800

volumes. The librarian is Miss Bessie Lanterman.

Mandan Public Library

	`			
		•		
•				
		·		
			·	
			•	•

MINOT PUBLIC LIBRARY.

(Contributed by Mrs. L. W. Gammons.)

The question of starting a library in Minot was agitated for some time before coming to a focus. The commercial club talked it over, the woman's club talked and the ordinary citizens talked, finally the woman's club put in some substantial assistance in the shape of a little over one thousand dollars, which they had been two years raising in various ways. According to the statutes the city then gave two hundred dollars. The school board appointed a library committee of five persons, who proceeded to take action. Rooms were hired, a trained librarian appointed, and books purchased. Public sentiment was influenced and last spring the voters showed by a large majority that they were in favor of having a public library and sustaining it. By various benefits and entertainments the library was supported until Sept. 1, 1908, then a tax of \$4500 was levied for this year, out of which we hope to purchase a site for our Carnegie building and run the library. Except the raising of the one thousand dollars, all this has been accomplished in less than one year. We pay our librarian \$75 per month. We buy, at least, \$25 worth of new books a month. We have over thirteen hundred books, besides many magazines and public documents. We consider that it is one of the best investments ever made here. The reading-rooms are very well patronized, being open every day, except Sunday, from two to six in the afternoon and from 7 to 10 in the evening.

A long correspondence with Mr. Carnegie has at last resulted in his offering us \$15,000 for a building—we have thanked him and asked for \$10,000 more, which we are waiting to get.

We received much valuable advice from Miss Miller, who visited Minot last winter in order to aid us.

VALLEY CITY PUBLIC LIBRARY.

(Contributed by Laura A. Bassett.)

The Valley City public library is a \$15,000 Carnegie building opened in October, 1903.

It is a very pretty building of St. Louis pressed brick, is centrally located and one of the institutions of which the city is proud.

Both normal and high school students use it to a great extent for reference work. Everything on the reference shelves is new and up-to-date.

At the present time there are 1,700 borrowers and 3,000 books. There have been no special lines of library work attempted, owing to insufficient means.

Interior Views in Carnegue Library, Valley City.

		•
. ·		
		· . ·

Public Library, Valley City, N. D.

		•	
			•
·			·
		•	
	·		
			-
	•		
•			
•			

Appendix No. II TABLES OF STATISTICS

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES IN

REPORTING TO LIBRARY COMMISSI

Name of Library	Location	Name of Librarian	Salary	No. of Ass'ts.	Salary of Ass'ts.	Date of Organization
Agricultural College.	Fargo	Ethel McVeety	\$1,000	1	\$600	1890
School of Forestry State Historical Industrial School	Bottineau Bismarck Ellendale	H. C. Fish Carrie Tuttle	900	••••	•••••	1907 1903 1904
Hospital of Insane State Law Library State Educational	Jamestown Bismarck	Mrs. N. L. Call	1,000	•••••	•••••	1894
Referance and State Traveling Libraries Normal School	Bismarck	Zana K. Miller	1,200	1	360	1907
Library	Mayville	Nellie A. Olson	600	••••	••••	1907
Library Penitentiary Library	Valley City Grove P. O.,	Mabel G. West	855		•••••	
School of Science Library University of North	Burleigh Co. Wahpeton	Lilian Mirick	700	2	45	1903
Dakota Library	Grand Forks	Chas. H. Compton	1,000	1	600	1883

NORTH DAKOTA STATE INSTITUTIONS.

ON FOR YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1908.

Volumes	Cost	Total	Circula- tion Year	Amt.	į	1	BUILDINGS		,
Added, Year Ending June 30, 1908	of	No. of Bound Vol.	ending June 30, 1908	of In- come	Date	Source	Cost	Materials	Book Cap'ty
1,992	\$863,71	20,085	4,500	\$3,200	1906 1908	Andre w Carnegie and State	\$2 3,500	Brick with Stone Basement Brick	\$50,000
385		1,500 2,000 1,000 15,000		500 1,600	••••	Room in Room in Room in Rooms in	Main Sc Hospita	hool B'ld'g.	9,000 15,000
25	45 40			1,500		 	•	•	3,000
250	200.00	ĺ		Varies			-	ol Building	•
1,016		6,'31		•••••		Rooms in		•	
100		2,100 6,500	5,200	· · · · · ·		Room in Rooms in		tiary chool B'ld'g	
1,873	2,758.23	25,000		5,211.08	1908	Andrew Carnegie		Brick	35,000

METHODS OF ADMINISTRATION IN NORTH

	TRUSTEES			System of Clas-	Charg-	
Name of Library	Location	No.	Term of Office	How Chosen	sifica- tion	ing System
Agricultural College	Fargo	3	Indefinite	By President of College	Dewey	Cards
School of Forestry State Historical Industrial School	Bottineau Bismarck Ellendale	3 16 5	4 years	By Governor By members S. H. S. By Governor	Dewey Dewey	Cards
Hospital for Insane	Jamestown	5	4 years	By Governor	None	None
State Law Library State Educational Reference and State Traveling Libraries	Bismarck Bismarck		Secret: Library	Dewey	Cards	
			2,014.9		2009	Caras
Normal School	Mayville		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Dewey	Slips
Normal School	Valley City		Contr	ol of School	D.C	Cards
Penitentiary	Grove P. O., Burleigh Co.		Contro	l of Warden	•••••	••••
School of Science	Wahpeton		•••••		Dewey	Cards
University of N.Dak	Grand Forks		8 Deans of V	Dewey	Cards	
•		ł		j)

^{*}Library Burean. **State \$\$,102.65, Membership fees \$1,198.65, Gifts \$909.78, Total income, \$5,211.08.

DAKOTA INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES.

Accession Record	Shelf List Record	Catalog	Terms of Use	No. Volumes Allowed Each Borrower at one Time	No. of Fictions Allowed	No. of Mag. and Periodicals kept	Source of Income
Book	Yes	Card	Free for Loan and Ref	3 or 4 for speci- al study	1	0.00 m	State
• • • • • •	••••	Card Card	Free for Ref.	•••••	•••••	37	State
A. L. A Book	Partial	Card	Free for Ref.	No fixed rule	1		State
None	None	Printed	Free to pa- tients, officers and employes		1		State
Book	••••	Printed	Free for Ref.				State
Book	{ None { Yes	None None	Free for Ref. Free on application of six responsible	No fixed rule	••••	None)	State
•Book	None	Card	persons Free to stud-	10 10 30	•••••	Mone)	
Book	Yes	Card	ents	No fixed rule Not limited		••••	State State
••••		Printed	Free to employes and				
Book	Yes	Card	inmates Free for Ref. to school	1 1—more for	1	•••••	Donations
			to school	stu 4 y	1	••••	State
Book	Cards	Card	Free to stud- ents				**State

STATISTICS OF NORTH REPORTING TO THE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Name of Library	Location	Population—Blue Book 1907	Name of Librarian	Salary	No. of Assistants	Salary of Assistants	Date of Organizrtion
Cando Library	Cando	1,328	May Holmes	50c each opening	••		1902
Carrington Public Library	Carrington	1,106	Mrs. B. L. Russell	\$1 each opening	••		1906
Casselton Public Library	Casselton	1,269	Hattie May		••	••••	••••
Devils Lake Public Library	Devils Lake Fargo	2,367 12,512	Mrs. O. Evans Ida Schaefer	\$65 per month	2		1898 1900
Fessenden Public Library		781	Jasephine Lader- onte	\$25 per annum			1900
Grafton Public Library	l .	2,423	Mary Morris	\$120 per	••	• • • •	1897
Grand Forks Public Library		10,127	Elizabeth Abbott	\$900 per	1	\$3 C0	1899
Jamestown Public Library and Alfred Dickey Free Reading Room		5,093	Katherine Hager	\$16 per month	••		1902
Langdon Public Library		1,5:4	Mrs. A. A. G. Mc- Millan	••••			••••
Leeds Library Mandan Public Li-		520	Hilda Nelson	•••••			••••
brary	Mandan	2,714	Rose D. Lang	\$120 per annum			1895
Minot Public Library		4,125	Clara H. Kunst	\$75 per month			1908
Park River Public Library	Park River	1,435	Bessie I. Robbins	•••••			••••
Valley City Public Library		4,059	Mrs. C. F. Mudgett Mrs. Laura Basset			••••	1900
Mayville Public Library		1,212	R. S. Wilson				••••

DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

COMMISSION FOR YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1908.

Total No. of Bound Volumes Circulation for Year ending June 30, 1908		ing Jucome source and Amount of Jucome source and Amount of Jucome		BUILDINGS						
Total Volu	Circu		Date	Cost	Sonrce	Materials	Book Cap'ty.			
1,745 ·	••••	Membership fees \$1 per annum	••••	Room	in Town Hall	•••••	2,000			
957		raised by Woman's,		Rente	d Rooms	••••	••••			
	• • • • •	city; some help from		In C	ity Hall	••••	 			
1,650	••••		• • • •	•••	!	• • • • • • • • •	•••••			
8,000	24,207	City Tax \$3,000	1903			Brick and Stone	25 000			
1,200	•••••	Gifts and entertain- ments	••••	Pub. Sc	hool Bldg.	•••••				
4.500	18,172	City Appropriation Board of Education	1905	\$10,000	Andrew Carnegie	Brick	5,000			
9,083	23,748	City Appropriation	1603	\$31,000	Andrew Carnegie	Brick and Limestone	20,000			
1,400	4,850	City tax \$125; Endow- ment from A. E. Dickey \$78; Mem-		<u> </u> 						
780	 !	bership fee \$1 \$200 per yr, from city; \$100 from other sour-	••••	2 Rent	ed Rooms		•••••			
1,560	••••	ces	••••			: ·	•••••			
1,745	2,223					 				
1,147	5,078	' yearly City Appropriation	190 6 	\$1,500		Frame	6,000			
2,000		\$200 for 6 months,		2 Rent	ed Rooms					
•	8,714	1	•		•					
		city	1903	\$15,000	Andrew	Brick and				
1,407	••••				Carnegie	Stone	4,000			
	1,745 957 1,200 1,650 8,000 1,200 4,500 9,083 1,400 780 1,560 1,745 1,147 2,000 2,956	1,745	Source and Amount of Income 1,745 Membership fees \$1 per annum 957 75 Subscript nard funds raised by Woman's Club 1,200 \$250 per year from city; some help from Woman's Club 1,650 Gifts and entertainments 4.500 18,172 City Tax \$3,000 1,400 4,850 City Appropriation Board of Education 9,083 23,748 City Appropriation 1,400 4,850 City tax \$125; Endowment from A. E. Dickey \$78; Membership fee \$1\$200 per yr, from city; \$100 from other sources 1,560 When the sources in the sources in the sources in the sources in the sources 1,745 2,223 Membership fee \$1 yearly City Appropriation \$200 for 6 months, Gifts \$1.578.01 2,956 8,714 \$400 annually from city Tax \$1,500	Source and Amount of Income Date	Source and Amount of Income Date Cost	Source and Amount of Income BUILDIX	Source and Amount of Income Date Cost Source Materials			

METHODS OF ADMINISTRATION IN REPORTING TO PUBLIC

Name of Library	Location		T]	RUSTEES	m of Classifi- ion	Charging System	Accession Record	
		No.	Term	How Chosen	System cation	Сһаг	Accer	
Cando Library	Cando	5	1 year	By stockholders	Yes	Cards	Card	
Carrington Public Library	Carrington		Woman	's Literary Club	Dewey	Cards	Yes	
Casselton Public Library	Casselton Devils Lake	6 The	e Librar	y Board, a Woman's me mbers				
Fargo Public Library	Fargo	5	2 years	By Board of Edu- cation	Dewey	Cards	Book	
Fessenden Public Li. brary	Fessenden Grafton Grand Forks	ł	ľ	By Board of Edu cation By Board of Edu- cation	Dewey		Book Book Book	
Jamestown Public Library	Jamestown	5	2 years	By Board of Edu- cation	Yes	Cards	Yes	
Langdon Public Library	Langdon	7	••••	•-•••••	••••		····	
Leeds Library	Leeds		Alfı	redian Club		•••••	Yes	
Mandan City Library	Mandan	 	As	ssociation	Dewey	Cards	Yes	
Minot Public Library Park River Public Library Valley City Public Library	Minot Park River	3		By Board of Edu- cation			Book	
Mayville Public Library	Mayville	l	2 years	By Board of Edu cation		Cards	Yes	
								

^{*}Six to Teachers and Students.

NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARIES. LIBRARY COMMISSION

A

Yes	Card	Free for Refer-		
Yes	Card	ence Loans by Subscription Free for Refer-	Оне	y
		ence Loans by Subscription.— Free to Chil- dren's Circle	One	
		Free except Rent-	-	
	1	al for new novels	** *	
•••••	****	Subscription \$1.00 per year	PP+4 1	, P
Yes	Card	Free	One -	
			niv.	r
	L .		A	7
Yes	None		One _	•
	Card		Two),
Card	Card	Free	*Tw	
No	Type- writ teu	Free for reference \$1 Subscription for Leading	One	
				i.
		Subscription		;
		Subscription	P**1	, ,
•••••	Card	Subscription	Two	i, y
¥e#	Card	Free	Опе) 8
••••		Free	•	,
Yes	Card	Free Free	Two	a e
	1	1		y.

CLUB, COLLEGE, ACADEMY REPORTING TO THE PUBLIC

AND LODGE LIBRARIES

LIBRARY COMMISSION.

Cost of Same	Total No. of Bound Volumes	Amount of Income	Circulation Year ending June 30, 1908	System of Classifi- cation	Charging System	Accession Record	Shelf List Record	Catalog	Building
\$220.00	5.000	Interest of Endowment of \$15,000	1,400	Dewey	Cards	Yes	Yes	Card	Rooms in College
•••••	200	i !	•••••		•••••		 	• • • • •	
579.74	5,251	10c per capita. upon lodge members of state	Lib.	Dowey		Book	Yes	Card	Masonic Temple
	500	By subscrip- tion						Yes	Court House

LIST OF HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES IN NORTH DAKOTA.

NO.	LOCATION	NO.	OF VOLUMES
1	Bathgate		400
2	Bismarck		
3	Caledonia		35 0
4	Cando		
5	Carrington		600
6	Casselton		
7	Cavalier		
8	Cooperstown		985
9	Devils Lake		
10	Dickinson		1,100
11	Drayton		469
12	Edgeley		200
13	Ellendale		1,000
14	Enderlin		65
15	Fairmount		60
16	Fargo		1,627
17	Fessenden		
18	Grand Forks		879
19	Hankinson		450
20	Harvey		985
21	Hillsboro		275
22	Hope		700
2 3	Hunter		
24	Inkster		523
25	Jamestown		1,500
26	Lakota		2,750
27	La Moure		
28	Langdon		
29	Larimore		1,500
30	Leeds		-
31	Lidgerwood		
32	Lisbon		
33	Mandan		
34	Mayville		
35	Michigan		
36	Minot		
37	Minto		
38	New Rockford		
39	Northwood		
40	Oakes		
41	Page		
42	Park River		700
43	Pembina		
44	Reynolds		
45	Rolla	• • • •	600

NO.	LOCATION NO. OF VOLUMES
46	St. Thomas 540
47	Tower City
48	Valley City 400
49	Velva 40
50	Wahpeton
51	Webster 100
52	Williston
	Total

NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

NO.	NAME AND PLACE OF LIBRARY	LIBRARIAN
1	Barlow, Barlow Public Library	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
2	Bismarck, State Historical Library	Mr. H. C. Fish
3	Bismarck, State Law Library	Mrs. Nellie Call
4	Cando, Public Library	Miss Holmes
5	Carrington, Public Library	.Mrs. Lulu Russell
6	Casselton, Public Library	Miss Hattie May
7	Devils Lake, Public Library	Mrs. O. Evans
8	Dickinson, Public Library	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
9	Fargo, Agricultural College	Irs. Ethel McVesty
10	Fargo, Public Library	Miss Ida Schaefer
11	Fargo, Masonic Grand Lodge LibraryM	
12	Fessenden, Public LibraryMiss J	
13	Grafton, High School and Public Library	
14	Grand Forks, Public LibraryMis	
15	Grand Forks, State University Library	-
16	Jamestown, Public Library	
17	Lakota, Book-lovers Club	
18	Langdon, Public LibraryMrs.	
19	Leeds, Public Library	
20	Mandan, City Library	Rose D. Lang
21	Mayville, Public Library	
22	Mayville, Normal School	
23	Minot, Public Library	. Miss Clara Kunst
24	Park River, Public LibraryMis	
25	Valley City, Public LibraryMrs	
26	Valley City, Normal School	Aiss Mabel G. West
27	Wahpeton, North Dakota Science School	Miss Lillian Mirick

LIST OF TRAVELING LIBRARY STATIONS NOVEMBER 1, 1908.

No.	Location	Date of Shipment	Name of Signers
1	Barton	June 24	Grace L. Pulver
1	In the second se	Julio 22 1111111111111111111111111111111111	Viola Gilmore
ŀ			Geo. H. Gilmore
- 1			A. J. Erickson
- (M. M. Miller
- 1		i	W. (9
2 İ	Berg	July 17	1700 TO
- I			Mrs. O. I. Berg
ı			Ingelborg H. Isaacson
- 1			Charlie Erickson
ĺ			W. H. Beeley
í			Antone Anderson
3 I	Berg	October 24	Edward Von Eschen
- [Louis Evenson
			W E Long
- 1			W. E. Jones R. F. Strong H. J. Loyaas
- 1			R. P. Strong
- 1			C I Dadas
- 1			C. I. Dailey I. L. Stevens
- 1			J. L. Stevens G. W. Loemer R. P. Groves
4	Bordulac	August 8	U. W. Loomer
ľ	Potuniac	Augusto	R. P. Groves
- [1	A. H. Wentland M. C. Murphy W. H. Sutherland
- 1	j		M C. Murphy
- 1			W. H. Sutherland
ı	i		E. A. Roach
ŀ		(3.41 B	Angus Ferguson
ı	Bowman	October 8	Mrs. John Hudson
			Marie Hovick
ŀ			, John Hudson
1			Joseph Silha
-1			C. V. Townsend Ella Lombard
- 1			Ella Lombard
- 1			H. C. Lee
- 1			A. Sletten
ı	'		Henry Roen
_	_		Myrtle Hudson
6	Bucyrus	October 1	l Mabel Milliren
- 1			Mrs. Ella Mahon
- 1			Gunder Houge
			Lars Larson
- 1			Chas. Fahy
_	a =		Wm. A Stagen
7	Churches Ferry	May	Wm. A Stagen Maud D Whitney
			Amy O. Kirknatrick
			G. M. Steig James McCormick
- 1			James McCormick
ı			B. L. Wilson
J			Joseph G. Nichol
			S K Hansen
ſ			S K Hansen C W Whitney
- 1			Jas. A Dow
1			Lattie Riley
- 1			J G Jacobson
1		I	i J. G. Jaconson

LIST OF TRAVELING LIBRARY STATIONS (Continued)

NOVEMBER 1, 1908

No.	Location	Date of Shipment	Name of Signers
8	Crosby	October 13	Geo. P. Hommes
9	Donnybrook	June 28	Togstad Bros. J. H. Phelps Krank Korster S. O. Nelson John O. Kuoph C. W. Graves J. P. Dunn W. E. Freeman Thos. O'Brien E. Galehouse
10	Doyon	October 24	Geo. W. Offatt S. O. Chase Adale B. Collins C. H. Doyon F. S. Chamberlin P. C. Vernon
11	Emerado	September 8	J. H. Blaufuss W. P. Retillard Will Hancock Prof. C. C. Stoliker L. F. Waruken
12	Fairdale	April 29	A. A. Hood H. B. Lemvillican S. J. Hancock Ada Sylvester Helen Green Ralph Silvester J. Emerson Shaw
13	Fergus	October 8	Chas. Green John Schostead Geo. A. Fisher Geo. O. Espeland B. E. Yahma A. B. Knapton
14	Gackle	July 25	M. M. Slawson H. G. Johnson R. A. Werner E. G. Bleedow Jacob Knopp H. B. Huntley
15	Gladys	March 24	G. M. Noyes Emil Peterson J. H. Ulsrud Carl E. Rustad Lillie Bailey P. C. Pederson Olaf Heier W. E. Bailey P. F. Myre

LIST OF TRAVELING LIBRARY STATIONS (Continued) NOVEMBER 1, 1908

No.	Location	Date of Shipment	Name of Signers
16	Grandin	February 26	Clarence Record Willard Bell
17	Hamilton	August	James Bell A. Bell Emil Hansen Mrs. Emil Hansen W. J. Connor Mrs. W. J. Connor Pearl Connell H. E. Kellar Alex. Strusky F. Hoesley Geo. L. Paxman A. E. Thacker H. P. Wood Jas. A. Wright
18	Hazelton	August 14	D. L. Spring H. Fernnell H. Gerger Mrs. Lester Briggle Mrs. Nellie C. Riley Frank P. Simpkins
19	Heaton	July 10	C. I. Turner E. E. Sanders H. C. Barber
20	Heart	January 20 August 11	A. L. Elder Charles Cryderman
21	Hurdsfield	January 28 August 19	W. C. Miller M. G. Blaha J. P. Heald
22	Kathryn	January 14 September 12	O. P. Jordal C. G. Heminger Emma Rosberg

LIST OF TRAVELING LIBRARY STATIONS (Continued). NOVEMBER 1, 1908

No.	Location	Date of Shipment	Name of Signers
23	Kramer	January 27 August 14	S. W. Ronning W. G. Bowen
24	Leal	March 31	C. T. Kretschman Helen C. Laughlin Olivia Wagle M. E. McCurdy A. E. Lundy F. B. Smith Alpha Smith Mary Carr
25	Leads—Wheat- land District	Trimo A	Howard Wilson
	No. 10	June 4	W. J. Carnahan Ivia Hinkle Mrs. R. M. Stair Mrs. O. A. Nestegard F. O. Anderson
26	Linton	October 1	Carl E. Johnson Mrs. J. N. Peterson E. E. Martin Gus Daffinrud A. W. Sims W. J. Marchant G. A. Herolz J. G. Pitts
27	Max	October 22	J. L. Owens Ethel Pravitz Thos. A. Moran P. D. Podhola O. J. Pleven S. H. Thorpe F. Malloy F. M. Hunt
2 8	Maxbass	July 19	F. E. Whitney Chas. W. Morton Lea H. Hamilton W. H. Sears C. J. Smith W. A. Myers R. A. McBrayne N. P. Blycken Will Freeman
29	Medora	June 28	Andy Wall A. O. Smith Mrs. Orrin Kendley Lorena King P. E. Burgess A. D. Ferris Mrs. N. D. Nichols Mrs. J. W. Folco

LIST OF TRAVELING LIBRARY STATIONS (Continued) NOVEMBER 1, 1908

No.	Location	Date of Shipment	Name of Signers
30	Napoleon	January September 26	
31	New Salem	October 24	Herbert Brown Daisy Thompson Arne Vinje
32	Pekin	October 29	Chas. F. Peterson Jacob Rohs Martin Larson Jay Wilder Benj. H. Cooley C. O. Moen Albert Larson E. C. Brekken
33	Reeder	August 6	Ingvald Nymoen Otto Sletten Mabel Howard Fannie Muller Mrs. Herbert Lewis
34	Sawyer	July 21	Miss Hazel Pierce Anna Heig Margrethe Langlie H. S. Leavell Everett Bunken C. S. Beighle F. W. Long
35	Shrewood	October 21	R. W. Beighle M. M. Beighle F. B. Pitkin G. G. Rielly D. Ray Gregg C. R. Hamilton V. B. McGuire W. F. Lowe
36 37	Souris Turtle Lake	September 12 January 0	H. Parting P. E. Johnson E. L. Penn P. M. Jenks M. J. Keys J. B. Switzer John F. Haskel

LIST OF TRAVELING LIBRARY STATIONS (Continued) NOVEMBER 1, 1908

No.	Location	Date of Shipment	Name of Signers
38	Uxbridge	May 8	Cassie Simpson
			Katherine V. Sherry
			G. B. Simpson
			F. L. Widdifield
			C. Christ
	T7 - 1	Fobsusses 26	T. E. McMillan
9	Velva	February 26	Martin B. Slatton
			Miss Hettie M. Clough
			Mrs. C. B. Ward
			C. B. Ward
			J. A. Clough
			Wm. Julian
l			Mrs. Geo. Simons
		October 13	Geo. Simons
0	White Earth		J. P. Smerud
ı			L. H. Oliver
			J. C. Hangan
İ			C. E. Shepard
ı			Chas. M. Muns
		Santamban 9	C. Hansen.
1	Wimbledon	September 2	Mrs. H. M. Stroud
			M. S. Mallough
			Mrs. W. O. Joos
			J. J. Feckler
		:	A. Y. More
			H. M. Stroud
			Mrs. A. M. Henson
			H. George
			Mrs. M. E. Coleman
Ì			W. H. Stevens
2	Winchester	October 24	M. E. Coleman
4	windlester		Mrs. W. H. Ross
			B. M. Richardson
			T. E. Lawler Thos. Yetter
1		1	
		1	T. J. Richardson Theo. Meppen
3	Winona	August 6	C. O. Putman
í)	Tennie Grover
-			Anton Naader
1	-		J. D. Umber
		ļ	R. H. Coonen
		ł	J. B. Paine
1	York	July 10	E. D. Read
		•	Nellie R. Sieber
- {			John Brager
}			P. O. Brager
			N. S. Lotvedt
-			I. E. Garveck
			L. D. Galveen

Appendix No. III

FINANCIAL REPORT

	•		
	•		
•			
		• ·	•

FINANCIAL REPORT OF SECRETARY OF NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSON

FROM MARCH 14, 1907 TO JUNE 30, 1908

Total Expenditures to June 30, 1906		81,772 87 \$26 45 \$32 00 \$42,17 \$192.94 \$67.50 \$28.50 \$84.48 \$68 25 \$866 95 \$256 88	\$26 45	\$\$ 00	\$62,17	\$192.9H	\$67.50	\$28.60	\$41.43	\$3 \$3	26 928	\$6 8g
Credit Balance, June 30, 1908	•	30 002 \$										
	\$2,072 93 2,072 y	2,072 9									: .	

FINANCIAL REPORT OF SECRETARY OF NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

FROM JULY 1, 1908 TO OCTOBER 31, 1908.

			Total Expenditures July 1 to		\$1,259.88 \$95 \$56 \$11.50 \$90.00 \$112 70 \$ 1 25 \$17 90 \$96 70 \$185 91 \$11 \$1	\$38 95a \$16	99 9	11.50	130.00	112 70	# 1 83	\$17.80	05 98 3	\$685.91	\$13 ¥1
Nov.	-	101	1 III *Credit Balance		42,080 18										
				\$3,300 OS \$2,300 OS	\$3,300 06					 					

oft was deemed necessary by the commission to keep this bajance to meet the beavy expenses unavoidable from November 1, 1908 to March 1, 1909.

AMOUNT APPROPRIATED ANNUALLY IN VARIOUS STATES FOR LIBRARY COMMISSION WORK.

Figures taken from 1907 year book of League of Library Commissions.

Name	Date Establ.	Amount	How Spent
California	1903	\$20,000.00	
Connecticut	1893	11,500.00	·
Idaho	1901	5,500.00	
Indiana	1899	7,000.00	
Iowa	1900	8,820.00	1
Kansas	1889	6,000.00	
Minnesota	1899	12,500.00	
Missouri	1907	5,000.00	
Nebraska	1901	3,000,00	1
New Jersey	1899	4,000.00	
New York	1892	47,200,00	Grants to Libraries \$28,000.00 For Pictures and Travel-
			ing Libraries 6,000.00
		1	For Salaries
Ohio	1896	10,100.00	For Traveling Libraries 9,600.00 For Expenses 500.00
Oregon	1905	6,000,00	•
Pennsylvania.	1899	12,500,00	
Virginia		7,500,00	1
Wisconsin	1895	23,500,00	For Admin. Traveling Libraries and Field
1		!	Work 12,000.00
			For Library Schools 7,000.00 For Legislative Refer-
! !		1 1	ence
North Dakota.	1907	1,500,00	1

					•
·					
	•			_	
				•	
		·			
		•			
			·		
•					

Appendix No. IV.

NORTH DAKOTA LAWS RELATING TO LIBRARIES

•				•
		•		•
•			•	
			·	
			·	
		•		
	•			
			•	
	•			
•				

LAWS RELATING TO LIBRARIES.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

REVISED CODES OF 1905

TAXES.

Section 2972. The city council of each city, not exceeding in population fifty thousand inhabitants, and each village or township board of every village and township containing over five hundred inhabitants, shall have power to establish and maintain a public library and reading room, and for such purposes may annually levy and cause to be collected, as other taxes are collected, a tax not exceeding four mills on each dollar of the taxable property of such city, village or township, to constitute the library fund, which fund shall be kept separate from the other money of the city, village or township, by the treasurer thereof, and the same shall be used exclusively for such purpose; provided that no library shall be so established without first receiving the approval of the majority of the electors of such city, village or township, voting on such question at any general election at which it may be submitted to vote.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS—APPOINTMENT.

Section 2973. For the government of such library and reading room there shall be a board of five directors appointed from the citizens of such city, village or township, including both males and females, who shall be appointed by the board of education or school board of such city or village, or where there is no incorporated city or village then by the board of supervisors of such township; and there shall be one member of such board of education or school board or board of supervisors appointed as one of the directors of such library and reading room.

Such directors shall hold their office for two years from the first day of July in the year of their appointment and until their successors are appointed, but upon their first appointment they shall divide themselves at their first meeting by lot into two classes, and two of such directors shall hold for one year and the remaining three for two years, and thereafter there shall be appointed in each year the requisite number to fill the vacancies caused by the expiration of the terms of those going out of office in such year. All vacancies shall be immediately reported to and filled by such board of education, school board or board of supervisors, and if for an unexpired term.

for the residue of the term only. No compensation whatever shall be paid or allowed any director in such official capacity.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS—DUTIES—POWERS.

Section 2974. Said directors shall immediately after their appointment meet and organize by electing from their number a president, secretary and librarian. They shall make and adopt such bylaws, rules and regulations relating to the duties of officers and for the management of the library and reading room as may be expedient, not inconsistent with this article. They shall have the exclusive control of the expenditures of all moneys collected for or contributed to the library fund, and the supervision, care and custody of the library property, rooms or buildings constructed, leased or set apart for that purpose; and such money shall be drawn from the treasury by the proper officers upon vouchers of the board of directors without being otherwise audited. They may with the approval of the board of education or school board, or board of township supervisors aforesaid, without which no lease, purchase or contract therefor shall be valid, build, lease or purchase an appropriate building and purchase a site therefor, not however, employing in such purchase or building more than one-half of the income in any one year.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING USE OF LIBRARY.

Section 2975. Every library and reading room established under this article shall be forever free for the use of the inhabitants of the city, village or township where located, always subject to such reasonable rules and regulations as the board of directors may deem necessary to adopt and publish to render the use of said library and reading room of the greatest benefit, and the board may exclude from the use of said library and reading room any and all persons who shall wilfully violate such rules.

ANNUAL REPORT.

Section 2976. The board of directors shall make an annual report to the said board of education or school board or board of supervisors stating the condition of the library and property, the various sums of money received from all sources, and how much money has been expended and for what purpose, the number of books and periodicals on hand, the number added by purchase or gift during the year, the number lost and loaned out, the character and kind of books contained in the library, with such other statistics, information and suggestions as they may deem of general interest.

DONATIONS.

Section 2977. All persons desirous of making donations of money, books, personal property or real estate for the benefit of such library shall have the right to vest the same in the board of directors,

to be held and controlled by such board when accepted for the use of such library and reading room, and as to such property said board shall be held and considered by the special trustees.

CITY COUNCIL—APPROPRIATE FUNDS.

Section 2978. To aid and facilitate the organization of a library in any city, village or township as in this article provided, where the same is required by the people thereof, and where in any city the sum of four hundred dollars or more shall have been donated and deposited with the city treasurer for that purpose, and to any village or township where the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars or more shall have been donated and deposited with the village or township treasurer for the benefit of such library, and also where such amount shall prior to the passage of this code have been donated and expended for the purchase of a library existing in any such city, village or township, the city council of such city is authorized and it shall be its duty to appropriate two hundred dollars - from the general fund of such city for such library, for which amount a warrant shall be drawn on the city treasurer; and the board of trustees of such village or the board of supervisors of such township are authorized and it shall be their duty to appropriate one hundred dollars from the general fund of such village or township for such library, for which amount a warrant shall be village or township treasurer; provided, drawn on such case of any library associations now that in the ing it shall first agree to turn over to the library and reading room thus established all books, periodicals and other property. The treasurer of such city, village or township shall accept such warrant and apply the proceeds from the sale of the same to the library fund, which, together with the amount donated, shall be held subject to the order of the board of directors for such library; and the payment of such warrants shall be provided for in the next assessment of taxes in such city, village or township, and such library may be organized without submitting the same to a vote as provided in section 2972.

NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION.

SESSION LAWS 1907, CHAP. 243—How CONSTITUTED.

Section 1. There is hereby created a state public library commission consisting of three members.

MEMBERS.

Section 2. The president of the North Dakota Library association and the superintendent of public instruction are hereby constituted ex-officio members of the said state public library commission; and the governor of the state shall appoint as soon as practicable after the passage and approval of this act one suitable person within the state as a member of the said state public library commission, which appointment shall be confirmed by the senate. The commission shall elect its own officers from among its own members, and shall also have power to select a competent person as librarian, who shall have control and be in charge of the library work of the commission.

MEMBERS-TERM OF OFFICE.

Section 3. The member appointed by the governor shall be appointed for a term of two years from April 1, 1907, and until his successor is appointed and qualified. In case of appointment to fill a vacancy caused by resignation, death or removal, the appointment shall be made for the unexpired term of the member whose death, resignation or removal caused the vacancy.

MEMBERS—COMPENSATION.

Section 4. No member of said state library commission shall ever receive any salary or per diem or compensation of any kind for services as such commissioner. Members of the state library commission shall be allowed and paid necessary traveling expenses in attending meetings of the commission or in visiting or establishing libraries, and other incidental and necessary expenses connected with the work of the commission.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF COMMISSION.

Section 5. The state library commission on and after its creation and organization, shall take over and add to the educational reference library and the system of traveling libraries, and shall continue the same, and, as its funds permit, shall increase the number and usefulness of the libraries. Any city, town, village, school

district or community within the state of North Dakota may borrow books under the rules and regulations of the state library commission. The commission shall catalogue and otherwise prepare said books for circulation and shall make rules and regulations according to which the business of the commission done; and also such rules and regulations as shall insure the care, preservation and safe return of all books loaned. The state libray commission shall have power and it shall be its duty to establish a legislative reference bureau for the information and assistance of the members of the legislative assembly in the work of legislation. The legislation of other states and information upon legal and economic questions shall be classified and catalogued in such a way as to render the same easy of access to members, thereby enabling them better to prepare for their work. It shall be the duty of the librarian of the state library commission to assist in every way possible the members of the legislative assembly in obtaining information and the preparation of bills.

ASSIST FREE PUBLIC LIBRARTES.

Section 6. The librarian or trustees of any free public library or the trustees of any village, town or community, entitled to borrow books from said traveling libraries, may, without charge, ask and receive advice and instruction from said state library commission upon any matter pertaining to the organization, maintenance or administration of the libraries, and the said commission shall, as far as possible, promote and assist by counsel and encouragement the formation of libraries where none exist, and the commission may also send its members to aid in organizing new libraries or improving those already established.

REPORT—PRINTING.

Section 7. The state library commission shall keep statistics of the free public libraries of North Dakota and a record of the work done and books loaned by said commission, and shall make a full report to each general session of the legislature of all expenditures by the commission, and of such statistics and records as shall show the work done by the commission, the use made of the traveling libraries, and all other matters which they deem expedient for the information of the legislature, and the printing of which, and all other printing coming within the purview of the library commission, shall be paid for by the state.

PLACE OF MEETING OF COMMISSION.

Section 8. There shall be provided in the office of the superintendent of public instruction a place of meeting and also office room for the librarian of the state library commission.

APPROPRIATION.

Section 9. There is hereby appropriated for the use and purposes of the state library commission any unexpended balances in the funds appropriated for the educational reference library and traveling libraries, and also an annual appropriation of fifteen hundred dollars out of any moneys in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated.

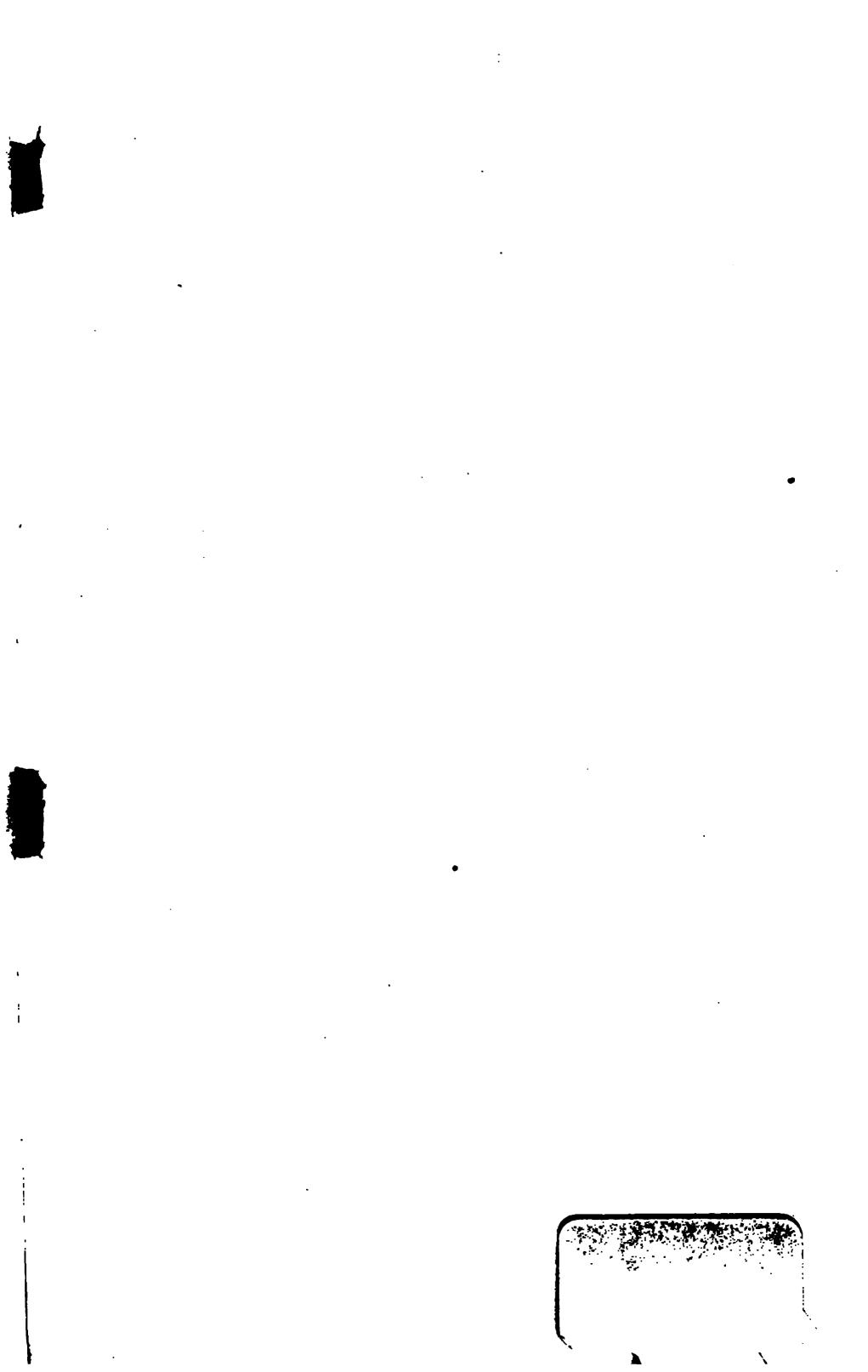
REPEAL.

Section 10. All acts and parts of acts in conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed, especially any acts or parts of acts carrying any appropriation for the so-called educational reference library and traveling libraries.

EMERGENCY.

Section 11. Whereas, an emergency exists in that there is now no provision for a state library commission, this act shall take effect and be in force on and after its passage and approval.

Approved March 2, 1907.



 This report as originally prepared contained 32 pages, of which the first 13 and last 2 are printed by the commissioners of public printing. The contents omitted are:

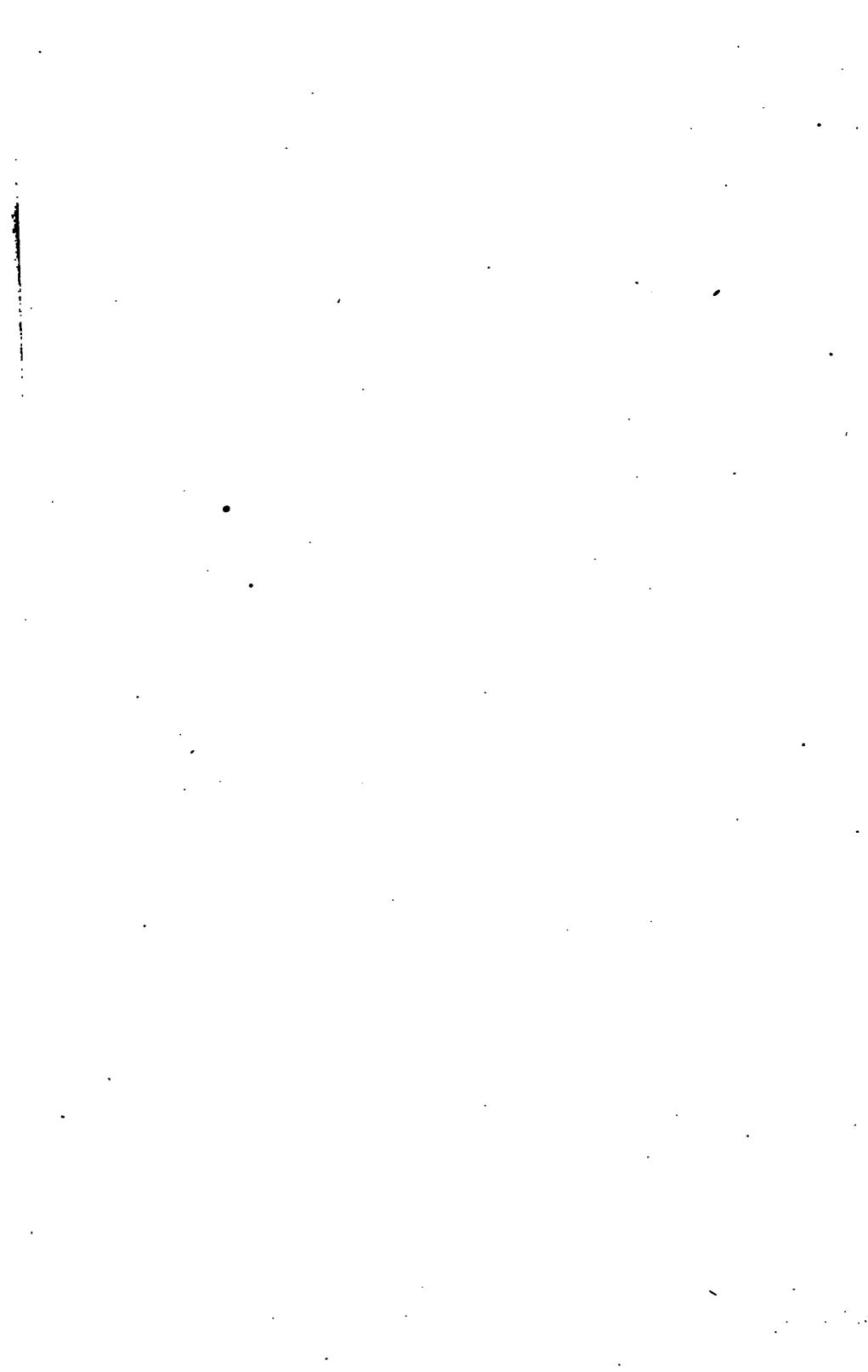
- III. Reports from libraries.
- IV. List of traveling library stations.
- V. Personal mention:

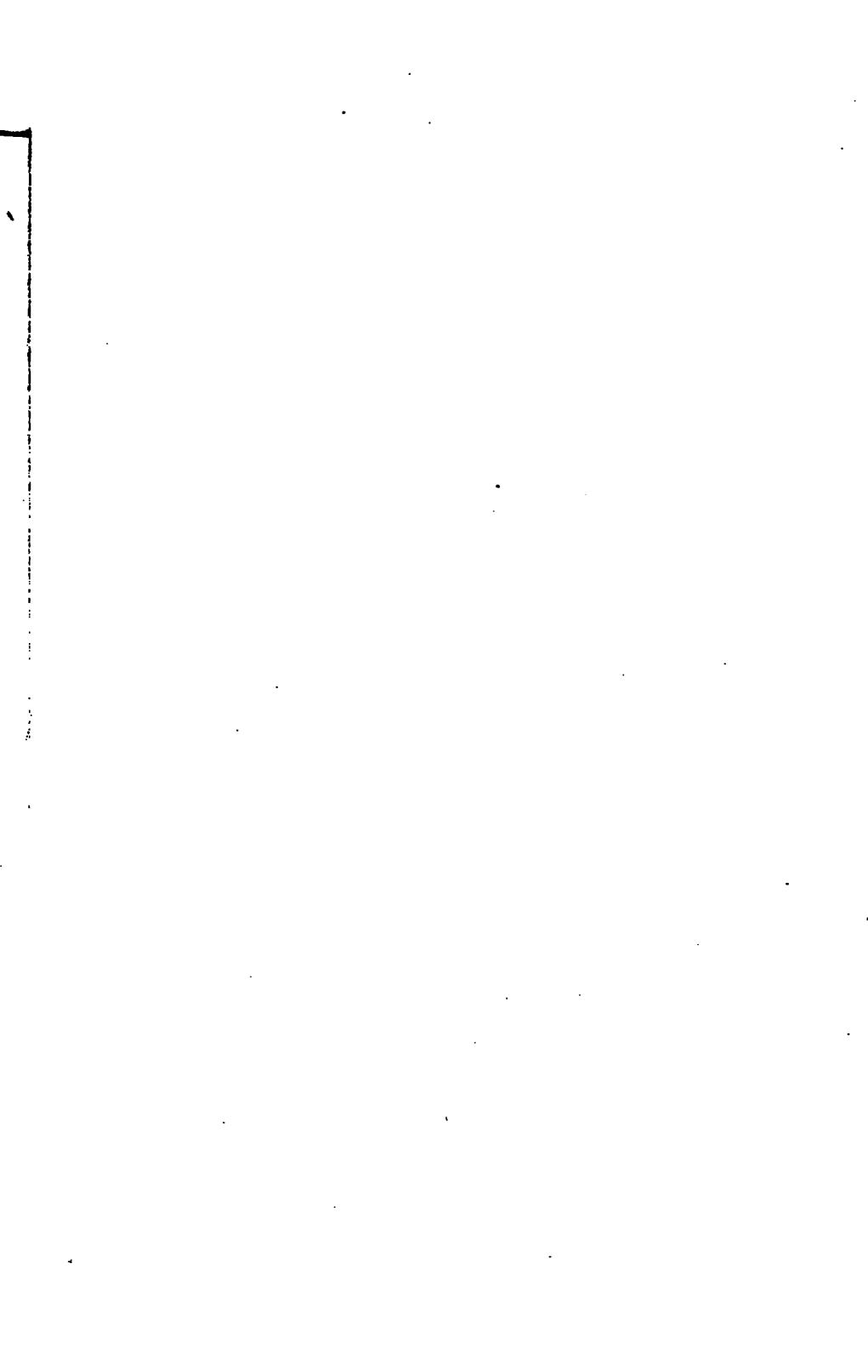
In memoriam, Frank J. Thompson. Changes in library commission. Changes among librarians. Extracts from letters.

VI. Illustrations:

Carnegie library, Devils Lake. Carnegie library, Dickinson. Portrait, Frank J. Thompson.







SECOND BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

North Dakota Public Library Commission

1909-1910

BISMARCK:
TRIBUNE, STATE PRINTERS AND BINDERS
1910.

			•
•			
		•	
	•		

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Frontispiece, map showing library stations.	
Table of contents	3
Library commission directory, June 30, 1910	4
Letter of transmittal	5
I. Report of secretary	7
Statistics	r
Traveling libraries	r
Farmers' liabraries	8
Educational library	9
Publicity	10
Office work of the commission	10
II. Report of legislative reference librarian	13
III. Financial report	14-15

NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION.

Directory June 30, 1910.

MEMBERS EX-OFFICIO.

- O. G. Libby, Secretary State Historical Society, University, President.
- W. L. Stockwell, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Bismarck, Vice President.

Max Batt, President State Library Association, Agricultural College

Appointed by the Governor.

Mrs. Clara L. Darrow, Fargo, Term expires March 10, 1913.

A. E. Sheets, Lakota. Term expires March 10, 1915.

Mrs. Minnie Clarke Budlong, Secretary and Director.

> Julia A. Robinson, Acting Secretary.

Sveinbjorn Johnson, Legislative Reference Librarian.

> Florence McPhee, Stenographer.

Jessie M. Ramp, Clerk.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

To the Honorable John Burke, Governor of North Dakota:

I have the honor to submit herewith a report of the North Dakota Public Library Commission from July 1, 1908, to June 30, 1910.

(Mrs.) MINNIE CLARKE BUDLONG, Secretary Public Library Commission.

•		
•		

NORTH DAKOTA STATE PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION.

REPORT OF SECRETARY.

	July 1 1908	July 1 1910
Number of traveling library stations	19	138
Number of traveling libraries	19	117
Number of books in traveling libraries	851	6158
Number of farmers' libraries		25
Number of books in farmers' libraries		365
Number of educational reference books		2425
Number of public and institution libraries	27	33
Number of Carnegie library buildings	6	8

TRAVELING LIBRARIES.

Traveling libraries are fixed collections of books sent out in a wooden case containing shelf for holding the books while at the library station. The books in a case cannot be varied but there are eighteen different collections, which permits the adjusting to special needs of school or community to which sent.

Each case contains from forty to fifty books, twenty-five of which are fiction, fifteen for adults and ten for children; the remaining fifteen or twenty volumes are made up of several books on travel and biography, a few on problems of home and society, on recent discoveries and inventions, on aids in self improvement and selections in history and literature. There were nineteen of these libraries July 1, 1908, and nineteen stations. July 1, 1910, there were one hundred thirty-eight stations and one hundred seventeen libraries.

As the libraries are kept six months in a place each library serves two stations a year. During the two years sixty new libraries have been purchased at a cost of \$3,105,39. The remaining additions have been made from the books received from the department of public instruction at the time the library commission was organized. Many of these libraries are kept in schools, others are stationed in post offices, stores, banks, club rooms, residences. The commission places them wherever six people agree to be responsible for their safe keeping and appoint one of their number to keep records of their circulation. The only expense is the transportation and the payment of cost price for books lost. A glance at the map used as frontispiece shows the distribution of these libraries.

FARMERS' LIBRARIES.

At the beginning of the period which this report covers there were no farmers' libraries circulated by the Commission.

Five duplicates of a list containing fifteen titles were purchased in December, 1909, and the work brought to the attention of the farmers at the Tri-State Grain Growers' convention held in Fargo January, 1910. The secretary had on exhibition a set of the books and called attention to them at a general session held in the opera house. The advice and co-operation of the farmers was solicited in the selection and circulation of these books and as a result of the encouragement received ten more copies of the first set were ordered and a second list was selected of which ten additional sets were purchased. The books were received too late in the season to be available for that winter's reading, but are ready for the winter of 1910-1911. Acknowledgements are due the professors in the Agricultural College, who have given so freely of their time and knowledge in the selection and introduction of these books. The supply of farmers' libraries will be increased as rapidly as the demand necessitates and funds permit, as this is an important factor in the upbuilding of the weath of the state. These boxes of books are sent free to any three responsible farmers who agree to circulate them in their vicinity. The only expense is the cost of transportation. As they are usually sent by freight, this is a very small item.

The lists of books available July 1, 1910, were:

List 1.

Austin—The Flock.
Card—Farm Management.
Craig—Judging Live Stock.
Davidson—Farm Machinery and Motors.
Edgar—The Story of a Grain of Wheat.
Harwood—New Creations in Plant Life.
Hunt—Cereals in America.
Mayo—Diseases of Animals.
Parloa—Home Economics.
Shaw—Animal Breeding.
Streeter—The Fat of the Land.
Smith—Profitable Stock Feeding.
Hunt—Forage and Fibre Crops in America.
Lipman—Bacteria in Relation to Country Life.
Lock—Variation, Heredity and Evolution.

List 2.

Bailey—Training of Farmers.
Bruncken—N. A. Forests and Forestry.
Green—Popular Fruit Growing.
Gurler—The Farm Dairy.

MacDonald—Dry Farming.

Massey—Practical Farming.

Maynard—The Small Country Place.

Michels—Dairy Farming.

Powell—Hedges, Windbreaks, etc.

Sardo—American Poultry Culture.

Shaw—Feeding Farm Animals.

Shepperd—Elements of Agriculture.

Van Norman—First Lessons in Dairying.

Plumb—Types and Breeds of Farm Animals.

Since July 1, 1910, there have been added the following:

List 3.

Burkett—Farm Stock.

King—Physics of Agriculture.

Taylor—Agricultural Economics.

Snyder—Human Foods.

Wilkinson-Practical Agriculture.

Smith—Economic Entomology.

Roberts—The Fertility of the Land.

Hunt—Choosing a Farm.

Burkett—Soils.

Roberts—Farmer's Business Handbook.

Shaw—Clovers.

Wing—Alfalfa.

Dietrich-Swine Husbandry.

List 4.

Wilcox—Farm Animals.

Collins—The New Agriculture.

Hopkins—Soil Fertility and Permanent Agriculture.

Cobleigh-Handy Farm Devices.

Burkett—Farmers' Veterinarian.

Publow—Questions and Answers on Milk.

Publow—Questions and Answers on Butter Making.

King—Ventilation.

Smith—Our Insect Enemies and Friends.

Green—Vegetable Gardening.

Spillman—Grasses.

Fletcher—Soils.

Harwood—The New World.

Shaw—Forage Crops.

EDUCATIONAL REFERENCE LIBRARY.

This department consisted July 1, 1908, of encyclopedias and reference books in history and literature received from the department of public instruction when the commission was organized. The collection has been increased by the purchase of 107 volumes,

costing \$211.31, and numbered July 1, 1910, 2,445 volumes. The entire collection has been classified and catalogued, groups have been made up for study club work, notably in art, music and North Dakota history and literature. Any club sending in its program of study may receive books on that line to be kept as long a part of the club year as need may be.

Individuals preparing papers on special topics receive assistance.

Advanced students are sent works in their specialty.

Debaters receive aid from the mounted clippings taken from the Legislative Reference Department.

PUBLICITY.

There is great need that the work of the commission be better understood by the people of the state. Comparatively few realize that books, information and assistance in study will be

furnished practically free on application.

To aid in the dissemination of accurate knowledge on the subject there have been several methods adopted. Folders and leaflets are widely distributed. Especial effort has been made to present the subject to the teachers in their state meetings and some trustees meetings and county institutes have been reached. The exhibits held at the Tri-State Grain Growers' Convention in Fargo, January, 1910, and at the State Fair July, 1910, reached many farmers. The meeting of the State Library Association held September 30th and October 1st in Fargo and Moorhead in conjunction with the librarians of Northwestern Minnesota, awakened much interest and enthusiasm. The better farming train that traveled from Fargo to Beach in June, 1910, and stopped at two or three places each day carried a library exhibit in charge of a member of the commission, who distributed literature and explained the benefits to many thousands of farmers.

These and other publicity methods should be continued until the nature and advantages of the work are understood throughout the state.

OFFICE WORK OF THE COMMISSION.

The work in a Library Commission office is manifold. Most of the records are kept on cards typewritten. Each traveling library must have seven cards, as follows:

An application card filed in order of receipt. Application filled

after libraries are sent, filed alphabetically by station.

A station card, containing name of station, county, shipping station, postoffice, railroad, population of town or village, number of library, date sent, date returned, condition when sent and returned, readers, circulation, name of librarian, filed alphabetically by name of town.

Two sets of library cards, each containing history of library, its number, kind, whether school or community, source, number

•	•		
		•	
	·		
	•		
		•	

of volumes, name of place, date sent, date returned, condition, readers and circulation; one filed numerically by the number of the library and one alphabetically by month in which library is due.

A card acknowledging receipt, filed alphabetically by station.

A card for a library over due, filed alphabetically by name of station.

Every book in each library must have an author card, containing full name of author, name of book and numbers of the traveling libraries in which it is contained. Each book should also have a title card. These cards are filed alphabetically in card cabinets for convenience in consultation. Each library returned to the office must be checked with its list, all missing or damaged books reported back to the station, every book examined minutely and the covers of most of them scrubbed with soap and water and then shellaced and the pages cleaned by erasers or pumice stone slow processes. Many of the books require skillful mending. They are then repacked, new lists and supplies for the borrowers inclosed and the library is ready to start again. Farmers' libraries receive the same treatment, but must be kept in separate records, as they circulate in different collections and under different rules.

Books in the Educational Reference are shelved by subjects and must be classified and catalogued before they can be of use. This requires a card catalog with two to five or more cards for each book. These books are loaned to clubs and individuals throughout the state, which requires another system of loan

records.

The circulation of books in the capital and vicinity necessitates another charging system, such as city libraries maintain.

The Legislative Reference Library, consisting largely of cuttings from papers and periodicals, means much work in the selecting, mounting and distributing of these clippings.

The demands of the publicity department require preparation of materials for folders, pamphlets and newspapers and also, when requested, talks on library subjects by members of the staff.

The reference questions contained in a single letter sent the department often requires hours and occasionally days of time in research. There is also the growing correspondence needed to keep in touch with the traveling library stations in the state and to give the counsel and advice to public libraries, and to prepare the statistics, called for by law.

The growing demand for traveling, farmers' and club libraries necessitates the selection, purchase and preparation for circulation of many books. Recent publications must be watched and the needs of many individuals, schools and communities studied. fore a book is ordered, a card is made containing author, title, series, number of volumes, date, edition, publisher, price, by whom recommended and where reviewed, also date ordered and from

what firm. If it is a book for the classified part of the library, the class number, book number and Library of Congress, card number must be looked up and entered on the card. When the book is received, it must be entered in the accession book with date, author, title, publisher and price, and the accession number and date received and cost price must be entered on the card to complete the record of the book. These cards are filed and form a complete history of every book in the library. The book must next have its leaves cut, the pocket inserted, the card for the pocket typed, the call number inked on its back, and the catalog cards made and filed. Not until all these processes (and others omitted for the sake of brevity) are completed is a book ready for circulation. This is not a complete list, but gives some idea of the complex and numerous details of work in a commission office and the amount of clerical assistance needed. There is also the growth of the library activities throughout the state to be fostered and often active field work and assistance in organization to be given.

STATISTICS.

In compliance with the requirements of section 7, chapter 156, of the laws of 1909, statistics of administration, finances, books purchased and circulation have been collected and classified from thirty-two public and institutional libraries. Records of one hundred seventeen traveling library stations with the work done have been listed. A brief history of the changes in the library commission, due to the amendment of the library law, in 1909, and of the changes among librarians in the state, due to death or resignation, has been prepared. These records are on file in the office of the library commission at Bismarck.

(Mrs.) MINNIE CLARKE BUDLONG, Secretary and Director Public Library Commission. Bismarck, North Dakota, December 1, 1910.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE WORK.

During the past two years the legislative reference department has enlarged its collection of material on public questions likely to come before the legislature or which may be of interest to citizens and public officials generally. It is the aim of the workers to get together in condensed and classified form information on public questions, legal and economic, that will be of practical service to the members of the legislature in their work. To this end laws of other states have been obtained, reports of judicial decisions construing them, discussions of their practical operation by the boards or officials who administer or enforce them, as well as information relating to the economic conditions under which these laws are enforced and which they were designed to meet.

The department has prepared two bulletins, Permanent State Tax Commissions and Good Roads, which were published by the Commission.

At the request of the State Railroad Commission, much material was obtained pertaining to express rates in this state and elsewhere.

In addition, briefs have been prepared on various questions of interest to legislators or public officials in the state.

A complete file of bills introduced in the sessions of 1903, 1905, 1907 and 1909, has been indexed and bound for convenient reference by members and others interested.

Between sessions we find that our reference material is in much demand for the use of high school and other debating societies.

The existence of this library, containing as it does references on public questions not available elsewhere in the state, we hope will have a tendency to bring about a selection of practical subjects for debate, rather from the field of government and sociology than from the old and threadbare lists of little or no educational importance.

Sveinbjorn Johnson, Legislative Reference Librarian.

REPORT OF SECRETARY AND TREASURER OF NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION.

July 1, 1908—June 30, 1909.

Miscellaneous	35.30 94.80	\$145.85
-inruT somO surt	8.26 8.26 .75 .75 18.41	\$33.72
Salaries ,	2130 2130 2130 20130 201	\$3186.91
nois si m moD səsnəqxA	\$86.70 43.30 57.07 3.20	8216.27
Supplies	8. 5. 4. 1. 2. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3.	\$89.30
Aids to Li- braries	4.50 4.50 7.61 14.51	\$27.87
Printing	29.10	\$155.30
Stationery and Postage	8 10.00 20.00 106.20 10.00 10.00	\$171.70
Periodicals and Alember-sos Figure 15 Periodicals 1	11.50 19.00 38.80 7.25	\$87.55
Books Pur- chased	8.5.00 8.40 3.26 1.92 520.89 65.84	\$921.32
Transportation salooB to	8.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00	\$86.14
Expenditures	\$ 231.00 347.20 288.38 301.66 504.85 478.24 933.60	\$5121.93
nate	1908— July Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec. 1909— Jan. Feb. March April Nay	

REPORT OF SECRETARY AND TREASURER OF NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION.

July 1, 1909.-June 30, 1910.

Miscellaneous	\$3 5.15	\$35.15
-intuI somO stut	\$ 14.00 186.20	\$237.92
Salaries	255.00 295.00 295.00 295.00 295.00	\$3908.89
Commission Expenses	25.10 25.10 25.55 23.75 32.85 33.55	\$367.06
SoilqquZ	\$ 10.50 .90 .90 .52.63 .7.10 .7.60	\$151.96
-i.l of sbiA braries	\$12.50 1.03 3.00 5.00	\$22.53
Zanisning	&	\$10.00
Stationery and Postage	31.84 31.84 31.84 31.84 5.00 5.00	\$88.84
Periodicals and Member- ses finds	22.00 17.00 17.00 17.00 17.00 17.00 17.00 17.00 17.00	\$91.75
Books Pur-	36.24 36.24 190.37 68.86 41.44 214.30 539.68 279.99 13.82	82426.84
Transportation of Books	8 36.83 10.18 12.18 13.24 13.25 14.11 19.00 19.00	\$203.82
Expenditures	\$ 854.31 408.77 545.90 522.59 709.34 709.73 1025.36 638.16 379.87	\$7544.76
Date	July Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec. 1910– Jan. Feb. Mch. May June	

•

•		
	•	
·		



•

THIRD BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

North Dakota Public Library Commission

1911-1912

FARGO KNIGHT PRINTING CO. PRINTERS

					•	
		•		•		
					•	
,			•			
•						
	•					
	•	•				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Frontispiece-map	showing	library	stations
------------------	---------	---------	----------

	Page
Table of contents	3
Library Commission directory	4
Letter of transmittal	5
Report of Secretary—	
Summary of statistics by departments	6
Traveling library system	7
School libraries	7
Community libraries	7
Farmers' libraries	8
Foreign books	8
Expense of traveling libraries	8
to borrowers	8
to the state	9
Circulation	9
Indefinite loan	10
Libraries—where kept	10
Report school and community library stations	11
Report farmers' library stations	22
Educational reference department	26
Field and publicity work	26
Public libraries—	
Carnegie buildings	29
Memorial buildings	29
Statistics, financial	30
Statistics, circulation	31
Comparative statistics	32
Libraries in state institutions	34
College and club libraries	_ 34
Publications	35
Report of Legislative Reference Librarian	37
Financial report	* 38
	0 .5
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS	
(Between pages 20 and 21)	
Carnegie LibraryDevi	la Tako
Carnegie Library	
Carnegie Library	
	Villiston

NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION. -

Directory June 30, 1912.

Members Ex-Officio.

- O. G. Libby, Secretary State Historical Society.
- E. J. Taylor, Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- R. A. Nestos, President State Library Association.

Members Appointed by the Governor.

Mrs. Clara L. Darrow, Fargo.—Term expires March 10, 1913.

A. E. Sheets, Lakota. -- Term expires March 10, 1915.

OFFICERS:

O. G. Libby, President.

Mrs. Minnie Clarke Budlong, Secretary and Director.

STAFF.

I. A. Acker, Legislative Reference Librarian.

Florence MacPhee, Chief Traveling Library Department.

Haldora Peterson, Stenographer.

Elsie Smith, Clerk.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

To the Thirteenth Legislative Assembly:

Gentlemen:

As required by Chap. 156, Sec. 7, Laws of 1909, the report of the North Dakota State Public Library Commission for the period July 1, 1910 to June 30, 1912, is herewith submitted.

O. G. Libby, President Public Library Commission.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Report of Secretary

Summary of Statistics by Departments

	1908	1910	1912
Traveling Library Department	19	117	*151
Number of traveling libraries		117	
Number of books in traveling libraries	851	6,158	7,165
Number of traveling library stations	19	138	356
Number of farmers' libraries		25	9.5
Number of books in farmers' libraries	••••	365	1,270
Educational reference department			
Number of educational reference books	••••	2,425	3,175
Number of books loaned from educational reference		•	
7.1 1	••••		4,570
Number of pamphlets and clippings loaned	****	••••	1,542
Admirer of painpaires and cuppings rounce	****	••••	1,012
Indefinite loan	••••	••••	1.190
Field work			
Number of public libraries in state	27	50	37
Number of Carnegie buildings	6	8	10
Number of Memorial buildings	1	1	5
Number of trips of organizer		••••	12
Number of library visits	••••	****	_ 22
			_
Publicity			
Number of addresses given		••••	12
Number of advertising trips and exhibits	••••	••••	8
Tamining the same and a same and			

Legislative reference department

The work of the legislative reference department cannot be summarized in statistics. For an account of that work see the report of the Legislative Reference Librarian page 37.

^{*15} traveling libraries were withdrawn in 1911, worn out. 105 of these collections are suited to community use, and 46 to school use.

TRAVELING LIBRARY SYSTEM.

The traveling library system consists of fixed collections of books sent out in wooden cases for three to six months' loan, wherever in the state responsible people will agree to care for them, to circulate them free of charge and to return them to Bismarck with freight both ways paid. The selection of books varies, some cases containing a larger proportion of reading for adults, and some being better adapted to children or young people. Some are largely composed of books for recreation and inspiration. Others are technical books for clubs and students. The demand for these libraries exceeds the supply. In the winter of 1911-1912, there were on file over fifty applications which could not be filled for want of books.

The 2500 books taken over from the department of Public Instruction are wearing out and must soon be replaced.

\$5,000.00 could be wisely spent in increasing the number and variety of the traveling libraries.

There are three different kinds of traveling libraries, known as school libraries, community libraries and farmers' libraries.

SCHOOL LIBRARIES.

These consist of forty to fifty supplemental books in history, travel, literature and science and contain some juvenile fiction. They are intended principally for use in schoolhouses, although they contain much reading of interest to homes and communities. At present they are deficient in books for primary and intermediate work. There is special need of small boxes of twenty to twenty-five books suited to the first five grades of the country schools. Teachers write some school-houses in the state are without a single book and they find pupils who have never seen any book but a text-book.

COMMUNITY LIBRARIES.

These are boxes containing forty to fifty books, suited to all ages and conditions. Usually, fifteen books are adult fiction and ten juvenile. The remainder consists of classed books—history, literature, sociology, travel, biography and other up-to-date works of general interest. These libraries are popular in stores, club rooms, residences, offices and other central locations. A list of the places where traveling libraries have been kept will be found on another page.

FARMERS' LIBRARIES.

Farmers' libraries are made up of technical books on farming, stock-raising, machinery, gardening, poultry, dairying and related subjects. They are in great demand among the farmers during the winter months and in the schools teaching agriculture. It is impossible to show in figures the use made of these books as there is no librarian such as the traveling libraries have to keep a record of circulation. The cases containing twelve to fifteen books are sent wherever three men sign an application card, and may be kept three months if freely, circulated in the community. In schools they are used as text and reference by classes in agriculture. The Bankers' Association was quick to see the financial benefit to the state of the circulation of these books and through their committee on agriculture has been active in introducing them. Nineteen per cent of the farmers' libraries sent out have been kept in banks. This method of agricultural education was one item which helped win the cup for North Dakota at the Bankers' and Educators' conference in St. Paul. July, 1912. A letter from the librarian of the American Bankers' Association, Aug. 6, 1912, says, "North Dakota seems to be the only state where stations (Farmers' library) have been established in banks."

FOREIGN BOOKS.

A few German and Norwegian books have been purchased, and may be included with the English books in a traveling library whenever a station so requests.

These are not books for children, but are sundard works in fiction, travel and other subjects, suited to the older members of the household who can not be expected to learn to read English.

EXPENSE OF TRAVELING LIBRARIES.

To Borrowers—The heaviest boxes weigh less than a hundred pounds, and often the freight is not over twenty-five cents. If there are transfers, the expense is greater. A library shipped from Bismarck to Hope costs ninety cents each way for freight. After six months' use, the station reported 186 readers, making the total expense less than one cent to each reader. For that expenditure of one cent, each patron had the opportunity of reading all of the 48 books contained in the library. The records showed that many of the volumes were loaned twelve to eighteen times.

To the State—Books differ greatly in wearing qualities. Some editions, particularly illustrated books, fall to pieces in a dozen to twenty readings, others remain in good condition after more than twice that number of recorded loans. If a book, costing the state fifty to ninety cents to purchase, is circulated twenty to thirty times, as often occurs, in these traveling libraries, how trifling is that expense compared with the cost to an individual of the purchase at retail of the same book, and the waste involved in the disuse of the book after the purchaser has read it.

The cost of books purchased for traveling libraries varies greatly according to titles and editions chosen. The average cost of each book in a few series, selected to show the extreme range of prices, is given below.

				Average cost
	Scries number	in series		of each book
220-224	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	48	\$24.57	\$.51
210-214	***************************************	41;	29.70	.64
225-229	***************************************	44	32.99	.68
215-219	***************************************	4:;	30.83	.71
180-184	43000**********************************	50	50.79	1.01
185-189		50	55.00	1.10

In 100 libraries, containing 4960 volumes, bought in this biennium, the average cost per book was 90 cents. Some of these copies have already been to four or five different stations and have a recorded circulation of twenty or more readers without being worn out. With a little mending, they will reach thirty or more readings before being placed in the "Indefinite Loan" collection—a cost to the state for purchase of not over three cents for each borrower.

CIRCULATION.

It is difficult to count circulation. A book is carried home and read by the whole family, and still the records show only one reader—the name of the borrower. Books kept in schools are used in the building by many pupils, and yet only the loans made for home use are recorded. In some cases books returned to the Commission showed so much more use than the reports indicated, that letters of inquiry were sent and elicited replies like the following: "My wife, my son and myself read every book in the case, but did not think it worth while to put it down." "The library was used in the high school as a reference library, and in the building in connection with the preparation and recitation of lessons. This accounts for the fact that there was no circulation list."

Other library commissions estimate that every book taken home is perused by three to five readers. In these traveling

library statistics only recorded borrowers are counted, which is probably not one-fifth of the actual number using the books. In .414 libraries in which records were kept, 5616 borrowers were reported with a circulation of 35,797. 15,000 readers and a circulation of 100,000 would be nearer the facts in the case. A few of the stations reporting the largest number of readers for each library are:

Fairdale	 95
Норе	 186
_	

Fairmount reports the largest average circulation—over ten books to each reader. Loraine reports a circulation of 1040 for four libraries.

Perhaps the greatest usefulness of these libraries is not where the number of readers is largest, but where a few families, far from town and neighbors, find in the entertainment and sociability these books promote, the principal recreation available through the winter months.

What expenditure of state money gives more pleasure or profit to a greater number of inhabitants or reaches to the same degree the isolated districts especially in need of encouragement?

INDEFINITE LOAN.

Books in the traveling libraries are cleaned and mended after each trip, but there comes a time when the book is so worn, the cost of repairing approximates the price of a new volume. The book is then placed in the "Indefinite Loan" collection and sent to some institution or school that can profit by its remaining usefulness. In 1911-12, 1190 books were thus disposed of, most of them being sent to country schools. Trustees and teachers are glad to receive them, even though soiled and worn, as there is transportation only one way to be paid and the books are allowed to wear out in the school.

LIBRARIES—WHERE KEPT

	Traveling libraries	Farmers' libraries	Total
Residence	4: 4	54	138
School	187	9	196
Post Office	. 13	5	18
Business Office		6	· 19
Newspaper Office		1	4
County Superintendent's Office	ti .	1	7
Bauk	4 ()	20	3 3
Store	27	9	26
Club Room	<u> </u>	${f 2}$	6
Church	4.	****	2
Hotel	4		4
Fort	_	••••	1
Library	_	2	3

1912
LIBRARY STATIONS TO JULY 1, 1912
NS TO
STATIO
LIBRARY
TY LII
IN. ININ
INNO. CNY
' 'IOOII'S'
OF SC
REPORT

Name of Station -Date Established	% o.o. o.c. solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution is a solution in the solution in the solution is a solution in the solution in the solution is a solution in the solution in the solution in the solution is a solution in the solution in the solution in the solution is a solution in the solution in the solution in the solution is a solution in the solution	Average No. of readers	Library Where Kept. Name of	of Librarian
Abercromble—Mar. 1910		10	Residence	Theodor Flan
*Alta—Nept, 1911	- 31	17	32 Post office	Juo. Anderson
ве—Ляп. 1910	_	24 to	_	Ray J. Lindner
Aneta K. K. No. 5 Apr. 1905 AnetaJan. 1910	1-	1 -	52 Law office	Ilalvard Norskog
			Com.	II. N. Anderson
Aplin—Jan. 1911	_:	: - :1 - :1 :-	46 Residence	Carl Stephens
_Dec. 1911		<u>-</u> ਹੈ। ਹੈ।	School	יי
Bantry—Feb. 1911	-	•	32 Schoolhouse	Emma Bartel
Rarlow	- :		Sost office	A K NCMINAN
•]	1-		Post of	J. H. Kilmer
7	; <u> </u>	; t	School	rac
* BeachTune 1019	11-		Charen Charen	Itozol Chrysler
က်		! -	90 Schoolhouse	3
*Belfield Twp. 141Apr. 1912	- :	::3	_	I. O. Anderson
Reineid—Jan. 1911	-1-	-	17 Tryberg school	Ruth Smith
Benedict-Jan. 1912	_	-	School 3.	K. Christenson
:	_ ;	1-1°	Nepoo Sepoo	G. C. Crary
Berg—Oct. 1908	1	: = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	38 Residence	Louis Byengon
F		• ;	Residen	Mo
<u> </u>		<u>.</u>	31 Grant Hotel	Mary Brost
Nisoee—Jan. 1910 Islamarek—Teb. 1910	-	•	Library Com'n office	Weils Siller
. 🔾 .	51	17	Y. M. A. Readil	Ernest Wright
Bordulac Aug. 1908	<u> </u>	Z -1	138 Bank	A. II. Wentland
	1	r :		John I. Cass
-May	- -	: 1	Bank	F. Ko
sowman—Oct. 1911	 	1:7	130 Office Islag.	Geo. A. Totten

To ALLA 1, 1912, Continued	tibrary Where Kept - Name of Librarian	Marie Beviek II. N. Fitch Nrv. O. M. Vic F. H. Bowman		Mrs. E. Mahon W. E. Silberick		M. r. pros.	N. P. Poyden Alvillan Johnson M. Johnson M. Johnson	E. H. Gunderson		NIA, J., B., Christopher	II, Bearlyto		1 L. Lawrence
IBRARY STATIONS TO JULY	1. E. F.	Xelesal Xelesal Collection			School School		Nettool . Pub. sch.	Office Bank	Noted			School No. 3 School No. 3	School Dist, No 41
RILL TA	TatoT nottatusals	1089	26 150			100000	125	967	716			202	100
e coxix	. Average No.	i Haiti	কী গ	****		- 14 15	A	-21	_==	= ;=	ri (č	(01 54 F	-:
gool as	Zo ox												_
REPORT OF SCHOOL AND COMMENTY LIBRARY	Name of Station Pare Established	Brighout Cort. 1908 Braddork - Oct. 1910 Braddork Feb. 1909 Prinsmade Oct. 1910	Territor Feb 1411 Treaket June 1412 Throwket June 1412	Ďģ.	525	Carleon - Nept. 1910 Carleon - Nept. 1910 Carle - Dec. 1988	Carson Dec. 1911 Cathey Ord 1905		Christine Oct. 1919 Church's Forry May 1908 Cleveland May 1911	42	(c) Harbor No. 1909	abia No	Conway May, 1910

19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	
--	--

₩ ₩ ₩

X

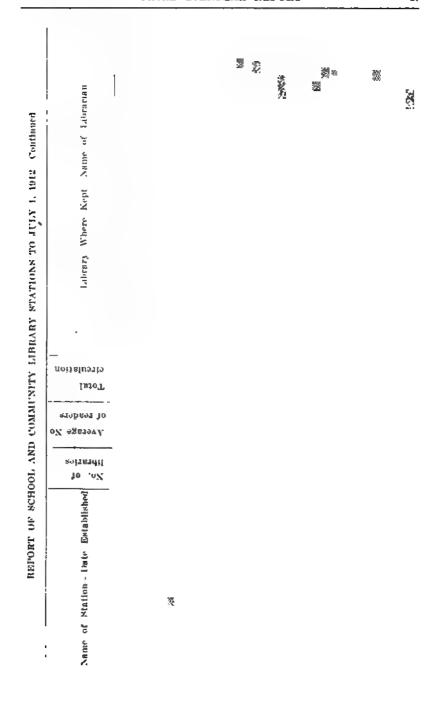
S250

3

REPORT OF SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY LIBRARY STATIONS TO 1ULA 1, 1812 Continued	Mbrary Where Kept Name of Mbrarian	Netital Assen P. M. Fathson P. M. Pathson M. O. Pischbein H. O. Pischbein Ci. M. Anderson Ci. M. Anderson K. Cahille Ross K. Cahille Ross K. Cahille Ross K. Cahille Ross Turner		
CNITY LIBRAR	(8307) goifaluetle			
COMM	Arcrage No.	:		
OC ANI	No. of libraries	•		
PT OF SCHO	Katabliahed	•		
ноляя .	Name of Station—Date Established	₩ 2 3	3	×,
	Name of	757.	5\$	

OF SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY LIBRARY STATIONS TO JULY 1, 1912—Continued REPORT

Station Date Established Of reading Cibrary Where Kept—Name of Librarian Library Where Kept—Name of Librarian Library Where Kept—Name of Librarian Library		£	ŀ	uoi		
Mar. 1911 1908 180	of Station Date Established	No. of libraries	Average	Total circulati	Where Kept Name of	
Mar. 1911 2	- 7[u].	e	39.		Bank	I. Turner
1	-Mar. 19	<u> </u>	32	189	() ffice	I. Landon
Columb C	Honsel-Oct. 1911	Ħ	16	102	School	la Olafson
Apr. 1911 2 31 162 Store Mrs. 1910 Jan. 1969 1 16 35 Residence 1711 Jan. 1912 1 25 574 School 171 Nov. 1911 1 25 574 School 171 Seb. 1912 1 1 44 Presidence 17 Seb. 1912 1 1 Ann. 1912 1 Jan. 1912 1 1 Ann. 1912 Ann. 1912 Jan. 1912 1 1 Ann. 1912 Ann. 1914 Jan. 1910 1 Ann. 1914 Ann. 1914 Ann. 1914 Jan. 1910 2 2 Ann. 1914	-		20	145	Store .	nosudor pe
1909 1909	*Hensler-Apr. 1911	CI	51	162		A. Kysor
Apr. 1912 School Hensler-Jan. 1909		16	35	PBC0	th McCone	
1 25 214 School Scho	*Homen—Apr. 1912	_			: : : : : : : : : : :	Torgerson
1 11 12 13 14 15 14 15 14 15 15 15		-	28	214		O. Voge
1 11 30 School	Z 		25	52		rthur Fodje
131 141 151	Ī	· -	11	30	School	ssa Walker
1	Z	ಣ	131	414	store	. Wamberg
Jan. 1912 1	7		34	135		II. Johnson
Netherland Net		-	11	45	once one	Boardman.
May 1912 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	*Howe-June 1912					co. Hanson
Color Colo	*Huntor-May 1912	_		-	nee	I. J. Nelson
December 1912 1		73	65	413		F. Millor
Tan. 1910 3 28 121 Residence F Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence C 32 128 Residence C C C C C C C C C		 :	ဗ	i		oferschmidt
Color Colo	Ja	∵	28	121	ามเด	d Shannon
ug. 1911 1 32 116 Residence C Jan. 1910 2 32 128 Residence Cov. 1910 Emm. 1910 Emm. 1908 K. O. Cov. 1910 K. O. Jan. 1908 K. O. Jan. 1910 Jan. 1910 Jan. 1910 Jan. 1911	ŗ.	<u>-1</u>	21	68	store	L. Sackett
Cov. 1910 2 32 128 Residence C Jan. 1911 1 21 113 School house K. O. Jan. 1908 1 42 145 Post office K. O. Jech. 1910 3 School K. O. K. O. K. O. Jan. 1908 3 School K. School K. O.	Kaiser Aug. 1911	_	325	—		B, Whisler
-Jan. 1911 113 School house Fmr. 42 143 School house Fmr. 42 Fmr. 42 145 Post office K. O. 3 F. O. 3	Kaiser Nov. 1910	8	32	C)	nee	B. Whisler
Jan. 1908 44 35 273 Store Feb. 1910 2 14 96 School Feb. 1910 3 School School -Feb. 1912 3 20 61 School -Feb. 1912 3 20 61 School -Feb. 1912 3 20 61 School -Sept. 1911 3 29 157 School -Sept. 1910 1 3 3 Residence -May, 1910 1 3 3 14 -May, 1909 3 48 432 High school -Oct. 1030 3 48 432 High school	Kathryn—Jan. 1911	-	21	-	l house	Knudtson
Peb. 1910 Post office -Feb. 1910 3 Oct. 1910 3 -Feb. 1912 3 -Sept. 1911 1 -Jan. 1908 3 -Jan. 1911 3 -Jan. 1910 4 -Jan. 1910 1 -May. 1910 1 -May. 1909 3 -Nov. 1909 3 -Nov. 1909 3 -Nov. 1904 4 -Nov. 1904 4 -Nov. 1906 6 -Nov. 1907 6 -Nov. 1908 6 -Nov. 1908 <t< td=""><td>KathrynJan. 1908</td><td>7</td><td>÷.</td><td>273</td><td></td><td>brahamson</td></t<>	KathrynJan. 1908	7	÷.	273		brahamson
-Feb. 1910 School Oct. 1910 School -Feb. 1912 School Jan. 1908 School -Sept. 1911 School -Jan. 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School -May, 1910 School	eb. 19		42	145		Thompson
School S	-Fols.	31	14			E. Ulness
School S	Ĭ	**	:	:		na Stanley
Jan. 1908 3 20 61 School II -Sept. 1911 3 26 60 Post office -Jan. 1911 3 29 157 School -May. 1910 1 3 3 Residence 1 3 3 Residence -Nov. 1909 3 48 482 High school -Nov. 1909 48 482 High school	e-Feb. 1	-	1	•		dildred Lane
-Sept. 1911 -Jan. 1911 -Jan. 1911 -Sept. 1910 -May. 1910 -May. 1909 -Nov. 1909 -Nov. 1909 -Sept. 1910 -May. 1909 -May. 1909 -Nov. 1909 -Nov. 1909 -Nov. 1909 -Nov. 1909 -Nov. 1909 -Nov. 1909	-Jan. 19	~	50	61		S. Tupper
-Jan. 1911	Kept. 1			. (Nrs.	. Skrivseth
—Sept. 1910 —May, 1910 —May, 1909 —July 1909 —Nov. 1909 3 48 432 High school	-Jan. 1		<u> </u>		A	mma Virgin
-May, 1910 1 3 3 Residence -Nov. 1909 3 48 432 High school	Sept.	.	29		re Block	H. Harlan
July 1909 3 Keside 3 48 432 High	-May, 1	 Y	i	i		A. Hanson
-Nov. 1909	l—July 1	<u>н</u> ;	<u> </u>	3	ပ	Whitehead
	-Nov. 1	•	30			Middangh
-Oct. 1911 14 14 20	Larimore—Oct. 1911	1	14		Kelicol	M. Evans



REPORT OF SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY LIBRARY STATIONS TO JULY 1, 1912 Confined

Name of Librarian	Emedia Obson Anna L. Share Anna L. Share Anna Markek Y. M. Ytechns Josic dottason Josic dottason Josic dottason Josic dottason Lola N. Welch L. M. Ruckne Berhert Hrwn Merhert Hrwn White A. E. Eggieston Gebin V. Hart Maric Ackerman Mrs. B. M. Hart Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. Brownley Mrs. B. Mrs. B. Mrs. Brownley Mrs. Brownley Mrs. B	31
Library Where Kept		
\$392-([*]	School School School Reduction Reduction School Reduction School	School
nottalierie		30
Total		
Average No	33 (330 (338 ° 28) 33 (42) 28 (350) 28 (36) (36)	20 I
	 	N
No. of	•	
Name of Station—Date Established	Sacortary Production Statement Co. 1	Oct. 1908

		(CEN)		\$ 1 mg
Pen	Librarie	*		
12—Contin	Library Where Kept - Name of Librarian			
Y 1, 19	Kept			
aar o	Where			
TATIONS T	Library			*
BRARY ST				
111	noltaturale			
NIT	l frioT			
р сомис	o% sparsyA stabast to			
OL AN	No. of libraries			
REPORT OF SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY LIBRARY STATIONS TO JULY 1, 1912-Continued	1			
REPOF	Name of Station—Into Established		751	
	Name of			





		•	
		•	
	·	•	
			·
	•		

		•	
	:	·	
·			
	-		
		•	
		•	
			•
		•	
			·
		•	
•			

	·		
•		-	
		·	
•		•	
			·
	•		
	•		
			•

·				
	•			•
	•			
·				
			•	
	·			

OF SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY LIBRARY STATIONS TO JULY 1, 1912 - Continued REPORT

McGrath Rarnes Ersland Mallough chardson Crover ic Berg Huxford Broger A. Hoff	182
Jno. N. A. C. C. Mrs. M. S. B. Ric Jennie Mar K. E. Jno.	
ore	ılation.
13. No. 2. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13	readers and circulation.
11	
пп-9загн	l of which is n
Williston—Oct. 1909 Wilton -Nov. 1909 Wilton-May 1910 *Wimbledon—Sept. 1908 Winchester—Oct. 1908 Winona -Aug. 1908 *Wiprud Nov. 1910 Wyndmere—Nov. 1910 York—July 1908 Ypsilanti—Dec. 1911	*One library still at station, record of which is not included in Total libraries sent
	1909 900 910 11

If records had been returned from all stations, computing on average readers and circulation, 531 libraries would show 7,194 readers and 45,322 circulation. Total number of libraries reporting

Total number of libraries

Total number of borrowers in 414 libraries

Total circulation in 414 libraries

Average number of readers where records were kept

REPORT OF FARMERS' LIBRARY STATIONS TO JULY 1, 1912

REPORT OF FARMERS' LIBRARY STATIONS TO JULY 1, 1912 - Continued.

Name of Station—Date Established	No. of libraries	Average No stable of readers	Total circulation		Library Where Kept Name of Librarian
Feb.		23	7		Chester Dutton
. ep.	 -1 	တ	14	Post office	Mrs. Tessa Ca
Cirofton 1010	-1 F	:		Kesidence	MIS. N. Caulli
orks	- -		6	Residence	W. II, IIall
*Gwyther—Feb. 1912	-	•		Residence	W. L. Caddell
llampden—Mar. 1911		63		Residence	Prince Control Berggren
Oct. 191	,	3	က		Belle McKnight
Hannah—Feb. 1911	H \$:		Residence	O. R. Daniels
ÎΤ	7	9	11	Residence	Chas. O. Wright
n-Nov. 1	П	G	19	Bank	G. A. Lenhart
June	⊢ :	17	10 F	Residence	L, 3
Hazeiton—Mar. 1911	-	7	ဂင	Residence Store	R. A. Kysor
-Apr.	—	:	1	Residence	G. N. Keniston
*Honsier-Mer 1912	-1 64	্প	10	Residence Residence	Juna Torgerson
-May 1911	ıĦ	2	30)	M. B. Cassell
—May		4:	<u> </u>	Bank	M. B. Cassell
Hope—Apr. 1911	-	7 77	150	Bank	
-Apr. 1	-	က	<u> </u>	Store	J. J. Wamberg
ner—	- - 5				John Minister Control of the Control
*Landa—Lan 1912	1	11	77	Kesidence	Otto 14 nated
e-Fe	. २४	15	4	Office	J. Dexter-Pierce
-Dec.	— •	T	: L	Residence	Gainer P. Moore
Leal—Mar. 1911 Lee—Mar. 1912	V	d G ro	် သို့ ထ	Bost office	F. A. Fickett P. J. Hanson
ov. 1910	-		22	پۍ (Ollver St
-Nov. 1		11	?	Bank	C. E. Burdick
McKengleMar. 1911	 	40	4. 6	Desidence	S W Unkenhole
TOP TOT	1	-	2	ו נו	

REPORT OF FARMERS' LIBRARY STATIONS TO JULY 1, 1912-Continued.

Į.

∓ठ

3) 334

100
=
ŧ
ج
•
5
2
_
بد
S LIBRARY STATIONS TO JULY 1, 1912 -Continu
Ë
Y.
TI
7.
;_
21
2
113
-
EKS.
FARM
OF FARM
OF FARM
OF FARM
FARM

! ! !	W. Sherwin M. Strand M. Strand M. Anderson	121
of Librarian		
*		
. Kame		
Kept		
library Where Kept		
Library	:	
	Residence Bank Bank Residence	were kept roturned
oirculation	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	
Total		
saobsoa lo	<u>। स</u>	braries senf Inbrary readers recorded Where records were kept o a reader where record mputed on average recor
oz ozriova		ds deco
librarles 		raries sonf eporting library reade where record a reader w
Zo. of		rtin rtin rr re re rea rea
Pate Established		mers' lil braries remers' readers books t aders col
Date	911 1911 1911	number of finamber of finamber of circulation of mumber of mumber of rirculation, direntation, of the circulation, of the circ
of Station	mbledon Feb. 1 mbledon Mar. mbledon- Feb.	*No records returned. Total number of li Total number of fi Total circulation r Average number of Total circulation of Total number of Total number of
Jo of	inbledol imbledol imbledol oodwort	•

EDUCATIONAL REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

From this department books are loaned singly or in groups to any individual or club in the state agreeing to pay transportation both ways and to be responsible for their safe return.

In the two years ending June 30, 1912, 4570 books were loaned individuals. Complete club statistics were not kept in 1910-11. In the year ending June 30, 1912, 1382 pamphlets and mounted clippings on 60 subjects were sent to 132 clubs and 63 individuals.

For the use of clubs studying North Dakota laws and conditions, special digests were made by the Legislative Reference Librarian as follows: "Laws for Women and Children," "Juvenile Courts, and "Board of Control." These digests have not been granted publication by the Commissioners of Public Printing.

In two years 750 books have been added to the reference collection, making a total of 3175 volumes. These volumes are accessible to the public and are consulted many times daily; of this use no record is kept. The demands on this department by students, debaters, and others, are increasing so rapidly that there is great need of an assistant to take charge of the cataloging and reference work.

FIELD WORK.

Sec. 6, Chap. 156, Code 1909, reads as follows: "The librarian or trustees of any free public library or the trustees of any village, town or community, entitled to borrow books from said traveling libraries, may, without charge, ask and receive advice and instructions from said library commission upon any matter pertaining to the organization, maintenance or administration of the libraries, and said commission shall, as far as possible, promote and assist by counsel and encouragement, the formation of libraries where none exists, and the commission may also send its members to aid in organizing new libraries or improving those already established."

The discharge of the duties outlined in this section of North Dakota library law is known as "field work."

Little has been accomplished in this department. The Board of Audit has questioned the legality of such trips and has deferred payment of such expenses from the Library Commission fund until opinions were obtained from the Attorney General. By the time decisions were received on all the points raised, it was too late to plan or to execute many visits to library stations. According to the decisions, field work comes within the provisions of the North Dakota library law, and in the future visits for organi-

zation will be made to the towns in the state that are interested in library extension. Kenmare, Hatton, Hillsboro, Wahpeton, Enderlin, Fessenden, Hannah, Leonard, Lisbon, Bowman, Rugby, Mott, Crosby, Antler, Carrington, Sykeston, Park River, and others, have shown interest in such work. The library at Kenmare was visited in May, 1912, the books were classified and systematic records started. Other libraries have been assisted by correspondence until such time as a visit can be made.

PUBLICITY.

In any new undertaking, private or public, publicity must be an important factor in development. Especially is this true when the aim of the work is to offer the greatest benefit to the most isolated portions of the state. For this purpose many addresses, trips and exhibits are necessary, and much printed matter must be distributed before the desired results are obtained. Through addresses at state and county teachers' meetings, institutes and summer schools, the traveling libraries have been brought to the notice of the rural schools. By means of exhibits at grain growers' conventions, at state fairs, at expositions and on better farming trains, the attention of the farmers has been called to the traveling library system. Through the State Federation of Women's Clubs, the Library Commission keeps in touch with the study clubs of the state. Through correspondence, it reaches as many individual students as possible. The press of the state has been of great assistance in publicity work. Many thousands of leaflets have been distributed by mail, at exhibits, by extension lecturers and on better farming trains. Similar work has been performed by the Bankers' Association, by county superintendents, and by others who believe in the financial, educational and inspirational value of library extension work.

PIELD AND PUBLICITY WORK

ומכל	e Nature of Work	Time Occupied	Expense	Persons Employed
Mackinae Juck	Exhibit at State Fair Delegate A. I., A. Visit to Pub. Lib.	1 week 1 day	\$ 26.00 26.10 49.64 9.45	Sec. of Com. Leg. Ref. IAb'n. Nec. of Com. Sec. of Com.
27 Fargo & Cas 11 28 Grand 29 Grand 30 11 14 Bis	Visit to Jamestown P. Lib. and Jamestown Fargo and Casselton P. Grand Forks P. L., and Arranged for State Lib. As Attended State Lib. As State Federation of Wester Teachers, Ass'n.	sylum 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	38.00	Sec. of Com. Sec. of Com. Sec. of Com. Sec. of Com. Sec. of Com. Sec. of Com. Sec. of Com. Sec. of Com. Entire staff Entire staff
Jan. Jan. Fargo Fargo Fargo May. Normal School (Valley City) May. July.	Fargo College I Arranging for Attending meeti	Evening add	14.55	Member of Commission Sec. of Com. Sec. of Com. Sec. of Com.
•	Exposition Exhibit State Federation of State Library Ass'n. Address to State Dai	Women's Clubs 4 days meeting 2 days lrymen's Conv. 1-2 day	39.25 39.25 10.70 1.35	
Feb. 15 Nay 20-26 Nay 20-26 Nine Nine Nine Nine Nine Nine Nine Nine	Address to Address to erintende Arranging f Classifying Visit to Pu Address to 6 Farmers	of county sup- of county sup- ool 1-2 da day 1-2 day t-2 day 1-2 day t-2 day t	30.45	Sec'y. of Com. Sec'y. of Com. Sec'y. of Com.

CARNEGIE LIBRARIES IN NORTH DAKOTA. JULY 1, 1912

See See			Dute	Cost	Librarian
	•		- <i>-</i>		
Vericultural College	:		19061	23.500	Mrs. Isthel McVeetv
Devils Lake 1. L.			1910		
Mckinson P. I.		-:	1909	12,500	Josephine Hargrave
'argo ('ollege			1910		Edithe A. Conn
Fargo P. I.		-	190:1	20,000	Anny G. Boshon
irafton P. L.	•	-	1905	10,000	Mary Morris
trand Forks P. I.	:	-	190::	:1,000	burand Adah Durand
Minot P. I.		-	1911	17.000	Margaret Greene
niversity	:	-	193x	30,000	C. W. Sumner
Valley City P. I.		-	1903	15,000	

MEMORIAL LIBRARIES IN NORTH DAKOTA- JULY 1, 1912

Cost By whom given In whose memory Librarian	1912 \$ 18,000 Not made public Alfred Dickey Alice M. Paddock 20,000 A. E. Dickey Ars. E. Watts F. Watts—Mrs. E. Watts Grandin Alies Ylvisaker 1911 20,000 James estate—Willis James
Date	1912
	Jamestown College Jamestown P. L.* Leonard P. L. Mayville P. L.

*Building not yet started.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS PUBLIC LIBRARIES. JULY 1, 1910---June 30, 1912---Continued

u ·	<u> </u>		_ • •	 Total In	Income		Expenditures	tures	· —· –	
atio	pəzi	Sou	Source of			Books,	Period.	E		
1nd		In		_	_	pus	Binding	01.	TOTAL	Librarian
•••I	R([gro		· 	1910-11	1911-12	1910-11	1911-12	1910-11	1911-12	
	1905	Ciffs: f	0.08	*	i :			!		
1.217			fees	\$ 203.81	219.07	\$ 131.07	103.32	391.79	294.62	Mrs. B. L.
		3	002		χ; χ;		30.78		321.03	Emfr D.
101.0		<u>ت</u> ہے	tax 1 950	15.00 to 10.00 to 10.	2,000.	10.00: 11.00:	263.50	2,391.57	2,148.86	Togonhino
0 7 7 7 T	-1 		, QG-1	0,355,00	00.400.0	61.110	175.38	£,100.10	240.18	Josephine margrave
14.331			705.09	5,389.01	5,225,45	848.56	426.65	4,269.05	3,639.21	Amy G.
			1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							Sara M. B.
S 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	_ _	City, \$7	0028						,	Mary Morris
ļ	-		.d. \$300	101	1,452.75			1,108.16	Π,	•
12,478	<u></u>	Tax		3,399.47	4,867.05	605.77	951.06	2,915.36	A.	Ada
	- CO	Fees			00.75				•	Kelle M
0755 F			1177	10.000.N	OT'00#':			10.880,1	7	Month of the Manager
100	-	Frank Frank		50.00	285.45			00:11	244.25	Theo Gr
3,873		Fees)					Olivia M.
6,188	1908	Tax		9,011.01	9,386.	587.41	686.48	7,044.52	5,496.99	Margaret
1.008	,		00+\$	537.00	418		175.00	402.00		Ressie I. H
1.630	1912	Gifts		1	150.00	_	7		30 030 0	Year I guille
000.4 	101	Lux		2.018.29	108	428.20	401.18 01 53	2,003.00	7.008.00	Mrs. Laura Dussell
3,194	101		\$9.500	9 508 3G	9 9 9	85.90	368.13	1 738 99	3 977 38	Reselv R. R.

•No report

CIRCULATION STATISTICS PUBLIC LIBRARIES. JULY 1, 1910-June 30, 1912- Continued

٠	uoj	p.	Volumes	Owned	Вогі	Borrowers	. Circ	Circulation	
l'lacc	Populat	91 g(I Szing210	June 30,	July 1,	1910-1911	1911-1912	1910-1911	1911-1912	Librarian
	1.339	19091							
arrington	1.27	1906	1,396	1,696	\$ 6 \$ 7 \$ 6	33.5	3,901	13.4.53 11.5.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4	B. L.
Jevils Lake	1,004	C		1,044	600	1484	10000		Anna Sorung
Dickinson	3,678	1908	ج ا	3,177	F †9	1,038	13,855	20,400	11 ou
Endernn Fareo	1,540	n c	2 491	325	5 535	*R 867	96 089	23,150	Nrs. F. Rangert
Pessenden	713	; C				205		1.608	M. B
Grafton	2.228	X	2.618	3,136	1,258	1,452	18,109	`=`	Mary
irand Forks	12.478	1893	1,90°,5	6,240	1.248	**1,247	24,932	28,391	₫.
Hannah Jamestown	α 2 3 7	1000	190 6	001 770 7	1.591	8	2	17.596	Alte M Paddock
Langdon	1,214		ë	1,110	;	525		1,500	II.
spoor	682	1	엉덩	1,515	74	13		† 3 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 •	0 (10
Mandan	X			X		- : :			
10011	2,100	COST	25.4.4	T00.5	7.7.7	160:3	10,300		
Park Miver	1.000	1010	1,0006,1		704	000	8,201	0,920	Totto A Stroet
alley City	\mathbf{x}	1900	775		2,100	2.346	9.940	11.528	Aura
Vahpeton	2,467	1912		629	, 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				-:
Williston	3,124	C		3,509		397		15,840	le R. B

*Re-registered. Total number of borrowers June 30, 1912—3,224.

COMPARATIVE STATISFICS OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES, N. D. JUNE 30, 1910-JULY 1, 1911

:	Devils I.ake	 Dickinson	Гагко	Grafton	Grand Forks	Jamestowi	Minot	Valley
:	·· ; ¯	:	۱ ⁻	,	!	i		
Population, 1910	5,198	3,678		3,000	12,473	S:::: + 	C.188	4.606
Number of borrowers July 1, 1910	1.000	779	13.6.0	1.05X	1.246	1,591	1.722	2,100
Gain in borrowers to June 30, 1911	にけせ	===	:::	21 7 7 1	3.S.	191	÷38	25.53
Present number of borrowers in each lon		į						
population montain	Z.	5-1 1-7	*	Ē	<u>x</u>		::	r: -
Cost of each borrower including purchase						_		
of books		1.11	3	S.	1::1		:::	is.
Number of books leaned each norrowers		7,7	У. ::	11	11.2	ナジ	- x.	بر د ز
Cost to circulate each book	.10::	660.	1::1.	130.	160. 160.			1.3
Number of non-fletion in each 100 books								•
circulated	X		=	.013	31	- 21	13	+-
Total number of books owned July 1.		-						
1911	5.55	5.00	07.5	78.7.7	6.259	3,569	- 667.7	107.0
Number of times each book circulated	15	1-, 3.	- ::	e::	7	У. Т	•	(-)
Number of books owned to each resident.		7:	. .	3.5	ŝ	- 52:	137	<u>.</u>
Number of books loaned to each resident	1-	6.48	<u>v. – </u>	ຮ	રાં	5X.51	۱~ : :	2.15
	_i	 !			_		_	

COMPARATIVE STATISTICS OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN TOWNS OVER 3,000. JUNE 30, 1911,JULY 1, 1912

	Devils Lake	Dickinson	Fargo Re regis tered	Grafton	Grand Forks	James- town	Vandan	Ninot Re regis	Valley City	Williston
Population Sumber of borrowers July 1, 1911	12 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	- 5.00 -	21. 21.4. 21.4. 21.4. 21.4.	1.0547 1.0547	4 8. 8. 6. 8. 8. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6.	:: ::		4.606 2,346 216	3,124 397 586
Present number of borrowers in each 100 population	::	! -	:1	;-	x	56		21	Ê	
Cost of each borrower including pur chase or books	% 1.25 62.1				2.S. 1	99.		:::	1.22	3.48
Number of books loaned each bor rower Cost to circulate each book.		- 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12		6:9	11. 11.	7.1		6.1		16.8 .16
No. of non-fiction in each 100 books!	!-	:: ::1	-	 2i	0	ຄ	:	1-		20.6
Total number of books owned July 1912	1.696		11/5		6,240	++2.+		100:		3,509
Number of times each mosk cir culated	17	: :	-	- ::	15. 15.	1.4	17	:! :2	::	15. T
Number of books owned to each in habitant	5 .	∕ . -	: .		ij	6.	1-	13	x.	1.1
Number of books loaned to each in habitant	•••	13	::		::	-;	ţ	::	ડાં ડાં	r::
i	_		_	_			- -	:		

LIBRARIES IN STATE INSTITUTIONS

	No. vols. July 1	July 1	Books Period.	Period.	Total Expenditures	enditures	T 11 cm cm 7
Same of Library City	1910	1912	1910-11	1911-12	1910-1911 1911-1912	1911-1912	
Agricultural Collego-Fargo	22,301	23,436	\$ 1,550.14 \$ 2,969.84 \$ 3,778.64 \$ 5,344.84	\$ 2,969.84	79.812.5	4 5,344.84	
Institution for Feeble-minded—Grafton	0.1	1000	:			1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Nollo A Olson
Normal School—Valley City	1000	×.110			: ;		Phebe Parker
_		20,00			,00.002	500.00	Carrie Tuttle
	:	0000			4 4 2 1 1 1 1		SJUIDBOT.
State Historical Society—Bismarck		1,143 *250	DG: 15:4	Z02.34			H. C. 148h
		916					
I.aw		20,055	1,527.91	1.364.01	T F (7-70) (4	7, 607	E. P. Wing
State Penttentiary—Grove	C: 1:	2.930	1,000.01	#c.100	*1.00%;~	1,474,4	J. E. Remington
rsity	31,086	11,390	3,845.38	4,628.86	9,936.71	5,472.00	
	 ,		: :		 ! : :	 ;	

*. Added 1912.

COLLEGE AND LODGE LIBRARIES

	i	6,089 Edithe A. Conn-1910. Carnegle Building.	*900 1912. Gift of building costing \$18,000.00.	2,629 W. I. StockwellPurchased books and bulletins in 1911-12, \$413.60 Total expenditures, \$696.45.	
 ,	1912	30,0)6 .	2,63	•
No. of Vols.	1910	5,605	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	2,397	
		Fargo College-Fargo	Library Hall Jamestown College—Jamestown	Masonic Grand Lodge—Fargo	

*Added 1912.

PUBLICATIONS.

Budlong (Mrs.), Minnie Clarke.

First Biennial Report of North Dakota Library Commission, 1908.

Suggestive list of books for school libraries, 1909.

Plan of organization for small libraries; methods of work; lists of supplies and aids, 1910.

Second Biennial Report of North Dakota Library Commission, 1910.

Third Biennial Report of North Dakota Library Commission, 1912.

Johnson, Sveinbjorn.

Parliamentary motions in order of rank.

Permanent state tax commissions, 1910.

Good roads. An outline of state road systems, 1910.

Robinson, Julia A.

Papers and Proceedings of the Fourth Annual meeting of the North Dakota Library Association. 1909.

INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY LEAFLETS.

North Dakota Public Library Commission, 1908-No. 1.

North Dakota Public Library Commission revised, 1909-No.2.

North Dakota Public Library Commission, revised 1910-No.2

North Dakota Public Library Commission, revised 1911—No. 7 Facts about traveling libraries 1909—No. 3.

Facts about traveling libraries, reprint 1910-No. 3.

Facts about traveling libraries, reprint 1911—No. 3

Are you getting your share of free books? 1910-No. 4.

Are you getting your share of free books?, revised 1911—No. 4.

Aims—Results Needs 1910—No. 5.

Aims—Results—Needs, revised 1911—No. 9.

Farmers' libraries 1911—No. 6.

Farmers' libraries, revised 1911-No. 8.

New Year's Greetings 1910.

AWAITING PUBLICATION.

Budlong, (Mrs.) Minnie Clarke.

Papers and Proceedings of the Fifth Annual meeting of the North Dakota Library Association, 1910.

Statistics traveling and public libraries excluded from Second Biennial Report, 1910.

Publications in North Dakota Educational Reference library by North Dakota authors, or concerning North Dakota, 1912. Johnson, Sveinbjorn.

North Dakota laws relating to women and children, 1911. Acker, Iver A.

State Board of control law, 1911.

State juvenile court law, 1911.

State uniform accounting laws, 1912.

State laws relating to tuberculosis, 1912.

Budget laws, domestic and foreign, 1912.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

The legislative reference librarian has endeavored to keep this department up to the high standard maintained by his predecessor. The laws of other states, judicial decisions, reports of state departments and boards and material of economic and sociological value have been collected and placed on file so as to be conveniently accessible to legislators, public officials and all persons interested. Digests of state laws have been prepared as follows:

- (1) State board of control law.
- (2) State juvenile court law.
- (3). State uniform accounting laws.
- (4) State laws relating to tuberculosis.
- (5) Budget laws, domestic and foreign.

A complete file of bills introduced in the sessions of 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909 and 1911 has been indexed and bound for ready reference.

This department has been of great assistance to the high schools of the state. In the school year 1911-12 all the high schools in the debating league were furnished material. It is anticipated that the demand for such material will be even greater during the present school year.

State officials have frequently requested information and assistance.

Municipal officials have also been assisted. Many requests for information relating to the work and problems of cities have been received. When the proposed state municipal league has been organized, this department will be of great value to city officers.

I. A. ACKER, Legislative Reference Librarian.

표
3
ö
~
J.
9
-
910
Ħ
H
I.Y
JII
7
ö
ĪŞ
118
8
5
ы
AR
BR
CLI
2
UBL
Dat
Ä
Z
A
URER (
8
84
TRE
Q
FI
O
REP
1
- 40
NNU
4

	AANGAL BELORE OF TREGOUNDED OF N. D. FORING COMMISSION (N. 4, 1410 TO 4008 W, 1411	OF ABBOOU	MER OF W. A.	FORME DE	Divisit Com	TA-WATGGTTS	NT 7 7070	A STOP OF	W, tota
Year	Month	Expenditures	Expenditures portation of Books	Books Purchased	Periodicals and Membership Fees	Stationery and Postage	Field Work	Alds to Libraries	Rupplies
1910	July August August September October November Docember Jacuary Kebruary Narch April	483.28 418.528 534.44 635.21 1,325.64 1,325.64 1,325.64 1,00.58 1,00.5	24.00.11.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.	7.40 10224 21024 21024 21034 425.08 681.83 180.83 178.66 172.68	1,00 3,00 3,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00	11.00 6.00 106.20 10,00 23.00	32.10 32.10 14.55 10.50	19.80	29.18 65.10 65.10 65.10 1.73 202.22 89.04 19.04 15.15
	:	\$ 10,443.09	\$ 203.84	\$ 3,908.18	03.20	156.20	77,15	36,30	478,13
ANNU	ANNUAL REPORT OF TREASURER OF	REASURER O	×	LIC LIBRAR	D. PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION-JULY		1, 1910 TO JUNE 30,		1911-Continued.
Year	Month	Commission	Salaries	Office Furniture	Total Miscellancous Traveling	Total Traveling Libraries	Total Educational Library	Total Legislative Reference	Total Miscellancous Expenses
11.00	July August August October November November Inecember Interper Aurch April May	99.55 90.35 90.35	282.53 2845.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00 255.00	146.00 2.25 19.00 60.90		111.36 210.00 2210.00 146.88 348.17 46.89 547.49 1,667.39 331.41	146.55 225.24 225.24 225.24 226.26 226.26 136.20 136.20 154.87 164.87	65.03 1114.60	
		238.69	4,840,62	228,15		5,135.81	2,027.41	2.364.02	915.85

30, 1912	Supplies	13,00 7,47 6,50 10,70 162,90 10,50 10,50	207.83	22.51.1.22.51.1.65.25.1.05.25.1.05.25.00.2	364.67	6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
TO JUNE 30,	Aids to S.	10.00	12.00	JUNI Total Legishtive Refer	Ť.	
JLY 1, 1911	Field Work	27.75 14.75 27.00 27.00 47.80	175.60		1,300.99	
MISSION-JU	Stationery and Postage	30.00	50.00	10N—JULY Total Traveling Traveling (331.14 263.82 266.82 200.71 226.36 266.86	2,911.66	
SRARY COM	Perlodicals and Membership Fees	2.00 20,00 20,00 8,7,95 8,7,95	106,30	PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION JULY 1911 TO	40.00	
PUBLIC LI	of: Books of: Purchased	85.72 25.25 25.72 17.77 14.04 100.00	696,70	Office Furniture	3.75	
ER OF N. D.	Trans- portation of Books	11.00 11.00	149.47	Selarics 465.97 4465.84 4465.84 4465.84 4465.85 4465.85 4465.85 4465.85 4465.84 4465.8	4,978,90	
F TREASUR	Trans- Expenditures portation Books	\$ 650.00 650.	\$ 6,515.54	Commission Expenses Expenses 14.50 24.50	100.00	
ANNUAL REPORT OF TREASURER OF N. D. PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION—JULY	Month	July August Captenber Coptenber November Neember Jacusty Rebrary Rarch August June		ANNUAL REPORT OF TR Angust Angust September Cotober November Therember Ther		
i	Year	1911		1911 1912		

•	
· •	
•	
•	
•	
•	
•	
•	



SIXTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

March Daheita Public Library Commission

of the State of North Dakota

1916-1918

TRIBUNE PRINTING CO. Bismarck, N.D.



CONTENTS

Table of Contents
Library Commission Directory
Letter of Transmittal
Duties of Library Commission
Report of Secretary 7
Educational Reference Department 7
Traveling Library System 8
Reorganization 9
School libraries
Community libraries10
Farmers' libraries11
Circulation
Expense
Indefinite loan
Table showing stations
Legislative Reference Bureau14
Field Work
Bismarck Public Library
Statistics—public libraries containing over 3,000 volumes16
Statistics—public libraries containing less than 3,000 volumes17
Statistics—institutional libraries16
Notes on Libraries
Changes of Librarians
War Work;
Bequests
Publications
Criticism and Commendation24-26
Summary
Needs
Financial Report28
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS
Frontispiece—Map showing all traveling library stations, July 1, 1916 to June 30, 1918.
Carnegie Library, Bismarck

• • • •

• . · • -• •

NORTH DAKOTA STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

July 1, 1916Sentinel Butte, PresidentL. F. Crawford.Sentinel Butte, PresidentFrank WhiteValley City, Vice-PresidentJ. D. Taylor.Grand ForksEmil Scow.BowmanJ. A. Power.Leonard						
June 30, 1918						
L. F. Crawford						
PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION						
Mrs. Minnie Clarke BudlongSecretary and Director						
STAFF						
July 1, 1916						
Florence MacPhee						
June 30, 1918						
Charlotte MatsonDeputy and Legislative Reference Librarian Helen Frances CarletonChief Traveling Library Department Mary Ethel FlemingStenographer Mrs. S. SloanClerk						

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the State Board of Regents:

Gentlemen:—The report of the North Dakota State Public Library Commission for the period July 1, 1916 to June 30, 1918, is herewith submitted.

(MRS.) MINNIE CLARKE BUDLONG,
Secretary and Director,
Public Lilbrary Commission.

DUTIES OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Chapter 156, Laws of 1909, outlines for the North Dakota Public Library Commission the following duties:

- 1. Charge of educational reference library.
- 2. Charge of traveling libraries and increase in their number and usefulness.
 - 3. Establishment and care of legislative reference bureau.
 - 4. Free aid, advice and instruction to public libraries.
 - 5. Assistance in formation of libraries where none exist.
- 6. Preparation of statistics of public libraries and record of work done by commission.

	•				
				•	
·					
			•		

REPORT OF SECRETARY

The work of the North Dakota Public Library Commission is organized under the following divisions:

- I. Educational reference department.
- II. Traveling library system.
- III. Legislative reference bureau.
- IV. Field work.

The offices of the Commission are in the Capitol at Bismarck. The secretary of the Commission is director of all departments of work. There are department heads for the traveling library system and the legislative reference bureau. Educational reference work and field work are performed by the secretary assisted by the staff. The Library Commission together with the University, Agricultural College, Normal Schools, School of Science, Industrial School, and School of Forestry is supervised by the State Board of Regents.

EDUCATIONAL REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

Invoice taken May, 1918, shows the educational reference department to consist of 4,879 books and 19,507 pamphlets and clippings, representing all classes of literature. These may be borrowed by any club or individual in the state who will pay the cost of transportation, and agree to be responsible for their safe return. No guarantee is required.

This collection contains very little fiction and no juvenile books. It is strong in history, biography, travel and sociology, and is especially intended as an aid to individuals, to clubs and to debating societies. Books are loaned for a month and renewed if requested, and an effort is made to supply students with books in their special line of research. Clippings, cut from magazines and newspapers, and mounted for circulation, keep this collection up to date. When the legislature is not in session, this department lends material from the collection of the legislative reference bureau.

From June 30, 1916, to July 1, 1918, 12,564 pamphlets and clippings and 5,473 books were sent from this department, besides 825 programs loaned 129 clubs. This makes a total of 18,863 pieces sent in answer to 5,232 applications. The requests came from 396 postoffices reaching every county. In the first six months of 1918, requests were received from 57 postoffices not previously on the mailing list, which shows the rapid extension of the demands on this department.

As every piece sent generally serves a group varying in size from a small study club or a school class to a community league, the real good accomplished can not be indicated by figures. The total is surprising when one considers that these figures cover only the period of war activity in

which many clubs have reduced study outlines to the simplest form and High School classes have been materially decreased in numbers. Also the circulation of fiction and children's books from this office to the city of Bismarck, which in 1916 averaged 164 volumes a month, has been discontinued since the opening of the Bismarck Carnegie library 1917. This correspondence service is one of the most popular and practical departments of the Library Commission work, and will continue to grow in importance until public libraries are established in each county to reach all students.

The use of this department to supplement school resources is shown by the fact that in the spring of 1918, 55 requests from 37 students and teachers in one High School (Grafton) were received. To them were sent 20 books and 368 pamphlets and clippings. In May alone material was sent to 127 people in 70 towns. This reached many more than the 127 patrons. For instance one teacher at Forbes requested material on 22 subjects for her school, receiving 4 books and 79 pamphlets. received the most material of any town for the month of May, 3 books and 125 pamphlets and clippings being sent to 17 patrons on 19 subjects. Many of these requests served many more than the one individual writing the letter, altho the material is all entered in the one name. For instance, it is not unusual for the secretary of a club to request material for a number of members in one letter. In May one club letter from Mercer asked material for nine papers. Of the 127 people to whom material was sent in May 37 were legislators, club women and public speakers, and 90 were teachers and High School students.

The books in the educational reference department are consulted many times daily by the public and of this use no record is kept. The work of this department is hampered by having no department head, as have the traveling library system and the legislative reference bureau, whose special work it shall be to keep all the material up to date, to answer at length reference questions and to keep records of the work done. A trained chief for this department is the next addition that should be made to the Library Commission staff.

TRAVELING LIBRARY SYSTEM

The traveling libraries serve many purposes in the development of the state. They are of great help to teachers in schoolhouses where few, if any, books are found. They furnish supplemental aid to textbooks in history, literature, geography, agriculture and other subjects, and with their illustrations in color broaden the outlook of pupils who have not yet traveled beyond the home environment. They supply individuals and clubs with an incentive and a means of study. They furnish reading for improvement and recreation to all in the community. They aid social life by providing the center around which groups gather for study and discussion. They promote community life and spirit and are proving a powerful factor in the betterment of farm conditions.

The traveling library system consists of fixed collections of books sent out in wooden cases for three to six month's loan, wherever in the state responsible people will agree to care for them, to circulate them free of

charge and to return them to Bismarck with freight paid both ways. There are three kinds of these libraries:—Farmers' libraries—12 to 15 technical books on farming; School libraries—20 to 25 books selected for use in schools; and Community libraries—40 to 50 volumes for general reading of interest to adults and children. The selections of books varies, some cases containing a larger proportion of books for adults and some being better adapted to children or young people. Some are largely composed of books for recreation and inspiration. Others are technical books for clubs and students. The demand for these libraries exceeds the supply, and application for community and school libraries should be filed early in the summer to insure prompt shipment in the fall. The Library Commission owned June 30, 1918, 324 traveling libraries, containing 10,606 books.

REORGANIZATION

During this biennium the traveling library system has been completely reorganized. Lack of libraries to supply the demands has necessitated dropping many stations. In this report only stations that have received boxes July 1, 1916 to June 30, 1918, are included.

In ten years of service many books have worn out. In this biennium 69 libraries containing 3.194 books have been withdrawn. For this reason lists have been revised, new editions substituted, new titles added, and additional libraries prepared. For all departments of Commission work there have been purchased in these two years 5,163 books costing approximately \$4,300.00.

School libraries formerly varied from boxes containing 20 to 25 books for the lower grades to collections of 40 to 50 books suited to all grades. Henceforth the name "school library" will be used for the small collections only and the larger collections will be classed with community libraries. Under this classification the Library Commission owned June 30, 1918

12,709

SCHOOL LIBRARIES

School libraries consist of 20 to 25 books in history, literature, biography, science and juvenile fiction. They are intended primarily for use in the first five grades of school, but contain also reading of interest in homes and communities. There were 58 of these collections at the beginning of the biennium and 112 requests were filled, each library serving two stations. They are loaned on request of teacher and school board or to six responsible people who agree to care for them and to insure their safe return. They may be kept six months and renewed if requested, and the only expense to borrowers is freight both ways. They are usually kept thru the school year and must then be returned to the Library Commission

office where they are thoroly cleaned and repaired before being shipped to another station.

The service rendered by school libraries can not be recorded in figures since their first use is as reference in class or in preparation of lessons. When taken home by pupils they reach families and often groups of families while the entry on the card records only one reader—the borrower. A more accurate indication of their usefulness is found in letters of appreciation from patrons. A few extracts from such letters are given on page 25.

Thirty-five school libraries have been purchased in this biennium, containing 895 books and costing \$609.13.

COMMUNITY LIBRARIES

Community libraries are boxes containing 40 to 50 books suited to all ages and conditions. Usually 15 books are adult fiction and 10 juvenile fiction. The remainder includes history, literature, travel, sociology, biography, war books and other recent books of general interest. These libraries may be borrowed by groups of six responsible people and kept at any place convenient of access. 339 community libraries containing 15,278 books were loaned in this biennium and were distributed among 131 schools, 81 residences, 30 banks, 13 offices, 20 country stores, 10 drug stores. 7 clubs, 6 postoffices, 5 courthouses, 5 libraries, 4 churches, 3 city halls, 2 hotels, 2 Odd Fellows' halls, 1 farm, 1 fort, and 1 restaurant.

The distribution by counties is as follows:

In	1	county	are	21	stations	that	have	had	32	libraries
"	1	66	66	16	••	"	••	• 6	27	44
46	2	counties	• 6	15	••	66	66	66	37	46
"	2	46	66	14	••	••	• •	••	4 9	66
• 6	1	county	46	12	••	••	••	••	17	• •
• 6	1	66	66	11	••	••	4.6	**	19	• •
46	3	counties	• •	10	••	••		••	49	66
66	1	county	••	9	6.6	••	••	66	19	"
44	2	counties	44	8	••	. 6	••	46	28	46
• 6	6	46	••	7	••	••	+6	••	67	"
66	7	44	6.	6	••	••	••	• •	67	••
46	3	• 6	••	4	4.	••	••	• 6	28	*6
• 6	3	••	• •	4	*6	• •	••	66	21	46
46	5	"	66	3	••	• •	• 6	••	22	• 6
• 6	8	66	44	2	• 6	**	**	4.6	23	44
46	7	"	is	1	station	44	has	• 6	1.,	6.0
								_		
	53	counties	3	20	stations			Ę	518	libraries

64 community libraries containing 3,006 books have been withdrawn in this period. Many of these books had been in circulation over 10 years. 75 libraries containing 3,340 books, costing \$2,840.13 were purchased. The Library Comission owns, June 30, 1918, 161 community libraries containing 7,618 books.

FARMERS' LIBRARIES

Farmers' libraries consist of technical books on farming, stockraising, machinery, gardening, poultry, dairying and related subjects. They are in great demand among the farmers during the winter months and in the schools teaching agriculture. It is impossible to show in figures the use made of these books, as there is no librarian such as the traveling libraries have to keep record of circulation. The cases containing 12 to 15 books are sent wherever three men sign an application card and may be kept three months if freely circulated in the community. In school they are used as text and reference by classes in agriculture and in clubs as material for papers and discussions. They are also used as texts for individual consultation and study. The Commission has 89 of these collections and 261 stations to which one or more has been sent. The collections were started in 1909 and circulated thru the cooperation of the Agricultural College, farmers' institutes, and bankers' associations. The Agricultural College thru its extension department now furnishes information on agricultural subjects. It is the policy of the Library Commission not to dissipate its funds and energies in the duplication of work in fields which can be occupied to better advantage by some other state agency. Consequently, no attempt has been made to add to the number of these libraries. They are still sent to schools and clubs on request. The following extract from a letter written by a principal of schools is typical in its statement of what is accomplished by farmers' libraries: "I am returning the farmers' library today * * * we have used the books as reference for our class in High School agriculture. There are 11 members in the class, and the books were very helpful. The children often took them home for their parents."

CIRCULATION

The record of circulation for traveling libraries can, at best, be only approximate, since some libraries are returned with only the evidence of much usage to record how many times books have been read. The highest recorded circulation in this biennium for one use of a traveling library is from Mott where 23 patrons read 301 books. This is an average of 13 books read by each patron in six months. The largest number of readers recorded for one shipment is at Center where 125 borrowers drew books from one traveling library. Often the greatest usefulness of these libraries is not at a populous station, which can record a large number of readers or of circulation but at some sparsely settled point where a few families are opening new territory and find in these libraries a nucleus for the winter's reading, recreation and sociability. They are proving a valuable aid in the development of rural community life.

EXPENSE OF TRAVELING LIBRARIES

To Borrowers: The heaviest boxes weigh less than a hundred pounds and often the freight is not more than 25c. If there are transfers, the expense is greater. A leaflet has been prepared, giving freight rates from

Bismarck to a number of stations from which borrowers can estimate to their own station. While no charge can be made at the library station for the use of books, it is permissible to assess a fine for overdue books, and at some stations this sum proves sufficient to pay freight. At others, the six signers of the card contribute the few cents apiece necessary to raise the amount. The freight on school libraries is often paid from the school fund.

To the State: In no way can good reading be furnished citizens with so little expense to the state as thru a traveling library system. The Library Commission has the advantage of purchasing books in large quantities. The waste of purchasing thru agents and middlemen is eliminated. It has expert aid in book selection so that no money is spent in undesirable titles or worthless editions. The loss from books standing idle on a shelf after a few readings is minimized. Only books well recommended are found in its collections and they are constantly in use until worn out. To the state the cost of a reading of a book by each borrower is less than two cents, and the reader has no capital tied up in a book rapidly becoming out of date.

INDEFINITE LOAN

Books too worn to be longer included in traveling libraries are sent to schools or camps under the title "indefinite loan," since there is no time set for their return. They usually wear out in the place to which they are sent. as the Libray Commission asks for no report upon them after acknowledgement of their receipt. 801 books were thus distributed thru rural teachers who called at the Library Commission office.

The opening of the Carnegie library in Bismarck relieved the traveling library department from further local circulation of fiction and juvenile books which had been conducted for the accommodation of Bismarck patrons. 104 books were "indefinitely loaned" the Bismarck public library.

While the State Militia was encamped at Fort Lincoln, N. D., 797 volumes of "indefinite loan" were sent to the soldiers.

When books were being collected by the American Library Association for soldiers' use in camps and cantonments, 980 were contributed by the Library Commission.

This makes a total of 2,682 volumes distributed thru "indefinite loan."

TABLE SHOWING NUMBER OF STATIONS FOR TRAVELING LIBRARIES IN EACH COUNTY AND NUMBER OF LIBRARIES SENT EACH COUNTY

Counties	Stations	No. Libraries
Adams	1	2
Barnes	16	27
Benson	9	19
Billings	3	5
Bottineau	10	12
Bowman	3	4
Rurke	1	1

	Stations	No. Librarie
Burleigh	15	17
Cass	. 14	29
Cavalier	6	10
Dickey	7	10
Divide	6	10
Dunn	7	9
Eddy	. 4	4
Emmons	12	17
Foster	6	7
Golden Valley	${f 2}$	4
Grand Forks		7
Grant		20
Griggs	1	4
Hettinger		10
Kidder		8
LaMoure	_	10
Logan	_	2
McHenry		10
McIntosh		$\frac{1}{2}$
McKenzie		16
McLean	_	19
Mercer		1
Mountrail		24
Morton		32
Nelson		20
Oliver		14
Pembina		12
Pierce		ئــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
		7
Ramsey	_	_
Ransom		3
Renville		13
Richland		1
Rolette		2
Sargent		4
Sheridan		3
Sioux		3
Slope		3
Stark	5	15
Steele	2	4
Stutsman	10	13
Towner	. 5	5
Traill	. 2	3
Walsh	2	2
Ward	7	14
Wells	8	12
Williams	6	11

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU

The work of the Legislative Reference Bureau is primarily the collection of material for use of law makers and state officials and aid in the preparation and drafting of bills. The bureau contains 852 books and 19,121 pamphlets and mounted clippings. This increase in the number of pamphlets and clippings does not represent the actual increase in material the department has received, as owing to lack of space in the library it is continually necessary to discard old or duplicate material to make room on the shelves for what is new and up to date. The material of the department when not needed during sessions is loaned thru the Educational Reference Department to clubs and individuals in the state—much of the debate work for schools being handled by the Legislative Reference Bureau. February, 1918, was the record month of the biennium, so far as circulation statistics were concerned, the department sending out 45 books, 156 pamphlets, 22 typed manuscripts, 11 bills and 597 clippings, a total of 631 articles in answer to 110 questions.

An important part of the regular work of the Legislative Reference Bureau consists in reading and clipping magazines and papers. 12 weekly, 10 daily and 2 semi-weekly newspapers; 10 weekly, 1 biweekly, 12 monthly. 1 bimonthly, and 7 quarterly magazines are indexed, clipped, marked for future clipping or filed away for use with the periodical indexes. The collections of the department must be kept up to date, and this necessitates sending many requests for material each month to departments of other states and of the government. The latest compilation of laws of all the states on such subjects as labor, banking, taxation, corporations, insurance, education, highways, health, fish, and game, etc., have been collected. Special attention has been paid to the subject of the liberty loan, taxation and other matters relating to war finance.

During the biennium there have been two sessions of the Legislature, the regular session of 1917, and the short special session of 1918. 444 bills were introduced in the House and 323 in the Senate during the regular session, and of these 329, or almost half passed thru the Legislative Reference Bureau, some for amendment and others for complete drafting. No bill drafter was employed for the special session as the preliminary work on the bills had been done for the most part before the session began, but many bills were copied. The bills of both sessions have been indexed. In preparation for the meeting of the special session letters were sent to all the states asking for copies of existing or proposed laws on the subjects of seed grain and war moratoriums, and the information received was tabulated for use of Legislators. The principal work done during the session was reference work, among the questions on which information was furnished being the following: Absent voters laws for soldiers; laws relating to home guards; government policy in renting Indian lands; seed grain laws; state laws establishing councils of defense; moratory laws.

FIELD WORK

The demands of office and correspondence prevented the secretary from undertaking much field work. Visits were made including 24 towns and many addresses were given before state and district associations, educa-

• . . ; ; 1 -

tional and club meetings, schools, Red Cross societies, and other gatherings.

Addresses, sometimes as many as five, were made in practically all the towns visited. School and public libraries were visited in all these towns not previously inspected. Work on the school library at Steele was finished and work at LaMoure, Page, and Cando begun. The towns included in field work were: Baldwin, Bismarck, Cando, Devils Lake, Dickinson, Egeland, Ellendale, Fargo, Garrison, Grand Forks, LaMoure, Leeds, McClusky, Mandan, Minot, Mott, Napoleon, New Salem, Oakes, Page, Steele, Stewartsdale, Valley City, Williston.

The only trips outside the state in this biennium were one to Chicago, January, 1917, to attend the annual meeting of the League of Library Commissions in which the secretary is first vice-president, and one to St. Paul, August. 1917, where the United States Bureau of Education was holding a conference on rural school problems and invited the secretary to discuss library extension from consolidated schools.

At the 1917 meeting of the North Dakota Educational Association an exhibit was conducted to acquaint teachers with the aids to be obtained from the Library Commission.

The Fifteenth Legislative Assembly included in the budget for the Library Commission an appropriation which will permit the employment of an organizer after July 1, 1918. The much needed work with schools and public libraries can then be systematically undertaken.

BISMARCK'S LIBRARY BUILDING

The \$25,000.00 library building that Carnegie gave Bismarck has been erected on a lot 75x100 ft. facing the courthouse square.

It is in Colonial design with ground dimensions of 46x64 ft., having one story and finished basement. It is built of dark red brick and hollow tile and trimmed with Bedford limestone. With shingles of asphalt and crushed green slate, it will resist all kinds of weather and fire from outside sources. Special care has been taken to prevent the penetration of the walls by either dampness or frost. It is steamheated from its own plant.

The library proper is on the main floor. This is one room, 44x62 ft., with a ceiling 15 ft. high. It is divided by floor book stacks, into general reading room, children's room, reference room, stack room and librarian's office. Bookcases and magazine racks line the walls of all rooms. The finish of all woodwork in the library proper is ivory enamel with shelves of birch mahogany. Walls are tinted a soft warm gray. The woodwork of lobby is white oak finished in a gray stain with walls to match the library. The lighting fixtures are semi-indirect of a design to harmonize with the Colonial treatment of the room. The entire floor is covered with heavy cork carpet.

The basement contains a Community room, 26½x43½ ft. with a lecture platform. In addition there are a staff room, work room, janitors room, and the boiler and fuel rooms. The finish in the basement is Douglas fir stained a rich brown and the walls are a deep buff. The main entrance lobby is on the north and the basement entrance on the east. Adjoining stairs connect the two floors and are so enclosed that communication between the floors can be stopped at will. The basement story is 10 ft. 6 in. high. The architect is Frederick W. Keith.

(20
3	5
1	H
_	_
ì	?
	-
	_
į	
,	7
	L
•	2
٦	
	_
1	JLX
ì	×
1	4
1	JULX
1	-
(//
į	2
ı	
(Ų
i	~
1	<u> </u>
i	7
į	$\overline{}$
ì	Ĭ
1	4
1	~
į	
	\leq
(3
() }
(
	C
2	ZZ
-	KIE
į	3
	4
•	3
-	Ä
(
i	A
	_
	PUBLIC LI
	PU:15L1(
	PU:15L1(
	PU:15L1(
	FOR PUBLIC
	PU:15L1(

Place	Population State Census, 1915	Date of Organization	Volumes Owned June 30, 1918	Borrowers June 30, 1918	Circulation July 1, 1916 to June 30, 1918	Name of Librarian
*Bismarck	e,344	1917	7 089.	506	2,063	
Devils Lake	4,525	1898	4,879	1,939	39,016	Marie O'Brien
Dickinson	4,120	1908	5,017	1.724	0.0.55	Zenka Irma Trinka
l'argo	20,549	1900	13,030	7,932	125,947	Winnie Bucklin
Grafton	474.5	1897	1,702	2,141	29,466	Mary Morris
Grand Forks	13,554	1899	8,245	44,076	61,822	Lillian Cook
Jamestawn	5.516	1903	7,078	1,051	33,669	Alice M. Paddock
Mandan	¥,140	1895	3.019	190	3,391	Mrs. Ada Bartlett
Minot	10.053	1908	0,646	3,818	62,067	
Valley (ity	**. +	1900	5.296	2.173	33,491	Edna Hackett
Williston	4.672	1910	5,029	1.492	•	

* Report covers eight months.

STATISTICS OF COLLEGE AND INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES, JULY 1, 1916 TO JUNE 30, 1918.

Name of Librarian	Mrs. Ethel McVectv	F. E. Stratton	Edna L. Rupp	Carrie Tuttle		W. M. Hotchkiss	F. B. Tavlor	J. H. Newton	Mrs. M. C. Budlong	Clara A. Richards	Nelle A. Olson	Z.	Frank Davis	Nabel Rosel	an A	Blanche Hedrick (Acting Librarian)
Total No. of Books Owned July 1, 1918	26.683	8,327	17,858	3,800			-	16,100	17,840	•	0f8.9	14,401	3.638	Z = 152	1,959	65,125
New Books 1916-1918	1.454	702	2,858					009	5,163	??? ?	635	800.3	120	13.5	315	7,847
Location	Fargo	Fargo	Bismarck	Ellendale	Grafton	Jamestown	Jamestown	Bismarck	Bismarck	Fargo	Mayville	Valley City	Bismarck	Bottineau	Wahpeton	Grand Forks
Name of Library	† Agricultural College	Fargo College	*Historical Society	Industrial School	** Institution Feeble-Minded	if Insane Asylum	Jamestown College	Law Library	Library Commission	Masonic Library	Normal School Library	Normal School Library	† Penitentiary	School of Forestry	School of Science	*University

† Report covers 1 year. + No report this biennium. * Report covers 15 months.

STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES OF LESS THAN 3,000 VOLUMES. JULY 1, 1916 TO JUNE 30, 1918.

mean those dropped from previous list have ceased to exist or have diminished their activity, (In this list are included only those libraries which have sent the Library Commission a report in this biennium. has not realized the importance of stopping its war work long enough to send the annual This does not necessarily but only that their Board report.)

Name of Librarian	Mrs. Geo. C. Brown Mrs. J. J. Manning Isabelle S. Whitaker Mrs. Jas. V. Brooks Mrs. Jas. V. Brooks Edna E. Parker Caroline E. Newton Mrs. George F. Schaper Mrs. Fred Blumer, Jr. Mrs. Fred Blumer, Jr. Mrs. Guise Wardrope Susie E. Nystul Louise Wagner Anna B. Fay Grace B. Fox Katherine Clure Mrs. Jessie C. Searing Mrs. Jessie C. Searing
Total Income	\$ 338.01 92.71 695.14 1,427.12 774.81 629.40 49.50 466.79 254.00 507.86 1,053.36 13.63 800.15
Source of Income	City Appropriation City Appropriation †*Kists Subscription City Appropriation
Circulation July 1, 1916 to June 30, 1918	1909 1,335 6,832 1,770 10,963 9,740 1,060 3,621 8,233 6,384 19,187
Borrowers July 1, 1918	1125 704 704 7004 7004 7004 7004 700 700 700
benwO semuloV	2, 282 1, 938 1, 938 1, 938 1, 852 1, 852 1, 852 1, 853 1, 668 1, 853 1, 668 1, 875 1, 988 1, 988 1, 988 1, 988
lo ets([noitszinsy1()	1912 1913 1913 1913 1913 1913 1913 1913
Population susno G161	1, 1, 2, 3, 3, 4, 4, 4, 4, 5, 5, 6, 4, 4, 5, 5, 6, 4, 4, 5, 5, 6, 4, 4, 5, 5, 6, 4, 4, 5, 5, 6, 4, 4, 5, 5, 6, 6, 7, 8, 7, 8, 7, 8, 8, 7, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8,
Place	Alexander Antler Bathgate Beach Bowman ("ando "Carrington ("asselton Edgeley "Filendale "Langdon "Leeds "Leeds "Leeds "Kugby "Sanborn Wahpeton Washburn

* Report for one year only. * Made free to the public 1917. †*Voted city tax 1918.

NOTES ON LIBRARIES

Public Libraries

It is interesting to note the effect of war conditions on the ten larger libraries of the state. Eight have added over 500 new books each, Jamestown adding 1,398, Minot 1,745 and Fargo 2,632. Jamestown increased its number of borrowers 23 per cent with a slight decrease in circulation. Minot increased borrowers 40 per cent and circulation 33 per cent. Three libraries show a decrease in circulation, but these towns were very active in Red Cross work. Valley City increased its borrowers 50 per cent with a very slight increase in circulation. Practically all libraries show a marked increase in amount of non-fiction circulated. Evidently in these cases the libraries are reaching an increasing number of patrons, and borrowers are reading fewer and better books. Dickinson doubled its number of borrowers and increased circulation 40 per cent. The notable increase in number of borrowers is as follows: Williston 18 per cent, Jamestown 23 per cent, Fargo 36 per cent, Minot 40 per cent, Valley ('ity 50 per cent, Dickinson 100 per cent. The increase in circulation is as follows: Williston 9 per cent, Mandan 11 per cent, Devils Lake 12 per cent, Fargo 32 per cent, Minot 33 per cent, Dickinson 40 per cent.

It is easy to see in these figures the widening usefulness of public libraries and their growing influence in the more serious affairs of community life.

Alexander reports the Woman's Club has started a library in a room under the State bank with 450 bound volumes.

Bathgate with only 275 books in its library sent 38 of them to the soldiers.

Beach which has had a subscription library made it free to the public January 1, 1917.

Bowman in 1917 took a complete inventory and classified according to the Dewey Decimal system. In May 1918 the city voted to organize under state law.

Buxton requested aid in classifying its school library of 1,000 volumes.

Center is starting a library movement by buying a few books to use in connection with the traveling library until such time as a permanent library association can be organized.

Columbus has a public library committee which is accessioning 500 books according to the plan recommended by Public Library Commission.

Courtenay reports that Red Cross work has affected library progress.

Dickinson doubled its non-fiction circulation by display of "Better books for children" before ('hristmas and by new shelves centrally placed on which were arranged groups of books with attractive posters, such as: "Books for business men," "How to entertain," "Books boys like best," etc.

Edgeley reports not so many new borrowers as in previous years but great activity in collecting books for soldiers, conducting food campaigns, and other war work.

Ellendale added reading table and chairs for children, and blackboard for publicity work and distributed literature at weekly Red Cross meetings. It secured a city appropriation of \$400.00.

Fargo mad a gain in 1916-7 of 5,329 in adult circulation and of 1,802 in juvenile. The total circulation of 62,399 was slightly increased in 1917-8 in spite of war activities, giving a total circulation for the biennum of 125,947—the largest in the state. The librarian conducted the Food Administration Publicity Campaign among librarians of the state.

Forman. The Literary Club secured a room in the court house free of charge and started a library in June, 1917, to be kept open one day in the week.

Grand Forks was active in A. L. A. war work, sending 800 books to Camp Dodge and 8,000 to France. On this library fell a heavy share of the volunteer work in collection and preparation of books for soldiers not only for the city but also for the northeastern part of the state.

Hope. The Woman's Club conducts a library to which it has recently added 50 new books.

Jamestown secured new borrowers thru printing book marks with special lists of books for school children. It collected 2,000 books for soldiers and \$238.15 cash for books.

Lakota. The Civic League started a small library in connection with their rest room. November 21, 1917, it was formally opened under the management of a city library board of five members, which cooperates with the school library. An attractive feature of their opening night was the exhibit of "100 master pieces from French galleries," and F. Hopkinson Smith's "Venice" loaned by the Library Commission.

Marmarth. The Study Club planned to start a library, but decided to postpone it while war work is so pressing. The school has small library used by pupils only.

Minot. Growth in children's work necessitated fitting of basement in Auditorium for children's room. In 1918 children's books were 56 per cent of the circulation. The librarian conducted the spring book drive for the state started by the A. L. A. to secure books for soldiers.

Mott reports, "Distributing recipes, food pamphlets, collecting money and books for the soldiers, putting up food posters, Liberty Bond and book posters, sending to Agricultural College and University for material on food conservation and farming and distributing the same."

Oakes library moved into a new room with new equipment of shelves, chairs, tables, magazine rack and card file. The library has been used by class in surgical dressings.

Rugby in March, 1918, reorganized under state law.

St. Thomas had the use of a room given free for library purposes and the Study Club, Civic League and other interested parties began keeping it open one day a week in 1917. They report approximately 250 books.

Sanborn reports, "The same ladies who keep this library are keeping their Woman's Club together during these difficult times. Said club took the instruction in Red Cross work and every member is active in Red Cross work. Not one of the members has a maid, which means 'keep the home fires burning.' "

Valley City cooperated with food administration and with A. L. A. War Council, collecting and preparing over 1,000 books. The increase in number of borrowers from 1,439 to 2,172 in this biennium is notable.

Wahpeton reports Red Cross meetings held in library and 1,670 magazine clippings, and pamphlets, circulated during 1918 in addition to books.

Williston specialized in reference instruction to High School students and experimented with a branch library at Springbrook. Reading room attendance for one year was 8,741 and reference work 1,728.

Wildrose. The Woman's Club organized a library in 1917 in connection with rest room, sending to the Library Commission for its "Plan of organization."

Institutional Libraries

The Agricultural College librarian conducts a course of instruction in library methods consisting of twelve lectures for freshmen. About two hundred students have satisfactorily completed the work.

Fargo College library set apart two rooms which are in use nearly every day and evening by various Red Cross organizations.

Ellendale Normal library shows especially good use of library as reference and study room for students.

Mayville Normal library added clipping and picture cabinet file, collected books in Mayville and sorted and prepared shipments from Devils Lake, Pekin, Sarles, Portland, and Park River.

Minot Normal library reports \$1,744.76 spent for 1,244 books in this biennium and a daily use of reading room of 300 to 500.

State Historical Society library is in process of reorganization. A logical arrangement of books alphabeted under states is being made. A reading room has been provided and special attention is paid to collections, from Minnesota, Montana, Canada, and the Northwest. Works of North Dakota are being collected and early North Dakota imprints. A genealogical division has been opened. Arrangements have been made to deposit the four volumes of the Historical Society reports and collections with any school so requesting.

Valley City Normal library collected 594 books and prepared 2,454 for camp libraries.

Wahpeton School of Science library in cooperation with Public library prepared books from Wahpeton and surrounding country for camps.

Miscellancous

Bismarck has now enough trained librarians to form a Library Science Club which meets regularly for the discussion of library news. At present the membership contains representatives from the following schools: Wisconsin Library School; Simmons College; Pratt; Library School of New York City Public Library; Syracuse University.

Libraries having trained librarians have acted as city and regional centers for collection of money and books and for distribution of government material and for American Library Association service and publicity. There are employed in the state at present 15 graduate librarians, and 12 with partial training. They are located in 9 counties. In the remaining 44 counties the support of libraries and creation of interest therein lies largely with club women.

These are a few of the more important news notes. Practically every library did war and publicity work. In fact the notes from Mott and Sanborn are typical of all the smaller libraries. In only a few instances did circulation decrease while there was great gain everywhere in library activity in community life. One library reports a decrease of one-third in circulation, but as this circulation was novel reading the time and energy are well transferred to war work. Libraries keeping their circulation steady show a decided gain in per cent of non-fiction reading. A few of the smallest libraries report "Putting their money in the bank," "Packing up the books" or "Locking the door until the demands of the Red Cross become less insistent."

Few new libraries have been established in North Dakota this biennium, but the notable increase in civic usefulness, in dignity, and importance as social centers of those already established marks this as one of the most progressive periods of library development.

CHANGES OF LIBRARIANS

The changes which war conditions have brought in business have been duplicated in the library world. The value of assistants with training or experience in card systems, and other details of library science has been recognized by tempting offers from business houses which have depleted library staffs.

Public Library Commission

The entire staff of the Library Commission has been changed. Florence MacPhee after nine years of service in building up the traveling libraries resigned as chief of that department, to accept a position of chief book-keeper for the Overland-Doyle Co., Fargo. Haldora Peterson, stenographer to the commission since 1911, November 1917, was promoted to a position in the office of the State Engineer, and in August, 1918, was called to a position in the headquarters office of the A. L. A. War Service Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. Elsie Smith for five years clerk in the traveling library department accepted a position with the Burleigh County Abstract Co. Stewart S. Williams, who succeeded Earl H. Davis as legislative reference librarian, was called to service in France, where he is sergeant in Quartermaster Corps, American P. O. 705. Earl H. Davis is with the Medical department, 12 Engineers Railway, Headquarters, A. E. F.

Charlotte Matson came October, 1917, from the Municipal branch of the Minneapolis public library to be legislative reference librarian. She was trained in the Library School of New York Public Library. Helen Carleton, graduate Simmons College and former librarian at Dickinson, accepted the position as chief traveling library department. November, 1917. Ethel Fleming, graduate Bismarck Business College, became stenographer, November, 1917.

Grand Forks Public Library

Adah Durand, librarian Grand Forks public library, became Mrs. Lester Chidlaw and resigned to accept a position in Minneapolis public library in order to be near her husband at Fort Snelling. Lillian Cook, formerly librarian at Valley City, was called to the vacancy in Grand Forks library. Her place at Valley City was temporarily filled by the assistant, Edna Hackett.

University Library

Clarence W. Summer, librarian at University, resigned September, 1917, to accept the librarianship of the Sioux City, Ia., public library. The University library has since been in charge of Blanche Hedrick, acting librarian.

WAR WORK

Money Drive

By virtue of office the secretary of Library Commission is state director of American Library War Service.

A campaign was conducted in September, 1917, thru librarians and county chairmen of Federated clubs to raise money for books for soldiers.

In the report published by the national chairman of War Finance committee in Library Journal, March, 1918, North Dakota is credited with having paid \$5,539.01 toward this fund. Subsequent contributions have increased the amount to \$5,928.28 and it will approximate \$6,000.00 when all pledges are paid, as some counties, notably Pierce, give to this fund 5 per cent of all war money raised prior to September 1, 1918. Concerning this contribution the Divisional Director wrote the State Director, "North Dakota has certainly done its share and I should think you would be very proud of it."

At the time of the money campaign, no special effort was made to collect reading matter, but 5,341 books and 12,943 magazines were sent thru the Library Commission from numerous towns in the state to various camps.

Book Drive

In the spring of 1918 a campaign for books was pushed thruout the state. Charge of this work was given to Margaret Greene, librarian Public library, Minot. She reports 131 towns responding out of the 222 asked to cooperate and 28,246 books collected. These were assembled at Grand Forks, Mayville, Valley City, Wahpeton, Jamestown, Williston and Minot to be sorted and prepared for circulation before shipment to camp libraries. 10,630 books were sent to Camp Dodge and 14,300 volumes to ports of embarkation. \$44.50 cash contributed in place of books was forwarded to treasurer of A. L. A. War Council. The expense of the campaign—about \$50,00—was borne by the Minot Public library.

Miss Greene reports, "The enthusiasm and interest shown by school teachers, club women and librarians in helping to carry out the work have been most sincerely appreciated and have made possible the results as noted. Especially do I want to mention the work of the librarians at

the assembling points, for theirs has been by far the greatest task and with not a word of complaint, but always readiness and willingness to do whatever was needed. Most of them have sorted and made ready thousands of volumes."

Publicity

The publicity campaign among North Dakota Libraries was conducted by Miss Winnie Bucklin, librarian of Fargo public library, in cooperation with the Agricultural College, which has in charge food administration for the state.

Many letters, leaflets, and posters were distributed thru this agency and conspicuously displayed in the libraries and played an important part in educating public opinion to conformity with Hoover regulations. Scrapbooks

A special appeal was made to club women and school children to prepare scrapbooks of cheerful contents and bright pictures for hospital use. The response was enthusiastic and 158 clubs, schools, and societies sent a total of 598 scrapbooks.

The variety and beauty of these scrapbooks was a revelation of what can be done with inexpensive materials in furnishing sanitary reading and satisfactory recreation for convalescents. Most of them were sent direct to the Public library at Boston for immediate shipment to hospitals in France. 142 were first sent to the Biennial meeting of Federated clubs at Hot Springs, Arkansas, as a North Dakota exhibit and were then forwarded to hospitals.

BEQUESTS

The principal bequest this biennium is the Public library at Bismarck, for which \$25,000.00 was given by the Carnegie corporation.

In 1915 \$500.00 was given to the Langdon public library by Robert Watson.

In 1917 the Dorcas Society of Wyndmere donated the library \$100.00 for books.

PUBLICATIONS

Publications have been chiefly revisions of earlier leaflets.

*Revised Editions**

"Facts concerning traveling libraries." 1917

(Revision of circular of information No. 3)

"What are farmers' libraries," 1917

(Abridgement of circular of information No. 17)

"The Public Library Commission and club women," 1918

(Revision of leaflet No. 14)

A revised edition of "Plan of organization for small libraries," formerly published by the Library Commission was issued 1917 by the Boston-Book Company as No. 19 of its "Useful reference series."

New Publications

"Maps showing farmers', school, and community libraries circulated in rural communities, North Dakota," 1916.

"Lists of books in community libraries," 1918.

"The American sword," Lewis F. Crawford, president State Board of Regents, reprinted by consent of the Quarterly Journal of the University of North Dakota."

"Sixth biennial report of the North Dakota Library Commission 1916-18."

The Library Commission had planned the printing, beginning 1918 of a quarterly publication devoted to library news, but the changes due to war conditions made a postponement advisable.

CRITICISM AND COMMENDATION

Criticism

The secretary invites frank statements of complaints, which will enable the Library Commission better to understand conditions in the field and thus to improve this service. So far as such criticisms have reached the secretary, they are based on lack of sufficient libraries to fill requests promptly, and delay in freight shipments. The first mentioned complaint should be made by individuals and school board directly to representatives and senators who are in a position to see that appropriations for additional libraries are made as rapidly as financial conditions permit.

Slow freight shipments are hard to remedy, but investigation shows that traveling libraries occasionally lie for weeks unclaimed at destination thru some trifling oversight or misunderstanding. Thoro and persistent inquiry should be continued at the receiving station until a library ordered has been received, as well as notice sent the Commission.

A third complaint refers to selection of books in traveling libraries. In the ten years the Library Commission has been circulating these collections five objections to books have reached the secretary. A minister objected to Harold Bell Wright's "Calling of Dan Matthews," as belittling the ministry. A county superintendent that Lynde's "Taming of Red Butte Western" demoralizing with its pictures of cowboys and pistols. A prospective borrower looking over lists of books in the various libraries commented on Butler's "Pigs is Pigs," "we burn that in our town." A priest thot Gunsaulus' "Paths to Power" contained in one page statements historically incorrect. A mother objected to a modern novel found in a school. In this case investigation showed that a community library has been borrowed and placed in a school house. In such cases the books should always be examined by a competent judge, who will remove from the box any books that should not be placed in the hands of children. community collections advertised to contain "books suited to all ages" with 25 volumes of fiction, there will inevitably be some works on which school children should not be spending their time. Since this objection was made it has been possible to purchase small school libraries of 25 books which contain no adult fiction. Some of the new books are examined in the offices of the Library Commission before purchase, but more of them are selected from lists recommended by expert readers and employees of the American Library Association, and large libraries or commissions, which make a practice of examining lists for the guidance of small

libraries. With the utmost care and judgment, opinions are bound to vary, as the books objected to in one station will in another have the largest circulation.

Commendations

The correspondence files of the Library Commission contain many words of appreciation for the good work accomplished. A few extracts are given to show the extent and variety of usefulness of these books.

Farmers' Libraries

"I should like to keep the library a little longer unless you have a call for it * * * I am particularly interested in Professor Coburn's book on alfalfa and being that we are endeavoring to raise more and more alfalfa, this is a handy guide." A. H. Teigen, stock farmer. Marshall.

"These libraries have been of great value to us. We have used the farmers' library as source material for farm club discussions during the winter months. The community library has been circulated thruout the neighborhood and has been used in connection with the Pupils' Reading Circle work in which we hold first rank in the county. We have also made use of some of the books for individual report work in English and book reviews." G. R. Ingram, principal consolidated school, Brockett.

School Libraries

"The library has proved a great aid to the children in mastering their reading at school, as it gave them a definite motive for learning to read better and more rapidly." Eva Sandberg, teacher, Portal.

"We are returning library and we are thanking you very kindly, for it was much enjoyed. We want another right away." Dora Wasdahl, teacher, Verona.

"Library 230 we used in connection with our school work for references and also for reading to the pupils. The reading in most of the books in library 230 is quite heavy. Under supervision they got considerable out of the books." Lena C. Nelson, teacher, Flasher.

Community Libraries

"I wish the appropriation committee realized what the traveling library means to these little North Dakota towns in winter. We shall be more than glad to get any books you can send us." Lydia Hinman, county superintendent, Steele.

"Our people are very anxious for the new library and are calling every day to see if it has arrived. I don't know what they will do with me for I had promised them according to your card that it ought to be here. It is not easy to get around now, as we have some snow and this morning it is 26 below zero. Mr. M—— went in yesterday (16 miles), but it was not at the depot." Mrs. Jennie Matteson, Fryburg.

"I want to thank you for the literature sent me at Mrs. H's. * * * Mrs. H. is greatly pleased with the prospect of having a traveling library. It will make a great difference with their winter. * * * I wish all the people in the state who would enjoy a library might know about it * * *

Some of the people I have talked with are intellectually hungry and one woman told me sadly that she had never been within reach of a circulating library! When the children do not go to school in winter, it would make a great difference to them if they could have your books." Florence Merrian Bailey, Rolette.

Educational Reference Department

"I regret having kept our book and pamphlets longer than we should, but they have been so eagerly read it has been hard to deny them to others wanting." Mrs. H. E. Harris, presidentof Civic Club, Belfield.

"Your reference library has been of great help in teaching history." Rose O'Brien, teacher, Napoleon.

"I wish to thank you for use of the books. I have used them most every evening in writing my oration and also essays and explanations, which I have written for other people." Elsei J. Brandt, High School, Carrington.

"Will you please send me what material you can spare on the life and works of Henry Van Dyke and George Eliot? I would like magazine clippings and any other good material you can send. I wish to use it in the English IV. class." Mildred Grey, High School, Hettinger.

"Am returning today all the valuable reference material you sent me. We are indeed fortunate to have a library that will put so much time and effort on finding just what we need for our papers and reports. I assure you the club women all over the state realize this too." Mrs. Geo. P. Homnes, Crosby.

"I might say that I have gained considerable information on library science from the material you sent me. In fact I did not even know what cataloging a library meant. If it is possible to secure the A. L. A. Booklist, I would appreciate receiving it, as I shall endeavor to add to my library good books." Gilbert A. Engen, Finley.

"Your little pamphlet on the organization of a small library was ever so helpful and we are using the order cards you gave us to very good advantage." Mrs. R. C. Chisholm, Lakota.

SUMMARY

This biennium has witnessed a complete reorganization in the office at the Capitol. The Library Commission completed in 1917 ten years of existence and found its growth in all departments necessitating changes in method.

The duties in each department have been systematized and separated. The addition to the staff of two graduate librarians with an appropriation in the budget for a third after July 1, 1918, makes possible the appointment of chiefs for three of the four departments of work outlined by law for the Library Commission. Educational reference and field work can not be clearly divided until a fourth chief is added to the staff.

Owing to the cramped quarters in which work must be done it is not possible for the library to expand naturally. Shelves are full. There is no room for more cases. Consequently, old books, magazines and clippings

must be continually discarded to make room for the new. A few are packed away. Some were sent to camps, others went to rural schools, and others were destroyed. Therefore, the seeming gain in number of books from 14,468 to 17,840 does not at all represent the real strengthening of the collection, which has resulted from the substitution of new material for that becoming out of date.

Complete invoice of all books, furnishings, and other property has been taken preparatory to this report. The Commission purchased 5,163 books in this biennium and now owns in all departments 17,840 books and 38,638 magazines and clippings. These are distributed by departments as follows:

	Books	Pamphlets and Clippings
Educational Reference	4,879	19,507
Traveling library		
School libraries 1,797		
Community libraries 7,018		
Farm libraries 1,191		
Open shelf collection 2,103		
12,109	12,109	
Legislative Reference	852	19,121
	17,840	38,628

In this biennium 54 books are not accounted for. This is a very small proportion considering the number circulated. Most of these are lost in the mail. Some of them will probably yet be found and returned to this office.

It has been an important period for the Library Commission in addition of new libraries, growth of extension work, increase in staff and appropriation, and progress in professional standing.

NEEDS

Space in which to grow.

Fireproof housing for valuable collections.

An amendment to the law to provide for county libraries.

Increase in salaries in proportion to cost of living so that valued assistants may be retained.

An appropriation for books that will replace worn titles and add needed new ones.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Of Secretary of North Dakota Public Library Commission

July 1, 1916—June 30, 1918.

Books, periodicals, and membership fees	\$	5,236.81
Postage		690.2-
Office supplies		328.70
Salaries		11,418.68
Furniture	• • •,	334.11
Printing		571.82
Freight, drayage, and miscellaneous expense.	•••	550.5
Aids to libraries	• • •	194.89
Traveling expense		
Total		 19.580.15

SEVENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

and

EIGHT BIENNIAL REPORT

of the

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

of

NORTH DAKOTA



1918-1920

and

1920-1922

NORMANDEN PUBLISHING CO. STATE PRINTERS GRAND PORKS, M. DAK.



North Dakota St. Pub. Lit. Coms. 9t. 11-5-1923

NORTH DAKOTA STATE BOARD OF REGENTS. July 1, 1918.

L. F. CRAWFORD, President	Sentinel Butte
J. D. TAYLOR, Vice President	Grand Forks
CHARLES E. VERMILYEA,	- Bismarck
GEORGE A. TOTTEN,	- Bowman
ROBERT T. MUIR,	Sarles

BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION July 26, 1919.

GEORGE A. TOTTEN, Chairman								
ROBERT T. MUIR,	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	- Sarles
P. M. CASEY, (to Dec. 16, 1920)	-	•		-	-	-	-	- Lisbon
J. I. CAHILL, (from Dec. 16, 1920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	Leith
MINNIE J. NIELSON,	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	Valley City
JOHN N. HAGEN,	-	-		-			-	Deering
CHARLES LIESSMAN, Secretary,	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	- Bismarck

BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION

July 12, 1921.

ROBERT T. MUIR, Chairman,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Sarles
GEORGE A. TOTTEN,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Fargo
J. I. CAHILL, (to March 14, 1922	?)	-	-	-	-	-	-		Leith
R. B. MURPHY, (from March 1	4,	192 2	2)	-	-	-	-	-	Grafton
MINNIE J. NIELSON,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Val	ley City
JOHN N. HAGEN, (to Nov. 28, 19) 21)	,			-		-	-	Deering
JOSEPH A. KITCHEN, (from No	0 V.	28,	192	1)		-	-	Sentin	el Butte

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION:

Lady and Gentlemen:

As no report of the State Library Commission has been printed since 1918, it seems best to include the Seventh Biennial Report for 1918-1920 left by Miss S. Blanche Hedrick, with the Eighth Biennial Report for 1920-1922 herewith submitted. Attention may be called also to references to the work of the State Library Commission in reports of the State Board of Administration for 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922.

MARY ELIZABETH DOWNEY,

Librarian and Director,

State Library Commission.

SEVENTH BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION:

Report covering period July 1, 1918, to June 30, 1920:

The report of the Public Library Commission for the above period must, of necessity, be very brief, since there is no one on the present staff who was connected with the Commission during any portion of the period covered by this report. We have not been able to find, in the rooms of the Commission, any records which would aid materially in compiling a statistical record of any absolute value.

During the first year of this period the staff in charge of the work was as follows:

In August, 1919, Mrs. Budlong, who had been in charge of the Commission for ten years, resigned and her resignation was accepted to take effect September 1, 1919. Also, during the months of August and September, 1919, all of the other members of the staff resigned and left the Commission.

Miss Ethel Lane was appointed as stenographer and began work on August 18, 1919. Miss Anne Peterson was later appointed Deputy Librarian and arrived November 17, 1919, to take up the work in the capacity of Acting Director. Miss Lane, who had been appointed stenographer in August, 1919, resigned February 1, 1920, and Miss Edyth Moore was appointed to take her place. Miss Peterson also resigned from the position of Deputy Librarian June 30, 1920, and the Commission was left in charge of Miss Moore, the stenographer, until the present Director arrived the latter part of August. During this period From Sept. 1, 1919, to Sept. 1, 1920, there were two or three appointments of inexperienced assistants who each remained only a few months.

The present Librarian and Director was appointed to take charge of the Commission August 15, 1920, and Miss Inez Spicer was appointed catalogue, to begin work September 1, 1920.

It will be obvious, that owing to the many changes which occurred in the personnel of the Commission from June, 1919, to September, 1920, the work became much confused and disarranged and the present staff found it rather difficult to pick up the threads of the work and get things back into systematized running order. We have found it necessary to go back over the work of the past three or four years in order to complete some of the records. To do this and at the same time keep up with the work of the present day has been a considerable task taking into account the small number on the staff at present.

So far as I am able to ascertain, from figures found in the Commission rooms, the collections contained on June 30, 1920, the following: Educational Reference Collections:

Books	5,767
Pamphlets	22,421
Legislative Reference Collection:	
Books	1,045
Pamphlets	22,557
Traveling Library Department:	
Books	13,886

The rooms of the Commission are very much crowded and it is impossible to properly arrange the material in a way to make the work easy to handle. This condition must, of course, exist until the Commission can be moved into new quarters. The present staff is also inadequate to properly take care of the work which is increasing constantly. We have at present, besides the Librarian and Director, only one trained assistant on the staff. I would suggest that there should be, besides the trained cataloguer which we now have, two other library trained assistants, one as head of the Traveling Library Department, and the other as a general assistant. With a staff of three trained workers and a stenographer the Librarian could be able to direct the work to the best advantage. It is my understanding that the Legislative Reference work is no longer handled by the Library Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

S. BLANCHE HEDRICK, Librarian & Director.

EIGHTH BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LI-BRARY COMMISSION,

For the period July 1, 1920, to June 30, 1922:

The eighth biennial report commemorates fifteen years existence of the North Dakota State Library Commission.

This report includes one year of administration under Miss S. Blanche Hedrick with its second year under the present director and secretary. The staff for the biennium has included the following persons:

Miss S. Blanche Hedrick, Director, July 1, 1920 to September 1, 1921; Miss Mary E. Downey, September 15, 1921 to date; Mrs. Edythe Herbert to date; Mrs. Mary Candee, November 1, 1921, to April 1, 1922; Miss Ellen Hedrick, half time service from November 1, 1921, to May 30, 1922; Miss Caroline F. Gates, May 1, 1922, to date and Mrs. Sadie B. Calkins, July 1 to August 30, 1922.

The duties of the State Library Commission are set forth in the State law and have been outlined in previous reports so there is no need to repeat them. It will be our purpose to show what has been done to fill the requirements and something of the vision for the future.

So far as the Library itself is concerned, the last year has been a time of reconstruction, reorganization, re-arranging collections; preparing the mass of material, books and pamphlets that had accumulated, for the shelves; gathering and arranging a periodical file for reference, spending the sum available for books and preparing them for service, cleaning, mending and renewing traveling libraries and making up new ones, checking old records and starting new ones, and circularizing the service of the Commission to every part of the State. New circulars have been compiled, old ones revised and reprinted, and thousands of them mailed or distributed over the State with application cards for reference and traveling libraries. A good beginning of all has been made which will take some time fully to accomplish.

Along with this necessary work has been the desire to build on what already has been done and hold the vision had by those in the beginning and through the years the Commission has existed to this time.

ACCESSIONS.

The accession records show 2,143 books added since June 30, 1920, making a total of 21, 796 books in the Library according to previous records.

Pamphlets are in process of classification and arrangement and records of this work will be completed for the next report.

An indefinite loan of Thwaites "Early Western Travel," subject to the call of the Director, was made to Mr. L. F. Crawford and such loans of duplicates and discards to the Dickinson State Normal, State Training School, State Penitentiary, and to schools asking for them.

A good deal of gift material had accumulated which belonged to the Historical Society and Law Collection and was sent to those libraries.

Assistance was given to the Governor's office and to the Department of

Agriculture in re-arranging and sorting books and pamphlets and those not needed were turned over to the State Library Commission, the Law Library and Secretary of State. We have been asked to go over other state department collections which will be done as time permits.

REFERENCE SERVICE.

While no record can be made of the persons using the literature sent out because of being used by such groups as clubs, schools and various organizations, the number of requests and pieces of literature and where they are sent make interesting records.

There were 1,680 books and 4,039 pamphlets and clippings loaned in answer to 2,854 requests from July 1, 1920, to June 30, 1921, and 3,617 books and 2,790 periodicals, clippings and pamphlets loaned in answer to 4,315 requests from July 1, 1921 to June 30, 1922, making a total for the biennium of 12,126 pieces of literature filing 7,169 requests. Pamphlet use evidently is much greater in legislative years.

A great deal of reference work is done by visitors directly in the Library, however, of which no account is kept. This is true of reference collections generally. The Library is swamped with requests to supply material outlined in the Public School Course of Study. While this provision should be met primarily by each school locally, if funds were available no greater service could be rendered from the State Library Commission. County libraries also would solve this problem adequately for the rural community.

But with the present limitations such service can be only very limited. The book fund should be so increased as to afford purchase of many books needed in all classes of literature to do more effective reference service.

While the legislative reference work is now legally connected with the Law Library, the pamphlet material is still in the State Library Commission and every effort will be made to cooperate in meeting the needs of the coming session of Legislature. A great deal of material is yet to be classified and arranged for this purpose.

The individual circulation of fiction and children's books has been discontinued again to Bismarck as this material is so limited, demand in the traveling libraries so great, and the local supply of this demand is the province of the Public Library. Class books and reference material, however, are served locally as far as the limitations of the Library provide.

TRAVELING LIBRARIES.

Traveling library books like money in a bank have a reason for being only when in circulation.

Schools, clubs and other organizations were circularized through the fall of 1921 and the response was so great that every traveling library was out on the last day of February 1922. With the publicity now being given to the use of traveling libraries and the thorough reorganizing they are having to make them so desirable, it is safe to predict that there will not be one in the Department by the New Year when there will be a wait-

ing list. The work that could be developed in this department as well as that of reference is limited only by the material that can be provided and by the staff to take care of the work.

Beginning with June 1, 1922, the records are all started new; every library as it returns thoroughly renovated, books cleaned and mended, worn out books discarded, enough new ones put in to fill the cases, lists revised and alphabeted, and a re-registration of borrowers and places developed. Fifty cases were mended and repainted in the carpenter shop and sixty-three new libraries made up. According to the records the State Library Commission now has 483 traveling libraries. A complete inventory will result through the process of record revision.

So long as space for work and shelving books is so limited, it will be necessary to use fixed collections as heretofore for the most part. This crowded condition may be relieved by moving into the new Memorial Building. The ideal method is to have all the books shelved by grade for the schools, and class for other books and make up each collection according to individual request, which is done as far as limitations make possible. This arrangement would make both the reference work and traveling libraries more satisfactory as much more material would be available for both.

The farmers' collections have been thoroughly advertised but there seems to be very little demand for them per se. This may be accounted for by the special work in agriculture through the schools in recent years for which their own books are provided. Farmers are interested in more general collections and it seems best to reorganize these libraries and put a few books on farming in each community library. So long as the fund for books is so small it would seem best also to use it for books of general interest to the schools and communities, to create the reference and reading habit than to specialize in subjects met by other agencies. There is an occasional request for a few Norwegian and German books to be added to the collection of English books to be sent some station, but these are exceptional and require but few books to meet the demand.

It is interesting to note that although the traveling library books show wear and usage they have better care among patrons than that shown by the average public library use of books.

Records from July 1, 1920, to June 30, 1921 show 169 traveling libraries sent out, and from July 1, 1921 to June 30, 1922, 311 libraries containing 12,533 books. Eighty new stations were added the latter year.

FIELD WORK.

The greatest library need of the State is field work. When staff and traveling funds are provided more and more should be done. There are only 17 tax supported libraries in the State and most of them are in need of State aid in organization and development. Funds for them have been cut in the last few years and until the State law is changed must continue to be so. This means depletion of staff and books. To help relieve the need for books and to stimulate interest, book drives have been in-

stituted through the public schools.

Book and magazine drives have been held in Bismarck, Dickinson and Devils Lake, and will continue till most of the libraries of the State have replenished their shelves in so far as this method can be of service. Thousands of good books have been obtained in each of these towns. If the county library bill passes the next session of Legislature most of the libraries no doubt will change automatically to county libraries and so have their funds, efficiency and service greatly augmented.

Aside from building up reference files for the public library, the Bismarck magazine collection greatly assisted the State Library Commission in starting a reference file and the surplus will be used by the State Historical Society Library and others to complete their files.

Visits made from July 1, 1921 to June 30, 1922 have included libraries of the following towns, a few of them visited more than once, Beach, Bismarck, Devils Lake, Dickinson, Fargo, Grand Forks, Hankinson, Jamestown, Mandan, Minot, Valley City, Wahpeton. Aside from the public libraries, visits were made to the libraries of the State University, State Normal Schools at Dickinson, Minot and Valley City, State Agricultural College, State School of Science, Fargo College, Jamestown College, Fargo Masonic Temple, State Historical Society, State Law Library, State Penitentiary, State School for the Deaf, State Hospial for the Insane and State Training School.

A great deal of advisory work has been accomplished through correspondence and visits. A resume of what field work fully accomplished should mean to the libraries of the state is as follows: to arouse interest in starting a library; speak before various organizations; urge book and magazine drives and contributions of money; find a room in which to start a library; arrange for an organizer to take charge of the library; tell people how to start a reading room, get periodical subscriptions, and make a book collection; talk about the library law, voting a tax, and the Carnegie building; look for a suitable site; urge the use of local building materials, if possible; go over plans for building with architect and board; confer with architects as to detail of plans for service; when population and tax warrant more than the building fund procured, urge the board to ask Mr. Carnegie for more; discuss furnishings with the board; to help organize the library; classify, accession, shelf list, and catalog books and put in a proper loan system; to divide the library into proper departments, reference, reading room, children's room, fiction and classed books; to suggest partitioning the library into departments by book stacks; to stimulate a reference collection especially of bound periodicals; to urge the collection of old magazines from the homes to help the local and other libraries; to teach a proper use of the library, especially to academy, college and high school students; where the town has had a library for some time without the tax levy, to urge it, and to ask for a Carnegie building; to see if the tax levy is being granted and used, and the balance on hand is not too great; to see if the book collection is properly selected:

to see if the librarian and board are performing their duty to the public; to urge the librarian to attend summer school and ask the board to send her; to inspect the building as to janitor service; when shelving is lacking, to develop such cooperation between library and school that the manual training department will make shelving and furniture for the library; when the library is crowded, to ask that the children's room be moved to the auditorium; to suggest plans for shelving, furnishings and administering the children's room; to bring about proper co-operation between the library and the schools; to urge the circulation of books from the library through the grades by letting each teacher have as many books suited to the age and grade as there are children in the room; to inquire into the use of the library; compare the annual circulation with the population and, if the circulation is not what it should be, to find the cause and set it right; to inspect the borrower's register and find out what proportion of the population is using the library and, if small, to suggest methods of increase; to make suggestions as to the binding and mending of books and peridicals; to suggest ribbon arrangement of fiction when feasible: to explain Poole and Readers' Guide to periodical literature and urge their purchase when not in the library; to urge the combination of several libraries in a town into one; when trouble is found between librarian and board, to clear the air, if possible; and where there is rivalry between nearby towns, to use it in helping the library.

The staff of the State Library Commission should be comprised of such efficient workers that every member would be able to be effective work and the staff should have enough members to permit sufficient field work to meet the needs of the State.

Aside from the 17 tax supported libraries there are some 40 non-tax supported libraries in the State started and fostered by the women's clubs, still unorganized and undeveloped for the most part. With activity on the part of the Library Commission and cooperation with the women's clubs the material and efficiency of these libraries can be greatly increased. The great thing, however, is to get tax support for them, as the permanency of no library can be assured without it. If the county library bill passes many of them will become county libraries while every effort should be made to get municipal tax support for others. Much field work also is needed to develop and organize them. From one to three weeks could be spent profitably with each one. High School and Junior High School libraries also are in need of being built up and organized.

LIBRARY SCHOOL EDUCATION.

Comparatively few librarians in the State have had any systematic library school education. Special training for the work is sadly needed to bring up the library efficiency of the State. A great deal can be done through short course work to which many of the states ranking high in the library world owe much. A short course school would accomplish a great deal for North Dakota in a comparatively short time and if there

is sufficient response from library workers over the state, one will be held this coming year.

COUNTY LIBRARY LAW.

It is hoped and expected to bring a county library bill through the next session of the legislature. Such a provision for county libraries effectively put over will mean state wide library service. Every effort is now being made to give understanding of what a county library is and what it will do, so that when the bill goes through it will begin to go into effect at once. It is as great a thing to put a law into operation as to get it passed. To this end the library conditions and needs of the State are being studied from every angle, so that the best bill possible, and particularly adapted to North Dakota, may be presented to the legislators. The Director has spoken on the county library movement before groups of people over the State on every opportunity afforded, and the newspapers have published the following thirty-three points which she has developed on "What a County Library Law will do for North Dakota": give equal reading facilities to every man, woman and child in North Dakota; stimulate the library movement and reading habit in the State as nothing else can do; make every library already established render greater service; create libraries in county seat towns now without them; stimulate the establishment of a library in every town of North Dakota; place a deposit of books in every hamlet of the State; send books in answer to letters or telephone by parcels post to the most isolated person in the county; lend books to all residents of the county on the same conditions as to residents of the town in which the library is located; make rural life more desirable. especially to young people; increase the value of property; attract homeseekers to increase the population; promote business and industrial enterprises; give the same reading advantages to the country child which are now enjoyed by the city child; supplement the public school course of study with material for general reading and reference; provide a book to a child suited to his grade in every schoolroom of North Dakota; create a generation of readers of the children now passing through the public schools of the State; raise the standard of appreciation of the later studies of students in our schools of higher education because of opportunity for a foundation of general reading; supply the demand for books which the schools create; give the people something to read after they have been taught how to read; offer opportunity to continue education after leaving school; stimulate home education; aid study clubs; provide adequate reference material; develop greater community intelligence; bring thousands of dollars more money for library buildings into the State than ever can be had without a county law; give a county building to county seat towns too small to have them under the municipal plan; provide more efficient library service in the most economical way possible; save duplicating many of the expensive reference books; give county supervision of libraries which naturally follows county supervision of schools: supplement the work of all other county agencies with literature; give to

each county as good a library as the State Library Commission now provides for the State as a whole; add North Dakota to the twenty-five progressive states in the Union now operating under the county library system; and place North Dakota on the library map of the United States.

Thousand of copies of these points will be printed as a broadside and distributed through the State Educational Association, Federation of Women's Clubs, District Teachers Associations, County Teachers Institutes, Parent-Teachers Associations, Granges, County Commissioners, Members of the Legislature and officials generally. There would seem to be no opposition but there must be the greatest activity to produce the bill, get it passed and then put into effect. The State has marvelous opportnuity for library development when proper conditions are brought about to accomplish it.

The library connected with the State Library Commission is quite typical of what any county in the State might soon develop as a fair county library, for example such a county as Burleigh, where the Capital is located, but would be meager for such a county, with so large a population as Cass, including Fargo. So one sees how very limited the Commission Library is for a state the size of North Dakota.

At the North Dakota Federation of Women's Clubs meeting in October, 1921, a resolution was passed inviting the Director to speak before the spring district meetings on "The County Library for North Dakota." She was able to attend and speak before six of the meetings, thus visiting Minot, Dickinson, Grace City, Hankinson, Kulm and Jamestown. The club women are enthusiastic in regard to library work in general and especially for the county movement. Reports of the district chairmen show a great deal of library activity on the part of the club women of the State.

Addresses on various subjects also have been made before the North Dakota Library Association at Bismarck; the North Dakota Educational Association, Fargo; Southeastern Educational Association, Mandan; county teachers' institutes at Steele and Hillsboro; Fargo Business Women's Club; Bismarck High School and every grade of the public schools; Dickinson State Normal; Devils Lake Junior High School; Beach public school teachers; State Training School and State School for the Deaf.

PUBLICITY.

There has been a great deal of library publicity in the newspapers throughout the State. To express thanks adequately would mean naming practically every newspaper in the State. Reporters have done splendid work which has had state wide effect. Library publicity also has been given through the school people of the state, the club women and state officials, all of which is greatly appreciated.

In addition to the North Dakota Library Association the Director also attended the midyear meetings of the American Library Association in Chicago, the annual meeting of the American Library Association held in Detroit and the meeting of the General Federation of Women's Clubs at

Chautauqua, N. Y., where she represented the library part of the program speaking on "Library Extension."

PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORTS.

Effort has been made to obtain the June 30th Annual Report required by law from librarians of the State. Lists of libraries are appended to this report with such tabulation of statistics as is possible to make from the return of blanks sent out. There is appended also a report made up of excerpts from correspondence which shows something of the activity of libraries in the last year.

Respectfully submitted,

MARY E. DOWNEY, Director.

Statistics of Public Libraries Reporting From Other Towns With or Without Tax Support.

Correspondence Reports From Non-tax Supported Libraries.

- ASHLEY—The Ashley Public Library was started some ten years ago by the Ashley Woman's Club. For a while it had a steady growth, then there came a time when it had to be moved and as no suitable place could be found we packed and stored all the books for a couple of years. Last June the library was reopened in the basement of the new court house and we hope to be able to keep it open from now on. Since reopening the library last June we have added by gift and purchase (mostly purchase) about two hundred books—and hope soon to have more to add.
- BATHGATE—The Study Club got some new books last spring and planned on getting more this fall. But the bank the money was in went broke and settled the book question for us for the time being.
- CANDO—Our library is supported by the F. D. L. Club. It is open twice a week in the evening. Cards are one dollar a year. We usually have about one hundred subscribers. The books for the most part are late fiction, of which we have a very good assortment. We have histories and encyclopedias but a good general reference collection is so expensive that we have not been able to support one.
- CASSELTON—I think our library holds a pretty fair list of books. We are open only Friday afternoons but in that time check out from 100 to 150 books. We occupy a room in the High School building, not very large so we cannot have a reading room, just a plain library.
- CAVALIER—The Civitas Club has charge of the library here.
- CENTER—Our shelves of books consist of one set of Standard Reference books. Close to 700 other books. We have used the traveling library for the past five years also. We saw the demand for reading facing us five years ago, and started a library for the entire public. The different ones who helped me organize have moved away, some few are here and are willing to help. During the World War I kept steadily on with my library work, as people demanded reading just the same. We give one corner of the drug store for this purpose of handling the books and I have acted as Librarian. This was better as I was always at home to attend to the wants of the public. Our reading territory is large, it extends to Fort Clark, Yucca, Hanover and numerous other places. Of course Center is the largest territory to draw from. What we need is a small building for our books in connection with a reading room. I know we could get a few ladies to care for the library each week or day. Everything depends on the work, of these different women. If we get a crop this fall we possibly may see our way to obtain a building. I am very much interested in this work as I know the number of foreigners who are

taking an interest in reading. The young Russian boys are calling for books and it surely gives me a great deal of pleasure to wait on them.

- COLUMBUS—We just added \$40 worth of new books. Find it hard to get our patrons interested in anything but novels. Wish we could get them to like the better literature. No certain one has charge of our library. Each member of the Club takes their turn alphabetically in keeping it open every Friday P. M., for two hours. We consider this the most economical way of taking care of it. We have added about 25 new books this last year. It is in good condition at the present time.
- EDGELEY—The library here in the last year has grown rapidly. We have about 1,500 volumes and have both town and country patronage, open only one afternoon each week, as all services are given free. I mean Librarian and assistant draw no salary. We charge for library ticket one dollar which provides one book each week for reader, additional book to those holding ticket 10c. Have privilege of two weeks on book, over that time; if not renewed, 2c for each day.
- FESSENDEN—At present our library is undergoing complete renovation along the line of mending, relabeling, etc. New books to the number of about 105 volumes have just been ordered. We are also planning a book shower, that is, to secure books by donation. At present we have no librarian but expect that one of our local teachers will act as soon as the library is ready to open. Members of the Saturday Club are in active charge of the library. There are about 1,606 books in the library, 768 for juveniles, and 838 for adults. Now as to the condition of these books, they have been given a general overhauling, relabeling and indexing, during the past two weeks, so the library is now in good condition.
- FORT CLARK—Fort Clark wants a library. They have a purse of enough to get a start for books and one of the ladies, has decided to care for the books. She and her husband are book lovers and when we get them in charge of library work we are going to have a success of our efforts.
- HARVEY—By spending a great deal of time and energy upon the library last year, it is pretty thoroughly organized and classified under the Dewey Decimal system, though some public documents are still untouched. One of the needs of the library is more of the books given on the state school list for outside reading. This is especially true of biography, books about girls, and books of local state interest.
- HEATON—Just began purchasing books last fall, have about 50 late books on hand, mostly fiction. We also have one of the traveling libraries from the Commission and are very well patronized.

HETTINGER—Our library is a very small one of about 500 books. At present the town hall is the home of our collection of a most curiously mixed assortment of books. We would gladly welcome a place for regular library and reading rooms. Hettinger really needs such a place badly, especially for the young folks. But hard times prevent any extensive move in that direction. If we could have books sent from the "Traveling Library" we would be very glad to get them. Also we will greatly appreciate the book lists and gift of books from book drives that you mention.

HOPE—We have about 400 volumes which belong to the Woman's Club besides the set belonging to the traveling library. Library is kept open Saturday afternoons and continues during the club year. The average number of books loaned for a period of four months was 17 plus, so you see there is a demand for good reading. At the present time we are conducting a "Book Drive" by canvassing the homes and asking for donations of books. So far we have about forty volumes to add to our number.

KENMARE—The Library in Kenmare is owned and controlled by the public schools. The library at present is in very bad condition. Steps are now being taken to increase the number of books and make the library of greater value not only to the school but to the entire community. The Parent-Teachers Association is cooperating in this matter and have appointed a committee to make a study of the library situation.

LAKOTA—One can give no better proof to the public of the growing interest and appreciation of our City Library than by its monthly reports. They demonstrate as nothing else a spirit of harmony between citizens and city library or the contrary. The following is our Library report since New Year 1922, and it speaks highly for Lakota.

Books loaned out and returned	947
Books added by purchase	25
Books given to the library	105
Cash from 1 cent a day books	\$18.40

We have only about 20 "one cent a day books." They are the very best in latest fiction, hence expensive. The one "When Winter Comes" is just now very much read in Lakota. So is "The Gray Angels" and also "Galushia the Magnificent." Library hours from 3 o'clock until 5:00 Saturday. Everybody welcome. Our City Library is doing splendid work, averaging nearly 100 volumes a week loaned out and returned. We are also accumulating books both by purchase and donation. More than 100 volumes of worth have been given to the Library since New Year. We now have nearly eleven hundred volumes cataloged.

LARIMORE—The public library of Larimore is in the school building.

LEEDS—We have about 2,500 volumes and an average circulation of 500 books per month. We are catalogued under the Dewey Decimal classification, and open two afternoons a week. I believe our Library is the only privately owned one in the State that is absolutely free to the public. It is owned by the Alfredian Club of this city. We are very anxious to make our library the very best possible, and would appreciate very much any help from the Commission. I might add also that we cooperate with the schools in providing reading matter for silent reading periods, book reviews, etc.

MANDAN—The Mandan Public Library is maintained and managed by the Mandan Library Association, an organization of twenty-five women. Through the efforts of its members the library building has been built and furnished and about 3,400 volumes accessioned to date, including fiction, history, art, essays, classic poetry and prose, juvenile books, biography, travel and a few mechanical books. Although not free for circulation a subscription card may be secured for one dollar a year. The free reading table furnishes the best magazines and daily papers, and there is an average of about twenty readers each evening. There are 135 taking books by the year and many quarterly, while many more take books on the 5 cent plan; there being about 45 books taken each evening, three times a week, and Saturday afternoons.

The work of foundling this library began almost twenty years ago and each year a growing sense of appreciation on the part of the public is seen. The Mandan Library Association is trying to make the Library a definite part of our educational system in aiding and supplementing the work of the local schools. There are many readers among boys and girls, between ages of 12 and 17, who choose healthy, juvenile reading.

NEW ENGLAND—Our library at school may be used by any of the public so desiring, although at the present time there are no community borrowers. The only additions which have been made in recent years have been reference books for school purposes and supplementary English classics. The Woman's Club upon turning the books over to the school intended it to be used both as a public and school library.

NEW ROCKFORD—We have on the shelves something over 1,000 books. We have a room in the city hall, and are open to the public Friday, and Thursday evenings, and Saturday afternoon. The library is owned by the Minerva Club. But the city voted a small mill tax, and for several years have had help from that source. For dues and fines for 1921, I received something over \$300, and we bought about \$275 worth of books, mostly the late fiction. We have about

1,200 books for circulation besides several reference books. A fee of 5 cents is charged for each book that goes out and a fine of 1 cent a day for each day over two weeks if it is not returned. It has done well this winter but in the summer there is not nearly so much reading done. A number of people from the country have been reading this winter.

PEMBINA—The library is open one afternoon a week, when we give out at least a hundred books. I have full charge and am given fifty dollars a year by the city for running it. Any money we need for books or anything I have certain persons to help me get up some sort of entertainment. Last month we had six card parties in the library room, which were very successful. The Legion of Honor put on a dance, from the proceeds of which we got about eighty books. Have about 900 books on hand as up-to-date fiction, children's books and a lot of good reading along historical and advertising lines. Would be glad of any donations at any time. We had a book shower not long ago, which was most pleasant. We had a reception when our last shipment of books arrived. Had our Mayor and city council invited.

RUGBY—Our library, supported by a small city appropriation, is open only two afternoons a week. We could do great things if we had more money. The library is in the teachers examination room in the court house, so we do not have to pay rent. Will you please suggest a good way to take care of newspaper files? How do you file them? Would it be possible to get some one from the Library Commission to come and help classify our books? What would it cost?

TOWER CITY--It is the policy and intention of the Board to make the library for the use of the entire community. However, very few books leave the library except as drawn by the student body. This may be due to the fact that the community as a whole do not know that it is for public use. It is my intention to bring the matter of the library before the Parent-Teachers Association; encourage them to cooperate with the drive to put new fiction into the room; and awaken the community as to its supposed services. I am quite sure that public interest can be revived, and that the community would desire that it be retained as a public library.

VAN HOOK—Up to the present time we have simply ordered about \$100 worth of books, through our local book dealer, who gets wholesale prices for us through his company giving us about 20 per cent discount. Have secured room in the First National Bank, and sectional book cases are promised by the same firm. Library supplies for cataloging have been ordered. We have also quite a donation of used books from local parties. It will be a mixed library, juvenile

and up through the grades, including high school books, some reference works, also fiction. We plan to have a member of the club each Saturday take charge of the library.

VELVA—Velva now has a library of nearly 1,000 volumes open to all citizens and school students of the city, which is the result of five years' work by the Velva Woman's Club. The books, including fiction, prose, poetry, classics and scientific and historical works, have all been donated by members of the club and local citizens. The members of the club volunteer their services without pay. The library is open every Wednesday afternoon.

WIMBLEDON—We have several late books in our library and have ordered more. An everage of one hundred books are taken out each week.

WYNDMERE—We have a public library purchased and cared for by the Wyndmere Civic club, containing about 150 volumes. We keep our Library open each Tuesday afternoon from 3:00 o'clock to 5:00 and each club member cares for it one month usually in alphabetical order.

SCHOOL AND INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES.

Town

Library

Librarian*

Bathgate, School for the blind, B. P. Chapple, Supt.

Bismarck, State Library Commission, Mary E. Downey.*

Bismarck, State Historical Society.

Bismarck, State Law Library, Joseph Coghlan.*

Bismarck, State Penitentiary, L. L. Stair, Warden.

Bottineau, School of Forestry, Vernon L. Mangum, Pres.

Dickinson, State Normal School, S. T. May, President.

Devils Lake, School for the Deaf, Burton W. Driggs, Supt.

Dunseith, Tuberculosis Sanitorium, J. G. Lamont, Supt.

Ellendale, State Normal Industrial School, Carrie Tuttle.*

Fargo, Florence Crittenden Home.

Fargo, Fargo College, F. E. Stratton.*

Fargo, N. D. Agricultural College, Mrs. Ethel McVeety.*

Fargo, Grand Lodge N. D. A. F. of A. M., Clara A. Richards.*

Grafton, Institution for Feeble Minded, A. R. T. Wylie, Supt.

Grand Forks, University of North Dakota, A. D. Keator.*

Grand Forks, Wesley College.

Jamestown, Hospital for the Insane, Mrs. A. W. Guest.*

Jamestown, Jamestown College, Dean F. B. Taylor.

Lisbon, Soldier's Home, Dr. H. G. Rowe, Supt.

Mandan, State Training School, W. F. McClelland, Supt.

Mayville, State Normal School, Edith V. Davis.*

Minot, State Normal School, Huldah L. Winstad.*

Valley City, State Normal School, Helen M. Crane.*

Wahpeton, State School of Science, Lillian Mirick.*

	•				
	•				
					•
	•				
	•				
				•	
					•
•					
				•	
•		•			
					•
	•				
		•			
			-		
					•
			•		

•				·
•				
	•			•
•				
			•	
•				
		,		
				•

NINTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

State Library Commission

OF

NORTH DAKOTA

1922-1924

BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION

June 30, 1924

R. B. MurphyChairman

H. P. Goddard

F. E. Diehl

Minnie J. Nielson

Joseph A. Kitchen

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

Lillian E. Cook .	Secretary a	nd Director
Bessie R. Baldwi	nTraveling Li	brary Chief
Margaret Welch	Reference	e Librarian
Mary Williamson		Clerk

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the State Board of Administration,

Bismarck, North Dakota.

Herewith is submitted the Ninth Biennial Report of the North Dakota State Library Commission, covering the period from July 1, 1922 to June 30, 1924.

-Lillian E. Cook, Secretary and Director.

The Ninth Biennial report of the State Library Commission covers the period from July 1, 1922 to June 30, 1924; sixteen months under the direction of Mary E. Downey and eight months under the present secretary and director.

The work of the Library Commission is organized along three general lines: (1) The development of library service thruout the state, (2) the operation of the traveling library department, and (3) the direction of the reference department. The varied activities carried on under these three heads are shown on the graf on page 340.

In addition to the state work a considerable amount of reference work is done locally, supplementing the Bismarck and Mandan collections. The Commission also serves the staffs of the various state departments for reference and recreational reading.

ABSTRACT OF REPORT

I. Office Work

- 1. Correspondence
- 2. Preparation of special book lists
- 3. Publicity circular letters
- 4. Collection and compilation of records
- 5. Filling library vacancies

II. Field Work

- 1. Public Libraries
 - (a) 26 visits paid
 - (b) 8 mending demonstrations
 - (c) 17 board meetings
 - (d) 4 open publicity meetings
 - (e) 2 libraries organized
- 2. School Libraries
 - (a) 26 libraries visited
 - (b) 8 libraries organized
 - (c) 12 instructional talks to assemblies, etc.
 - (d) 16 mending demonstrations
- 3. Clubs

13 club talks on books and reading

III. Clubs

- 1. 3 district meetings attended
- 2. Special club library service started

IV. Aids to Libraries

- 1. Subscriptions to book buying guides and book lists
- 2. Preparation of general book lists
- 3. Furnishing standard library supplies
- 4. Lending professional literature

V. County Library Bill

Educational work being carried on but bill not to be introduced this year

VI. Traveling Library Department

- 1. Circulated 30,274 volumes thru 674 libraries, a gain of 194 libraries over last biennial period
- 2. 305 traveling library collections
- 3. 263 new applications
- 4. 426 active stations
- 5. Needs-More children's books

VII. Reference Department

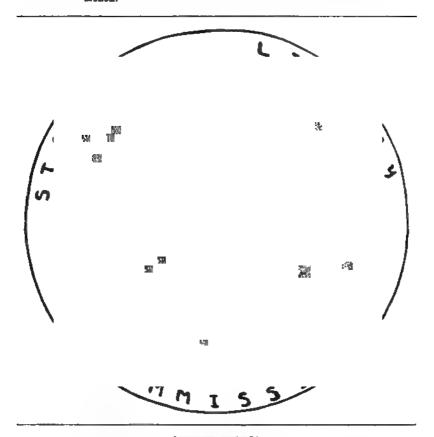
- 1. Circulated 12,231 books and pamphlets
- 2. Collection badly in need of recent books of current interest
- 3. Service rendered to:
 - (a) Teachers
 - (b) School pupils
 - (c) Private citizens
 - (d) Club women

VIII. Needs

- 1. To extend field work
- 2. Addition of books
- 3. Revision of salary schedule

IX. State Work

- 1. Normal growth in most libraries
- 2. State average tax three-fourths A. L. A. minimum standard
- Wahpeton has a \$43,000 building given by Mayor and Mrs. Leach.



OFFICE WORK

There are no statistics which show the office work but it represents many busy hours. Some work which could (more effectively) be done in person must of necessity be done by correspondence, and librarians, public library boards and school efficers write us for help and information along various lines. The library turn-over in the state is small but the Commission aids in filling vacancies; book orders are made out

for small libraries and reading lists suggested; and lists of books for various other purposes are compiled. There is no regular state library publication so circular letters are sent out occasionally for the purpose of publicity and "keeping-in-touch"; reports are gathered from all the libraries in the state and statistics compiled from them. A directory of North Dakota libraries and librarians is being carefully compiled and an information file in regard to librarian's formal education, professional training, hours of service, salary, etc., is well started. Thru correspondence as close contact as possible is kept with the persons and localities which it is impossible to visit in person.

FIELD WORK

The small boy who was not satisfied to stay alone in a dark room with only the angels there to care for him because he wanted someone with "skin on," may be used as an illustration of what our field work means—it gives us a chance to become a person, and not a signature nor a department to the various club, school and library people of the state. The maintenance of friendly personal relations between the Commission and the state at large seems to the director the best basis for effective service, and the personal contacts as important as the actual field work done. It is impossible to make a detailed report of the field work for the first eighteen months of the period, but the following work has been done during the past six months. Visits were paid to 26 public libraries, 26 school libraries, and 7 state school libraries in 35 towns in 25 counties. Ten libraries were organized, 24 mending demonstrations were given, 12 instructional talks given to school assemblies and teacher training classes, 17 public library board meetings attended, talks on reading to 13 clubs and 4 open publicity meetings held. The greatest need for service is, of course, where the library resources are the least, so the field work is largely confined to the smaller towns. Out of the 33 places visited, 15 have less than 1,000 population, and six others between 1,000 and 1,500.

CLUB

Any service which the Library Commission can give the club women of the state is but a partial return for all they have done and are doing for the libraries. Special effort is made to help them in the preparation of club programs, by supplying reference material for individual papers and furnishing club libraries which are groups of reference books adequately covering a year's course of study. The director or a representative attended three club district meetings and greetings were sent to all, outlining the ways in which the Commission could aid the club in the small town and urging them to make use of this service.

AIDS TO LIBRARIES

Aside from the help which is given thru correspondence and field visits, the Commission aids the small libraries in the following ways:

(a) subscriptions to Standard Catalog Bi-monthly, a guide for book se-

lection, (b) subscriptions to a series of selected book lists to be used in buying and publicity, (c) furnishing at cost library supplies which the small library might have difficulty in securing, thus insuring standard grades at a reasonable price, (d) occasional multigraphed book lists from this office, (e) where buying in quantities means a considerable saving, ordering material on the celebration of special weeks, as Children's Book Week, and (f) the lending of current professional literature of all kinds, which the librarian of the small library cannot be expected to own, but which she must see. This reading helps her to keep in touch with modern library thought, achievement and methods, to accomplish the routine with efficiency and to have vision and inspiration in her work; without which any library work becomes mechanical and thus ceases to be true library service.

COUNTY LIBRARY BILL

The County Library Bill on which a great deal of publicity work was done last year, did not get out of committee and so never reached the Legislature. The bill will not be introduced to the Legislature next session as those who are most closely in touch with North Dakota conditions believe that no county is financially ready to function under it. Meanwhile the educational campaign is being carried on and it is believed that the people of the small towns and open country will so thoroughly recognize the advantages of the larger taxing unit in building up a library system, that their demand will insure the passage of the bill when introduced.

The Library Commission is anxious to work for and support in every way possible a county library bill, sponsored by the North Dakota Library Association or other group of interested citizens.

TRAVELING LIBRARIES

The circulation of the traveling libraries for the year ending June 30, 1923, amounted to exactly 312, of which 109 were placed in homes or places of business, while 203 were at school houses.

In the fall of 1923, in cooperation with the Department of Public Instruction, a traveling library was exhibited at each County Teachers' Institute, and left for use in the county. Considerable attention was thus directed to the teachers' use of them. As a result 290 libraries were sent to schools during the year ending June 30, 1924, while 72 were placed in homes or places of business,—a total of 362 libraries circulated during this year and a gain of 50 over the previous year.

There are only 305 traveling libraries available, and less than half of these are made of books useful in a school library. With the steadily increasing demand from the schools the Traveling Library Department finds itself in great need of a book fund with which to buy more books for juvenile reading. Thirteen years of experience in public library work in this state have convinced the head of this department that there is no phase of library work more important than furnishing the right kind of reading for boys and girls.

The Traveling Libraries consist at present of three kinds: (1) Community, (2) School and (3) Special. Tht Community libraries are made up of about one-third adult fiction, one-third adult non-fiction and one-third children's books. The School libraries are entirely juvenile, except for books supplementing the teacher's supply of reference books. The Special libraries consist of foreign books usually, which are made up on demand from Scandinavian or German titles. Another type of Special library has just been inaugurated, consisting of titles for grades one to six, about twenty in a box. These will be very popular and as yet are far too few to meet the demand.

With the Community libraries using about fifteen children's books each, the School libraries using thirty to forty juvenile, and the Special Lower Grades Libraries using twenty to twenty-five titles each, the crying need of the Traveling Library Department is more children's literature.

No attempt has been made in the School libraries to follow the school list for library purchase sent out by the Department of Public Instruction. The individual schools must use their own library purchase money for these books and add them to their permanent collections.

For the present the libraries must remain in fixed collections, instead of being made up at the request of various communities, to suit their individual needs and desires, but if these needs and desires are indicated, the library will be chosen to fit them as nearly as possible, and a few books can be added to the fixed collection to meet requests.

THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The reference department circulated 3,119 books and 2,161 magazines, pamphlets and clippings during the year July 1, 1922—June 30, 1923, as compared with 3,647 books and 3,304 magazines, pamphlets, and clippings circulated during the period July 1, 1923—June 30, 1924. This represents an increase of circulation during the past year amounting to 1,671 pieces of literature. The reference collection consists of about 6,800 books and 15,000 pamphlets and clippings.

The borrowers to whom this material was loaned may be divided into five classes: (1) Teachers, who call upon us for books along educational lines, for material to supplement their texts, and particularly for selections prescribed in the course of study. (2) High school students who need material to supplement their texts and, most especially, debate material. (3) The private citizen whose school days are over but who needs us to provide him either with books for pleasure reading, or texts to aid him in serious study—often a correspondence course, or material to assist him in preparing speeches for special occasions. (4) The club women whom we serve in three ways—either by providing them with a club library covering the subject of their year's study, or by sending them each month a package containing material to cover their papers for the month; or, lastly, in case they do not care for regular service, by helping from time to time the individual members in the preparation

of their papers. (5) The heads of departments and employees in the capitol building who bring their reference questions to us and who depend upon us largely to provide the books which they read for pleasure.

In order to serve our large and varied clientele satisfactorily, we must have an increased book fund so that we may strengthen the weak spots in our reference collection, duplicate the material most often demanded, and add the new titles which will contribute most fully to the pleasure and profit of our patrons. We can neither continue to meet the needs of the borrowers who have learned to depend on us for service, nor can we hope to extend our service to those who need us just as badly but have not learned that their wants can be supplied by an agency within the state, unless we are provided with the funds which will make possible an adequate reference collection.

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STATISTICS—JUNE 1923—JUNE 1924

New applications 263	
Active stations 427	•
Number traveling libraries	
Volumes in traveling libraries	13,525
Volumes in foreign collections	155
Open shelf collections	6,800
Total number volumes	20,480
Pamphlets and clippings15,000	
TRAVELING LIBRARY LOANS	
1923 1924	Total
Traveling Libraries	674
Volumes in traveling libraries 14,278 15,996	30,274
REFERENCE LOANS	
1923 1924	Total
Books	6,766
Pamphlets and magazines	5,465

NEEDS

12,231

The Library Commission has a triangle of needs, the base of which is more books; one side, extension of field work, and the other the means to hold an efficient staff. If this triangle a b c can be made to coincide with the triangle a' b' c' whose periphery is an "adequate-working-appropriation," these needs can be met.

The first need of more books is easily demonstrated. Sixteen counties having 22% of the population, have no library service except that which is furnished by the state. About 15% of the population has access

to a library supported wholly or in part by municipal appropriation, but many of these libraries are so small as to need supplementing from the Commission. About 4% of the population lives where libraries are supported by the women's clubs, and these libraries also, often borrow boxes of books from the Commission. Some of these libraries furnish books to the people living outside the city, either free or at a small cost, but a very small percent of the country population is served in this way; 2,244 persons, according to the libraries which report.

This means that practically 80% of the population is dependent upon the Commission for books. The present appropriation allows us to spend about fifteen hundredths of a mill per person per year—which will not go far toward buying a book. Because many of the school districts have been unable to buy new books, the demand upon the Commission for supplementary material and references to cover the course of study has been especially heavy and we have been able to meet it only in part.

The reference department needs new and up-to-date material. The work with the individual is as important as the work with the group, and a line of activity for which the Commission is as responsible as for the community service. Our most direct contacts are, of course, with the individual, and meeting a specific need is as necessary as supplying a general demand. This legitimate function of the Commission is one which must not be lost sight of in the endeavor to supply community reading.

This report has already indicated the need for field work in that the director was in the field almost constantly for six months, and still has many libraries listed which have asked for help. The emphasis in all field work is for more practical and economical ways of accomplishing work and the extension and strengthening of local library service.

Books which are kept mended wear much longer, so the mending demonstrations save the library money as well as add to the appearance of the collection, for a book in need of repairs is always untidy. Most young people get their first training in civic responsibility in the library as it is here they first use public property. If a respect for this public property is to be instilled in them the books must be kept in good condition. Here, also, is where the child receives his first training in recognition of the rights of others. The books belong to John as well as to William and keeping them overtime, or abusing them, becomes an infringement on John's rights and is an unsocial act.

The library boards often need help in questions of local administration, sometimes legal problems need solving, and always a personal conference helps both the board and the Commission director to a better understanding of local problems and the service which the Commission is in a position to render. There is no aggressive state library extension program, but a well established attempt to strengthen and make more effective the lines of service already established, for it is believed that only on this foundation can a larger permanent library structure be built. Adequate library service in a community is its own best justification for the library appropriation and for county extension.

The scale of salaries thruout the Library Commission is lower than for other departments. The scale should be raised so that efficient people with educational and professional training may be induced to stay on the staff.

If the Library Commission can keep a trained staff, and have sufficient funds to do the necessary field work and buy the books needed to meet the immediate demand, it will function as it was intended it should, and will bring to those people living in isolated districts the library advantages of those living in the cities. North Dakota does not want any of her residents to suffer lack of intellectual or inspirational opportunities because of living in rural communities, and the Library Commission is one of the agencies thru which the state can supply those opportunities.

STATE WORK

Reports have been received from forty libraries and indicate a healthy growth in the work in the state. A few libraries report a smaller circulation for 1924 than 1923, but in almost every case the cause may be found in a smaller book appropriation. The state as a whole read 21,500 more books in 1924 than in 1923, over 19,000 thru the public libraries and over 2,200 thru the Library Commission.

Twenty-six of the libraries reporting have some municipal appropriation and fifteen are wholly supported by taxation. The average tax per capita in these libraries is 75 cents which is just three-fourths the minimum standard set by the American Library Association as an adequate income. Attaining this standard will mean greater usefulness on the part of each library to each man and woman, girl and boy in North Dakota.

Out of seventeen libraries for which figures are available for two years, eleven report an increase in income for 1924 which is very encouraging. However, running expenses have increased also and if libraries are to continue to give service they must have an appropriation which will be comparable with expenses.

Wahpeton has a fine new \$43,000 library building, the gift of Mayor and Mrs. Leach. A library has been maintained for years by the club women of Wahpeton and now the city has voted an annual tax of \$4,000 and with this the administration in the attractive and spacious building affords a larger book collection and increased hours of service.

Mrs. Jessie Searing, to whom much of the credit for library interest in Wahpeton belongs, will continue as librarian.

North Dakota believes in education and is willing thru local and state taxation to maintain those agencies thru which each citizen may achieve that education which Lowell says is the best—that which he gives himself.

DIRECTORY OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES

T—Tax Suppor	ted	A—Association	ub S—Special	
Place	Size	Name of Library Kine	Vol- d umes	Librarian
Ashley	1009	Public A	4386	Mrs. H. D. Piper
Bathgate	352	Public A		Margaret Brown
Beach	1106	Public A		Mrs. John Kechane
Bismarck	7122	Public T		Mrs. Florence Davis
		State Histori-	~ 0000	O 1 TT143
		cal	50000	Corrinne Kittleson
		State Law S	35000	E. J. Taylor
		State Library Commission S	20325	Lillian E. Cook
		State Peni-	20020	Liman E. Cook
		tentiary S	1200	John Lee, Warden
Bowman	787	Public T	27 97	Mrs. E. E. Hogoboom
Cando		Public A	2500	Mrs. C. J. Lord
Carrington	1420	Public T	4342	Hazel Johnson
Casselton	1538	Public A	1518	Mrs. E. D. Scott
Cavalier	819	Public A	903	Edna P. Ralston
Center	200	Public A	1000	Mrs. M. Jennings
Columbus	332	Public A	4 00	Mrs. G. C. Keup
Courtenay	490	Public A	665	Mrs. A. A. Hoffman
Devils Lake	5140	Public T	6389	Marie O'Brien
		State Deaf		
		School S	2437	Burton W. Driggs
Dickinson	4122	Public T	6292	Minnie M. Orr
		State Normal S		Pres. S. T. May
Drake		Public A	350	· · · · ·
Edgeley		Public A	1328	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Ellendale		Public T	2797	Mrs. V. D. Coleman
	1	Normal & Industria		a • m • •
Tion and	01001	Normal 8	5300	Carrie Tuttle
Fargo	Z1801	Public T	19081	Inga Rynning
		Agricultural	27440	Man Tabal Mayrada
		College S	37448	
		Fargo College S Masonic S		Dr. Stratton Clara Richards
Fessenden	731	Public A		Ella Marie Speiser
Glenburn		Public A	750	
Grafton			5080	Mary Morris
		School Feeble		
		Minded 8	98	Dr. A. R. T. Wylie
Grand Forks	14010	Public T	9840	Mrs. Lulu Hart
		University 8	80652	Alfred Keator
Hamilton	200	Public A	700	Amanda Larson
Hankinson		Public T	1005	Mrs. Kate R. Spottswood
Heaton	200	Public A	95	C. I. Turner
Hettinger		Public A	700	Mrs. J. G. Johns
Hope			560	Mrs. Katie Gumb
Jamestown	6627	Alfred Dickey T	7129	Gertrude Edwards
		Jamestown		
•		College S	1010	Dean F. B. Taylor
Talacta	0.00	Insane Asylum S	1219	Mrs. A. W. Guest
Lakota	969		1864	
LaMoure	1014		1997 9916	
Langdon		Public T	2216 2540	Mrs. D. W. Barker
Leeds	704	Public A	2549	Nora Jacobsen

Leonard	175	Watts Free		
		(Twp.) <u>T</u>	1227	Alma Roney
Lidgerwood	1065	City T	2961	Elizabeth Kings
Lisbon	1855	Public T	2391	Mrs. H. S. Oliver
Maddock	557	Public A		Mrs. B, G. Anderson
Mandan	4336	Public A	3212	Mrs. J. A. Biggs
Marie Communication of the Com		State Training		
		School S		W. F. McClelland
Marmarth	1318	Public A	385	Cleo Dixon
Mayville	1218	Public T	2324	Cora Ames
May valle		S	9470	Mary Deaver
Milton	393	A	590	Mrs. J. H. McCullock
Minot		T	9224	Catherine McSherry
THE LEGIS		State Normal S	5294	Mrs. Alice P. Morris
Mott	416	Inez Hen-		
141056		drickson T	1862	Louise Wagner
New Rockford	2111	Public A	1755	Mrs. Roy Stitzel
Oakes	1637	Public A	4233	Mrs. G. B. Fay
Park River	1114	Public T	2519	Mrs. J. C. Overbye
Park Mivel	802	Public A		Mrs. George Morris
	1424	Public T	1448	Mrs. Seldon Crockett
	391	Myosotis Club A	625	Mrs. H. J. Malm
Ot Dhomas	576	Public A	932	Mrs. E. T. Thompson
St. Thomas	320	Masonic Lodge A	401	W. E. Berg
Tioga	4686	Public T	9021	Harriet Anfinson
Valley City	2000	Teacher's		
		College 8	20322	Mary Buffum
Van Hook	331	Women's Civic		, ,
van Hook	201	League A	505	Mrs. E. A. Nelson
1	836	A	855	Mrs. S. S. Ritchie
Velva	3069	3289 T	5456	Mrs. Jessie Searing
Wahpeton	3069	Science School S	2579	Lilian Mirick
Wahpeton	260	Public A	170	Ruby Thomas
Watford City	4178	James Me-		
Williston	5110	morial T	6255	Marian Goss
mmt 3.1.1	521	Public A	500	Mrs. W. O. Joos
Wimbledon	120	T HOUSE	1700	

47

im

Trom Bencoi Board.

† Report covers 4 months only.

§ From Township.

STATISTICS OF ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES

	Population	Receipts	Expenditures	Volumes	Borrowers	Circulation	Hours Open	Terms of Lending	County Borrowers
1	Ashley1009	\$133.77	\$111.59	3197	281	4386	6	Charge	
2	Bathgate 352	No Re	port						******
3	Beach1106	207.15	125.87	1710	500		5	Free	*******
4	Cando1111	•••••	*******	2500	50			Charge	••••
5	Casselton 1518	681.21	362.69	1518	450	4180	5	Free	
6	Cavalier 819	********		903	800	1560	31/2	**********	100
7	Center 200	•••••	••••••	1000	150		••••	Charge	0000000
8	Columbus 332	•••••		400	285	•	2	*********	•
9	Courtenay 490	51.39	25.86	665	512	******	2	Charge	*******
10	Drake 517			35 0	150	936	••••	Charge	*******
11	Edgeley 803	116.49	103.24	1400	7 5	******	••••	Charge	35
12	Enderlin1919	No Re	port					_	
13	Fessenden 731	No Re	port						
14	*Glenburn 228	110.08	70.31	1029	12	1003	5	Charge	
15	Hamilton 200	47.40	45.50	700	•••••	2000	2	(Adults	*******
								pay)	
16	Hannah 500	No Rep	ort						
17	Heaton 200	25.7 6	25.59	95	•••••	*******	••••	Charge	22
18	Hettinger 817	No Re	port						
19	Hope 699	********	********	500	52	560	1	********	6
20	Lakota 969	348.45	279.76	1864	150	5574	3	**********	********
21	LaMoure1014	269.11	152.08	1997	351		6	Free	
22	Maddock 557	No Rej	port						
23	Mandan4336	104.55	•••••	3212	80	4989	12	Charge	********
24	Marmarth 1318	71.25	29.00	385	80	1285	2	Free	********
25	Milton 393		*******	590	265	*******	4		87
27	Pembina 802	No Rep	port						
28	Sanborn 391	35.00	35.00	625	50	5 00	••••	Charge	*******
29	St. Thomas 576	111.00	23.60	932	155	1283	3	Charge	0000000
30	Van Hook 331	160.00	123.60	505	228	•••••	2	••••••	85
31	Watford							•	
	City 260	12.38	70.75	170	197	••••••	5	Free	98
32	Wimbledon 521	•••••	*********	500	•••••	•••••	••••	Free	*******
* 19	923 Report.								

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

TENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

Of The

More Dade State Library Commission

For the Period

July 1, 1924-June 30, 1926

BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION

June 30, 1926

R. B. Murphy......Chairman

F. E. Diehl

W. J. Church

Minnie J. Nielson

Joseph A. Kitchen

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

Lillian E. Cook	Secretary and Director
Bessie R. Baldwin	Traveling Library Chief
Margaret Welch	Reference Librarian
Bertha Severtson	Stenographer

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the State Board of Administration,

10 1-10 rider de la constante.

Bismarck, North Dakota.

Herewith is submitted the Tenth Biennial Report of the North Dakota State Library Commission, covering the period from July 1, 1924, to June 30, 1926.

LILLIAN E. COOK, Secretary and Director.

The Tenth Biennial report of the State Library Commission covers the period from July 1, 1924, to June 30, 1926.

The work of the Library Commission is organized along three general lines: (1) The development of library service throughout the state, (2) the operation of the traveling library department, and (3) the direction of the reference department.

SUMMARY

New libraries

41 V 17	
Total tax supported libraries	25
Association libraries	35
Association libraries opened	4
New library buildings	1
Advisory visits to libraries	102
Addresses	67
Exhibits	4
olumes added to Commission library:	
Reference Department	1,910
Traveling Library Department	1 100



					•	
			•			
	•		•			
	•					
						•
				•		
						•
			•			
				-		

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND DIRECTOR

The North Dakota Library Commission was established in 1907 to (a) maintain an education reference library and a system of traveling libraries; (b) to give advice and instruction upon any matter pertaining to the organization, maintenance or administration of libraries; (c) to promote and assist the formation of libraries where none exist.

The organization has varied from time to time and at present the Commission is under the direction of the Board of Administration. In 1919 the Legislature transferred the work of the Legislative Bureau from the Library Commission to the State Law Library; therefore there is no mention of the work of this bureau in this report. An account of the activities of the Commission along the other lines indicated by law constitutes this report.

FIELD AND OFFICE WORK

To "advise" and "instruct," to "promote" and "assist" are largely the work of the director since there is no organizer. This work can be done partly by correspondence, but can be done much better, and has been done largely, through field work. The contacts made in the field and the information gained have been of great value to the Commission, and there is also the worth while by-product of publicity. The growth in office and reference work will practically necessitate the discontinuance of field work during the next biennial period, but we hope to add a cataloger and organizer to the staff next year, which will again make field work possible.

The field work is naturally most largely done in the small towns which must depend on the state for all library help. The following work was done in sixty-five towns of varying size, in forty counties:

Less than 500 population	19 1	towns
500 to 1,000	18 1	towns
1,000 to 1,500	12 1	towns
1,500 to 2,500		
2,500		
Visits	39 public libraries	
	49 school libraries	
	44 04 4 1 1 1 1 1 141441	

14	State	schools	and	institutions
----	-------	---------	-----	--------------

	102
Organization	22 school and library collections
Mending demonstrations	30
Conferences	59
Library board meetings	29
Talks	16 public schools
	14 state schools
	17 clubs
	9 Parent Teachers Associations
	11 state and district meetings

The secretary and director attended (1) the annual state meetings of the N.D.L.A., N.D.F.W.C., N.D.E.A., P. T. A. and the county superintendents; (2) twenty-four county institutes and ten club district meetings; and (3) the annual mid-winter meetings of the League of Library Commissions at Chicago. At each of the mid-winter trips, visits were paid to the Wisconsin and Minnesota Commissions and conferences held.

Office work includes correspondence, conferences, preparation of book lists for small libraries or criticism of lists already prepared, helping libraries to get librarians or librarians to get libraries; suggestions for and revision of organizing work where visits cannot be made, gathering statistics, "advising, instructing and assisting" in every way possible.

LIBRARY NOTES

A new venture of the Commission during the last biennial period has been the issuing about every six weeks of a two or three-page mimeographed publicity sheet which we have called "Library Notes." Eight numbers of "Library Notes" have been issued and it has proved valuable as a means of publicity and interchange of ideas. Most Commissions print a monthly or bi-monthly bulletin which we have not been able to afford. Until our appropriation will cover printing a news sheet, we shall try to continue the mimeographed sheet, which has proved useful enough to justify the time and expense it takes to issue it in its present form.

EXHIBITS

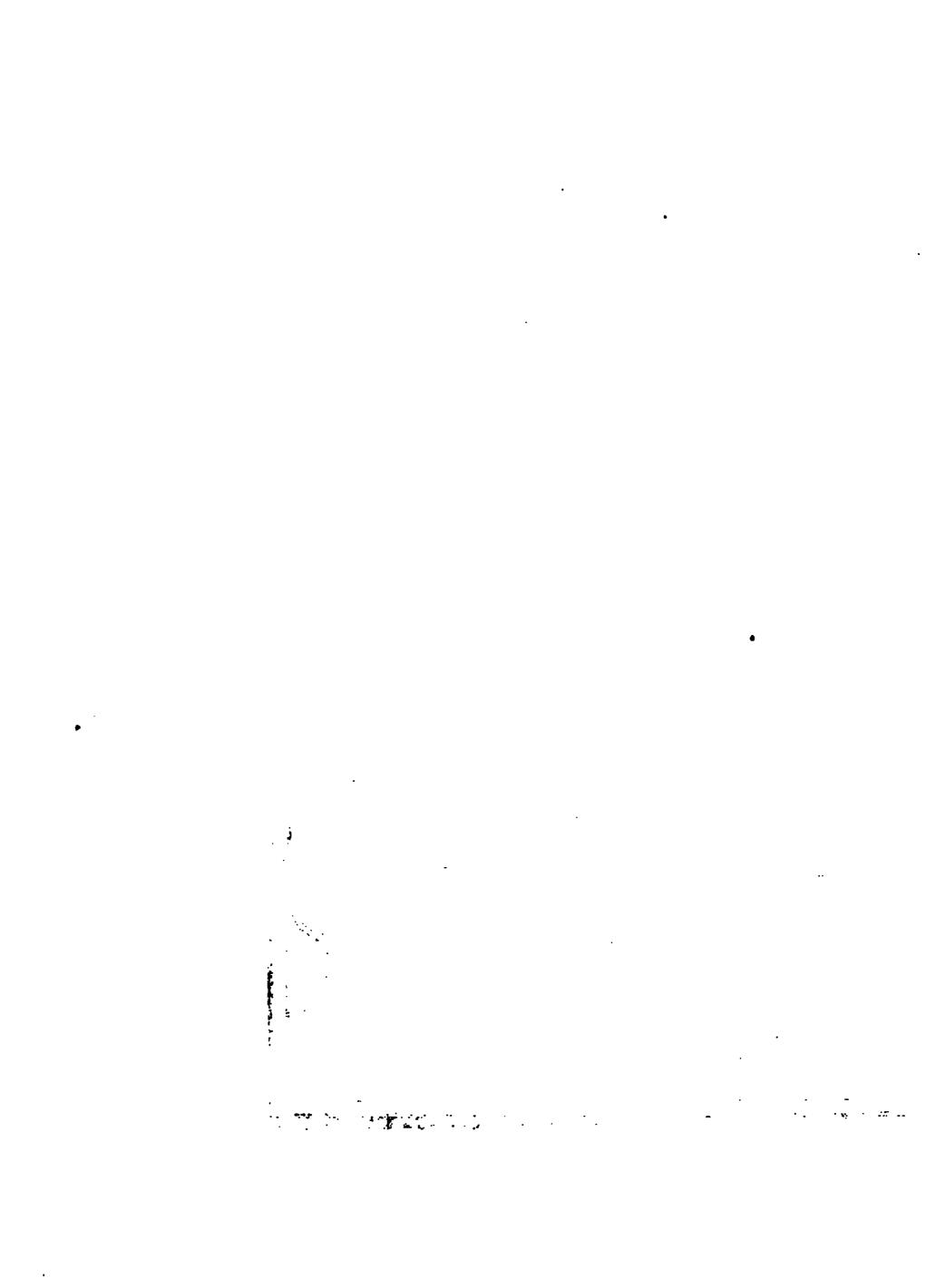
The Commission held an exhibit of traveling libraries and reference material at the state fair at Fargo, July, 1924. An exhibit of club libraries and club program material was held at the meetings of the N. D. F. W. C. at Minot in 1924 and Valley City in 1925. An exhibit of graphs, etc., representing the work of the Commission, was sent to Sioux City for the regional meeting.

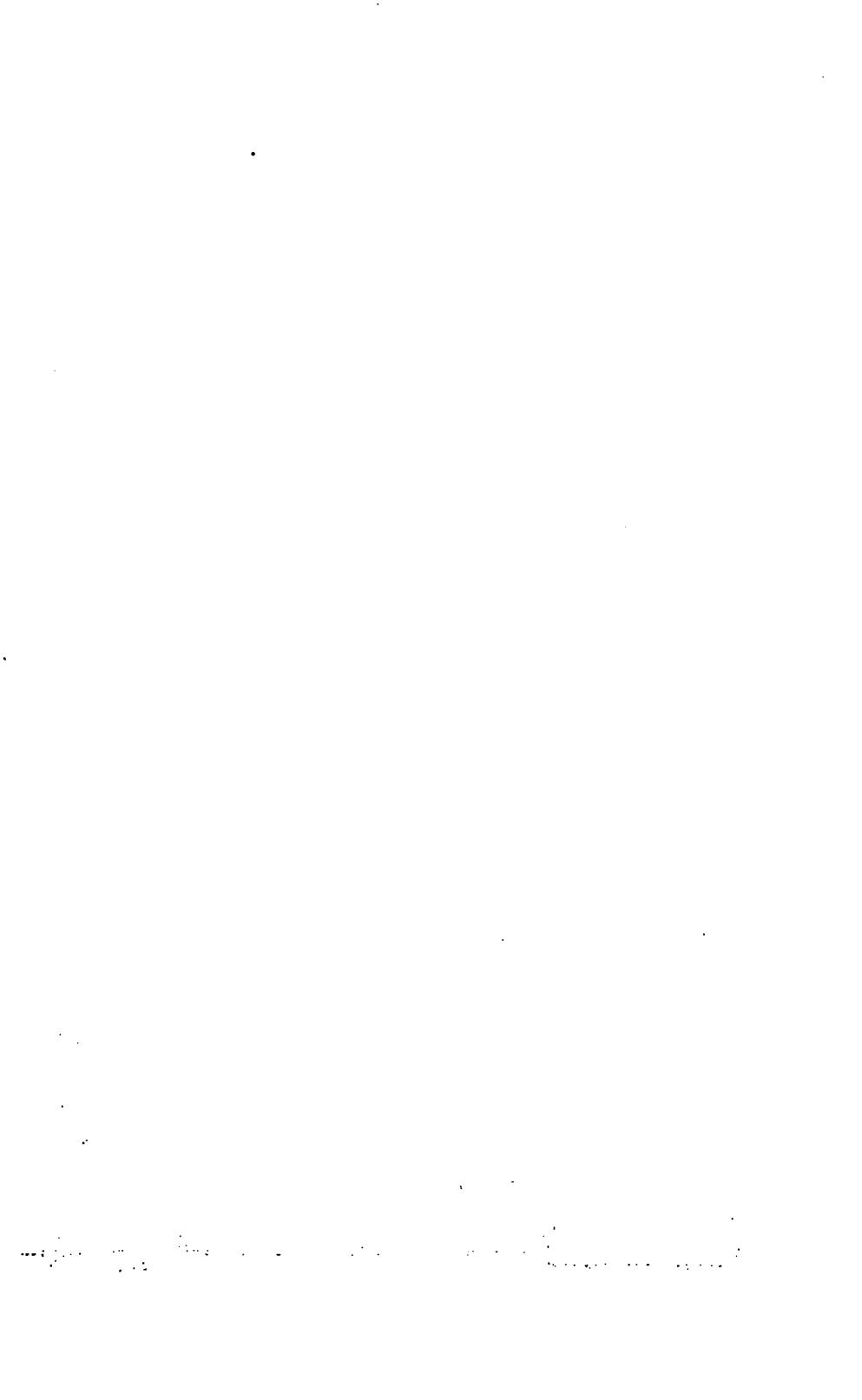
NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The 1924 meeting was held at Minot and was a joint meeting with the State Federation of Women's Clubs.

In 1925 North Dakota joined with Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska and South Dakota in a joint regional library meeting at Sioux City. This larger meeting, bringing as it did an opportunity to meet with other workers and hear and see some of the prominent library workers in the United States, was much enjoyed. One day was set aside for local meetings and the N.D.L.A. elected the following officers:

President	Catherine McSherry	Minot
Vice President	Ethel Fleming	Fargo
Secretary and Treasure	rNora Jacobsen	Leeds
U	Christian Dick	
	Bessie R. Baldwin	Bismarck
Council Member	Lillian E. Cook	Bismarck





NEEDS

Graphs, like actions, speak louder than words. Unfortunately, complete statistics have not been kept, but the accompanying graph will show the circulation of reference and traveling library departments by biennial periods, also the number of books circulated for each dollar spent for books.

The second graph shows the growth of the circulation in the reference department and the relation between it and the total appropriation.

The law requires that the books be cataloged; this has not been done for many years: need one is for a cataloger and field worker. The circulation of the traveling libraries has fallen off the past biennium because the collections are worn, shabby and out of date: need two is for funds to get new books of current interest. The work of the reference department is growing very rapidly—almost trebling the circulation of the preceding biennium and almost quadrupling that of two periods previous. The work is well started and we can only continue to do effective and helpful work for the state if we have the books with which to do it; need three is for more money for reference books, magazines, and a part time cataloger to make them of greater service.

TRAVELING LIBRARIES

Circulation figures for the biennium show 329 libraries sent out up to July, 1925, and 296 in the following year. Of these the type of library used appears as 161 community, 162 school and 6 special libraries in the first year, and 122, 170 and 4, respectively, in the second.

These figures are significant in the following respects: School libraries, collections of from 20 to 50 books made up especially for children's reading, show a gain, while the community libraries, adult titles in the main, show a falling off. This is a natural result of the policy adopted by the department. Attention has been concentrated on buying books for the school collections, bringing them into as nearly adequate a number and quality as funds permitted. No school in 1925-6 was obliged to take a community library because there were not enough school libraries to go around. If one was sent it was a matter of choice. There were enough school libraries to meet the requests, though they were often small. Many of them, at least, were fresh and attractive.

Community libraries, on the other hand, were increased by a small amount only—seven in 1925-6 and fewer than that the year before. To build up an adequate collection of fifty books in a community library costs, nowadays, \$75 to \$80 at the least. Children's titles can fortunately be purchased for less cost per volume. One does not expect to arouse enthusiasm or response over out-of-date and worn-looking collections of books.

In the fall of the first year nearly every Teachers' Institute was visited and the opportunity to take out application blanks for traveling libraries was brought directly to the attention of the rural teachers. In the second year the libraries had to depend largely on an established reputation as funds did not permit the personal contact at the Institutes. The number of repeat orders from the schools was gratifying and the number of satisfied letters which accompanied the return of the libraries this spring even more so.

Arrangement of circulation for the two years by counties shows Burleigh naturally in the lead, with 37, McLean with 30, while Morton and Grant each have 27. With one exception these counties are not supplied with public library service. That neither transportation expense nor population entirely determine the number, however, shows up in 10 in Pembina County and 13 in Golden Valley. An interested county superintendent can do a great deal to further the cause of good reading in his county.

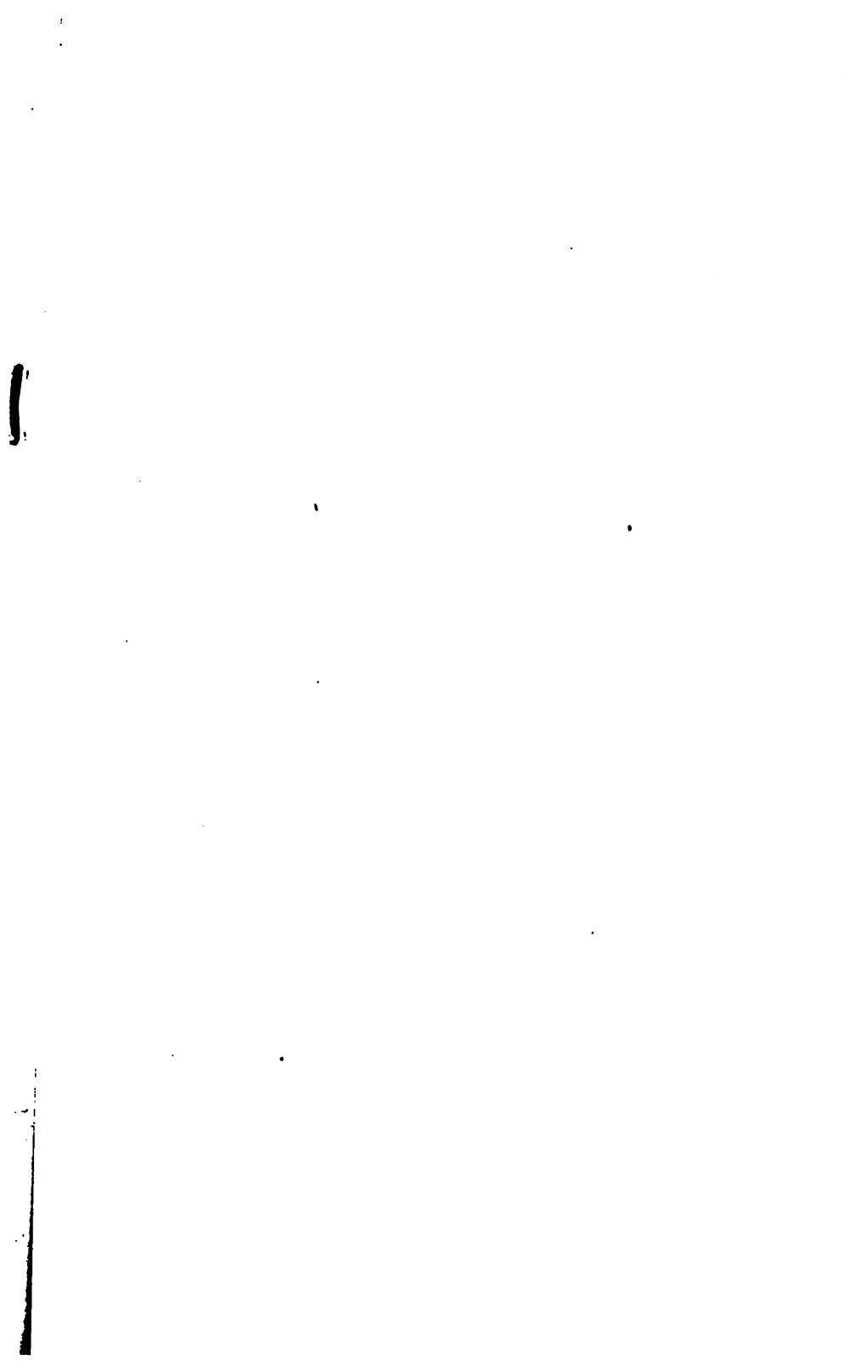
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The statistics for the reference department for the biennium, July 1, 1924, to July 1, 1926, show an increase in circulation of 250 per cent as compared with the circulation of the former biennial period. This considerable increase in circulation has been accomplished with no increase in staff.

The clientele of the reference department for the past two years has been similar to that of the preceding biennium except that many borrowers have been added to those who were already depending on the reference department for service. The borrowrs may still be divided into five groups: (1) teachers, (2) pupils, (3) club women, (4) heads and staffs of state departments, and (5) a large group of people who are not required to study, but who read for their own personal pleasure and profit.

Every effort has been made to serve this varied clientele effectively. About 2,000 new books have been added during the biennium. In buying these books it was the aim of the reference librarian to strengthen the weak spots in the reference collection, notably along the lines of sociology, economics, and Bible study; to provide the best of the current fiction, and to add from time to time new books of travel, biography, literary criticism and scientific books of a popular nature.

The pamphlet and clipping file was completely revised and transferred from unwieldy wooden boxes to metal files. Many new pamphlets and clippings were added and all old material which was either out-of-date or useless for other reasons was discarded. The collection now consists of some 10,000 pieces of usable, up-to-date material. Of this collection, many of the publications are government documents. These have been shelf listed. Especial attention has been given to collecting pamphlets and clippings on North Dakota. This material is in constant demand.



	•			
	•			
•				
		·		
	•			
			•	

In addition to providing schools with material for debates, contests and special day programs, a special effort has been made to lend the books required for outside reading to those schools whose libraries were inadequate. Another activity of the reference department has been the building up of a large collection of good plays which are borrowed freely by the schools and various community groups.

A complete file of P.T.A. publicity and reference material is kept and lent to many places which are considering organizing, or lent to individuals for reference purposes. An effort has been made to secure many of the books on the "Parent's Book Shelf," to lend to P.T.A. members who wish to do this reading.

The work of the reference department with the clubs has grown appreciably. Programs have been obtained from every conceivable source covering a wide range of subjects, and many special programs have been prepared to meet special needs. During the year 1924-25 ten clubs depended entirely on the Commission for material and during 1925-26 twenty clubs were either using club libraries prepared by the reference department or were receiving regular service.

With the individual reader in mind a large number of reading courses covering many subjects have been collected. These courses are lent to persons who wish to do consistent, constructive reading.

STATISTICAL REPORT, 1924-26 Books

Traveling library:										
Number of traveling libraries	********************************	321								
Number of libraries added during period		45								
Number of books in libraries										
Reference department:		•								
Number of books	*********	8,510								
Number of books added during period										
Number of pamphlets		•								
Circulation										
Traveling library 24-25 25-26 Tota										
Number of libraries circulated 329	296	625								
Number of stations		366								
Number of books circulated13,958	11,529	25,487								
Reference Department:	·	•								
Number of requests 4,204	5,287	9,491								
Number of club libraries sent 10	20	30								
Number of books in club libraries 147	391	538								
Number of reference books circulated 7,873	11,219	19,092								
Number of pamphlets 5,171	6,429	11,600								
Total circulation	29,568	56,717								

Appropriation, 1925-27

Books and periodicals	•
Salaries	14,440.00
Furniture and fixtures	•
Stationery and supplies	
Printing	
Postage	200.00
•	
Total	\$20.840.00

STATE WORK

The libraries in the state report some variation in circulation, with Minot topping the list with an increased circulation of 35,000 volumes, 1925-26.

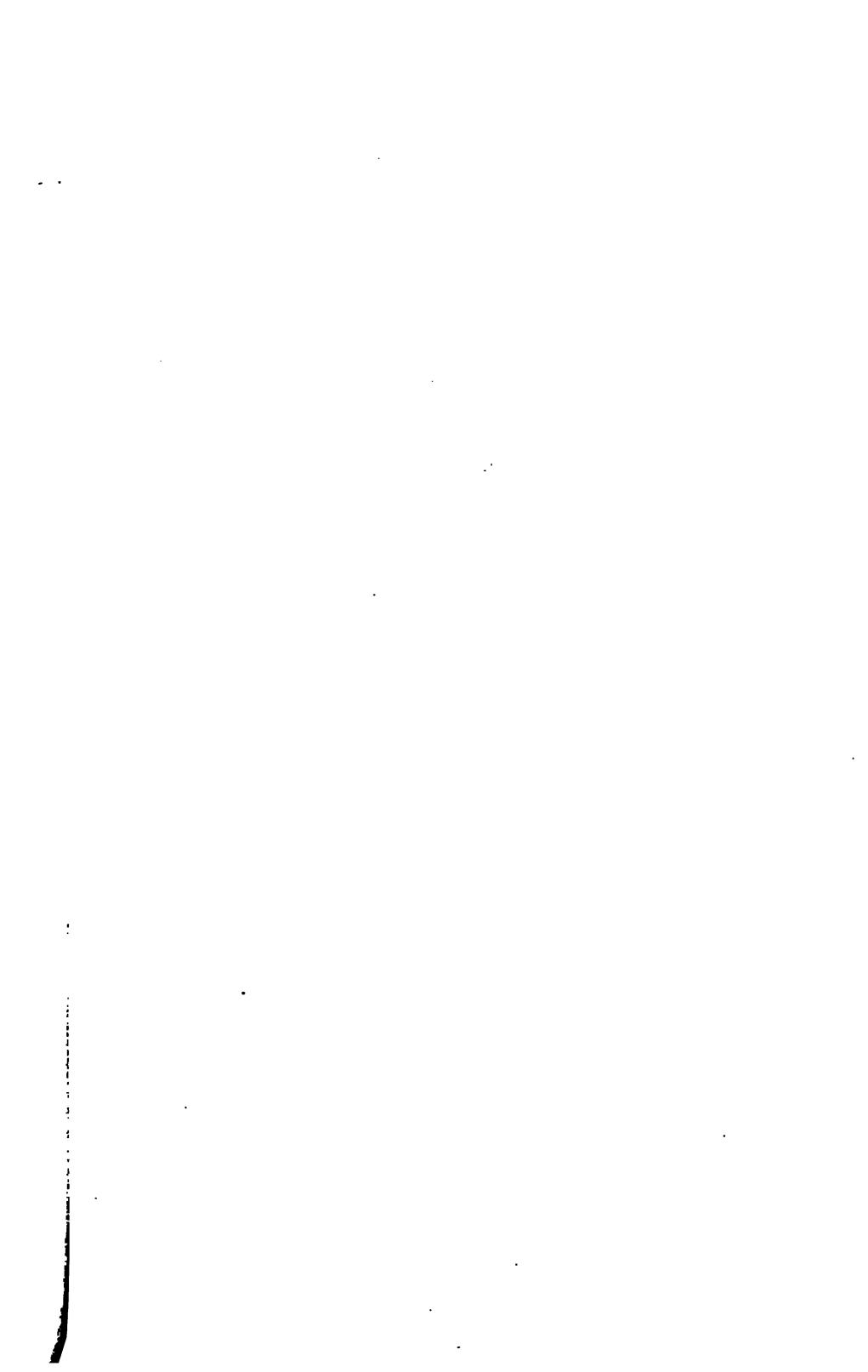
There are no new public library buildings, but the club women of St. Thomas, who maintain without help a library for that place, bought a building which they have made into a very attractive library.

Libraries have been started or reopened at Washburn, Rolla, Brantford and Tolna, all of them under the auspices of the women's clubs except Brantford, where the P.T.A. is sponsoring it.

There have been several librarians' resignations in public libraries and some changes among the club women who are administering libraries for their communities, Bismarck, Bowman, Dickinson and Jamestown being the libraries with municipal support which have changed librarians this year. A corrected list of librarians will be found in the directory.

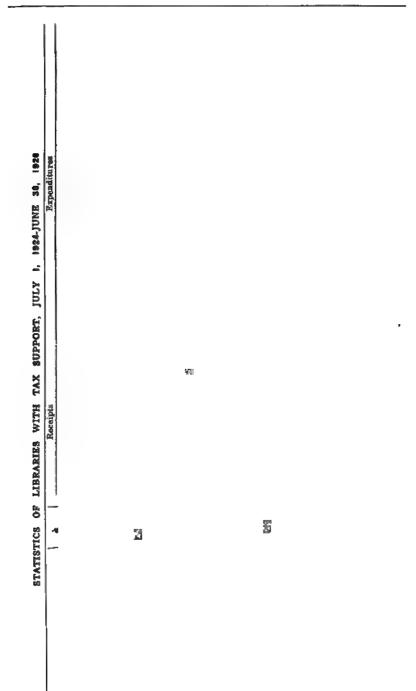
A study of the reports of six of the larger libraries for the past five years shows almost uniformly a direct relation between the book purchases and the circulation. The graph "Comparative Statistics" shows this. Where circulation has been maintained without a corresponding book expenditure it indicates a librarian of unusual ability. The first need for any library is a trained librarian of ability, secondly, a representative collection of books, and thirdly, working conditions which enable her to accomplish the greatest amount of service with the least loss of time and effort.

The following tables outline the work of the various libraries for past two years.



		·			
			·		
· •					
·		•			
	•				
				•	

	Place		Ashley	Barngare Beach	.—.	Center		Courtensy			Fessenden Glemburn	Hamilton		Hettinger	Hope	Lakota	Lamoure Teeds	Maddock	Mandan	Milton	Pembina Dell'	Kolls St Thomas		Tings	Tolns	Turtle Lake		Velva	washburn Wimbledon	
	County Borrowers			97		- 4.7 50 <u>5</u>	- -	11 -	7	10	T.		20					35		300	20		A)ŧ			70			
	Terms of Zanibaed						Free	Fee.	:	Free	<u> </u>	Adult fee	Free	Free	Fee	F.186	: :	:	•	F96	Free	F 99	The C	Free		F00	Free		: :	
	Hours Open Per Week		9	1 70	46			~~	9 m	4	c	_	B		67 <u>(</u>			3 1%	_	~ ~	4.	4 c				8	87	. 63	ቁ - -	
80	o u	Total				2,119 8,640	_			-	•		1,134	_	5,060	_	0,804			•			0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0	1 929						
1924-26	Circulation	97	3,353	1,200	2,840					8,320	1 1 44	****	884	- i	4,756		8,800 4,599	2,000	5,500	8,000	2,500	K 990	•	1 479	520	1,560	3,120	2,000		
BRARIES,	D	25				788	879	870	3,640				250		314	5,306	8,004 7,004	572				1 100	2011	450						
LIBRA	Borrowers		113	969	75	270	100	79	4.0	800	99	900		217			272					140						957	30	
	Volumes		4,159	200	2,300	1.050	481	691	1,588	85	800		152	580	628	2,156	200	660	4,500	850	000	900	200	30,00	111	472	618	1,200	700	
ASSOCIATION	Total	26	188	929	500	/4 rc	69	82	65		87		00	82		170	424 924	06		70	65	7 0 4 4		78	•		78		33	
OF AS	Expenditures	25		62	200	52	65	40	78		184			76		275	174						8.6	40			120		52	
ŀ	Expen	26		50	200	50	20	101	2		or.	80	8	88	13	95	2 K	80		20	62	9 6	2 L	2 1 2	25		1 9		28	
STATISTICS	Books	25			: 1	- 12.0 90-1	49	24	78		112			20		188	121			-			66	000	25.55		80		46	
	ше	26	199	200 627 627	500	40 52	69	40	108					28	17	290	00 400 400		-	i		•	10	8			11	•	7	
	Income	25			200	TOT	65	52	78		188			16		291	174				:		06	4)		80		10	ľ
	Population	1	962	528 1.148	1,055	200	471	328	735	1,824	757	179	200	1,009	577	869	99 86 86	383	5,068	370	208	000 778	301	320	192	395	331	888	522	
	Place		Ashley	batngate Beach	Cando	Cavaller Center	Columbus	Courtenay	Edgeley	nderlin	Fessenden	Hamilton	Heaton	ger	Hope	Lakota	Lands	Maddock	Mandan	Wilton	Fembins	Thomas	_	Tiogs	Tolna		Van Hook	Velva	washpurn Wimbledon	
			1. A	, e.	•	် (၁)		&	• _•	•	12. Fe	•	15. H	16. H	•	•	20. 1.8	• •	22. M	•	24. re		•	28. Ti				•		



STATE INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES

				·	Amount	
			Employees	yees	Spent	
Place	Name	Volumes	Fall	Part 1	Full Part for Books	Librarian
Bismarck	Historical society	24,001	-	0		Mrs. Florence Davis
Bismarck	Гаж	20,000	-	0	2.000	E. J. Taylor
Bismarck	Library commission	19,842	4	-	2,500	Lillian E. Cook
Bismarck	Penitentiary		-	-		Warden John Lee
Bottineau	Forestry school	1,500	•	4		L. M. Minkle
Devils Lake	School for the deaf	2,361	:	-		Burton Driggs
Dickinson	Normal	3,000	:	i	1,000	E. O. Purtee
Ellendale	Normal and industrial school	5,910	-		200	Carrie Tuttle
Fargo	Agricultural college	40,248	4	8 7	3,700	Mrs. Ethel McVeety
Grafton	School for the feeble-minded	202	:	-	20	Mand Stewart
Grand Forks	University	84,729	ຜ	6	7,500	Alfred Keator
Jamestown	Insane hospital	1,700	-	H	150	Mrs. A. W. Guest
Mandan	Training school		:	•	500	W. F. McClelland
Mayville	State teachers college	11,496	-	4	1,869	Mrs. Hazel Webster Byrnes
Minot	State teachers college	8,548	83	-		Mrs. Mable W. Etheridge
Valley City	State teachers college	22,222	က		1,817	Mathilde Maier
Wahpeton	State science school	2,791	-	-	323	Lilian Mirick

DIRECTORY OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES

T-Tax Supported	A—Associat	ion or Club S—Special
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Name of	Vol-
Place Siz	e Library Kind	umes Librarian
Ashley 96	2 Public A	4159 Mrs. H. D. Piper
	2 Public A	500 Annie Slagerman
Beach 114		1700 Mrs. John Koehane
Bismarck 915		7281 Pauline Rich
	State Histori-	24001 Mrs. Florence Davis
	Cal	00000 TI T M1
	State Law S	20000 E. J. Taylor
	State Library Commission S	19842 Lillian E. Cook
	State Peni-	18042 Liman E. Cook
	tentiary 8	Warden John Lee
Bottineau 106		Wandon bonn 200
	School 8	1500 L. M. Minkle
Bowman 77	- -	3170 Mrs. Emil Scow
	55 Public A	2300 Mrs. C. J. Lord
	5 Public T	4520 Edna Parker
Casselton 141	6 Public T	1040 Mrs. E. D. Scott
Cavalier 83	lo Public A	737 Mrs. Fred Harris
	00 Public A	1050 Mrs. M. Jennings
Columbus 4	71 Public A	481 Mrs. P. J. Broen
Courtenay 3	28 Public A	691 Mrs. A. A. Hoffman
Devils Lake 540		7224 Marie O'Brien
	State Deaf	Donate III Delay
Dieleienen 444	School 8	Burton W. Driggs
Dickinson 44	7 Public T State Normal	6688 Gertrude Voldal
	School S	E. O. Purtee
Drake 6	36 Public A	275 Mrs. A. B. Parmenter
Edgelev 7	35 Public A	1588 Mrs. Ralph Stevens
Ellendale 10	Public T	2945 Mrs. V. D. Coleman
	Normal and Industrial	
	School S	5910 Carrie Tuttle
Enderlin 18	24 Public A	3857 Mrs. E. T. Danielson
Fargo249		20598 Inga Rynning
•	High School S	
	Agricultural	•
	College S	40248 Mrs. Ethel McVeety
	Masonic Li-	
	brary S	Clara Richards
	57 Public A	
	48 Public A	800 Mrs. Edward Simpkins
Grafton 29	13 Public T	2292 Ruth Nollman
	School Feeble	200 Mand Stamont
Grand Forks151	Minded S 68 Public T	
TOLL SAID'T DHAID	University S	
Hamilton 1	79 Public A	
	90 Public T	1332 Mrs. George Schuett
Heaton 2		152 C. I. Turner
	09 Public A	
Hope	77 Public A	628 Mrs. Katie Gumb

Jamestown 7230	Alfred Dickey T Insane Hos-	8831 Margaret Mueller
	pital S Jamestown	Mrs. A. W. Guest
	College S	Dean F. B. Taylor
Lakota 869	Public A	2045 Mrs. Frank Pierce
	Public T	2399 Mrs. D. A. Martens
Langdon 1239	PublicT	2569 Mrs. D. W. Barker
Leeds 668	Public A	2820 Nora Jacobsen
Leonard 541		
	(Twp.)	1095 Agnes Roney
Lidgerwood 1009	Public T	3286 Mrs. Elizabeth Kings
Lisbon 1626	Public T	2608 Mrs. H. S. Oliver
Maddock 583		660 Leila Anderson
Mandan 5068	Public A	4500 Mrs. John Biggs
<u> </u>	Training	2000 2250
	School S	Mrs. W. F. McClelland
Mayville 1345		2967 Cora I. Ames
ata, viii iiiiiii 1010	State Teach-	200. Cola L. Almos
	ers College. 8	11496 Mrs. Hazel W. Byrnes
Milton 370	Community A	850 Mrs. J. H. McCullock
Minot12245		11678 Catherine McSherry
	State Teach-	
	ers College S	8548 Mrs. Mable W. Etheridge
Mott 810		
	drickson T	2006 Louise Wagner
New Rockford 2050	Public T	1500 Mrs. E. R. Davidson
Oakes 1509		3663 Alice Craig
Park River 1044		2729 Priscilla Overbye
Pembina 665		800 Mrs. Pauline Brennan
Rolla 636	Public	385 Mrs. C. Jacobsen
Rugby 1509	Public T	1757 Hattie S. Sikes
St. Thomas 443		1203 Mrs. E. T. Thompson
	Mysotis Club A	877 Mrs. Robert E. Kee
Sanborn Tioga 365	Masonic	
	Lodge A	583 W. E. Berg
Tolna 192		111 Mrs. C. J. Hand
Turtle Lake 472		472 Mrs. L. J. Vonderheide
Valley City 4695		9413 Harriet Anfinson
	State Teach-	
	College S	22222 Mathilde Maier
Van Hook 368		
	ic League A	618 Charlotte Stenshoel
Velva 872	Public A	1200 Mrs. I. A. Beebe
Wahpeton 3187	Leach Public. T	6626 Mrs. Jessie Searing
	State Science	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
	School S	2791 Lilian Mirick
Washburn 618		Mrs. G. M. Wallbrecht
Williston 3948	James Me-	
	morial T	7264 Mrs. Ethel H. Kuenning
Wimbledon 447		700 Mrs. W. O. Joos

Z 73... N 865 A 3

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

Eleventh Biennial Report

OF THE

State Library Commission

For the Period

July 1, 1926—June 30, 1928

BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION

June 30, 1928

R. B. Murphy.....Chairman

F. E. Diehl

W. J. Church

Bertha R. Palmer

Joseph A. Kitchen

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF

Lillian E. Cook	Secretary and Director
Bessie R. Baldwin	Traveling Library Chief
Mahala Saville	Reference Library
Metella Williams	Cataloger
Ellen Davis	Stenographer
Thelma Liessman	

ロートリン

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the State Board of Administration, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Herewith is submitted the Eleventh Biennial Report of the North Dakota State Library Commission, covering the period from July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1928.

LILLIAN E. COOK,

Secretary and Director.

SUMMARY

New libraries	9
Total tax supported libraries	 28
Association libraries	39
New library buildings or quarters	6
Advisory visits to libraries	46
Addresses	49
Exhibits	11

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND DIRECTOR

Covering the biennial period July 1, 1927—June 30, 1928, this report marks the "Coming of age" of the State Library Commission, which, established in 1907, has served the state for twenty-one years.

The governing organization has differed from time to time and the staff personnel has had many changes, but the purposes of furnishing worth while reading to the residents of the small towns and the open country, and of aiding and encouraging the small libraries of the state, have remained constant.

The work of the Commission falls roughly into three classes, (a) office work, (b) field work with the state-at-large and state organizations, and (c) book service to communities, schools and clubs, and to individuals, given through the Traveling Library and Reference Departments.

OFFICE WORK

The Commission has never kept track, as some commissions do, of the number of letters and circulars written, lists compiled, programs made out, and packages handled, during a biennial period. This work has been heavier the last two years because of the greater bulk of work and because there has been less field work done, necessitating more letter writing. When the Commission staff includes a field worker, much more efficient and concrete help can be given in the field.

Cataloging. Because, during disorganized years, the reference collection was not completely cataloged, reference work has been very difficult. The legislature of 1927 made an appropriation for a cataloger who began work August first of that year. Since then the regular cataloging has been done, the pamphlets and mounted clippings "headed," shelf list and catalog checked for about two-thirds of the collection, and 1500 books cataloged.

North Dakota Teacher. Through the courtesy of the editor, the Commission has had a page in the North Dakota Teacher each issue, which has been devoted to school library helps, suggestions, and information.

Bulletin No. 5 is the buying list for grade school libraries and is published by the State Department of Public Instruction, although, he selection of books, the preparation of copy and the reading of proof is largely done in this office. An attempt is made to fit the books for each grade into the course of study for that grade, and each grade list is checked carefully that it in itself may be a balanced collection and appeal to the tastes of the various pupils.

Library Notes is a mimeographed sheet of North Dakota library news and helps issued about every two months. To keep twenty-five of the small libraries of the state informed of national library activities, to bring them some of the best library papers and addresses, and to furnish them with lists of books especially selected for small libraries, the Commission subscribes for the Wisconsin Library Bulletin (monthly),

which is a much more pretentious publication than the Commission can afford.

Children's Book Week. Because the Secretary and Director of the Commission happened to be also the State Club Federation chairman of library extension, through cooperation with the Federation state literature chairman, all of the Children's Book Week activity has been headed up by the Commission. In the larger towns the public libraries took over the work, the Commission furnishing some of the supplies. In the smaller towns where there were public or association libraries, the Commission cooperated with the libraries, furnishing posters, lists and publicity material. In the towns where there was a Federated club and no library, similar supplies were furnished and suggestions of the Week's observance made. Thanks to the whole-hearted help and interest of librarians and club women, some very effective and worth while "Weeks" have been developed.

Circulars. We find that in spite of being twenty-one years old, there are many who still do not know of our book service. To call attention to it, circular letters were sent out to the editors, lawyers, doctors, bankers and ministers of the small towns. In these circulars, the service was explained and a short list of books enclosed, a different list for each group, made up with their interests and preferences especially in mind.

FIELD WORK: STATE AND STATE ORGANIZATIONS

The field work of the Commission staff during the past four years was in twenty-two towns as follows: Less than 500 population...... 6 towns 500 to 1,000...... 8 towns 1,000 to 1,500...... 7 towns 1,500 to 2,500...... 5 towns 2,500 9 towns Visits 46 public libraries 10 school libraries 18 state schools and institutions 74 20 Library board meetings Talks 6 public schools 11 state schools 3 clubs 5 Parent-Teacher Associations 35 state and district meetings Exhibits Fairs 8

÷

League of Library Commissions annual meeting was held in Chicago December 28-31, and the Secretary and Director went. The mid-winter meeting of the American Library Association is held at the same time, so general as well as league conferences were attended. On this trip, visits were made to the various libraries and book stores at Chicago, St. Paul and Minneapolis, and to the Wisconsin and Minnesota Commissions. Time was spent in the Hennepin County Library headquarters and a field trip was made with the librarian.

Clubs. A close and friendly relation is always maintained between the women's clubs and the Commission. During the spring of 1927, the Secretary attended all but one of the eight district meetings and during 1928, attended all of them. Literature in regard to Commission service and county libraries was distributed at each meeting and a short explanatory talk made.

P. T. A. The Commission offers program help and reference material to all P. T. A's. A special effort has been made to strengthen the collection along the lines of P. T. A. interests and the books on the lists recommended by the National Congress and those reviewed in Child Welfare are usually bought. The Secretary has attended the state meetings, having exhibits of books and program helps.

San Haven. A new library project of the state is one undertaken by the Federation of Women's Clubs, which has started and is developing a library for the new children's building at San Haven. The Library Commission secretary has been a committee of one to select the books. One hundred twenty-two clubs contributed \$174.45 and 135 books have been bought since January, 1928, with a small balance on hand toward the next purchase.

BOOK SERVICE

Reference Department

The reference work shows growth during the last biennial period. This department has worked under something of a handicap, for there has been a different librarian each year, but in spite of this, old borrowers have been satisfied and new ones secured, and the work has grown.

The only change in the work with individuals, clubs, P. T. A's and schools, has been in volume and not in kind. The needs of the club women and teachers have been kept constantly in mind and have determined, largely, the book selection for the reference department. Lists of pamphlets and government documents are carefully checked and much of the "live" reference material is furnished through them. These pamphlets, with mounted clippings, constitute the "vertical file" which is constantly weeded out that it may contain the latest and most up-to-date information. As in the past, special attention has been paid to the preservation of North Dakota material.

The work with the club women has grown, the monthly service for program helps being the most popular. Schools are more and more de-

pending on us for special topic, theme, debate, and special day material, and the grade and high school demand for required and credited outside reading books is heavy.

The working capital of the reference department is about 9,000 books and 16,000 pamphlets and mounted clippings, and this collection during the past biennial period, had a circulation of 35,918.

TRAVELING LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

Two features mark the progress of the work in the last biennium: the addition of package library service and the purchase of community libraries designed to aid the clubs doing library work in small communities.

The package library grew out of two needs—that of supplying books to a family or individual where securing the five signers necessary to obtain a traveling library was not feasible, and where a small collection, changed more frequently, worked to a better advantage than a large collection kept six months. Over a thousand books have been sent out in this way since the service was started a year ago, and repeat orders have come from twenty-three of these borrowers. One shut-in, has had nine of these packages, which contain about a dozen books and can be kept two months.

The traveling libraries, planned to supplement small community libraries, have been so useful that the demand is greater than the supply. Repeat orders have come back from these in almost every instance. Towns taking advantage of this opportunity include Kay, Wishek, Sheyenne, Towner, La Moure, Cooperstown, Tioga, Rolla, Bowbells, Beach, Carrington, Hettinger, Van Hook and Windsor. These in addition to stations of long standing like Heaton, Loraine, and Medora, appreciate opportunity to get fresh reading material, and the traveling library longs for larger resources with which to meet the demand.

Fortunately the children's books do not go out of fashion and the school libraries, to which the department gave first emphasis in previous years, are now sufficient to supply the demand. The result of the new features has been a gain of over three thousand in circulation in the last two years. One hundred and nine package libraries do not appear in the healthy advance of 660 traveling libraries over 625 previously. Of the 660, the school libraries still hold the majority of 429. That service is well established and seems to be much appreciated by the rural and small town schools.

The total circulation of 27,623 books against 25,847 of the last report is encouraging. The map showing the distribution of the libraries is easier to comprehend than a written description.

STATISTICAL REPORT, 1926-1928

Books

Traveling Library:		
Number of traveling libraries		350
Number of libraries added during period	***************************************	50
Number of books added during period		
Number of books in libraries		
Reference Department:		·
Number of books		9,000
Number of books added during period		1,301
Number of pamphlets		
Circulation		
Traveling Library:		
Number of libraries circulated 26-27	27-28	Total
School214	215	429
Community 120	111	231
Package	109	109
Number of books circulated13,174	14,457	27,631
Number of stations	*****	312
Reference Department: 26-27	27-28	Total
Number of requests	5,478	11,150
Number of club libraries sent 5	9	14
Number of books in club libraries 171	202	373
Number of reference books circulated11,241	13,644	24,885
Number of pamphlets 4,899	5,761	10,660
Total reference circulation16,311	19,6 07	35,918
Total commission circulation29,485	30,064	63,549
Appropriation, 1927-29		
Books and periodicals	\$	3,000.00
Binding		500.00
Salaries		17,440.00
Furniture and fixtures		200.00
Stationery and supplies		500.00
Printing		300.00
Postage	••••••	200.00
Miscellaneous		2,000.00
Total		24,140.00

NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The 1926 meeting was held at Jamestown in October, Catherine McSherry of Minot presiding. The problems of the very small library were discussed. Clarence B. Lester of Wisconsin was the national speaker.

In 1927 the meeting was held in Dickinson. No speaker of national fame was present, but the central theme of the meeting was a better knowledge of our own state. North Dakota authors, books and pamphlets about North Dakota, North Dakota wild life and its conservation, were presented by speakers whose familiarity with their subjects gave particular zest to their contributions. Two of North Dakota's authors were present for evening addresses,— Mr. George Will and Mr. P. E. Byrne of Bismarck. The post-conference trip to Peaceful Valley and a first-hand acquaintance with the Bad Lands made a fitting close to this session.

Bessie R. Baldwin was the presiding officer at this session. The officers elected for 1928 were Harriet Pearson, president, and Gertrude Voldal, secretary.

LIBRARY FAOTS

Of the seven states without county library laws and service, North Dakota ranks highest in rural population (which county libraries serve most) and third in assessed valuation.

The United States Census Bureau and the American Library Association furnish the following population and public library figures for the whole United States.

Iliteracy	% population rural	% population without library service	Assessed valuation per capita	Book expenditure per capita	Book supply per capita	Book reading per capita
High for						
United States 18.1	86.6	85	\$3,10 6	1.08	2.22	7.33
Low for			·			
United States 1.1	2.5	3	252	.02	.06	.18
Average for						
United States 6.0	48.6	43	1,280	.33	.62	2.13
North Dakota 2.1	86.4	80	2,022	.12	.23	.77

COUNTY LIBRARIES

North Dakota is still interested in county library legislation and several meetings in its behalf have been held. Interest has been general wherever the matter has been presented and it is hoped that a permissive amendment, allowing county library work, may be secured at the 1929 legislative session. This amendment has been endorsed by the North Dakota Federation of Women's Clubs, the North Dakota Library

Association, the North Dakota Educational Association and the North Dakota Congress of Parent-Teacher Association. The accompanying cut shows the status of county library service in other states. According to figures compiled by the American Library Association, North Dakota ranks about one-third of the average for the United States for books provided through public libraries, funds expended for such books, and amount of reading done from them

SCHOOL

The Commission is very happy in its close association with the schools. Both institutions are part of the educational system of the state and the cooperation is for mutual advantage and service. The lines of association are briefly indicated.

Reference. Books, magazines and clippings supplying reference material for reports, themes, debates, special days.

Books for required and credit outside reading for both high school and grades.

Traveling Libraries through which books for general reading are furnished for rural and small town schools.

Organization of school libraries by a staff member when possible, and printed and correspondence help when personal help cannot be given.

North Dakota Teacher: A page of school library help and information in each issue.

Bulletin No. 5: The Department of Education list of library books for grade schools, selected, copy prepared and proof read. The books listed in Bulletin No. 5 are collected at the Commission where they may be borrowed for examination or seen at the office by superintendents making up booklists.

Librarians' Section North Dakota Educational Association: The Commission has cooperated with the institutional librarians in arranging programs, and securing this section.

High School library service has been fostered by the Commission by cooperation with superintendents and board members. Mr. Frank Walter, librarian of the University of Minnesota, spoke on the general program of the N. D. E. A. in 1927 and Mr. Tighe, principal of Fargo High School, led a round table discussion on "The Place of the library in the high school program" in the high school section in 1928.

Normals and State Teachers Colleges: An attempt is made to visit each regular session and each summer school, to present to the students the help the Commission offers the teacher and the school.

STATE WORK

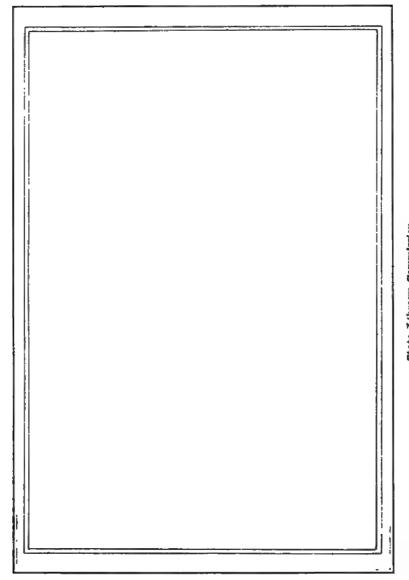
The final summary of public library work for the period 1926-28 shows progress. More attention has been paid to careful book selection, especially for juveniles, book appropriations have been cut only in a few places, and gains in circulation have been made. The biennial re-

port shows that 247,172 more books were circulated through libraries with municipal support in 1926-28 than in 1924-26. The total circulation for such libraries was 1,393,161 and for association libraries 130,302, making a total of 1,523,463.

Buildings: Lakota (gift of A. M. Toftehagen,) and Lidgerwood (bought by the library board) have moved into new library buildings; Rugby and Edgeley have pleasant rooms in new city halls; Enderlin has a large ground floor room in the community building; Sanish bought a building for club and library purposes and the university library is to be moved into the old commons building which has been renovated and remodeled for its use.

New Libraries: Lakota became a tax supported library when it moved into the new building. The new association libraries are, Amidon, Bisbee, Bowbells, Goodrich, Hansboro, Ray, Sanish, Towner, and Wishek.

New Librarians are serving at Bismarck Public Library, Dickinson State Normal, Drake, Edgeley, Enderlin, Fargo High School, Jamestown Public Library, Lakota, La Moure, Oakes, Park River, Valley City State Teachers College and Van Hook. The directory gives a full list of all the librarians of the state and the statistical tables outline the work of the libraries.



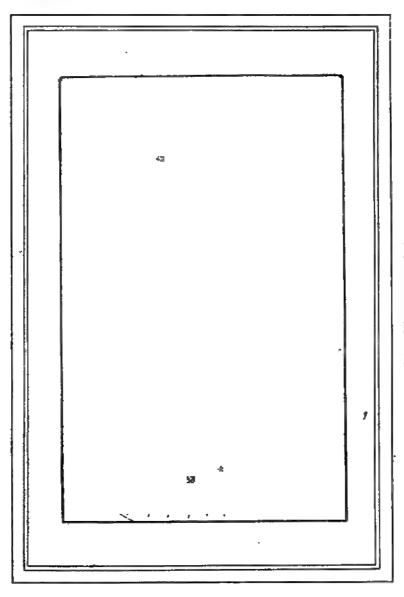
State Library Commission

1

20 2572 21

27 52

财



State Library Commission

4

STATISTICS OF ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES, 1926-1927

	# 10	noiti		Expen	Expenditures		89	AGLS	č			Ореп Зевік			_	D 1.0	
		Populs	Be	Books	Total	7	Wolum	Borror	5			Hours W 194	Terms Lendin	County Formore	•		
,			1927	1928	1927	1928			1927	1928	Total [1 .
•	Amidon	962	72.87	124.20	2.0	202.95	4,228	287	4,420	4,680	9,100	9	F.66		2. A A	Amidon Ashley	
æ. ∠	Bathgate	342	- CO		70.00		1000	900	000	190	070	64 r			• • •	Bathgate Beach	
4 70	Bisbee	1,148	20.00	00.00	ם כי	00.00	138	900	4,420	4,420	0,840	o .	D Tee			Bisbee	
	Bowbells	615		•		•	155	184				4	Free			Bowbells	
٠. د	Cando	1,055	00	О 4	0.0	700.00	8,000 0,000	100	4,000	4,160	8,160	4 C	.F96		ς Φ	Oando Osweliew	
•	Center	000	80.00	50.00	80.00	3 0	1,100	105	6,760	4,940	11,700	9	F 6	02		Center	
10.	Columbus	471	0	٠,	1.5	٠,	531	826	750			89 6	5	<u></u>		Columbus	`
]; 11:	Courtensy	828 828		81.12	30 E	44.98	7387	001	11 097	1,800	2,028	 	F 86		i,	Courtensy Drebe	
•	Edgeley	735	52.00	0.0	9.6	47.2	1.778	200	آجا	-	3.335		Fee		ရဲ့ တ	dreley	
14.	Enderlin	1,824		72.58	•	8.0	1,971	110	•	5,966		∞	Free	2	_	Enderlin	
16. 1	Fessenden	757				20.0	2,000	200	17,160				!	<u> </u>	_,	Fessenden	
16.	Goodrich Hemilton	179	•	27.00 27.00	25 00	27.00 27.00	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	125	1 500	624 500	8 000	39 63	Free Free	1	9 6	Goodrich Hamilton	
18. 18.	Hansboro	204		20.00		0	200	3	•	•	•	၂ က	Free	1	80	Hansboro	
	Heaton	200	2.81	14.69	8.16	0.4	189	9				42	Fee			Heaton	
•	Hettinger	1,009	25.00	32.00	45.00	0.0	675	180	2,556	2,080	4,636		F96	67.6		Hettinger	
22.	Lope	899	20.00	85.00	60.00) (C	2,890	# 10	3,650 8,650	8 000	6,500	-1 6 0	H 000	2	22. L	Londa	
•	Maddock		88.85	87.07	119.25	4.	864	483	4,000	3,880	7,380	3.5	Free	4		Maddock	
24.	Mandan	5,068	97 04	i M	74 80	• • •	5,168	117	1 7 2 5	0 0	4 69 6	∞ ς	Fee Fee		• • •	Mandan Wilton	
	Pembins	865	60.00	65.00	60.00	65.00	975	75	4.680	4,500	9,180	9 m	Free	167	26. Pe	Pembina.	
•	Ray	557		•		0		20	i	1,300		N	Free	2	•	Ray	
	Rolls Thomas	636 443	51.16	119.92	242.82	801.78	: 60	64	5.088	6.240	11.828	2.5	Fee	2	28. 29. 30. 30.	Kolla St. Thomas	
•	Ã	328	8.4	ı			88	21	262		î	-	F96	2		Sanborn	
•	Sanish	296	٠, (30.00		180.00	@ t	70 1		1,810		ဆင္	Fr66	<u> </u>	31.88 E	Sanish	
79 es	Tolns	192	10.00	25.00 25.00	20.00	85.00 00.03	20 20	150	3,120	4,650	5,177	စ္ အ	1166 1166	20 60		Togs	
	۱ _{بد} ۱	531	; ;				8	22	1	572	1	4	Free	8		Towner	
	Turtle Lake	472	90.41	71.63	98.91	71.63	80	21	1,525	4,004	5,529	.7	Fee	<u> </u>	O	urtle Lake	_

2 Free 87. Velva 1 Free 88. Wimbledon 4 Free 89. Wishek		Librarian	Mrs. Florence Davis E. J. Taylor Lillian E. Cook Warden John Lee L. M. Minkle Burton Driggs Matilda Stoxen Carrie Tuttle Mrs. Ethel McVeety Maud Stewart Alfred Keator Mrs. A. W. Guest F. B. Taylor W. F. McClelland Mrs. Hazel Webster Byrnes Mrs. Mable W. Etheridge Mathilde Maier Lilian Mirick
5,200 9,932 8,840 4,160 8,060	-1927-1928	Amount Spent for Books	1,000 2,500 2,500 633 577 500 4,714 50 7,536 1,869 2,486 606
8,900 2,600	LIBRARIES—19	Employees 'ull Part	00HH4H: : 01H6H: : 460 : 01
1,800 880 700 250 500 125	INSTITUTIONAL LD	Volumes Full	25,080 20,500 21,450 1,500 2,372 5,498 6,773 44,058 95,215 5,416 8,971 11,071 11,071 224,336 3,232 1
28.50 125.00 15.00 7.50 53.00 96.42 104.00		Vol	
28.50 125.00 2 100.00 11 222.00 9	STATE	Name	Historical society Law Library Commission Penitentiary Forestry school School for the deaf Normal Normal and industrial sch? Agricultural college School for the feeble-minded University Insane hospital College Training school State teachers college
Hook 868 872 bledon 447 ek 1,016		Φ.	k8 V
36. Van Hook 37. Velva 38. Wimbledon 39. Wishek		Place	Bismarck Bismarck Bismarck Bismarck Bottineau Devils Lake Dickinson Ellendale Fargo Grafton Grafton Grafton Mandan Mandan Mayville Mayville Walley City

Place	Names of Library	Librarian
AmidonPublic	Library	Mrs. C. P. Brownlee
AshleyPublic	Library	Mrs. H. D. Piper
•	Library	
•	Library	•
	a Club	
	Library	
	Historical Library	•
BismarckState I	Law Library	E. J. Taylor
BismarckState I	Library Commission	Lillian E. Cook
BismarckState	Penitentiary	.Warden John Lee
BottineauForestr	y School	Marguerite Walter
BowbellsStudy (Club	Mrs. M. B. O'Rourke
	Library	
	Library	
	Library	
CasseltonPublic	Library	Mrs. E. D. Scott
CavalierPublic	Library	Mrs. Fred Harris
	Library	
ColumbusPublic	Library	Mrs. A. L. Tennis
	Library	
_	Library	
	Deaf School	
DickinsonPublic	Library	Gertrude Voldal
	Normal School	
DrakePublic	Library	Mrs. B. Magnuson
	Library	•
EllendalePublic		•
	& Industrial School	
	Library	
FargoPublic	Library	Inga Rynning
FargoHigh So	chool	Anabelle Smith
FargoAgricul		
FargoMasonic		•
FessendenPublic	Library	Ella Marie Speiser
GlenburnPublic	Library	Mrs. Edward Simpkins
GoodrichPublic		
GraftonPublic	-	· ·
GraftonSchool	Feeble-Minded	Maud Stewart
Grand ForksPublic	Library	Ruth O. Brown
Grand ForksUnivers	ity	Alfred Keator
HamiltonPublic	Library	Mrs. Robert Kippen
HankinsonPublic	· ·	
HansboroPublic	•	•
HeatonPublic	-	
HettingerPublic	<u> </u>	
HopePublic		•

Place	Name of Library	Librarian
Jamestown	Alfred Dickey	Agnes Hassell
Jamestown	Jamestown College	Dean F. B. Taylor
	Insane Hospital	-
	Public Library	
La Moure	Public Library	Mrs. E. F. Coyne
Langdon	Public Library	Mrs. D. W. Barker
Leeds	Public Library	Nora Jacobsen
Leonard	Watts Free	Agnes Roney
Lidgerwood	Public Library	Mrs. Elizabeth Kings
Lisbon	Public Library	Mrs. H. S. Oliver
Maddock	Public Library	Leila Anderson
Mandan	Public Library	Mrs. John Biggs
Mandan	Training School	Mr. W. F. McClelland
Mayville	Public Library	Cora I. Ames
Mayville	State Teachers College	Mrs. Hazel Webster
		Byrnes
Milton	Community	Mrs. J. H. McCulloch
Minot	State Teachers College	Mrs. Mable W.
		Etheridge
Mott	Inez Hendrickson	Louise Wagner
New Rockford .	Public Library	Mrs. E. R. Davidson
Oakes	Public Library	Mrs. Edgar Christianson
Park River	-Public Library	Margaret Kohnen
Pembina	Public Library	Mrs. Pauline Brennan
Ray	Public Library	Mrs. S. E. Markel
	Public Library	
Rugby	Public Library	Hattie S. Sikes
St. Thomas	Study Club	Mrs. E. T. Thompson
Sanborn	Mysotis Club	Mrs. G. D. Dysart
Sanish	Public Library	Mrs. C. A. Pickering
Tioga	Masonic Lodge	W. E. Berg
Tolna	Public Library	Mrs. C. S. Hawkins
Towner	Public Library	Mrs. Elizabeth Gieseler
Turtle Lake	Public Library	Mrs. E. J. Vonderheide
. •	Public Library	
Valley City	State Teachers College	Mathilde Maier
	Woman's Civic League	
Velva	Public Library	Mrs. I. A. Beebe
-	Leach Public	
	State Science School	
	James Memorial	•
	Public Library	
Wishek	Public Library	Mrs. George Grant

_		
·		
	•	
•		

	٠					
	·					
					•	
						·

		·		
	•			
			·	
•		·		
		◆		
		•		
		•		· ;
			•	

TWELFTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

State Library Commission

TO THE

State Board of Administration

FOR THE PHRIOD

JULY 1, 1928—JUNE 80, 1930

. • . ·

BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION

June 30, 1930

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF

Lillian E. Cook	Secretary and Director
Bessie R. Baldwin	Traveling Library Chief
Mary Maynard	Reference Library
Metella Williams	Cataloger
Ellen Davis	Stenographer
Thelma Liessman	Clerk

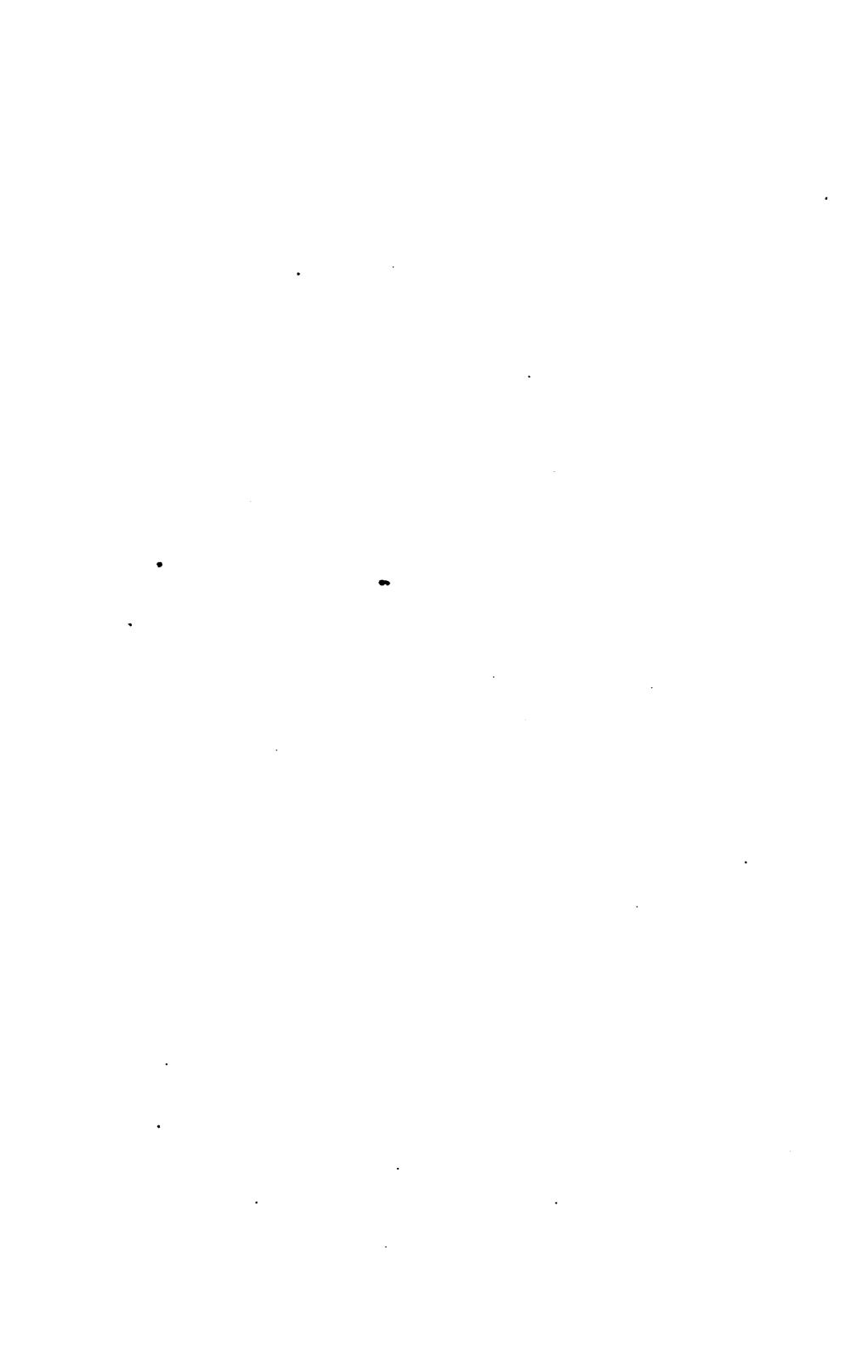
			•		
					•
•					
				,	
	•		•		
	•				
			•		
		•			

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the State Board of Administration, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Herewith is submitted the Twelfth Biennial Report of the North Dakota State Library Commission, covering the period from July 1, 1928 to June 30, 1930.

LILLIAN E. COOK,
Secretary and Director.



REPORT 1928-30.

State Library Commission Program
State Library Commission Activities

- 1. Professional
 - a. General
 - b. Field
- 2. Book Service
 - a. Traveling Library
 - b. Reference Department
- 3. Statistical report
- 4. Needs and growth

Organizations and Meetings

- 1. North Dakota Library Association
- 2. North Dakota Education Association: Library section
- 3. Institutes
- 4. Parent Teacher Association
- 5. League of Library Commissions
- 6. American Library Association
- 7. Library Conference

The State at Large Statistical Library Report Directory of Librarians

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND DIRECTOR, 1928-1930

The last report marked the coming of age of the State Library Commission and it was remarkable to note the growth and expansion of kinds of service the Commission is rendering. Sensing the complexity of the work it has seemed wise to make something of a survey and see just where we stand, what things if any can now be dropped, what emphasized and what initiated. Therefore this report will be brief on what has been done and will try to present what the Secretary and Director feels are the responsibilities of the Commission and what the objectives are toward which we are working and building. Therefore a program has been outlined and is here presented, not as Utopian nor for immediate achievement, but as a constructive adequate program possible of attainment.

COMMISSION PROGRAM

It is assumed that the library is a public educational institution, through which all the people of the state, regardless of age are served. Therefore the state library agency has a definite responsibility in securing:

1. EQUALIZATION OF LIBRARY OPPORTUNITY FOR ALL RESIDENTS OF THE STATE, WITH DIRECT STATE AID. The figures show the following local library service:

Urban with	82,559
Urban without	None
Rural with	40,585
Rural without	518 048

Equalization must be attained through development of local service under the county library system, increased appropriation for Library Commission that book demands on it may be met, and by some form of state or national aid.

2. CONSTRUCTIVE AND FLEXIBLE LEGISLATION ESPECIALLY FOR COUNTY LIBRARIES.

Legislation which will make possible the adequate support of libraries, and permissive county library legislation allowing "county option" on establishing the most effective and economical form of library service. North Dakota is one of the few states not allowing such service.

3. ESTABLISHMENT AND EXPANSION OF LIBRARIES.

Not the establishment of a library in a town too small to support it, but where it has a reasonable chance to live, Libraries should grow through better and greater service and this will come with better trained librarians and better selected books. Library institutes should be held for librarians unable to attend library school.

4. DEVELOPMENT OF PROPER STANDARDS OF PUBLIC AND SCHOOL LIBRARY SERVICE.

North Dakota ranks 66 and 2/3 per cent below the average of the United States in public library service and is reported the lowest state in the North Central Association in school library service. This means there is much to do and one factor in the solution is a full time field library worker.

5. PROMOTION AND DEVELOPMENT OF LIBRARY PERSONNEL UNDER CERTIFICATION STANDARDS.

Each profession has realized that certification of its members is necessary if standards are to be maintained. North Dakota must join other states in a certification scheme for her librarians if progressive work is done.

6. UNIFIED PROGRAM OF LIBRARY EXTENSION.

This requires a survey of agencies offering books and reference extension service, that the state work as a whole may be strengthened and duplication avoided.

7. SERVICE TO STATE LEGISLATORS, OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES AND WARDS.

The legislative reference department should be reestablished, more work along professional lines done for state officials and employees, and a specially trained library worker available for field work for the following state institutions: penitentiary, training school, insane hospital, and the schools for the deaf, blind, and feeble minded.

8. COOPERATION WITH STATE DEPARTMENTS AND INSTITU-TIONS.

The professional knowledge and skill of the Commission staff should be at the disposal of state departments and institutions for such cooperative library and bibliographical work as will increase and strengthen the work of each department. This may be as simple as suggestions on the arrangement of a pamphlet file, or it may be as elaborate as the entire selection and editing of state school library lists.

9. COOPERATION WITH ALL STATE AGENCIES AND EFFORTS WORKING TO INCREASE THE EFFECTIVE READING OF GOOD BOOKS.

This means working with the Federation of Women's Clubs, the P. T. A., the farm groups, and individuals who are interested in reading for the purpose of being better educated, of being more sensitive to fine and beautiful things and of being at home in the world of books and men.

COMMISSION ACTIVITIES.

1928-1930

It is not enough however to present what should be done and we are happy to record the accomplishments and activities of the past two years.

THE COMMISSION.

Professional Activities.

The following professional activities are largely the responsibility of the Secretary and Director: giving advice and help on general state library problems; helping to secure librarians for public and school libraries; gathering and publishing state library statistics; making contacts with national organizations; gathering and circulating to boards and librarians professional literature; preparing general book lists; selecting the books and editing the school library lists for the State Department of Public Instruction; publishing each month an article on school libraries in the North Dakota Teacher; selecting the books for the Dunseith juvenile library (financed by the Federated Women's Clubs); cooperating with state institutions and helping with book selections, building and personnel problems; cooperating with Good Book Week observance in the state; cooperating with state organizations such as the Parent Teacher Association, Federated Women's Clubs, etc.; giving information about library schools and about subscription and reference sets; preparing the occasional mimeographed publicity sheet, "North Dakota library news'; suggesting books for individual buying; planning and conducting institutes; talking on reading and libraries to clubs, farm groups and schools; attending conferences, institutes and organization meetings; and generally directing the Commission staff. The field work is done mostly by the Secretary and Director although the following figures include the field work done by the secretary and staff for the biennium.

Field Work

Because some trips could be made by auto at comparatively small cost field work was done in more towns during this biennium than in the last in spite of a reduced travel fund. There have been many requests for organization of school libraries which could not be met because of expense, but the public libraries have been visited. As usual we try to help the smaller towns but as they are increasingly finding it harder to start and maintain libraries the calls are not so frequent as formerly. The following work was done in the following towns.

Towns
Less than 5004
500-10008
1000-15006
1500-25003
2500-up8
Public libraries
29 board meetings
3 organized
1 building planned
1 building planned
School libraries
2 organized
4 assembly talks
11 State Teachers College and Normal school visits
2 University
Institutes2
Exhibits18
Fairs 5
State Meetings
Federated, State 2. District2
North Dakota Library Association2
North Dakota Education Association2
Rural Groups
Farm boys and girls
Manha . I ama mala

Master home makers

Homemakers club camp at H. T. Ranch

Conferences Out of state	4
Parent Teacher Association me	eetings9
State institutions	
Dunseith	
Devils Lake	
Mandan	

Book Service.

The book service is given through the traveling library and reference departments and figures will be given in the statistical report.

Traveling Library Department.

The traveling library circulation has increased to 36,255 for the biennium, in contrast to 27,631 of the last biennial report. To meet this increased demand we have added only 12 community libraries of about 50 books each and 20 school libraries of varying sizes. The department could do a much bigger business than it reports if it only had the books to work with. Each year of this past period we have had to turn down new applications that came in after the holidays and say: Get your requests in early next fall, and we hope then to be able to serve you. The added attractiveness of the collections of the past 4 years accounts in part for the continued demand from established stations. Old borrowers have had to wait until libraries out in circulation were returned, some requests being held two months. This is true of the service to schools. Community libraries have been sent more promptly as they do not swing with the school year but come and go at any time.

The package library, containing about a dozen books suited to a family or small group, started out with a circulation of 109 packages in its first year (1927-28). The next year saw it reduced to 98 and last year it totalled 53. This is not because the package idea is not popular but because we have been compelled to make them up of old books. It is largely an adult demand and could be made the ideal way to serve the isolated family, or individual.

Though we try to help the small library in the town where the women's club or a similar organization is promoting a library project our major work continues to be with the school and our major interest continues to lie in getting good reading into the hands of boys and girls. More and more we are convinced that the county library idea is the only one that will solve this problem. Of the 842 libraries shipped in the biennium, 581 served schools and 261 served communities. The total of the last biennium was 660 libraries circulated.

We are doing an increased business of 8,264 books and 182 libraries. And we are not meeting the demand.

Reference Department.

Through the reference department individuals and study groups rather than communities are served. This includes the preparation of club programs and all the service given study groups: Federated Women's Clubs, Parent Teacher Associations and farm organizations. It includes the work with the schools: required reading, debate, declamatory, special days, projects, long themes, etc. It includes meeting individual needs for recreational and purposeful reading, preparation of reading lists, and suggestions for courses of reading.

The book service is limited to persons without adequate local libraries; it is extended to state employees; it includes service through a very limited supply of foreign books.

STATISTICAL REPORT, 1928-30.

Books.

DOORS.	•		
Traveling Library:			
Number of traveling libraries			307
Number of libraries added during period			
Number of books added during period			
Number of books in libraries			
Reference Department:			
Number of books			9,595
Number of books added during period			1,295
Number of pamphlets			
Circulation.			
Oir cultantoir.			
Traveling Library:			
•	1928-29	1929-30	Total
Number of libraries circulated	427	415	842
School	301	280	581
Community	126	135	361
Package		53	151
Number of books circulated	18,314	17,941	36,255
Number of stations			362
Reference Department:			
Number of requests	6,6 00	8,087	14,687
Number of reference books circulated	18,408	27,395	45,803
Number of pamphlets and magazines	5,359	5,931	11,290
Total reference circulation	23,767	33,326	57,093
Total Commission circulation	42,081	51,267	93,348

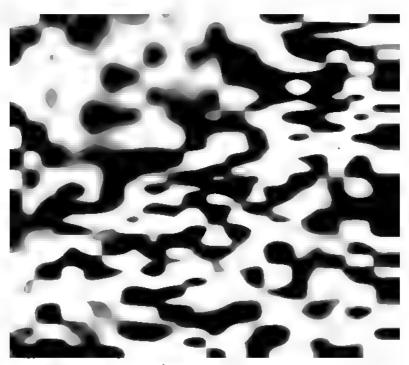
Appropriation, 1929-31

Books and periodicals	\$ 3,000.00
Binding	
Balaries	
Furniture and fixtures	200 00
Stationery and supplies	400.00
Printing	
Postage	
Miscellaneous	
Total	\$23,005.00

Needs and Growth

The needs of the Commission are:

- 1. More books to meet an existing and constantly increasing
- A travel fund which will allow the Commission staff to meet some of the calls from small public and school libraries for organization help
- 3. Eventually a field worker to care for these requests
- The solary schedule equalized with other technically trained state workers.



Because of the disorganized condition of the Commission during 1919-20 exact figures are not available, so instead of making a ten-year comparison it seems wise to show the growth of the work under the present secretary and director and the head of the traveling library department.

ORGANIZATIONS AND MEETINGS.

North Dakota Library Association.

In 1928 North Dakota held a joint session with Minnesota at Fargo. Miss Harriet Pearson of the Agricultural College library presided for North Dakota. Dr. Locke of Toronto, president of the American Library Association, was the leading speaker. County librarians from St. Paul and Minneapolis gave to us of their rich experience in this line to which North Dakota is looking forward.

In 1929 we met at Devils Lake. Mrs. Ethel Kuenning of the James Memorial Library at Williston was the presiding officer. Contact with Miss Gratia Countryman who came from the Minneapolis Public Library to add to our conference from her wisdom was a liberal education. Again the emphasis was laid on County Library service.

LIBRARY SECTION

North Dakota Education Association.

The Library sections held meetings at the 41st and 42nd annual meetings of the North Dakota Education Association. At the Grand Forks meeting Mrs. Hazel Webster Byrnes, who was elected secretary the year previous, presided as president in the absence of Mr. Minkle. Librarians from the State Teachers Colleges of Minot and Valley City, and from the Fargo and Grand Forks High Schools, contributed to the discussion and the outstanding event was having Dr. Solandt of Toronto, Canada, as our guest. Dr. Solandt was chief speaker at the joint session of the English and Library sections and at their luncheon.

Mrs. Byrnes was elected president and presided at the Minot meeting. Again the English and Library sections shared one session, with Mr. Carlson of the University Library and Duane Squires representing the library. The next day the librarians met separately to discuss problems directly relating to school libraries. It was voted that the president should appoint two committees to develop school library score cards suited to the normal and high schools of the state. Mrs. Mabel W. Etheridge was elected president for 1929-30.

Library Institutes.

The librarians of the northeastern corner of the state met for two institutes, one at St. Thomas in 1929 and one at Pembina in 1930. Mending demonstrations were held at each meeting, and administrative problems considered. Book selection and book discussions took up the major portion of the time, with emphasis on drama at the 1929 meeting and biography at the 1930 meeting. The combined registration for the two years was 49 librarians, and board members representing six libraries.

Parent Teacher Association.

While neither of the state meetings was attended, several county council meetings and two district instruction meetings were attended. Exhibits were held at all of them covering all or some of the following: children's books; program suggestions and help; books of interest to Parent Teacher Association leaders and county library service. The secretary and director has resigned her state chairmanship of the three committees; Children's Reading, Home Education and Standards in Literature, but is still intensely interested in the Parent Teacher Association work and anxious to be of service personally and through the Commission.

League of Library Commissions

The secretary attended the League of Library Commissions meetings at Chicago in December 1928, and Washington, D. C., in May 1929, where the problems of the state library extension agency were discussed from national viewpoints. Adult education was discussed and the ways in which Commissions could develop this form of service considered. The other emphasis was on ways in which Commissions can cooperate to mutual advantage, and the following lines suggested: bulletins, professional papers, book lists and information about furniture and equipment.

American Library Association.

The 1929 American Library Association was held at Washington, D. C., and immediately following it was the meeting of the American Association of Adult Education at Chapel Hill, N. C., and the secretary attended both meetings. Because every phase of library work is of interest to a state worker there was much value in the meeting where every type of service was considered. The opportunity to have national leaders who are influencing thought and educational policies and to see the offerings of the book publishers were benefits added to the professional help and knowledge gained.

Summer Library Conference.

Miss Baldwin of the Traveling Library Department attended the Madison, Wisconsin, conference of 1929 during the weeks of July 1-14. The conference brought together librarians from 23 states and the exchange of ideas was stimulating. The course in book selection under Miss Mary K. Reely of the Wisconsin Library School was outstanding. She directed our attention to the tendency to "Humanize" knowledge

and put it in popular form. A leading authority along the line of biography, philosophy, history, science and literature led the hour's discussion each day.

Those of us interested in rural book service attended the Rural Sociology courses conducted by Dr. Kolb and Dr. Colbert for the group of ministers from rural parishes. We librarians "listened in" to our great edification at these University sessions which have been going on for several years, gathering rural pastors of all denominations.

THE STATE AT LARGE

The reports for the biennial period indicate it has been a busy two years for librarians, for almost universally the use of the library has increased. The problems of finance have been present in all libraries and acute in some. As library buildings grow older and need more extensive and expensive repairs; as book collections wear out and must be replaced; as school service grows and the demands on the book collection and the librarian's time increase; as the library idea spreads and more people depend on the public library for purposeful as well as recreational reading, this will be increasingly true.

The little library is finding it increasingly hard to maintain itself and while the club women of Garrison and St. John, and the community of Crosby with county cooperation, have started libraries, Amidon, Bisbee, Center, Columbus, Glenburn, Maddock, Ray, and Sanborn have discontinued or have turned the library over to the school. These "straws" indicate the need of a windbreak in the form of county library service.

There is one new library building "in the making" at Ellendale for the Normal and Industrial School. The public library at Lisbon has been entirely rebuilt, more than doubled in size, redecorated and made most attractive. Their increase in circulation naturally accompanies the pleasanter and more commodious quarters. Several librarians report extensive repairs and renovations of buildings.

As the secretary of the Library Commission sees the public library needs of the state they are primarily,

- 1. Equalization of library service, through
- 2. County library systems
- 3. New buildings or enlarged buildings to relieve present congestion
- 4. More funds for books for replacements in the juvenile collection and to keep up to date the technical and sociological books in the adult collection.
- 5. Books, especially in the small libraries, selected only from accredited lists.

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES WITH MUNICIPAL APPROPRIATIONS.

7

| Flacal Year 1929-30.

STATISTICS OF ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES

The following libraries are functioning but have not sent in reports for either year of the blennial period: Bathgate, Beach, 6 Opened June 1930.

• Report 1928-29.

† Report 1929-30

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES

	Δ.		Book	Staff	Ħ		
riace		seumro A	Budget	Full	Part	LIUERIUR	
Bottineau Forestry School	School	2,818	212		One	Marguerite Lee Walter	Walter
Dickinson Mormal		6,603	1,630		Several	Several Mathilda Stoxen	
	Normal & Industrial School	6,950	1,000	One		Carrie Tuttle	
	Agricultural College	47,292	3,666	Five		Ethel McVeety	
Grand Forks University	A	68,752	6,973	Seven	Several	Wm. H. Carlson	
College		15,000	1,424		One F. B.	F. B. Taylor	
•	College	14,386	1,497	One	Several Hazel	×	
•••••••	College	13,317	•	One	Three	8	ge
Valley City Teacher's		27,350	1,880	Two	Several Lulu Bu	ith)
Wahpeton Science School	school	3,524	462	One	One	Lillian Mirick	

STATE SPECIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES

		1929-31 Book	Librarian
Place	Name	Appropriation	or Superintendent
	Historical Society	750	Mrs. Florence Davis
•	Law	5,000	E. J. Taylor
	Library Commission	3,000	Lillian E. Cook
Pathgate	School for the Blind		B. P. Chapple
marck	Penitentiary		C. C. Turner
Brails Lake	School for the Deaf		B. W. Driggs
\mathcal{D}_{aseith}	Tuberculosis Sanatorium		Dr. Charles McLachlan
	School for the Feeble Minded	91	Dr. A. R. T. Wylie
d'destown	Hospital for the Insane	20	Dr. J. D. Carr
Jandan	Training School	•	W. F. McClelland
M. Books and M.	Mission Instantonton		

Books and Musical Instruments*
Amount Spent

OF NORTH DAKOTA

Place	Name of	Library	Librarians
Ashley	Public Libr	ary	
Bathgate	Public Libr	ary	
BeachBismarck	Public Libr	ary	Mrs. John Koehane
Bismarck	Public Libr	ary	Ruth King
Bismarck	State	_	Mrs. Florence Davis
Bismarck	State		E. J. Taylor
Bismarck			Lillian E. Cook
Bottineau			Marguerite Walter
Bownan			Mrs. Clyde Bohn
Bowman	Public Libr	ary	Rhoda A. Wilker
Cando	Public Libr	ary	Mrs. H. C. Barber
Carrington	Public Libr	ary	Edna Parker
Casselton	Public Libi	ary	Mrs. E. D. Scott
Cavalier	Public Libr	ary	Mrs. Fred Harris
Crosby	Public Libr	ary	Mrs. A. A. Hoffman
Crosby	Public Libr	ary	Mrs. L. R. Murray
Devils Lake	Public Li		Marie O'Brien
Davils Lake	State Dea		Burton W. Driggs
Dickinson	Public Libr	ary	Gertrude Voldal
Dickinson	State Norm	18.1	Matilda Stoxen
Drake	Public Libr	ary	Mrs. E. W. Phillips
Edgeley	Public Libi	ary	Mrs. J. E. Kipp
Ellendale	Public		Mrs. V. D. Coleman
			Carrie Tuttle
Enderlin	Public Libi	агу	Mrs. R. L. Long
Fargo Fargo Fargo Garrison Grafton Grafton	Agricul		Inga
Fargo	Mozoni		Mrs.
Fargo	masoun Dublia Libe	0 22	Clara
Fessenden	Public Libr	ary	Mrs. A. E. Southard Mrs. H. T. Holtz
Garrison	Public Labr	BTV	Mrs. T. P. Dooring
Goodrich	Public Libr	nrer	Mrs. J. R. Doering Mrs. Emma Cobb
Grafton	School Feel	ole.	Maud Stewart
Grand Forks	Public Libr	BTV	Ruth O. Brown
Grand Porks	University		William H. Carlson
Grand Forks	Public Libr	arv	Mrs. Robert Kippen
	Public Libr	arv	Mrs George Sahnett
	Public Libr		Mrs. George Schuett Mrs. William Wilson
	Public Libr		C. I. Turner
	Public Libr		Mrs. F. T. Lembke
	Public Lábr	STV	Mrs. Katie Gumb
	4 14-3 Dist		Anne Procter
Towartown	Jamestown	Co	Dean F. B. Taylor
Jamestown	Insane Hos	pit al	Dr. J. D. Carr
PRINCEPOMIT	Public Libr	ary	Mrs. Ellen Hullett
LaMoura	Public Libr	ary	Mrs. Carl Neverman
Jamestown Jamestown Jamestown LaMoure Lamodon	Public Libr	ary	Mrs. M. A. Jensen
	Libi	ary	Mrs. George Gylnquist
	Free		Mywt
	Libi	ary	Mrs.
	Lib	ary _	Mrs. H. S. Oliver
	Lábi	агу 🚍	John Biggs
	Schoo		Myrtle Sliper
	Libi	ary	Sophia Springer

MayvilleState Teachers CollegeMrs. Hazel Webster Byrnes
Milton Mrs. R. T. Wait
MinotPublic Library Catherine McSherry
Minot
MottLouise Wagner
New RockfordPublic LibraryVannie Hall
Oakes
Park River Public Library Margaret Kohnen
Pembina Public Library Mrs. Pauline Brennan
Rolla Mrs. J. O. Einerson
Rugby Public Library Hattie S. Sikes
St. JohnPublic Library Anna M. Butts
St. Thomas Study Club Mrs. E. T. Thompson
Sanish Public Library Mrs. C. A. Pickering
Tioga
Tolna Public Library Mrs. C. S. Hawkins
Towner Public Library Grace Bennett
Turtle LakePublic Library
Valley City Public Library Harriet Anfinson
Valley City State Teachers CollegeLulu Ruth Reed
Van Hook Womans Civic League Mrs. E. A. Nelson
Velva Public Library Mrs. I. A. Beebe
Wahpeton Leach Library Mrs. Jessie Searing
WahpetonState Science SchoolLilian Mirick
Williston
WimbledonPublic Library
Wishek

h

				•	
				·	
			·		

•		

2 732 · N864 A3

THIRTEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

State Library Commission

TO THE

STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION

FOR THE PERIOD

JULY 1, 1930—JUNE 30, 1932

BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION

June 30, 1932

Laura B. Sanderson

Robert M. Rishworth

Bertha R. Palmer

Joseph A. Kitchen

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF

Lillian E. Cook	Secretary and Director
Bessie R. Baldwin	Traveling Library Chief
Margaret Fulmer	Reference Library
Frances Heath	Stenographer
Ruth Johnson	Clerk
Leona Jordan	Clerk

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the State Board of Administration, Bismarck, North Dakota.

M. P. Chair Janes Committee of the Contract of

Herewith is submitted the Thirteenth Biennial Report of the North Dakota State Library Commission, covering the period from July 1, 1930 to June 30, 1932.

LILLIAN E. COOK,
Secretary and Director.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND DIRECTOR, 1930-32 THE LIBRARY COMMISSION

The biennial period saw the inception of no new policies or lines of service, but a rather remarkable growth in volume of work, a growth which has absorbed the staff's time and the Commission's appropriation. Briefly the two years' work may be summarized as follows:

Aim

- 1. To make existing library service more effective.
- 2. To provide worth-while books in communities without local collections.
- 3. To assist and advise with small communities endeavoring to establish local service.
- 4. To cooperate with all state agencies and groups in the interests of better and of purposeful reading.
- 5. To be allied with national groups and movements fostering reading and the advance of library interests.

Accomplishment

1. Established libraries have been helped through constant keeping-in-touch through correspondence; through visits to 33 libraries where 14 board meetings were held; through a special book service designed to strengthen local collections in small towns; through a subscription to a professional periodical for the small libraries; through the occasional circulation of a mimeographed sheet serving the purpose of a Commission Bulletin. For the small libraries of the northeastern section a library institute was held at Grafton.

Time and thought were devoted to the County Library Bill, introduced by Representative Northridge of Barnes which passed the House but was killed in Senate committee. Obviously this legislation must now wait for better times.

- 2. The demand for books in committees without local service has taxed the resources of the Commission which has less money to meet state demands than some North Dakota libraries have to meet the needs of the town. Careful buying stretches the appropriation to cover the absolute need and no more. We do not have the resources to meet the enlarged demands and so cannot advertise nor expand the service.
- 3. As a matter of policy in view of the difficulties the State Library Commission does not encourage the establishment of local service in very small communities. Many have attempted to "start a library" and have had to abandon the effort. However, when the community

itself is determined to offer some form of local library service, the Commission gives every possible help. Conferences were held at New England and Killdeer where libraries were established.

- 4. In cooperation with other state agencies and groups, visits were made to five state institutions; two state North Dakota Educational Association meetings were attended; two state and seven district Federated Women's Club meetings; 3 P. T. A. district or special meetings; 5 high school assembly talks were given. Special lines of cooperation have been carried on with the Extension Division of the Agricultural College, the Training School at Mandan and the children's department at Dunseith, the two latter consisting of selecting and ordering library books to build up the institutional libraries.
- 5. The national contacts include attendance at the Rural Library Institute held at Madison, Wisconsin, a regional library meeting of six states at St. Paul, the midwinter meeting of the American Library Association at Chicago, serving on various national American Library Association, Parent and Teachers Association and Federation of Women's Clubs committees and membership in national organizations such as the American Association of Adult Education, National Education Association, etc.
- 6. Miscellaneous activities include gathering and publishing state library statistics, preparation of general and professional booklists, a monthly page in the North Dakota Teacher, promotion of Good Book Week, attendance at the dedication of the new library building at the Ellendale Normal and Industrial School, meeting with the rural leaders at Mayville when an exhibit was held, attendance at two 4-H camps and one meeting of Master Home Makers.

BOOK SERVICE

Traveling Libraries

With decreased appropriations for school and small town buying throughout the individual communities, the Traveling Library Department is finding a steadily increasing demand on state resources. The statistics for the last biennium show a circulation of 39,467 which is an increase of 3,212 over the previous period. We simply fill requests as long as the supply lasts in the fall, and then file the others to be filled whenever possible.

21 libraries have been added during this period, with a heavier emphasis on the community type. An experiment has been tried with the school service in an effort to make the books go faster and farther. Instead of putting 45 new books into one large freight case, they have been divided into two mailing cases and sent out separately for three months instead of six. For the inland rural school this service has proved very satisfactory.

Of the 986 libraries shipped, 704 have gone to schools and 282 to communities. The total for the previous biennium was 842. A steady demand comes from established stations, 495 of them having repeated orders.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The individual library service of the State Library Commission is done through the Reference Department. This includes the preparation of program outlines for club study and the supplying of the books and reference material. Women's clubs, Parent Teacher Associations and farm groups receive this service. Books on the required reading lists are sent to the schools, also reference material for debates, declamations, themes and other special school projects. Individual borrowers may receive a package of books each month for recreational and purposeful reading. Booklists and reading courses are available.

The book service is limited to persons without adequate local libraries; it is extended to state employees; it includes service through a very limited supply of foreign books.

STATISTICAL REPORT 1930-32

Books

Traveling Library:			
Number of traveling libraries			338
Number of libraries added during period			
Number of books added during period			
Number of books in libraries			
Reference Department:			
Number of books			9,336
Number of books added during period			
Number of pamphlets			•
Circulation			·
•			
Traveling library:			
•	1930-31	1931-32	Total
Number of libraries circulated	464	522 .	986
School	330	374	704
Community	134	148	282
Number of books shipped	18,605	20,862	39,467
Number of new stations		100	210
Reference Department:			
Number of requests	10,791	11,471	23,682
Number of books circulated	29,181	36,134	65,315
Number of magazines and pamphlets	6,727	8,240	14,967
Total Reference circulation	35,908	44,374	80,282
Total Commission circulation	54,513	65,236	119,749
. 2 2000 2 2 000 10 2 40 2 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	- ,	,	, ·

TRENDS

The increased use of the State Library Commission may be seen from the following. The causes are various—reduced amounts spent for personal buying of books and magazines; reduced amounts spent for commercial amusements; increased leisure. To these certainly must be added a group of satisfied borrowers who not only repeatedly send for material, but tell others of the service. The State Library Commission is proud of the loyal friends it has made.

One year 1920-21 12,479 books circulated.

One month Oct. 1932, 10,313 books circulated.

Two years 1926-28, 63,549 books circulated.

One year 1931-32, 65,236 books circulated.

Five years 1922-27, 128,707 books circulated.

Five years 1928-32, 243,151 books circulated.

Ten years apart 1921-22 average monthly circulation 1577.4.

1931-32 average monthly circulation 5435.

Appropriation 1930-32

Salary\$	5,000.00
Clerkhire:	
Chief Traveling Librarian	3,600.00
Reference Librarian	3,000.00
Stenographer	2,400.00
Clerk	1,800.00
Clerk(part time)	600.00
Postage	700.00
Office Supplies	400.00
Furniture and Fixtures	200.00
Printing	300.00
Miscellaneous	600.00
Travel Expense	600.00
Aids to Libraries	200.00
Books	3,500.00
Preparation of Books	200.00
Binding	500.00
Total\$2	23,600.00

THE LIBRARIES OF THE STATE

The library reports show increased use in spite of reduced budgets. During a period when people have more leisure and less money to spend for commercial amusements they turn to the public libraries for their reading. A study of the following tables shows the growth in circulation.

			Ī	RECE	CIPTS	
	1	1930	T	a.x	To	tal
	PLACE	Popu- lation	1930- 31	1931- 32	1930- 31	1931- 32
	Over 2,500		i · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	i	1	1
1. 2.	Fargo Grand Forks	17,112	14,248 7,000	14,382 9,100	19,686 8,548	20,116 10,830
8 4.	MinotBismarck	16,099 11.090	7,119	10,246 7.670	7,914 8.144	10,965 8,258
5 .	Jamestown Devils Lake	8,187 5.451	7,000 6.480	5,750 3,120	9,261	6,806
7.	Valley City	5,268	4,276	4,447	6,007 7,014	5,892
8. 9.	Williston	5,025 5,106	4,000 3,720	4,000 3,500	4,305 6,493	4,862 6,523
16. 11.	Wahpeton	3,176 3,136	3,914	3,820 1,100	6,021 2,552	6,472 2,850
12. 13.	Ashley	1, 033 888	150	50	268	129
14.	Carrington	1,717	1,507	1,843	1,731	2,311
15. 16.	Casselton	1,253 1,264	550	300 550	747	767
17. 18.	Garrison	1,400	*******	191 120	* ******	70
19. 20.	Lakota	860 889	800 600	722 600	1,163 664	883 663
21. 22.	Leonard	1,221	150	150	200	614 150
23.	Lidgerwood	1,029 1,650	1,900 2,036	1,900 1,487	2,017 2,870	2,036 1,020
25.	Mayville	1,199	700	700	1,020	946
26.	New Rockford	1,036 2,195	400 100	240 100	421	263
1.d. 29.	Oakes Park River	1,709 1,131	1,130	1,063	1,858	1,750
30. 31.	Rugby	1,512 1,146	200	200 50	239	- 60

75



			EXPENDITURES	ITURES			D .	CIRCULATION	NO	Hours	Free
PI	PLACE	Popu- lation	Books and Mag- azines	Total	Vols.	Bor- rowers	1931	1932	Total	Open Per Week	to
	l	6			0	9		2,250	; (25	Free
	• •	9	20 0	က်	وور		5,750	က င	10,100		Free Ee
o 4	Cando	ع ب	100		4 000	2 40	0,000	3,000	000,8	 	ਮ ਨ ਰ ਰ
* TC) TC						•	0 1	1 63	Free
ဖ		S	32		4	ro		00		3.5	Fee
		က က	87,	87	200	609	1,950	1,350	3,300	e3 (Fee
× 0	Crosby	~ <	15		S FC	N	4,000	N	8,200	∞ c	Free Droe
+	Drake	> 4	69	112	3 4	55.88	6.750	25	12.900	7 4	Free Free
-	Edgeley	6 3	66	ı :	689	S		09		. 23	Fee
	Enderlin	က	196	231	2		12,500	12,750	25	ro	Free
-	Fessenden	က	36	0	0,	ro o	60 I	22	9,850	27	Free
,	Goodrich	9			က		~	00	5	61 ·	Free
_	Hamilton	ro i			9		1,000	65	65	~·	Free
	Hansboro	2			10 7	ري. د ور:	$\overline{}$:	:		Fee Fee
+18	Hettinger	:0	7 7		76		9 500	R.O.	: -	e: , c	Free
±19.	Hope	်က ယ		12	-0	∞	1,750	2,700	4,450	· 81	Fee
	. Killdeer	0			~	က		80	:	83	Free
	. Leeds	20	35	191				D	•	82	Free
		ಣ 1			,12		4,050			∞	Fee
* 23.	New England	911 112	45		C	-	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		0 9 1 1 1 1	:	r F
	Rolla	S	252				4.000	4.900	: 6	: 67	Fee
2	•	2	110	9	32	2	1,800	50	5,300	. m	Free
N	St. Thomas	6	69		6	0	6,350	50	∞	।	Free
	Sanish	9	<u></u>		~	Ü		10	:		Free
2	Tioga	m (•		0		1,800	00	008'9	12	Free
#30.	'.	211	:		بر	X) I		၁ ၁	:	 -	Free
	Turtle Lake	~ 6		7 7 7	1,110	100 000 000	1,250	9.750	000	N -	Fee Fee
		1 7	Wilton one	Tolan	۱ د		Ĭ		6,000	-	FICE

No Report—Bowbells, Milton and Tolna. *Opened 1932. ‡Housing expense paid by some city agency.

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Place	Name	Vols.	1931-32 Bk. Budget		taff Part	Sal- aries
*Bottineau	Forestry School				 	
Dickinson	State Teachers College	8,751	1,978	2		3,572
Ellehdale	State Normal & Ind. Sch.	8,733		1	1 1	1,900
Fargo	N. D. Agricultural Col	51,275	5.216	6	1	9,848
Grand Forks	University	73,057	6,031	7	8	16,092
*Jamestown	College	******		i	1 1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Mayville	State Teachers College	15,602	1,667	1	9	4,343
Minot	State Teachers College	19,427]	2	2	4,788
Valley City	State Teachers College	30,003	1,099	3	5	6,000
Wahpeton	Science School	3,772	269	2	1 1	1,700

^{*}No report.

STATE SCHOOL AND SPECIAL INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES

Place	· Name	Vols.	1931-32 Bk. Budget	Librarian or Superintendent
Bathgate	School for the Blind			Dr. B. P. Chapple
Bismarck	Historical Society	31,000	375	Mrs. Florence Davis
Bismarck	Law Library	21,000	2,500	E. J. Taylor
Bismarck	Library Commission	22,519	1,750	Lillian E. Cook
Bismarck	Penitentiary	5,771		C. C. Turner
Devils Lake	School for the Deaf			B. W. Driggs
Dunseith	Tuberculosis Sanator-		Ì	
	ium			Dr. Chas. McLachlan
Grafton	School for Feeble			
	Minded	649		Maud Stewart
Jamestown	Hospital for Insane	2,100	200	Dr. J. M. Carr
Mandan	Training School	364	750	W. F. McClelland

Place	Name of Library	Librarian
Ashley	Public Library	Mrs. H. D. Piper
Bathgate	Public Library	Annie Slagerman
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Bismarck	Public Library	Ruth King
Bismarck	State Historical	Mrs. Florence Davis
Bismarck	State Law Library	E. J. Taylor
Bismarck	State Library Commission	Lillian E. Cook
Bottineau	Forestry School	L. Naomi Aplund
Bowbells	Study Club	Mrs. Clyde Bohn
Bowman	Public Library	Mrs. Mertie Pond
Cando	Public Library	Mrs. H. C. Barber
Carrington	Public Library	Edna Parker
Carson	Public Library	Mrs. Joel E. Stokes
Casselton	Public Library	Mrs. E. D. Scott
Cavalier	Public Library	Mrs. Fred Harris
Courtenay	Public Library	Mrs. A. A. Hoffman
Crosby	Public Library	Mrs. L. R. Murray
Dawson	Public Library	Mrs. C. A. Cross
Devils Lake	Public Library	Marie O'Brien
Devils Lake	State Deaf School	Burton W. Driggs
Dickinson	Public Library	Gertrude Voldal
Dickinson	State Teachers College	Matilda Stoxen
Drake	Public Library	Mrs. E. W. Phillips
Edgeley	Public Library	Mrs. J. E. Kipp
Ellendale	Public Library	Mrs. V. D. Coleman
Ellendale	Normal and Industrial School	Carrie Tuttle
Enderlin	Public Library	Mrs. R. L. Long
Fargo	Public Library	Inga Rynning
Fargo	Agricultural College	Mrs. Ethel McVeety
Fargo	Masonic Library	Clara Richards
Fessenden	Public Library	Mrs. A. E. Southard
Garrison	Public Library	Cecelia Behles
Goodrich	Public Library	Mrs. J. R. Doering
Grafton	School for Feeble Minded	Maud Stewart
Grafton	Public Library	Mrs. Emma Cobb
Grand Forks	Public Library	Ruth O. Brown
Grand Forks	University	William H. Carlson
Hamilton	Public Library	Mrs. Robert Kippen

Place	Name of Library	Librarian
Hankinson	Public Library	Mrs. George Schuett
Hansboro	Public Library	Mrs. William Wilson
Heaton	Public Library	C. I. Turner
	Public Library	
_	Public Library	
Jamestown	Alfred Dickey	Anne Procter
Jamestown	Jamestown College	Dean F. B. Taylor
Jamestown	Insane Hospital	Dr. J. D. Carr
Killdeer	Public Library	Mrs. I. L. Aaser
Lakota	Public Library	Mrs. Ellen Hullett
LaMoure	Public Library	Mrs. Carl Neverman
Langdon	Public Library	Mrs. M. A. Jensen
Leeds	Public Library	Mrs. George Gylnquist
Leonard	Watts Free	Mrs. S. A. Magnuson
Lidgerwood	Public Library	Mrs. Elizabeth Kings
Lisbon	Public Library	Mrs. H. S. Oliver
Mandan	Public Library	Mrs. John Biggs
Mayville	Public Library	Cora Ames
Mayville	State Teachers College	Mrs. Hazel Webster
		Byrnes
Milton	Community	Mrs. R. T. Wait
Minot	Public Library	Catherine McSherry
Minot	State Teachers College	Mrs. Mabel Etheridge
Mott	Inez Hendrickson	Louise Wagner
Napoleon	Public Library	Mrs. J. F. Wagner
Neche	Public Library	Mrs. Herbert Briggs
New England	Public Library	Geneva Hagen
New Rockford	Public Library	Vannie Hall
Oakes	Public Library	Mrs. Edgar Christensen
Park River	Public Library	Mrs. Averil Gillespie
Pembina	Public Library	Mrs. Pauline Brennan
Rolla	Public Library	Mrs. J. O. Einerson
Rugby	Public Library	Hattie S. Sikes
St. John	Public Library	Anna M. Burts
St. Thomas	Study Club	Mrs. E. T. Thompson
Sanish	Public Library	Mrs. C. A. Pickering
Tioga	Masonic Lodge	George E. Mueller
Tolna	Public Library	Mrs. C. S. Hawkins
Towner		

Place	Name of Library	Librarian
Turtle Lake	Public Library	Mrs. C. E. Paulson
Valley City	Public Library	Mrs. Helen Tracy
Valley City	State Teachers College	Lulu Ruth Reed
Velva	Public Library	Mrs. I. A. Beebe
Wahpeton	Leach Library	Mrs. Jessie Searing
Wahpeton	State Science School	Lilian Mirick
Westerheim.	Public Library	Mrs. A. H. Allen
Williston	James Memorial Library	Mrs. Ethel Kuenning
Wimbledon .	Public Library	Mrs. H. M. Stroud
Wishek	Public Library	

			•
		· .	
•	•		
			• ·
	•		
			•
	•		
	•		
			•

•		
	•	
	,	
•		



FIFTEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

State Library Commission

TO THE

State Board of Administration

FON THE PERIOD JULY 1, 1934-JUNE 30, 1936



Buy "Dakota Maid" Flour

BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION

June 30, 1936

J. D. Harris......Chairman

Jennie Ulsrud

Robert M. Rishworth

Arthur E. Thompson

Theo. Martell

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF

June 30, 1936

Lillian E. Cook	Secretary and Director
Bessie R. Baldwin	Traveling Library Chief
Doris L. Hidde	Reference Librarian
Arlene Wagner	Stenographer
Helen Targart	Clerk
Marian Morton	Clerk

hoth Dakesta. State librar. Commencerion

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the State Board of Administration

Bismarck, North Dakota

Herewith is submitted the Fifteenth Biennial Report of the North Dakota State Library Commission, covering the period from July 1, 1934 to June 30, 1936.

LILLIAN E. COOK,
Secretary and Director.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND DIRECTOR, 1934-36

State Library Commission

Happily after a period generally designated as "Depression" the State Library Commission has some positive gains to record. These include a biennial gain in circulation; new juvenile book service to the small libraries of the state; the organization of a state wide book repair project; cooperation with the State Department of Public Instruction in the new ruling in regard to trained librarians in high schools; and the rearrangement of the State Library Commission office and working space and book stacks. The period reflects the unusual economic and social conditions which have affected established activities and progress, stimulating some, retarding some, and inaugurating others. The State Library Commission has been glad to continue to cooperate with state departments and to associate also with the new federal departments which have had so large a part in North Dakota's history the past two years.

Throughout the state there has been a great interest in local libraries, with the American Legion Auxiliary especially active. The federal recreational directors in the various counties have also been interested, and many new collections have been assembled and opened to the public. The Commission regrets that the introduction to community borrowing of books has had to come through untrained service, but is counting on the new readers to support more adequate library service when it is possible.

The completion of the new capitol building released space in the Liberty Memorial building which had been assigned to the State Library Commission when the building was planned but which for various reasons had never been available. In the distribution of space by the Board of Administration, the State Library Commission was given the rooms south of the stairway on the ground and first floors, and the stacks on the first floor and its mezzanine. A doorway was cut between the two first floor west rooms, both were redecorated, and they provide a much needed office for the secretary, a commodious room to house the files for the clippings and pamphlets, the play collection, a reading table, and shelving for professional books. The former office has the desks for the stenographer and reference librarian; the main floor stacks accommodate the clerks' desks; the office of the Traveling Library Department has been moved to the ground floor in a room adjacent to the storage room for the Traveling Library collections when they are not in the field. The Traveling Library suite contains a supply closet, a combined work and office room, and a small typewriting room.

This arrangement eased the hampering congestion in office and shelving space, and has made working conditions much better.

Staff changes caused by low wage scale were numerous and are outlined below.

Reference Librarian

Stenographer

Clerk

A comparison of the directories in this report and that of 1932-34 will show many changes in librarians, two association libraries no longer functioning, and service established in thirteen towns.

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT

The Secretary-director has had to devote considerable time to other than Commission administrative duties. The organization of federal library projects required many hours while the program was getting started, and because of personnel changes much of the reference work of 1935-36 had to be done by the secretary and the head of the Traveling Library Department. Field work was reduced to a minimum partly because of press of office work and partly because of lack of travel funds. During 1934 three district library meetings were held, but none were scheduled in 1935. Attendance at two state library meetings, two North Dakota Educational Association meetings, one of the Federation of Women's Clubs, the organization of the Wahpeton Indian School Library, and conferences and board meetings at twelve towns completed the Secretary's field work.

We have always felt that the small public libraries of the state were entitled to more help that it has been possible to offer them. Unfortunately the things they need most, money for supplies and new popular books to supplement the local collection are just the things the Commission's small budget will not provide. This lack was partially supplied as far as juvenile books are concerned through the generous cooperation of book publishers who donated sample copies of their new publications. These books were sorted,

graded, and sent to the public libraries first as book week or special exhibits and later for circulation purposes. A collection of juvenile books was borrowed in the spring of 1936 from a lending agency in Philadelphia, and these have been sent in groups of about twenty-five to small libraries to help meet the summer demand.

Preliminary work has been done on a new edition of Bulletin No. 5 (the list of books for grade school libraries) but because the Department of Public Instruction could not finance its printing, its completion and distribution must wait a later date.

TRAVELING LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

The number of books purchased has been limited, and many have gone to replace worn-out copies in older libraries so that the actual number of new libraries is smaller than ever before—24 as against 27 during the previous biennium. And yet we have met an increase in circulation of 2,063 over the previous period. 1934-35 was the best year the Traveling Library Department has known. Always the circulation could have been larger if there had been more books to meet the peak of the winter demand.

It is gratifying to note that satisfied borrowers have returned to ask for more service, 321 of them in the second half of the period as against 286 in the first half. Some stations have been served continuously for nearly thirty years. The bank at Heaton began in 1908 under Mr. C. I. Turner, and since his death his son Howard Turner has continued this fine piece of community service.

The schools continue to be the heaviest borrowers. These lean years have seen many communities unable to supply books for the school libraries and they have been grateful for a central state agency to turn to. Superintendents of high schools increasingly ask for help in supplying the necessary outside reading for their English students. Both Traveling Library and Reference Departments have contributed to this.

Federal aid under FERA and WPA has made possible increased efficiency in Traveling Library service. Light wooden shipping cases were made by the carpenters for small collections of 20-25 books. These go by parcel post, and the durable cases, instead of pasteboard boxes, have been making the shipping more convenient and much safer. The average amount of postage has been thirty-five cents each way, and these small libraries have been very popular. Circulating for three months only they have doubled the turnover, in comparison with the heavy freight cases which go for six months.

Aid in book-mending under WPA has been another outstanding help. One woman has been kept busy through the year, and three during the summer when all the traveling libraries are gathered in to be renovated.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The Reference Department is the branch of the Library Commission that serves directly the persons of the state and its employees in Bismarck. Of necessity about 90% of the requests for specific books, information, or collections of books is received by mail. By this means library service is made available to persons in isolated communities. The Library Commission also supplements from its collection material found in the small library units. Assistance is given to clubs throughout the State by means of program suggestions, outlines, and collections of material. Forty-five clubs were registered for regular service last year, and a number of others requested material for their programs from time to time. Schools are served by sending books for required reading, debate material and declamations at their request. Every effort is made to serve the inhabitants of this state with worthwhile up-to-date material for serious study and books in a lighter vein for recreational reading. For this purpose reading lists are compiled with a view to aid people in selecting their books, and bibliographies on special subjects are prepared upon request.

FEDERAL

The reports of many state departments for the past two years must include not only those activities financed by the regular state appropriation but also those carried out in cooperation with federal funds. The State Library Commission has worked with the federal agencies on various library projects which during this period have emphasized staff help rather than renovation of buildings.

FERA

The Federal Emergency Relief Administration succeeded the Civil Works Administration in the spring of 1935. Fortunately most of the librarians who had been employed under CWA were continued on FERA library projects, were transferred to other projects or secured private employment.

The largest project developed under FERA was a county wide plan for mending and cleaning the books in public and school libraries which was tried out in four counties. Workers were trained at the State Library Commission, supplies paid for by FERA funds were selected and bought by the Commission and sent to the various counties. Supervision and checking were not provided for, but the project was so successful that it was expanded and continued under WPA.

WPA

In the fall of 1935 projects were submitted providing for the cleaning and repairing of library and text books in rural and small town schools and the public libraries of the state, clerical help for

all libraries and a supervisory staff. Owing to various federal complications the work was not really started until January, 1936 after which it was established rapidly.

Clerical and staff help was given in most of the public libraries, some in combination with county wide book mending projects, but fifteen with one or more full time workers. Eighty-four other groups of relief women were trained and organized to clean and mend text and library books in public schools, special emphasis being placed on small town and rural schools. On these various projects 415 persons were employed, and up to June 30, 58,623 books were mended at an average cost of .033 cents a volume, exclusive of wages. Hospital work was continued at Bismarck and established at Williston. Back work was cleaned up in many libraries and much necessary mending done. Some professional organizing was done in public and school libraries.

STATISTICAL REPORT 1934-36

Books

Traveling Library: Number of traveling libraries Number of libraries added during period	riod	•••••	24		
Number of books in libraries					
Reference Department:	•		•		
Number of books			·		
Number of books added during period					
Number of pamphlets			18,200		
Circulation					
Traveling Library:	1934-35	1935-36	Total		
Number of libraries circulated	623	567	1,190		
School	469	449	918		
Community	154	118	272		
Number of books shipped			43,878		
Number of new stations	129		•		
Reference Department:					
Number of requests	11,348	9,104	20,452		
Number of books circulated	53,068	42 ,901	95,969		
Number of magazines and pamphlets	9,343	9,658	19,001		
Total Reference circulation	62,411	52,559	114,970		
Total Commission circulation	85,588	73,260	158,848		

-		1930 Population	RECEIPTS			
	PLACE		TAX		TOTAL	
			1934-1935	1935-1936	1934-1935	1935-1986
	Over 2,500					1
1.	Fargo	28,619	13,237	13,447	16,182	14.450
2.	Grand Forks	17,112	4,600	6,000	5,701	7,166
3.	Minot	. 16,099	4,834	6,896	5,490	7,132
4.	Bismarck	11,090	7,400	8,200	8,403	9,170
5.	Jamestown		2,500	4,200	4,200	5.834
6.	Devila Lake .	. 5,451	3,707	3,598	4,078	4.026
7.	Valley City	. 5,268	8,577	2,089	3,824	2.285
8. 9.	Dickinson	. 5,025	4.000	4,000	4,272	4.262
9.	Williaton	. 5,106	1.698	4,147	1.995	8,147
0.	Wahpeton	. 3.176	3,000	3.000	3.472	3.100
1.	Grafton Under 2,500	3,136	1,100	1,084	1,662	1,640
2.	Aehley	1.033	25	25	153	237
8.	Bowman	888	389	393	623	670
4.	Carrington	1.717	1.287	690	1,287	705
5.	Casselton .	1,253	300	300	300	
В.	Ellendale .	1.264	350	850	611	590
7.	Garrison	1,024	190		210	
8.	Hankinson	1,400	377	40	12	45
9.	Lakota	860	377	360	444	400
0.	LaMoure .	. 889	500	500	546	500
i.	Langdon	1,221			1	1
2.	Lidgerwood.	1.029	515	650	565	837
3	Lisbon	1.650	967	1,182	1,631	1.324
4.	Mayville	1,199	584		714	
5.	Mott	1,036	360	360	379	381
6.	Oakee, .	1,709	828	883	999	1,169
7.	Park River	1,131	400	400	408	415
8.	Rugby	1,512	100	100	161	164
9.	Velva	870	50	50	67	95
Ö.	Wishek	1.146		75	•	80

EXPENDITURES

37

ŲÁ,

394

915





Place	Name of Library	Librarian
	Public Library	
_	Public Library	
	Public Library	
_	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	State Historical Library	
	State Library Commission	
	State Library Commission	
	Forestry School	•
	_	-
	Study Club Library Public Library	
	•	
	Public Library Public Library	
_		
	Public Library	
_	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Carnegie Library	
	State Deaf School	
	Public Library	
	State Teachers College	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Normal & Industrial School.	-
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Masonic Library	
_	Agricultural College	
	Public Library	
-	Public Library	
	Public Library	9
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	University Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
——————————————————————————————————————	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Hope	Public Library	Mrs. D. J. Gumb

Place	Name of Library	Librarian
Jamestown	Alfred Dickey Library	Mercedes Muenz
Jamestown	Jamestown College Library	Pearl Carlson
Jamestown	Insane Hospital	Dr. J. D. Carr
Kulm	Public Library	Mrs. C. O. Fergusson
Lakota	Public Library	Mrs. Helman Hullett
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
•	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Watts Free Library	
	Public Library	•
-	Public Library	_
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	—
•	Public Library	
~	State Teachers College	
•	Community Library	•
	Public Library	
	State Teachers College	
	Public Library	
	Inez Hendrickson Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	-	-
	Public Library	
	Public Library	_
• •	Public Library	•
	Public Library	
	Study Club Library	
	Public Library	-
	Masonic Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	State Teachers College	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
-	Beach Library	——————————————————————————————————————
_	State Science School	
	Public Library	
	James Memorial Library	
	Public Library	
Wishek	Public Library	Mrs. E. D. Lowers





Sixteenth Biennial Report

OF THE

State Library Commission

TO THE

State Board of Administration

FOR THE PRICOD JULY 1, 1936 - JUNE 30, 1938

BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION

June 30, 1938

Jennie UlsrudChairman

J. D. Harris R. A. Kinzer John N. Hagan Arthur E. Thompson

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF

June 30, 1938

Lillian E. Cook	Secretary and Director
	Traveling Library Chief
	Reference Library
	Stenographer
_	Clerk
Viola Hess	Clerk

3-16-39

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the State Board of Administration,

Bismarck, North Dakota.

Herewith is submitted the Sixteenth Biennial Report of the North Dakota State Library Commission, covering the period from July 1, 1936, to June 30, 1938.

LILLIAN E. COOK, Secretary and Director.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND DIRECTOR, 1936-38 STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

North Dakota as a whole finds itself having outgrown its library garment. Most inadequate is the state library law which has no provision for regional library service, thus putting us quite out of line in library advance in the United States. The law should be rewritten to provide for a more modern approach to an enlarged field of library administration.

A second great handicap is in outgrown buildings. WPA grants have helped Dickinson to a new wing, and Grand Forks to a revamped basement room, for the children's and youth's collections, but most of our public library buildings are too small, often inconvenient and badly in need of modern lighting, ventilating, etc. Several of the larger towns need entirely new buildings, and all should be cleaned, repaired, and modernized.

Another legal need is a provision for certification of the professional staff of the public and school libraries to insure the hiring of trained workers as vacancies occur.

And finally there must be an appropriation adequate to provide for the necessary services the library is constantly called on to contribute to the educational, cultural, and recreational program of the community.

The emphasis on library work by the American Legion Auxiliary is responsible for several of the new libraries organized during the period, and a few are the result of the WPA recreational program and activities. Both WPA and NYA workers are helping in these new libraries.

A comparison of the directories for the last and present biennial periods show only four libraries discontinued, of which one was never firmly established, two were turned over to the schools, and one just died. Offsetting the four discontinued are five inaugurated, resulting in a net gain of one.

THE LIBRARY COMMISSION

A diagram of State Library Commission activities for the biennial period, 1936-38, would show a slightly reduced total area if measured by book circulation, and an irregular outline indicating bulges of advance or hollows of reduction in certain phases of work.

The State Library Commission is a busy place with a staff of three trained and three clerical workers trying to meet the library needs of a state largely rural and largely without professional book help, except as it is given from the state agency. As the schools become more and more conscious of the part books take in the educational field and aroused to the necessity of having these books used efficiently, the demands for professional organization of local collections go hand in hand with a greater demand for books, and the Commission finds itself unable to adequately

meet either demand. Were it not for the help supplied through WPA, the Commission would find itself critically handicapped in clerical and bookmending help.

The appropriation is very inadequate in several particulars—salaries, money for books, and travel fund which allows the Secretary to keep in personal touch with library conditions throughout the state. The cuts in various administrative salaries amounting to almost 40% for the Secretary have never been restored, and the schedule for the professional group is much too low. The service that can be given depends on the books available to meet the demands. The present supply results in empty shelves and all-too-long waiting lists of reserves.

A brief report of the three divisions of the State Library Commission follows—the administrative, or the work of the Secretary and Director; the Traveling Library Department, through which book service is offered to communities and schools as units, and the Reference Department, which serves individuals and organizations.

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT

Heavy office work with some field work, combining supervision of WPA library projects and visits to public libraries, comprised the work of two years. District meetings were held, and the Secretary attended such state and national meetings as she could, and gave book talks at local gatherings. In addition the field work is:

Visits to Public Libraries	23
Visits to WPA Projects	20
Visits to High School Libraries	8
Visits to State Schools	7
District Meetings	6
(With attendance of 132)	
State and national meetings	5
Special meetings	1
Talks to groups or state meetings	

The Secretary has prepared for each issue of the NORTH DAKOTA TEACHER a list of free and inexpensive material; has issued at irregular intervals the mimeographed sheet, "North Dakota Library Notes"; did the editorial work on a new edition of Bulletin No. 5 and read proof on it; has made numerous comparative studies of reference books; has prepared many special book lists and secured through correspondence with publishers, juvenile books which were reviewed, graded, listed, sorted, and sent as special exhibit material to the libraries of the state. These books eventually become the property of the State Library Commission, and constitute a most welcome addition to the juvenile collection.

TRAVELING LIBRARY

The most successful experiment the Traveling Library has undertaken is the half-size library of juvenile books for a three month loan.

All of the new juvenile books are put in these collections—330 this biennium—and the fact that they go to the rural school by parcel post brings the gratifying thought that these children away from railroad centers have the attractive books while they are fresh and new. Of course a large number of the older libraries of the parcel post size go to them, too.

There is a steady demand for the community libraries from the small club or little town library. Ten of these were added during the biennium. We try to choose the books carefully enough so that they do not lose their attraction when they are not "hot off the press." The traveling libraries contain the "best sellers" of the moment only when they show enduring qualities.

During this biennium about twenty community libraries that had served for fifteen years were retired. Thanks to the perennial quality of children's books, these could be salvaged and rejuvenated by the WPA menders and used to replace wornout books in grade libraries partially worn but still in circulation. This meant that all new books could go into new libraries and not be used for replacement.

Under the supervision of the state carpenter, an NYA boy made twenty-five wooden packing cases for parcel post libraries—a great help. And to Federal help thanks are due for the continual supply of freshly mended books. It has been possible to keep several women employed on the mending from both Reference and Traveling Library Departments.

One of the pleasant duties of the Traveling Library Department has been the loaning of fresh juvenile books to Camp Grassick each summer. These are arranged according to cottages and remain in camp during the full season. Other ideas for the use of the newer juveniles during the idle summer are welcome.

THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

Library service for persons of the state who do not have access to a local library who have definite reading wants, both for recreation and for study, is extended by the Reference Department of the State Library Commission. Reading lists on various subjects are compiled from time to time to aid the patron in his selection of books. In many cases selection is left to the reference librarian of the Commission.

Clubs are continuing to use the library service offered, not only for material to prepare papers, but for suggestions in program building. Forty-five study clubs are registered for regular service and more request information at various times.

Because of the extremely limited finances of the rural and elementary schools in some localities of the state, these schools have come to depend almost entirely on the resources of the Library Commission for reading material for their pupils. During 1937-38, 400 rural and elementary teachers used this service regularly.

High school libraries are supplemented from the State Library Commission book collections and are supplied with up-to-date reference material for term papers.

In each group served—individual, club, and school—requests far exceed the supply. Because of this demand, reserve lists become long. Patrons must wait as long as ten months before their turn comes. In the case of GONE WITH THE WIND, seventy names were on the list with a supply of only six copies. Many times if material is out when the request comes, it cannot be sent at a later date because the time for its usefulness is past. An adequate book budget is necessary if the residents of the state without local library service are to be satisfactorily supplied with reading material.

WPA

The State Library Commission's sponsorship and supervision of the statewide WPA library project has continued throughout the period and we are very proud of what has been accomplished. The friendly reception of the project on the part of school and library boards we feel was largely because of the confidence they had in the Commission. The fact that many of the projects have continued since January, 1936, and that projects were welcomed wherever we felt the type of worker available justified establishing it shows how effective the service has been. Because there were no professionally trained people on relief, the projects have had to offer largely service covering, cleaning and mending of books; picture and pamphlet mounting; magazine reinforcement; repair of maps and record books, and the binding of Braille books. In public and school libraries where there are trained librarians, clerical help has been provided and has been trained to do much routine library work.

Library and school administrators have come to depend very much on this service, and we wonder with dismay what adjustment can be made when the Government no longer offers it. During the biennial period, approximately 496,000 hours of service have been given, which resulted in the rehabilitation of 428,102 books. In addition to the hours spent on cleaning and repairing books, 80,812 hours have been given for library service, either under the supervision of a trained librarian or in a small town by an especially capable worker.

STATISTICAL REPORT, 1936-38

Books

Traveling Library:			
Number of traveling libraries			376
Number of libraries added during pe	riod	•••••	23
Number of books added during period	od		780
Number of books in libraries		***************************************	14,920
Reference Department:			
Number of books			18.380
Number of books added during period			
Number of pamphlets			
Circulation			,
Traveling Library:		1097 90	Me∔e1
Number of libraries circulated	1936-37 526	1937-38	Total
	409	529	1,055
School	409 117	426	835
Number of books shipped	=	103	220
Number of new stations	113	19,012 128	38,360 241
Trumber of new stations	110	120	241
Reference Department:			
Number of requests	9,316	10,752	20,068
Number of books circulated	•	43,922	80,587
Number of magazines, pamphlets	9,839	10,469	20,308
Total Reference circulation	46,504	54,391	100,895
Total Commission circulation	65,852	73,403	139,255
Appropriation:			
Salary			1,600.00
Clerkhire			6,380.80
Postage			700.00
Office Supplies		••••••	500.00
Furniture and Fixtures			300.00
Printing		••••••	350.00
Miscellaneous			500.00
Travel Expenses	•••••	••••••	250.00
Aids to Libraries	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	150.00
Books	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	2,750.00
Preparation of Books	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		200.00
Binding	••••••	•••••	450.00
TOTAL			\$14,130.80

Public and Association Libraries with Municipal Help

PLACE Population 1936-37 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1938-37 1937-38 1938-37 1937-38 1938-37 1937-38 1938-37 1938-38 1938-37 1938-38 1938-37 1938-38 1938-37 1938-38 1938-37 1938-38 1938-37 1938-38 1938-37 1938-38 1938-37 1938-38 1938-37 1938-38 1938-37 1938-38 1938-37 1938-38 1938-37 1938-38 193					RECEIP	IPTS	•
PLACE Population 1936-37 1936-37 1936-37 1936-37 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1936-37 1937-38 1937-38 1937-38 1937-38 1937-39 \$ 19,292 \$ 24,292 \$ 24,292 \$ 24,292 \$ 24,292 \$ 24,292 \$ 24,292 \$ 1,619 \$ 2,010 9,490-40 \$ 10,064-69 \$ 11,613 \$ 11,613 \$ 11,613 \$ 11,613 \$ 11,613 \$ 11,613 \$ 11,738 <th></th> <th></th> <th>1930</th> <th>Ta</th> <th>X</th> <th>Tots</th> <th></th>			1930	Ta	X	Tots	
Pargo Over 2,500 Cover 2,500 \$ 14,661.52 \$ 19,339.09 \$ 18,286.05 \$ 24,222 Grand Forks Grand Forks Inc. \$ 7,300.00 \$ 7,000.00 \$ 10,64.69 \$ 11,631 Bismarck Bismarck 11,009 \$ 2,000.00 \$ 4,000.00 \$ 5,917.60 \$ 6,846.73 \$ 11,431 Bismarck Davis Bismarck Davis \$ 1,000.00 \$ 4,000.00 \$ 4,000.00 \$ 5,922.50 \$ 6,826		PLACE	Population	6-3	937-3	936-3	937-
Grang Forks CA,013 7,14,001.02 4,12,001.03 10,064.69 11,613 Minot Forks Minot Forks Li,030 5,917.66 6,846.73 11,064.89 11,611 Bismarck Jamestown 10,040 6,049 6,917.66 6,846.73 11,064.89 11,450 Jamestown Bismarck 11,030 8,200.00 4,000.00 6,631.89 11,450 Dickinson Valley City 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 6,826 6,828 Walpeton 5,00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,524.68 4,683 Walpeton 3,176 4,000.00 4,000.00 6,379.53 6,588 Ashley Ashley 2,000.00 1,033.83 2,741.25 2,568 Bowman 1,033 3,136 1,100.00 1,033.83 2,741.25 2,568 Castelton 1,033 88 219.62 60.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 Ashley 1,000 1,000 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00	,	er 2,	99 610	10011	10.090.01	10 000	0.00
Grand Forks Grand Forks In 1613 7,900.00 9,700.00 10.064.89 11,618 Bismarck Minot 6,999 6,949.46 9,501.18 11,739 Devils Lanctown 1,090 8,200.00 9,499.46 9,501.18 11,739 Devils Lanctown 5,268 3,481.0 3,526.19 5,529.25 6,519.50 6,519.50 Valley City 5,200.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,500.00 4,524.88 4,683 Devils Line 5,100.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,500.00 4,524.88 4,683 Wahpeton 1,033 3,176 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,500.00 4,524.88 5,588 Ashley 1,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 5,986.37 6,118 Ashley 1,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00	:		810,82	14,001	19,939.0	18,280	24,232
Minot Minot 1,089 5,917.66 6,846.73 11,088.83 11,490 Bismarck Jamestown 1,099 5,917.66 6,846.73 11,088.83 11,178 Jamestown Jamestown 1,090 4,200.00 4,000.00 5,692.26 6,520.26 6,826 9,551.18 11,778 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,520.26 6,120.20 4,524.68 4,683 Williston 1,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,000.00 5,568.37 5,553.26 6,588.37 6,158.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,148.33 1,149.33 1,149.33 1,149.33 1,149.34 1,149.34 1,149.34 1,149.34 1,149.34 1,149.34 1,149.34 1,149.34 1,149.34 1,149.34 <th>તાં</th> <td></td> <td>17,112</td> <td>8</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0,064</td> <td>1,613</td>	તાં		17,112	8	0.00	0,064	1,613
Bismarck Bismarck 11,090 8,200.00 9,499.46 9,501.18 11,738 Damestown Balls7 4,000.00 4,000.00 6,697.50 6,511.60 11,738 Dickinson Baller 5,258 3,418.10 3,826.93 5,529.25 6,042.60 6,000.00 4,000.00 4,524.68 4,528.60 6,045.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60 1,065.60	က		16,099	117	46.7	1,058	1,490
Jamestown 8,187 4,000.00 4,000.00 5,697.50 5,518 Devils Lake 5,481 3,418.10 3,526.39 5,729.25 6,828 Valley City 6,288 4,683 6,739.25 6,729.54 4,683 Dickinson Williston 5,026 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,524.68 4,683 Williston 3,136 1,100.00 4,000.00 5,373.30 5,583 Wahley Chafton 4,000.00 5,373.30 5,583 Grafton 1,000.00 4,000.00 5,588 Bowman 888 219.62 600.00 491.54 1,988 Carrington 1,717 1,473.14 1,214.12 1,844.98 1,996 Carrington 1,264 376.00 376.00 491.64 1,996 Carrington 1,264 376.00 260.00 450.00 650.00 Elekota 1,264 376.00 376.00 389.65 660.00 Elekota 1,400 2,500	₹	Bismarck	11,090	003	99.4	501	1.739
Devils Lake 5,451 3,647.08 3,826.99 5,529.26 6,826 Valley City 5,268 3,418.10 3,526.99 5,799.44 4,083 Dickinson 5,268 3,418.10 3,564.23 5,799.54 4,084 Williston Williston 1,785.18 2,604.23 6,739.46 4,683 Williston Williston 3,176 4,000.00 4,000.00 5,986.37 6,158 Walpeton Grafton 1,000 1,033.83 2,741.25 2,568 Bowman 1,033 21,162 600.00 491.64 1,083 Bowman 1,288 219.62 600.00 421.64 1,083 Casselton 1,284 375.00 375.00 441.84 1,983 Ellendale 1,264 375.00 382.00 659.65 690.60 Lakota 889 600.00 446.22 478 Lakota 889 600.00 450.00 450.00 Mayrille 889 600	16	Jamestown	8,187	00	0.00	697	19
Valley City Valley City 5,268 3,418.10 3,526.13 5,799.54 6,048 Dickinson 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,600.00 4,624.88 4,688 Williston 3,176 4,000.00 4,000.00 5,986.37 6,158 Wahpeton 3,176 4,000.00 4,000.00 5,986.37 6,158 Wahpeton 3,176 4,000.00 4,000.00 5,986.37 6,158 Cartington 1,083 219.62 60.00 491.54 1,983 Bowman 1,717 1,4717 1,4713 1,241.2 1,844.98 1,986 Cartington 1,717 1,4717 1,4717 1,244.12 1,844.98 1,996 Cassellon 300.00 375.00 300.00 450.00 659.66 690 Ellendale 1,264 375.00 375.00 459.66 690 628.26 690 Ellendale 1,400 600.00 375.00 458.92 479 479 Langton	6	Devils Lake	5,451	347	26.9	529	26
Dickinson Joskinson 4,000.00 4,000.00 4,524.68 4,683 Williston Wabpeton 2,604.23 6,379.30 5,533 6,543 Grafton Carafton 3,176 4,000.00 1,033.83 2,741.25 2,683 Ashley Carrington 1,003 1,100.00 1,033.83 2,741.25 2,588 Ashley Carrington 1,003 4916.4 1,000 4915.4 1,996 Carrington 1,717 1,473.14 1,214.12 1,844.98 1,996 Casselton 370.00 370.00 337 300.00 337 Ellendale 1,264 375.00 250.00 491.54 1,996 Ellendale 370.00 382.00 650.00 450.00 650.00 Lakota 889 600.00 345.22 383.00 650.00 Labour 889 600.00 345.22 479 Lisbon 1,023 473 438.20 438.20 May	2		5.268	118	26.1	299	43
Williston 6,106 1,785.18 2,604.23 6,379.30 5,583 Wahpeton Graffton 4,000.00 4,000.00 5,986.37 6,158 Chafton Ashley 50.00 102.00 145 Ashley 50.00 102.00 145 Bowman 1,033 219.62 60.00 491.54 1,083 Carrington 1,717 1,473.14 1,214.12 1,344.98 1,983 Classelton Carrington 491.54 1,983 1,983 1,993 1,394.98 1,993 Elackota Takota 1,244.98 1,300 45.00 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.62 69.60 69.60 69.60 69.62 69.60 69.62 69.60 69.62 69.62 69.62 69.62 69.62 69.62 69.62 69.62 69.62	œ	u.	5,025		000	524	
Walpeton 3,176 4,000.00 4,000.00 5,986.37 6,154 Grafton Under 2,500 4,000.00 1,033.83 2,741.25 2,558 Ashley 1,033 219.62 600.00 491.64 1,083 Bownan 88 219.62 600.00 491.64 1,083 Carrington 1,717 1,473.14 1,214.12 1,844.98 1,996 Carrington 1,253 300.00 250.00 491.64 1,996 Casselton 1,264 375.00 250.00 450.00 63 Hankinson 1,264 375.00 345.22 383.00 66 Lakota 860 382.00 450.00 450.00 628.22 60 Lakota 1,400 382.00 450.00 450.00 450.00 628.22 60 Lakota 1,550 370.00 345.22 383.00 628.22 60 Lisbon Mayville 1,199 700.00 660.00 400.00	i a	Williaton	301 A	2 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	04.0	270) G
Washipcont Vision of Ashley	; ;	William	00160 0110			200	M
Ashley 5,130 1,100.00 1,033.53 2,141.20 2,500 Ashley Bowman 888 219.62 60.00 102.00 146 Bowman 888 219.62 60.00 491.54 1,083 Carrington 1,273 1,473.14 1,214.12 1,844.98 1,996 Casselton 1,264 375.00 250.00 300.00 387.00 Ellendale 1,264 375.00 250.00 380.00 387.00 Ellendale 375.00 250.00 45.00 689.65 567.00 Hankinson 860 382.00 45.00 689.65 567.00 45.00 689.65 567.00 47.00 68.22 600.00 600.00 600.00 47.00 68.22 600.00 600.00 600.00 628.22 600.00 628.22 600.00 820.70 828 870.70 828 870.70 828 870.70 820.00 395.31 144 400.00 60.00 60.00 60.00 <th>5 -</th> <td>Wall pecoli</td> <td>0110</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2 P</td>	5 -	Wall pecoli	0110				2 P
Under 2,500 Under 2,500 1,033 219.62 600.00 491.54 1,083.3 Bowman 888 219.62 600.00 491.54 1,083.3 Bowman 1,253 219.62 600.00 491.54 1,996.0 Casselton 1,254 300.00 250.00 300.00 337.7 Ellendale 1,264 375.00 375.00 459.65 597.7 Hankinson 1,264 375.00 345.22 383.00 63.0 Lakoure 600.00 445.00 600.0 450.0 560.0 Langdon 1,221 675.00 775.00 498.92 479.9 Lidgerwood 1,029 675.00 775.00 498.92 479.9 Lisbon 1,029 675.00 776.00 820.70 822.3 Mott 1,036 360.00 395.81 382.3 Mott 1,199 700.00 600.00 400.00 Park River 1,199 700.00 600.00	:		9,130	3	33.X	(41	
Ashley Ashley 1,033 219.62 50.00 102.00 145.9 Bowman 888 219.62 600.00 491.54 1,083.3 Casrington 1,717 1,473.14 1,211.2 1,844.98 1,996.0 Casselton 1,264 376.00 376.00 300.00 377.00 Ellendale 1,264 375.00 376.00 45.00 63.0 Lakota 1,400 382.00 45.00 63.0 Lakota 860 382.00 45.00 63.0 Lakota 1,400 382.00 45.00 600.00 Langdon 600.00 600.00 628.22 600.00 Lidgerwood 675.00 876.76 992.5 Lisbon 1,199 700.00 650.00 386.76 992.5 Mayville 1,199 700.00 650.00 386.70 820.70 820.70 Mates 1,709 463.00 609.81 1,167.05 1,244 400.00		der					
Bowman 888 219.62 600.00 491.54 1,083.3 Carrington Carrington 1,717 1,473.14 1,214.12 1,844.98 1,986.0 Casselton 300.00 250.00 300.00 337.7 Ellendale 1,264 375.00 250.00 450.00 450.00 Ellendale 60.00 45.00 45.00 630.00 450.00 567.00 567.00 567.00 567.00 567.00 567.00 567.00 567.00 567.00 650.00 450.00 650.00 650.00 650.00 450.00 650.00 450.00 650.00 650.00 450.50 470.90 470.90 470.90 470.90 470.00	ત્રં		1,033		0.0	02.0	တဲ့
Carrington 1,717 1,473.14 1,214.12 1,844.98 1,996.0 Casselton Casselton 300.00 250.00 300.00 337.7 Ellendale 1,264 375.00 375.00 589.65 597.7 Hankinson 60.00 46.00 45.00 63.0 Lakota 880 600.00 465.00 465.00 Lambon 889 600.00 600.00 498.92 479.9 Lingerwood 1,221 675.00 775.00 876.76 992.5 Lisbon 1,029 675.00 775.00 876.76 828.8 Mott 1,199 700.00 650.00 820.70 828.8 Mott 1,199 700.00 660.00 820.70 828.8 Oakes 1,709 463.00 609.81 1,167.05 1,247.05 1,247.05 1,224.7 400.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.0	~	Z	888	19.6	0.00	. 7	,083.3
Casselfon 1,253 300.00 250.00 300.00 387.7 Ellendale 1,264 375.00 375.00 589.65 597.7 Hankinson 1,400 382.00 45.00 45.00 63.0 Lakota 860 382.00 345.22 383.00 567.0 Lawoure 889 600.00 600.00 628.22 600.0 Langdon 1,221 600.00 876.76 992.5 Lidgerwood 1,221 675.00 876.76 992.5 Lisbon 1,650 1,009.82 1,300.28 2,157.91 2,220.0 Mott 1,199 700.00 650.00 395.81 382.3 Mott 1,036 360.00 360.00 400.00 400.00 Park River 1,131 400.00 400.00 400.00 400.95 400.0 Rugby 870 60.00 60.00 101.33 60.5 60.00 105.00 105.00 111.6	-	Carrington	1.717	73.1	,214.1	,844.9	,996.0
Ellendale 1,264 375.00 375.00 589.65 597.7 Hankinson Hankinson 60.00 45.00 45.00 63.0 Lakota 860 382.00 345.22 383.00 567.0 Lambdure 889 600.00 600.00 628.22 600.0 Lingerwood 1,221 675.00 775.00 876.76 992.5 Lidgerwood 1,029 675.00 775.00 876.76 992.5 Lisbon Mayville 820.02 820.70 828.3 Mott 1,09 360.00 360.00 360.70 828.3 Oakes 1,79 463.00 609.81 1,167.05 1,024.7 Park River 1,131 400.00 400.00 408.95 400.0 Rugby 870 50.00 50.00 101.33 60.5 Wishek 1,146 75.00 50.00 106.00 111.5	<u>ب</u>	Casselton	1,253	8	250.0	0	F
Hankinson Hankinson 60.00 45.00 63.0 Lakota 860 382.00 345.22 383.00 567.0 LaMoure 889 600.00 608.22 600.0 Langdon 1,221 498.92 479.9 Lidgerwood 1,029 675.00 775.00 876.76 992.5 Lisbon 1,060 700.00 650.00 820.70 828.8 Mayville 1,036 360.00 360.00 395.81 382.3 Mott 360.00 360.00 395.81 382.3 Oakes 1,709 463.00 609.81 1,167.05 1,024.7 Park River 1,131 400.00 400.00 408.95 400.0 Rugby 1,512 100.00 100.00 101.33 60.5 Velva 870 50.00 50.00 101.33 60.5 Wishek 1,146 75.00 50.00 101.33 60.5	မ်		1,264	5	75.0	ဗ	
Lakota 860 382.00 345.22 383.00 567. LaMoure 889 600.00 600.00 628.22 600. Langdon 1,221 498.92 479. Lidgerwood 1,029 675.00 775.00 876.76 992. Lisbon 1,199 700.00 650.00 820.70 828. Mayville 1,199 700.00 650.00 395.81 382. Mott 1,709 463.00 609.81 1,167.05 1,024. Park River 1,131 400.00 400.00 408.95 400. Rugby 1,512 1,00.00 100.00 152.30 124. Velva 870 50.00 50.00 101.33 60. Wishek 1,146 75.00 50.00 105.00 101. 101. 101. 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00	2	Hankinson	1,400	•	0	0	0
LaMoure 889 600.00 628.22 600.00 Langdon 1,221 498.92 479. Lidgerwood 1,029 675.00 775.00 876.76 992. Lisbon 1,199 700.00 650.00 876.76 992. Mayville 820.70 820.70 828. 828. Mott 360.00 360.00 395.81 382. Oakes 1,709 463.00 609.81 1,167.05 1,024. Park River 1,131 400.00 400.00 408.95 400. Rugby 870 50.00 50.00 101.33 60. Wishek 1,146 75.00 50.00 101.33 60.	00	Lakota	860	382.00	45.2	0	
Langdon 498.92 479.92 Lidgerwood 1,029 675.00 775.00 876.76 992. Lidgerwood 1,650 1,009.82 1,300.28 2,157.91 2,220. Mayville 1,199 700.00 650.00 820.70 828. Mott 1,036 360.00 360.00 395.81 382. Oakes 1,709 463.00 609.81 1,167.05 1,024. Park River 1,131 400.00 408.95 400. Rugby 1,512 100.00 101.33 60. Velva 870 50.00 50.00 101.33 60. Wishek 11,146 75.00 50.00 105.00 111.	G	re	68 8	00.009	0.00	બ	
Lidgerwood 775.00 876.76 992. Lisbon 1,650 1,009.82 1,300.28 2,157.91 2,220. Mayville Mott 360.00 360.00 360.00 395.81 382. Mott 1,036 463.00 609.81 1,167.05 1,024. Park River 1,131 400.00 400.00 408.95 400. Rugby 1,512 100.00 50.00 101.33 60. Wishek 111. 1,146 75.00 50.00 101.33 60.			1.221			တဲ့	
Lisbon Lisbon 1,650 1,009.82 1,300.28 2,157.91 2,220 Mayville Mott 360.00 360.00 360.00 395.81 382. Oakes 1,709 463.00 609.81 1,167.05 1,024. Park River 1,131 400.00 400.00 408.95 400. Rugby 1,512 100.00 50.00 50.00 101.33 60. Wishek Wishek 75.00 50.00 50.00 105.00 111.	- i	Lidgerwood	1,029	675.00	75.0	F	
Mayville 1,199 700.00 650.00 820.70 828. Mott 360.00 360.00 395.81 382. Oakes 1,709 463.00 609.81 1,167.05 1,024. Park River 1,131 400.00 408.95 400. Rugby 1,512 100.00 162.30 124. Velva 870 50.00 50.00 101.33 60. Wishek 1,146 75.00 50.00 105.00 111.	સં	Lisbon	1,650	1,009.82	,300.2	,157.9	,220.
Mott Mott 360.00 360.00 395.81 382.3 Oakes 1,709 463.00 609.81 1,167.05 1,024.7 Park River 1,131 400.00 408.95 400.0 Rugby 1,512 100.00 100.00 152.30 124.4 Velva 870 50.00 50.00 101.33 60.5 Wishek 1,146 75.00 50.00 105.00 111.5	က	Mayville	1,199	700.00	50.0		
Oakes 1,709 463.00 609.81 1,167.05 1,024.7 Park River 1,131 400.00 408.95 400.0 Rugby 1,512 100.00 100.00 152.30 124.4 Velva 870 50.00 50.00 101.33 60.5 Wishek 1,146 75.00 50.00 105.00 111.5	4.	Mott	1,036	360.00	60.0	σŏ	က
Park River 1,131 400.00 408.95 400.0 Rugby 100.00 100.00 100.00 152.30 124.4 Velva 50.00 50.00 101.33 60.5 Wishek 1,146 75.00 50.00 105.00 111.5	ъ.	Oakes	1,709	463.00	8.60	,167.0	,024.7
Rugby 1,512 100.00 100.00 152.30 124.4 Velva 870 50.00 50.00 101.33 60.5 Wishek 1,146 75.00 50.00 105.00 111.5	မ်	Park River	1,131	400.00	0.00	408.9	0.00
Velva 50.00 50.00 50.00 101.33 60.5 Wishek 1,146 75.00 50.00 105.00 111.5	2	Rugby	1,512	100.00	0.00	52.3	24.4
. Wishek	∞ œ	Velva	870	20.00	0	1.3	0.5
	6	Wishek	1,146	75.00	Ó	0.20	11.5

THE OWN OF BESSE	D DIDINITY COMPANDED OF
\$17,389,58 10,201.08 6,808.30 11,535.66 4,287.32 4,698.54 4,219.79 3,407.74 8,407.74 8,178.65 3,875.31 1,933.34	145.95 1,009.21 858.41 858.41 245.75 693.62 660.00 179.99 902.75 1,181.75 828.84 452.36 724.11 326.58
\$14,861.15 9,260.49 7,262.91 8,398.88 8,367.93 3,467.43 4,069.05 2,747.43 3,994.99 1,758.80	182.19 1,116.11 332.29 589.25 628.22 448.92 842.11 1,80.11 860.11 860.23 396.81 931.92 408.95 201.00 82.64 78.63
\$3,469.46 5,093.33 1,871.77 1,219.88 1,392.63 627.47 948.82 263.40 509.10	23.32 121.86 189.74 186.84 172.84 1172.84 1172.84 1172.84 1172.84 1172.84 1172.84 1176 129.32 129.32 129.32 129.32 129.32 129.32 129.32 129.32 129.32 129.33
\$3,305.35 1,482.70 3,085.37 2,030.04 1,224.90 1,052.96 913.18 1,492.09 665.68 1,185.15	81,44 47.80 239.18 146.68 150.52 107.39 142.50 87.08 287.03 288.51 139.65 155.00 48.54 48.54
\$ 852.26 662.76 436.47 841.53 841.53 557.13 414.70 391.66 226.67 522.84 489,73	69.56 19.79 46.30 177.22 280.86
\$ 747.76 897.36 432.48 636.38 628.42 477.92 302.05 448.47 464.52	84.83 84.83 136.19 275.02
\$8,184.50 4,827.38 3,057.54 4,848.30 2,369.10 1,861.00 2,071.50 1,638.00 947.50	324.00 600.00 150.00 370.00 600.00 370.00 150.00 150.00 150.00 833.00 833.00 833.00 849.00
3,901,38 2,526,88 2,626,88 2,400,16 1,440,00 1,933,26 1,933,26 1,607,51 990,86	216.00 216.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 300.00 420.00 420.00 52.00
Fargo Grand Forks Minot Bismarck Jamestown Devils Lake Valley City Dickinson Williston	Carrington Casselton Casselton Ellendale Hankinson Lakota Lakoure Lakoure Lakoure Mayville Mott Oakes Park River Rugby Velva Wishek
i oj si 4 ra oj Ej si oj Oj Ej	

[Place	1936-37	Circulation 1937-38	Total	Volumes	Borrowers	Hrs. Open Per Week	Rural Borrowers	
-	Over z,500	000	000	440					
10	Crand Moste	200,288	205,333	413,621	35,927	19,040	12	416	
io		00000	207'61	155,248	15,173	8,526	99	32	
å ¬	TELLING CONTOURS CONTACTOR CONTOURS CON	920'ROT	84,041	193,617	17,595	4,981	92	24	
į,		165,120	183,312	348,432	16,760	7,114	65		
å e	:	69,828	68,782	138,610	13,688	5.822	49	651	_
Ď	Devils	28,215	30,140	58,355	10,240	3,308	88	6	
<u>.</u>	Valley City	35,646	33,128	68.774	14,255	9300	88	366	_
aç ı		59,260	61,132	120,392	13.278	3,018	88	916	
တ်	Williston	30,387	31,837	62,224	10,211	3.914	86	106	
9		31,804	27.594	59,398	9,509	1 849	38	010	
Ţ.		22,665	23,807	46,472	6,056	1,447	88	3 00	. ~
1									-
ž	٠.	4,992	5,525	10,517	3,404	249	95		-
Ž,	Bowman	5,556	4,666	10,221	6,781	591	8		
₹:		19,594	15,636	35,230	6.516	2.921	27	986	40.
9	•	4,500	5,200	9,700	926	175	٦	9	- 1
9		14,413	14,864	29,277	4.472	888	14.	250	
17.		1,264	1,525	2,789	4.400	200	7	3	_
<u>∞</u>	_	5.840	5.203	11,043	5.098		r oc	ŝ	-4
13	LaMoure	8,220	7.221	15,441	3,420	1.097) 6 0	467	
ర్ణ	_	13,000	10,400	23,400	6,471	175	00		
2		5,416	5,844	11,260	4,398	730	26	346	-
엃	_	10,437	11,176	21,613	4,001	1.170	20		
Si Si		3,905	3,724	7,629	4,403	661	00		_
z	Mott	8,889	4,554	8,443	3,453	1.071	-		_
8	=======================================	25,394	26,081	51,475	6,501	1.205	30	849	
8		7,696	2,000	14.696	2.495	588	8	154	
2		13,780	14,040	27.820	1.815	400	7	101	
섫	-	9,620	9,500	19,120	5.765	496	r ec		
ଛା	Wishek	3,760	5,200	8,950	1,159	176	, ro		_
•	Charge for use of books.						,		

ļ	ρ	١
	-	•
	יי	
	۳	
)	1
	< 0	l
	7	_
		_
	2	
1		
	U G	į
-		
	2	
	_ _	
ĺ		•
		•
	f	_
	₹	1
ļ	<u> </u>	•
1		
-		
i	U	į

	Ogold	Popu-	EXPENDITURES Books &	URES	Volumos	Bor-	Total Circu-	Hours Open	Free to	Free to
	Liace	Iauou	Magazines	10021	A OIMINES	LOWELS	18011	rer wa.	diades	r ubiic
H.	Barney		None	None	120	38	350	81	Free	Free
જાં	Bathgate	292	100.00	304.00	1,200	80	2.250	4	\mathbf{Free}	Free
က	Beulah	913	2.70	25.10	1,458	17	1,050	-	Fee	Fee
4.	Bottineau	1,322		45.00	546	850	1,450	ರ	Free	Free
က်	Bowbells	695	None	8.37	783	310	850	7	Free	Free
6	Cando	1,164	50.00	98.00	2,000	104	5,200	7	Fee	Fee
7.	Cavalier	850	25.56	66.61	1,797	281	4,300	4	\mathbf{Free}	Fee
∞	Cogswell	426	9.90	20.97	1,550	177	1,000	က	Free	Fee
တ်	Courtenay	350	None	2.39	527	108	400	11%	Fee	Fee
10.	Crosby	1,271	None	11.00	1,618	20 9	4,800	œ	Free	Fee
11.	Dawson*	306	8.42	9.96	. 700	20	2,100	က	Fee	Fee
12.	Drake	644	65.70	76.96	1,485	520	3,600	က	\mathbf{Free}	Free
13.	Enderlin	1,839	132.35	154.87	4,786	1,322	9,600	19	Free	Free
14.	Gackle	493	1.85	7.01	208	142	3,700	က	\mathbf{Free}	\mathbf{Free}
15.	Goodrich	468	None	27.50	818	37	1,850	01	\mathbf{Free}	\mathbf{Free}
16.	Halliday	305	4.50	30.00	209	81	3,888	22	Free	Free
17.	Hamilton	151	17.99	17.99	914	520	009	8	Free	Fee
18	Heaton	1,292	None	1.70	564	20	300	45	\mathbf{Free}	Free
19.	Hillsboro	1,317	124.16	124.16	480	110	11,500	11	\mathbf{Free}	Free
20	Hoople	325	60.00	70.00	920	250	3,750	1%	\mathbf{Free}	Free
21.	Hope	535	44.62	44.62	987	30	1,750	9	Fee	Fee
22.	Leeds	725	35.00	82.50		•	4,028	9	\mathbf{Free}	\mathbf{Free}
23.	Linton	1,192	112.05	112.05	752	178	4,500	က	\mathbf{Free}	Free
24.	McHenry	219	None	None	200	40	2,500	83	\mathbf{Free}	Free
25.	Mandan	5,037	•	•	6,045	100	5,950	9	Fee	\mathbf{Fee}
26.	Mohall	929	15.00	15.00	1,325	830	5,000	15	Free	\mathbf{Free}
27.	New England	911	44.00	46.00	1,300	130	2,500	41/2	\mathbf{Free}	Free
28 .	New Rockford	2,195	55.30	310.29	3,500	40	2,000	∞	Free	Free

29.	New Salem	804	23.00	33.00	1,400	479	7,500	25	Fee	Fee
30.	Pembina	551	21.00	61.00	1,650	226	3,350	က	\mathbf{Free}	Free
31.	Portal	512	21.35	45.38	579	190	2,250	က	Free	Free
32.	Regent	308	10.00	40.00	825	40	3,000	က	Fee	Fee
33.	Rolla	852	72.54	138.57	1,136	1,146	1,100	73	Fee	Fee
34.	St. Thomas	595	99.55	147.37	2,394	100	5,691	က	Fee	Fee
35.	:	463	4.00	4.00	501	6 4	828	-	\mathbf{Free}	Free
36.	Towner	622	35.00	42.96	978	266	3,929	17%	Free	Free
37.	Turtle Lake	21 9	25.00	25.00	1,300	25	3,000	6 7	Fee	Fee
•Re	Report covers 4 months.									•

The following libraries are functioning but have not sent in reports for either year of the Biennial Period: Garrison, Beach, Carson, Edgeley, Flaxton, Hansboro, Hettinger, Lansford, Leonard, Milton, Neche, Selfridge, Tioga, Tolna, Verona, and Wimbledon.

Place	Name of Library	Librarian
1 lace Apploy	Name of LibraryPublic Library	Mrs H I Wall
	Public Library	
<u>₹</u>	Public Library	
_	•	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	State Historical Library	
	State Library Commission	
	State Law Library	_
	Forestry School	
	Public Library	
	Study Club Library	
	_Public Library	
Cando	_Public Library	Mrs. Mai Riggs
	_Public Library	_
Carson	_Public Library	Mrs. C. N. Harmon
Casselton	Public Library	Mrs. C. W. Cotant
Cavalier	Public Library	Mrs. Fred Harris
Cogswell	Public Library	Mrs. L. A. Dodge
•	_Public Library	
_	Public Library	·
•	Public Library	_
	Carnegie Library	
	State Deaf School	
	Public Library	
	State Teachers College	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Normal & Industrial School	
	Public Library	-
	<u> </u>	
	Public Library	——————————————————————————————————————
	Masonic Library	
	Agricultural College	•
	Public Library	
Grand Forks	Public Library	Irma Walker
Grand Forks	University Library	Della Mathys
Hamilton	Public Library	Mrs. Andrew Knutson
Hankinson	Public Library	Mrs. Corrine Stack
Hansboro	Public Library	Mrs. O. R. Anderson
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
9-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2		

Place Nam	e of Libra	ry Librarian
		Mrs. Beatrice Nedland
HooplePublic	Library .	Mrs. J. O. Wallum
	Library	D. J. Gumb
	Dickey	Muenz
	Colle	ge l Carlson
	Hospital	
Kulm	Library .	
		Mrs,
	Library .	Mrs. Carl Neverman
		Mrs. E, J, Donovan
Public		Mrs. B. B. Bussie
		Mrs.
		aryMrs. S.
		Mrs. Elizabeth Kings
Linton Public	Library .	Alice Stewart
LisbonPublic	Library .	Berniece Johnson
McHenryPublic	Library .	Mrs. R. J. Leahy
MandanPublic	Library .	Mrs. John A. Biggs
Public		Cora Ames
		CollegeMrs. Hazel W. Byrnes
Milton		Mrs. R. T. Wait
Minot		Jean Taggert
Minot	,	CollegeMrs.
Mott		Mooney
	Library	
New	Library	J. L. Boucher
	Library .	Vannie Hall
New SalemPublic		Geiss
Public	_	Edgar Christensen
Public	Library .	
PembinaPublic	Library .	Mrs.
Portal Public	Library .	Mrs. W
RegentPublic	Library .	Mrs. H. C. Bowers
		Mrs. L. G. Bertschy
RollaPublic	Library .	Martha Marchland
Public	Library .	Julia Schneider
Study	Club Libra	aryMrs. E. T. Thompson
Public	Library .	Mrs. M. J. Olson
		Mrs. J. A. Caddell
-		Marian Koolmo
		Mrs. C. S. Hawkins
Public	Library .	Mrs. L. Miller
Turtle	Library .	Mrs. W. N. Harris
Valley	C	CollegeLoretta Swift
Valley	Library .	Mrs. Helen Tracy
Velva		Mrs. Blanche Crawford

Place	Name of Library	Librarian
Verona	Public Library	Mrs. S. G. Felti
Wahpeton	Beach Library	Elizabeth Hoge
Wahpeton	State Science School	Lillian Mirick
Williston	James Memorial Library	Mrs. Ethel Kuenning
Wimbledon	Public Library	Jessie Watne
Wishek	Public Library	Mrs. T. A. Alexander



Seventeenth Annual Report

OF THE

State Library Commission

TO THE

State Board of Administration

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF

June 30, 1940

Lillian E. Cook	Secretary and Director
Bessie R. Baldwin	
Doris L, Hidde	Reference Librarian
Chrissie E. Budge	Stenographer
	Clerk
Clara Graves	Clerk

FOR THE PERIOD

JULY 1, 1938 - JUNE 30, 1940

BUY "DAKOTA MAID" FLOUR



To the State Board of Administration: M. I. Forkner, Chairman, J. D. Harris, R. H. Sherman, Math Dahl, and Arthur E. Thompson, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Herewith is transmitted the Seventeenth Biennial Report of the North Dakota Library Commission, covering the period from July 1, 1938 to June 30, 1940.

1. D. St. Leb. ary Comme 1-11-40

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND DIRECTOR, STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

1938-40

The biennial period shows on the credit side closer cooperation with the public libraries of the state; more service to the residents of the state who are without libraries, as proved by the 3000 additional requests and an increase in circulation of 21,923, to mark an all time high; a slight increase in legislative appropriation (later more than offset by the Commission, in common with other state departments, voluntarily making an 18 per cent cut in its total budget to help bring the state budget within the income); and most welcome additions to the book collection through WPA purchase of 2800 titles, and publishers' gifts of recent juveniles, sent out primarily for exhibit purposes but eventually added to the Commission's collection.

ADMINISTRATION

The Secretary and Director was glad to visit several small libraries which had not been contacted for several years. Both the Commission and the libraries would gain from closer association than has been possible with the travel budget, and it is one thing to work for.

Twice it looked very hopeful that regional service could be established; in the fall of 1938, under the sponsorship of WPA in the western part of the state, and in the Spring of 1940 in Benson County, with the Fort Totten Indian Agency, WPA and the State Library Commission cooperating. Book lists were made out, plans for bookmobiles developed, and a week spent in Minneapolis and St. Paul taking field trips on the county bookmobiles there. The service did not materialize, but the books bought in 1938 by WPA were turned over to the State Library Commission, and plans for regional service may again be renewed.

The monthly lists of inexpensive material for schools, published in the North Dakota Teacher, has been continued; books have been selected to be transcribed into Braille by the North Dakota WPA projects; purchase lists have been checked or made out for institutional, school or small public libraries; traveling exhibits (about 800 books in all) of juvenile books sent to the Commission by publishers, have been sent each spring and fall to the public libraries of the state; help has been given in planning the programs and arranging for district library meetings; time and thought and conferences were devoted to consideration of the possibilities of enlarged library service if federal aid became available; and, in the absence of a reference librarian from January to July, 1940, club programs were developed and, with the help of the staff, the regular reference work carried on.

ADMINISTRATIVE

The administrative work for 1938-40 outlines as follows:

MEETINGS

County Superintendents, January 27, August 11-13, 1938; North Dakota Education Association, October 28, 1938, October 25, 1939, North Dakota Library Association, April 5, 1939, May 11, 1939, May 10, 1940.

District Library meetings at Grafton, Carrington, Ellendale and Flaxton in 1938, and at Leeds, Grafton, Casselton, Ashley and Goodrich in 1939.

Pacific Northwest Library Association, August 1938 (at own expense).

Minnesota Library Association, September 1938, to visit bookmobiles (paid own travel).

American Library Association, Chicago, December 27-31, 1938 (paid half of travel).

Plans for library rooms or buildings: Grand Forks, October 11, 1938; Minot high school library, October 13, 1938; Fargo, January 6, 1939; Mandan, March 10, 1939; Harvey, August 1, 1939; Lisbon, June 10, 1940.

Library and board meeting visits: Lakota, Minot State Teachers College Training School, Jamestown, Dickinson and Valley City in 1938; Drake, Rugby, Leeds, New Rockford, Wishek, Bottineau, Rolla, Mohall, Bowbells, Flaxton, Crosby, Portal, Williston, Dickinson, Beach, New Salem, Hebron, Wahpeton, Lisbon, Fargo and Minot in 1939.

Special meetings: Dunseith, October, 1938. WPA Institutes at Bismarck, June and July, 1940.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

For eighteen months, from June, 1938 to January, 1940, Miss Doris Hidde was Reference Librarian and served club women, schools, individuals and various organizations through a constantly increasing circulation. Again it must be noted that only the size of the collection and lack of opportunity of the librarian to contact residents of North Dakota needing books, limits the service. February 1940 marked the largest circulation in the history of the Commission for any single month, with 8,841 books (or about 385 per day), and represents efficient work on the part of librarians and clerks to select, wrap, address and make the records for this volume of service by mail.

New lines of service during the biennium were: (1) the students enrolled with the Department of Correspondence Study and College Extension Classes of the North Dakota Agricultural College; (2) to the music lovers of the state through a loan collection of sheet music. The music

service was inaugurated in 1939 with the gift of a collection of piano music from Karl W. Peterson and later supplemented by gifts from Mrs. P. E. Byrne, and collections of octavo vocal music (part songs for women's voices, mixed choruses and male quartets) from the Schumann Club of Minot and the Thursday Music Club of Bismarck. (3) Through the facilities of the State Library Commission, about 800 volumes in Braille were lent to the blind of North Dakota.

TRAVELING LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

The Traveling Library Department has been glad to prepare material for school use in grades one to eight, for the county declamation contests. Suitable prose material has been difficult to obtain, particularly for the lower grades. With the almost prodigal outpouring of children's books these days the task of selecting an incident belonging to the child's level of experience, cutting it to dramatic briefness but leaving the literary value, has been a pleasant one. The collection now numbers 78 prose cuttings and 140 poems. It has an author and title index and is divided into upper and lower grade prose, and upper and lower grade poetry.

It has taken long, steady and persistent effort to win a place for this type of prose declamation, which has no melodramatic appeal and no showiness before an audience, but the steady demand for it has been proof of its worth. These declamations bring freshness and wear well.

For the adult readers "Necessity was the mother of invention." With the aid of the WPA Mending Project, still interesting though not of recent publication, was made physically attractive with bright covers and thorough cleaning. Letters were sent to a number of places using community libraries suggesting the use of this additional fiction during the winter. Repeat orders have proved the success of this experiment. One order asked for one of our "rehabilitated libraries," which perhaps describes them pretty well.

The gain in circulation over the last biennium is gratifying, a gain of 5,985 books. Circulation for the traveling libraries is counted by the number of books in each box as it is shipped, not the number of people who read the book while it stays in the community.

THE STATE

Growth

Reports are on file from eight new libraries: Forman, Hebron, Milnor, Oberon, Petersburg, Rhame, Selfridge, and Zeeland. The Bowbells library is closed while seeking new quarters; the collections at Garrison, McHenry and Tioga were turned over to the school libraries, leaving a net gain of four libraries. To these may be added 15 libraries which, after a lapse, have sent in their reports to the State Library Commission for the

period 1938-1940; Beach, Edgeley, Flaxton, Hansboro, Harvey, Hettinger, Kulm, Leonard, Milton, Sanish, Sheyenne, Tolna, Verona, Watford City and Wimbledon.

Advance

Another type of growth is shown in Mandan, where library service has been made free to all city borrowers; in Rugby, where the library board was reorganized according to the state library law and a working appropriation secured; in Bismarck, which has its first full-time cataloger; in Grand Forks, where hospital service was inaugurated; in Jamestown, where branch service is now offered at Washington School; in Minot, which has its first trained children's librarian, and at Mayville State Teachers College, which established rural adult circulation.

Buildings,

i

Fargo Public Library has been entirely made over under PWA; Dickinson doubled its size with the completion of a new wing with WPA help, and has a most attractive children's room; Mandan moved into the Community Building, selling its old, outgrown building; Beach moved into the new City Hall, with pleasant and permanent quarters; fire destroyed the building and most of the contents of the Lisbon Public Library. The library board is now working on plans for a new building to be erected on the lot which they already had; McHenry also suffered loss by fire, but the books were saved; Harvey moved into the new school building.

Federal

For another two years the libraries of the state are indebted to government agencies for much help. The WPA has provided many hours of labor by women in both public and school ilbraries, and has rehabilitated buildings and furniture. The NYA-in-school students have worked some in public libraries but largely in school systems. The excellence of the work done has resulted in old projects being continued and new ones started in the following towns during the biennium:

Mending and Library Service. Beulah, Bismarck, Bottineau, Bowbells, Bowman, Carrington, Devils Lake, Dickinson, Fargo Public Library and Agricultural College Library, Grafton, Grand Forks Public Library and University Library, Hoople, Lakota, Langdon, Lidgerwood, Lisbon, Mandan, Mayville, Minot, Mott, New Rockford, Portal, Tioga, Towner, Valley City Public Library and State Teachers College Library, and Wahpeton.

Acting Librarian: Ashley, Crosby, Enderlin, Gackle, Halliday, Mohall, New Salem, Towner and Oberon.

Work on Library Building: Bismarck, Dickinson, Fargo Public Library and the Agricultural College Library, Grand Forks, Valley City. The Fargo Public Library was remodeled by PWA.

N. Y. A. Workers: Flaxton, Halliday, Hettinger, Hillsboro, Linton, Oakes, Selfridge and Velva.

Braille Books: The books transcribed into Braille by WPA workers have been bound by the Library Project workers and are on deposit at the State Library Commission, where they are circulated throughout the state. About 800 volumes have been circulated in the past two years.

During the past two years the records show 130,935 hours of book mending, 40,807 of library service, and 116,999 books mended.

The book situation at the State Library Commission would have been much more drastic during these months of reduced buying had it not been for the volumes purchased by the WPA for Commission use. The initial purchase for the proposed bookmobile, with many Reading Circle titles, and the subsequent monthly purchases have been responsible to a large extent for the Commission's ability to meet book demands in the state as fully as it has. The only current adult books added to the Commission's collection at this time are those purchased by WPA.

LILLIAN E. COOK,

Secretary and Director State Library Commission.

STATISTICAL REPORT, 1938-40

Books

Traveling Library: Number of traveling libraries Number of libraries added during bie Number of books added during perio Number of books in libraries	nnium od		414 38 680 15,290
Reference Department:			
Number of books		•••••	19,207
Number of books added during bienn			924
Number of pamphlets in collection	•••••	•••••	18,860
Circulatio	n		
Traveling Library:			
Number of libraries circulated:			
	193 8-39	1939-40	Total
School	511	474	981
Community	124	134	258
Number of books shipped	22,112	22,233	44,345
Number of new stations			215
Reference Department:		•	
Number of requests during			
biennium	11,060	11,837	22,897
Number of books circulated	44,381	51,666	96,047
Number of magazines and	-,	- ,	•
pamphlets	10,514	10,272	20,785
Total Reference circulation	54,895	61,938	116,833
Total commission circulation	77,007	84,171	161,178

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

	Date	1940		REC	EIPTS	
Town	estab-	popula-	Tax Ap	Appropriation	To	Total
	lished	tion	1938-39	1939-40	1938-39	1939-40
Bismarck	1914	15,141	\$ 9,750.00	\$10,250.00	\$11,120.95	\$11,581.83
Bowman	1916	965			•	556.34
Carrington	1906	1,850	1,200.00	1,200.02	2,337.15	
Casselton	1906	1,367	261.82	279.78	294.67	308.20
Devils Lake	1898	5,902	3,636.58	4,479.02	6,155.54	•
Dickinson	1908	5,836	4,750.00	Ю		306
Ellendale	1912	1,515	375.00	375.00	611.22	599.09
Fargo	1900	32,571	19,223.50	21,670.26	Ô	2
Grafton	1895	4,064	1,100.00	3,200.00	2,272.18	4,339.02
Grand Forks	1899	20,186	12,000.00	9,924.26	239	12,275.42
Jamestown	1901	8,784	4,000.00	4,000.00	5,787.46	5,371.31
Lakota	1906	806	335.00		361.31	
LaMoure	1924	686	600.00	00.009	55	646.61
Leonard	1913	•	120.00	125.00		128.13
Lidgerwood	1913	1,043	700.00	725.00	869.18	902.97
Lisbon	1915	1,994	1,123.69	1,387.13	2,298.02	7,889.83
Mayville	1900	1,350	650.00	0.0	810.40	862.45
Minot	1908	16,569	5,951.47	ထ	11,642.62	11,742.84
Mott	1912	1,219	360.00	360.00	384.73	373.88
Oakes	1905	1,666	924.49	1,254.09	1,304.04	
Park River	1900	1,406	400.00	308.29	453.84	308.29
Rugby	1912	2,171	185.60	•	4	!
Valley City	1900	5,910	3,000.00	4,443.54	වේ	,072.9
Wahpeton		3,707	4,000.00	0	151	5,809.15
Williston	1910	5,713	2,089.41	1,832.19	4,385.42	4,107.74
Wishek	0	1,112	100.00	100.00	105.42	103.00

			EXPEN	EXPENDITURES				1
	Salaries	ries	Mair	Maintenance	Books-Pe	eriodicals	Totals	als
Town	1938-39	1939-40	1938-39	1939-40	1938-39	1939-40	1938-39	1939-40
Bismarck	\$ 5,565.02	\$ 5,986.26	\$ 931.77	\$ 1,055.49	16	9	\$ 10,852.17	4
Bowman	300.00	300.00	79.27	62.39	79.2	82.2	518.4	503.9
Carrington	630.00	00.999	86.58	39.02	03.5	05.8	98.0	1,070.53
Casselton	29.00	96.00	•		•	0,	250.92	318.50
Devils Lake	1,320.00	1,320.00	915.39	590.48	28.3	16.	4,416.11	,394.9
Dickinson	1,817.50	1,938.25	420.75	440.51	02.8	995.2	35.0	42.8
Ellendale	370.00	370.00	3.28	2.30	4.9	152.93	9.9	
Fargo	7,516.15	8,253.75	936.15	!	54.	∞	32.8	7
Grafton	780.00	780.00	373.68	CO	381.62	414.13	,862.2	,042.7
Grand Forks	4,703.08	5,620.46	1,761.82	823.31	6.7	2,251.40	28.1	•
Jamestown	2,402.35	2,392.17	\mathbf{a}	694.25	,131.	,168.	,302.0	95.
Lakota	18.00	312.00	133.00	76.00	9.0	•	19.5	19
La Moure	300.00	315.00	52.54	40.16	O	191.97	ι.	
Leonard	75.00	75.00		•	0.0	•	24.0	ည်
Lidgerwood	420.00	490.00	151.46	બં	30.2	118.05	67.6	∞
Lisbon	437.50	437.50	323.90	359.99	39	•	1,226.34	1,469.51
Mayville	240.00	240.00	333.81	!	9.00	07.	4.	6.5
Minot	3,080.00	3,918.20	484.44	4	5.0	•	43.	70.5
Mott.	300.00	300.00				66.88	82.5	373.88
Oakes	630.00	630.00	•		10.2		78.4	1,115.34
Park River	280.00	210.00				0	23.0	38
Rugby	52,.00	390.00			01.9		173.11	ယ
Valley City	1,448.00	1,451.00	1,747.35	4	626.22	619.38	,499.0	4,080.36
Wahpeton	1,307.77	1,294.90	1,266.38		6.0	1,220.41	,832.5	5.8
Williston		1,250.75	544.45	547.80	30	တ	,273.	-
Wishek	26.00	53.00		•	•		0.3	4.2

IC LIBRARIES	
PUBLI	

		PUBLIC	UBLIC LIBRARIES	70			
Town			Total	Volumes	Bor- rowers	Hours Open Week	Rural Bor- rowers
	4,392	4,629	9,021 33,309	6,868	b7U 1,098	30	210
	2,418	2,750	5,168 68,476	1,067	3,740	* 08	100
)ickinson	60,415	58,058	118,473	13,897	3356	45	45.00 45.00
iendale	16,108 203,059	199,878	402,937	35,998	12,860	125	342
	24,077	24,472	48,549 171,180	6,647	1,509	4 6	106
		444	***	700 77	TOD I		MOM

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVING PREE SERVICE

	AZ	2	LIBK	KIES	PILIP	n libraries giving pres service	KVICE			
	Date	1940	Munici-		Hours				1938-1940	1940
	1915	1,679	Room		8 3 ;	296	115	6,000	日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日	4
***************************************	1930	1,403	Room	235	5 <u>1</u> e	7,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00	1,022	17,091	105.61	133,44
Enderlin	1912	1.596	Room		- i-O	4,145	518	7,100	334.86	348.98
	1985	358	Room		9	1,115	180*	6,350	106.30	118.30
Forman	1939	502	2 H		ф.	415	9	1,400		8.00
	1926	496	Room	29.5	7 1 67	970	104	9,974	98.00 98.00	43.15
Halliday	1987	968	\$10		ង្គេ	716	200	4.400	20.00	75.50
	1907	1,420	Room	09\$	4	4,400	644*	2,845	20.00	140.00
	1915	110			8	585	75	850	18.81	18.37
	1938	1,268	ı		2	510	38 88 88 88	4,625	116.80	194.89
	1912	1,150	Room		21	006	2	2,350	14.50	14.50
	1936	1,334	Room	0.00	10	1,050	150	5,000	210.00	235.00
	1937	240 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	KOOIII Dooi	200	# 0	1,040	100	8,750	61.00	76.00
	1001	100	Room	e Ko	41 64	9 970	000	5,50U	22.20	44.85
Linton	1936	1.602		2	.	1,025	265*	6.750	190.00	190.00
	1936	250	Room		64	200	140	1,800		
	tober, 193	(6								
Mandan	1896	6,722	Room	į	유'	5,014	850	14,450	207.33	464.85
	1939	678	Koom	Mtce.	- M	900	190	450	07 00	00 70
	1931	200	Room	01.00	3 60	1,550	180	6,600	80.42 86.49	40.80 A0.80
New Salem	1985	875	Room		24	1,900	22	2,000	40.00	29.00
Pembina	1916	702				1,735	98	6,650	56.00	136.00

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVING FREE SERVICE (Con't)

	Date	1940	Munici-	Hours				1938	3-1940
Town	lished	lation	pal	per	Vol-	Bor-	O	Exper	nditures
	Estab-	Popu-	Help	Week	nmes	rowers		Books	Books Total
Petersburg	1938	284		2	546	95*		\$ 73.73	\$130.95
Portal	1935	499	Room	81	166	100		32.50	69.32
Sanish	1928	453		-	619	99		38.34	64.42
Selfridge	1938	329	Room	48	290	139		•	•
Sheyenne	1928	431	Room	1%	1,000	125	2,400	41.89	57.00
Tolna	1926	171	Room	8	605	150	•	43.00	70.00
Towner	1927	920	Room	10	1,135	185		2.67	60.87
Velva	1921	1,013	Room Mtce	• •	5,700	525		50.00	60.00
Verona	1925	200	Room \$50	87	145	09		•	60.00

*Serves county also.

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES CHARGING FOR SERVICE

	Date	1940	Munici-	Hours	1			1938	1938-1940
	Estab-	Popu-	pal	per	Vol-	Bor-	Circula-	Expen	Expenditures
Town	lished	lation	Ĥelp	Week	umes	rowers	tion	Books	Total
Ashley	1913	1,345	Room \$50	18	3,905	485	13,677	\$246.53	\$329.28
Beulah	1931	939		1%	1,501	29	2,850	41.72	62.39
Cando	1902	1,277	\$4 8	8	4,550	104	3,450	75.00	200.00
Cavalier	1915	1,105	Heat	9	2,050	386*	8,350	108.57	140.97
Cogswell	1935	431		က	2,030	09	8,500	•	45.00
Courtenay	1916	297	Room	21/2	534	108	1,040	•	6.04
Dawson	1932	263	Room	က	1,000	108*	4,000	27.13	34.66
Edgeley	1912	802	Room \$50	87	2,400	2 5*	3,940	84.60	90.60
Hamilton	1916	255		81	973	*06	1,560	30.00	30.00
Hansboro	1928	195		21%	524	41	1,450	•	8.79
Harvey	1909	1,948	Room	က	904	556	2,350	82.91	108.90
Hope	1910	472			1,128	82	3,950	82.91	92.74
Langdon	1912	1,542	Room \$150		6,615	350*+	31,250	285.12	572.54
Milnor	1940	678		_	575	340	450		
Milton	1923	309			958	42	2,350	20.45	20.45
New Rockford	1907	2,023	Room \$216		3,600	40	7,360	82.00	598.49
Oberon	1938	•		9	200	325	1,500	20.00	26.00
Regent	1935	308	Room	က	801	63	2,100		51.16
Rhame	1938	281		4	200	40*	200	20.00	60.00
Rolla	1924	1,006	Room	81	1,283	75	2,670	130.22	179.14
St. Thomas	1917	203	\$84.02	21/2	2,504	310	_	172.02	257.69
Turtle Lake	1926	635	Room	લ	1,425	41‡	6,150	49.50	
Watford City	1924	1,065		7	4,765	165	9,051	147.00	291.00
Wimbledon	1915	357	Room	બ	1,239	44	4,250	34.15	42.35
Zeeland	1937	4 89	Room	-	175	58	2,000	•	•

*Free to grades. †Serves county also.

STATE

Town	of	7.00
		111211111111111111111111111111111111111
Ashley	Library	
Barney	Library	Mrs
		Mrs. H. G. Thomson
	Library	Mrs. R. E. Arnold
Beulah	Library	Mrs. F. C. Worch
Bismarck	Library	Erana Stadler
Bismarck		an E. Cook
BismarckState		418
BismarckState		Clausen
Bottineau		C. P. Russell
Bowman		Me-
Downland L.	##S	Mrs. Mertie Pond
THE PARTY OF THE P	ibrary	Mai Riggs
	ibrary	Mrs. Ella Mae Hargrave
	ibrary	Mrs.
	ibrary	Mrs. A. Harris
	ibrary	Olive M. Bartlett
		Mrs. A. A. Hoffman
	ibrary	Mrs. J. H. Phelps
	ibrary	Mrs. J. A. Kooker
	Libra	ry
DickinsonPublic	_Library	Gertrude Voldal
DickinsonState	Feachers	CollegeMatilda L. Stoxen
Drake Public	Library	E. Van Horn
Edgeley Public	Library	₹. J. Lee
Ellendale	Library	
Ellendele	A.	McCarthy
Enderl		Ģ. H. Flynn
Fargo		I
Fargo		Ethel McVeety
Fargo		36. A 27 D1-24
Flaxto Public	Library	Mrs. W. C. King
Gackle	Library	Mrs. J.
Goodrich		
Grafton	Library	Mrs. Emm
Grand ForksPublic	Library	Irma Walker
Grand Forks Univer	sity Libr	aryDella Mathys
Halliday	Library	Mrs. Malcolm
Hamilton		Mrs.
Hankinson	Library	Esther
HansboroPublic	Library	Mrs, L, nd
HarveyPublic	Library	Mrs. A. B. Hannes
Heaton	Library	I. Turner
Hebron	Library	A. E. Funk
Hettinger	Library	
Hillsboro	Library	
Hoople Hope .	Library Library	
JamestownAlfred		MATE
	ary	
JamestownJamest		
JamestownState	Hospital	for M. Fisher
KulmPublic	Library	C. O. Ferguson

STATE DIRECTORY

Town	Name of Library	Librarian
Lakota	Public Library	Mrs. Ellen Hullett
LaMoure	Public Library	Mrs. Carl Neverman
Langdon	Public Library	Mrs. E. J. Donovan
Leeds	Public Library	Mrs. Albert Johnson
Leonard	Watts Free Library	Mrs. Maymie Peterson
Lidgerwood	Public Library	Mrs. Elizabeth Kings
Linton	Public Library	Alice Stewart
Lisbon	Public Library	Berniece Johnson
Mandan	Public Library	Mrs. J. A. Biggs
Mayville	Public Library	Cora I. Ames
Mayville	State Teachers College Library	
	Library	Mrs. Hazel W. Byrnes
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Minot	Public Library	Barbara Williams
Minot	State Teachers College Library	
3.5 1 11	Library	Mrs. Mabel Etheridge
	Public Library	
	Inez Hendrickson Library	
New England	Public Library	Mrs. J. L. Boucher
New Rockiord	Public Library	vannie A. Haii
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public LibraryPublic Library	
	Public Library	
Petershure	Public Library	Mottie Leite
Portal	Public Library	Mrs Madeleine Swenson
Recent	Public Library	Mrs George Trunkill
Rhame	Public Library	Mrs. Mae Oien
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
St. Thomas	Public Library	Mrs. E. T. Thompson
Sanish	Public Library	Mrs. H. E. Helvev
Selfridge	Public Library	Max Erker
	Public Library	
Tolna	Public Library	Mrs. C. A. Porter
Towner	Public Library	Mrs. William Leach
Turtle Lake	Public Library	Mrs. E. Melby
Valley City	Carnegie Public Library	Mrs. Helen H. Tracy
Valley City	State Teachers College Library	
	Library	Loretta Swift
Velva	Public Library	Mrs. Walter Hobbs
Verona	Public Library	Mrs. V. A. Myrah
Wahpeton	Leach Public Library	Helen Lincoln
Watford City	Masonic Library	R. M. Christensen
Williston	James Memorial Library	Mrs. Sylvia R. Monson
	Public Library	
Wishek	Public Library	Mrs. J. W. Hofer
Zeeland	Public Library	Mrs. A. E. Boschee

Eighteenth Biennial Report

of the

State Library Commission

to the

State Board of Administration

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF

June 30, 1942

Lillian E. Cook	Secretary and Director
Lois Waldron	Librarian
Mildred Lippert	Assistant Librarian
Chrissie E. Budge	
Wilda Sebastian	
Clara Graves	Clerk

FOR THE PERIOD

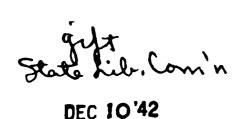
JULY 1, 1940 - JUNE 80, 1942

Buy "Dakota Maid" Flour



TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION: M. I. Forkner, Chairman, J. D. Harris, R. H. Sherman, Math Dahl, and Arthur E. Thompson, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Herewith is transmitted the Eighteenth Biennial Report of the North Dakota State Library Commission covering the period from July 1, 1940 to June 30, 1942.



REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND DIRECTOR, NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION — 1940-1942

The regular activities of the State Library Commission were carried on during the 1940-42 biennium. These are not mentioned, but certain activities are presented in outline.

Library Visits

Public libraries were visited, WPA library projects inspected, and conferences held at:

Grand Forks New Rockford Barney Beach Halliday Oakes Bottineau Jamestown Oberon Killdeer Carrington Pembina Casselton Lakota Portal Crosby Leonard Sanish Lidgerwood Dickinson Sheyenne Ellendale Lisbon St. John Minot Fargo Stanley Flaxton Mohall Wahpeton Forman Mott Watford City New England Williston Goodrich

Institution and special libraries were visited at:

Belcourt Indian School Elbowoods Indian School Teachers College, Minot Dunseith Sanitarium Harvey High School

Minot High School

Teachers College, Dickinson Ft. Totten Indian School Teachers College, Valley City State Agricultural College, Fargo

University of North Dakota, Grand Forks

State Science School, Wahpeton

Meetings Attended

The secretary and director attended the following meetings and appeared on the programs of most of them:

District library meetings at Edgeley, Forman, Grafton, Harvey, Hope, and Rugby.

North Dakota Education Association, Grand Forks, 1940.

North Dakota Education Association, Minot, 1941.

North Dakota Library Association, State Program Committee, Fargo, March 22, 1941, Minot, May 22, 1941, Bismarck, May 14, 1942.

WPA Adult Education Conference, July 10, 1940.

WPA Vocational Education Conference, July 25, 1940.

WPA Library Institute, Bismarck, June 24-26, 1941.

Forum Leaders' Training, Bismarck, November 1940 and May, 1941.

Citizens' Morale Conference, Bismarck, February 7, 1942.

Dairy Council, Bismarck, April 22, 1942.

Women's Defense Council, Bismarck, May 9, 1942.

American Library Association, midwinter meeting at Chicago, December, 1941, and the Annual Convention, Milwaukee, as the Governor's representative, June, 1942.

Special

Institute for all WPA library workers of North Dakota, planned and held in Bismarck, June, 1941.

Supplement to Bulletin No. 5, the elementary school book-list, prepared for the State Department of Public Instruction.

DRAWBACKS

Loss of WPA library workers throughout the state.

Withdrawal of 3,896 WPA books from the collection of the State Library Commission.

Rising costs along all lines, resulting in budget shortages.

Advance in travel and book postage rates.

Drop in circulation, for the first time since 1924.

Libraries closed in Barney, Courtenay, Milnor, Milton, Pembina, Self-ridge, Towner and Zeeland.

Failure of bookmobile plans at Ft. Totten and Minot to materialize.

GAINS

State:

Libraries opened in Elbowoods, Killdeer, Lehr, and Northwood.

Municipal support secured by the Mandan Public Library.

Campaigns for municipal support in Forman and Turtle Lake.

Commission:

Closer cooperation with the State Department of Public Instruction, with our book-lists and library helps going out with their bulletins.

More successful fall and spring traveling book exhibits, with a larger number of books exhibited and a larger attendance.

LILLIAN E. COOK

Secretary and Director
State Library Commission

STATISTICAL REPORT, 1940-42

BOOKS

Traveling Library Department

Number of traveling libraries Number of libraries added during the Number of books added during the Number of books in traveling libraries.	this bienniu period	ım	28 525
Reference	e Departme	nt	
Number of books in this department Number of books added during this Number of pamphlets in collection	is biennium	•	1,273
CIRC	ULATION		
Traveling Lib	orary Depar	rtment	
Number of Libraries Circulated Schools Communities Number of books circulated New T. L. stations	1940-41 469 88 19,338 124	1941-42 808 163 14,469 127	Total 1,277 251 33,807 251
Reference	e Departme	ent	
Number of requests filled Number of books circulated Magazines & pamphlets sent out Total reference dept. circulation TOTAL CIRCULATION OF COMMISSION	11,749 54,499 9,274 63,773	9,144 51,060 5,829 56,889 71,358	20,893 105,559 15,103 120,662 ———————————————————————————————————

Town		_	•				
		Estab- lished	popula- tion	Tax Appi 1940-41	Appropriation 1 1941-42	Total 1940-41	Receipts 1941-42
Bismarck		l C3	15,496	\$10,650.00	\$11,650.00	\$11,930.06	\$12,749.34
Bowman	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	್ಟ	967		•	•	921
Carrington		. (3)	1.850	1.200.00	0	1.280.28	1,200.00
Casselton		. 03	1,358	(S)	•	332.46	328.99
Devils Lake		w	6,204	3.733.26	4.141.48	4,298.14	4,696.02
Dickinson		0	5,839	4,750.00	4,750.00	5,112.30	5,118.47
Ellendale		_ C3	1,517	375.00	375.00	580.30	ည
Fargo		1900	32,580	21,026.56	20,735.21	22,422.08	21,763.24
Grafton	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	w	4,070	200	1,200.00	1,820.38	1,763.43
Grand Forks	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	α	20,228	10,750.00	10,500.00	11,629.03	11,408.12
Jamestown	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	O	8,790	3,950.00	4,000.00	5,084.97	4,699.90
Lakota	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	o	907	722.04	464.91	749.40	499.03
LaMoure		$^{\circ}$	066	00.009	600.00	631.33	618.74
H		മ	465	125.00	125.00	128.83	126.42
Lidgerwood		$\boldsymbol{\sigma}$	1,042	620.00	755.00	811.06	856.93
Lisbon		a	1,997	1,279.52	1,330.19	1,392.03	1,435.63
Mayville		മ	1,351	750.00	750.00	914.86	890.02
Minot		a	16,577	7,692.04	8,387.97	8,524.14	9,219.14
Mott		\mathbf{a}	1,220	335.00	360.00	363.00	347.80
Oakes		\mathbf{a}	1,665	1,050.92	797.35	1,145.96	1,002.84
Park River		a	1,408		350.00		417.28
Rugby		$\boldsymbol{\sigma}$	2,215	00.009	1,400.00	689.14	1,494.82
Valley City		\mathbf{a}	5,917	3,270.70	4,508.44	3,390.37	4,640.64
Wahpeton		;	3,747	4,500.00	4,000.00	758.2	4,193.08
Williston		1910	5,790	2,560.85	4,341.70	2,764.55	4,465.94
Wishek		92	1,112	100.00	150.00	107.5	157.46

			EXPEN	EXPENDITURES				
	Sa]	Salaries	Main	Maintenance	Books-I	Books-Periodicals	Total	
Town	1940-41	1941-42	1940-41	1941-42	1940-41	1941-42	1940-41	1941-42
Bismarck	6.236.48	\$ 6.706.25	\$ 2.923.75	\$ 3,187.20	06.3	\$ 2.849.54	\$11,666.55	\$12,742.99
	300.0	1		409.00	101.9	107.0	690.	816.
Carrington	676.00	672.00	84.27	164.14	7.4	80.8	37.7	1,117.01
Casselton	104.00	104.00	59.18	12.00	37.4	0.70	0	218.00
Devils Lake	1,320.00	1,320.00	1,713.18	1,274.49	86	,849.6	0	4,444.11
Dickinson	2,075.00	2,116.25	965.61	1,138.30	62.6	75.8	4,403.25	30
Ellendale	370.00	370.00	31.07	24.31	∞	70.3	586.88	564.64
Fargo	9.878.00	10.104.25	3,653.24	4,420.30	4,600.55	92.1	,131.	9
Grafton	780.00	780.00	658.9	656.22	422.7	28.	1,861.72	.76
Grand Forks	5.658.91	5.437.91	3,154.67	3,837.63	08.0	46.4	,721.	ರಾ
Tamestown	2,477.94	2,489.85	1,563.82	1,173.95	736.73	0.5	778	4
rakota	216.00	216.00	159.91	211.38	45.85	36.62	21.	4
T. Moure	300.00	300.00		135.79	182.58	5.4	54.	$\boldsymbol{\vdash}$
Leonard	75.00	75.00		0 9 0 9 0 0	24.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ဖ	102.46
1 idgerwood	472.00	461.00	264.39	267.38	136.04	153.78	લં	882.16
risbon -	437.50	,437.50	466.83	1,280.66	365.07	0.1	0	2,108.32
Agyville	240.00	240.00	542.03	521.87	94.8	94.4	6.8	$\boldsymbol{\vdash}$
Tinot	3,600.00	4,030.75	2,108.79	1,730.41	2,463.10	15.9	$\vec{\mathbf{H}}$	
Wott	300.00	275.00				1.7	371.00	347.25
Akes	699.00	750.00	112.01	130.77	rö	4	7.5	1,274.82
Ortk River	270.00	270.00	20.90	9.70	174.62	5	465.52	D
Party Py	460.00	705.50	95.14	106.97	12.8	∞	668.00	,114
Fulley City	1,465.00	1,477.25	1,280.32	1,263.63	4.0	34.2	3,609.41	3,358.62
Vahpeton	1,448.54	1,582.11	1,691.24	1,337.43	1,360.76	711.57	500.5	,631
W. liston	1,125.07	,441.	1,575.16	1,587.70	85.03	33	2,868.26	,403
Wighek	52.00	53.00	12.21	21.49		39.43	76.78	113.92

	Circul	ation			1	Hours Open	Rural
Town	1940-41 19	1941-42	Total	Volumes	Borrowers	Week	Borrowers
Bismarck	151,106	144,147	295,253	19,572	9	63	
Bowman	3,879	3,772	7,601	∞	541	30	:
Carrington.	14,467	11,690	26,157	∞	∞	30	245
Casselton	3,450	4,042	7,492	တ	\vdash	4	•
Devils Lake	28,852	30,814	59,666	\vdash	86	36	30
Dickinson	54,756	48,743	103,499	် လ	9	42	278
Ellendale	14,741	14,463	29,204	5,176	•	15	325
Fargo	214,666	205,804	420,470	$\boldsymbol{\circ}$	\blacksquare	72	438
Grafton	22,078	16,366	38,444	6,882	•	24	4
Grand Forks	94,530	85,019	179,549	20,900	6,521	99	3
Jamestown	73,549	67,016	140,565		4,451	54	511
Lakota	4,290	3,946	8,236	5,242	171	G	17
LaMoure	6,650	5,405	12,055		979	9	425
▶ .	1,300	1,409	2,709	1,881	120	9	30
Lidgerwood	7,202	7,004	14,206		853	39	503
Lisbon	13,022	14,234	27,256		780	27	210
Mayville	4,987	4,757	9,744		605	∞	•
Minot	89,647	83,907	173,554	19,565	6,202	54	73
Mott	5,850	4,083	9,933			9	188
Oakes	24,460	23,084	47,544	7,490		36	396
Park River	5,700	7,500	13,200	2,823	255	16	131
Rugby	12,271	14,138	26,409	6,132		33	103
Valley City	37,164	31,661	68,825	15,217	3,470	36	406
Wahpeton	30,744	27,201	57,945	9,649	95	27	271
Williston	18,355	16,882	35,237	10,180	3,659	36	391
Wishek	5,000	6,250	11,250	1,409	410	4	125

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVING FREE SERVICE

Town	Date Established	1940 Popu-	Municipal Help	Hrs. Per	Hrs. Per Week Volumes	Bor-	Circu-	1940- Expen Books	1940-1942 Expenditures
			Joseph						
Bathgate	91	312	None	87	1,313	312	2,800	\$ 73.57	\$131.50
Beach	1912	1,178	Room \$120		2,461	580	6,650	17	マ
Beulah	1931	942	Room		1,603	285	3,350	41.93	64.67
Bottineau	1915	1,739	Room	7	791	167	2,450	91.06	92.00
Cogswell	1935	430	None	က	2,213	121	2,000	40.00	98.53
Crosby	1930	1,404	Room \$50	15	4,012	266	18,050	344.86	491.03
Dawson	1932	263		က	1,125	131	2,800	7.64	12.96
Drake	1920	654	Room	က	1,872	200	6,700	148.52	182.29
Elbowoods	1941	•	None	တ	1,600	141	7,250	25.00	42.00
Enderlin	1912	1,593	Room	4	3,118	511	6,000	343.96	434.18
Flaxton	1935	362	Room	က	1,620	203	3,550	60.00	82.00
Forman	1939	200	\$138	9	876	65	5,500	73.22	78.22
Gackle	1936	537	a)	7	577	158	2,212	16.30	20.32
Goodrich	1926	476	Room \$50	87	670	08	5,250	None Reported	rted
Halliday	1937	395		13	849	209	ro	35.00	295.00
Hamilton	1916	255	None	81	926	46	55	45.00	45.00
Hankinson	1907	1,420	Room \$60	4	2,370	175	2,477	7.60	127.60
Heaton	1915	110		30	577	* 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	•	10.89	10.89
debron	1938	1,267	Room \$104	2		282	5,550	9.97	83.18
dettinger	1912	1,138	Room	က	910	80	2,550	25.00	75.00
Gople	1937	346	Room	11/2	•	109	1,500	68.70	108.70
Lilldeer		620	None	87	493	20	1,850	15.18	23.51
Jum	1937	734	Room	87	461	199	2,200	34.27	•
y seds	1902	782	Room \$50	5 1/2	2,176	398	6,000	82.50	196.00
Venr	1941	458		લ	11	•	1,000	None Repo	rted
Laton	1936	1,602	Room	13	1,309	261	5,000	00.06	37
Undan	1896	6,685			4,480	1,600	21,350	603.79	314.
W,hall	1937	687	Room \$120		2,079	394	3,900	61.30	18.7
W.w Salem	3	875			2,972	340	6,500	34.00	65.18
Kthwood	1941	1,063	None	5%	376	199	1,500	35.17	\sim

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVING FREE SERVICE—(Continued)

								1940-1942	1942
	Date	1940 Popu-	Municipal	Hrs. Per	1	Bor-	Circu-	Expenditures	litures
Town	Established	d lation	Help	Week	Volumes	rowers	lation	Books	Total
Petersburg	1938	285	None	2	571	95	1,350	11.31	40.31
Portal	1935	499	Room	87	820	212	1,900	30.00	72.53
Sanish	1928	455	None	H	688	40	1,800	81.01	135.24
Tolna		172	Room	11%	714	85	2,250	19.80	51.30
Turtle Lake	1926	632	Room	87	1,447	54	9,700	48.50	•
Velva		1,013	Room \$200	35	4,500	585	15,750	210.00	290.00
Verona	1925	201	Room	87	137	42	1,200	None	00.9
Wimbledon	1915	357	Room	81	950	33	2,150	19.00	19.20

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES CHARGING FOR SERVICE

	ç			T. C.		Ç	č	1940-1942	342
Town	Date Established	1940 Popu- lation	municipal Help	Hrs. Fer Week V	Volumes	bor- rowers	Circu- lation	Expenditures Books To	tures Total
Amonomy	1040	666	Room	11%	750	96		Not Reported	
A 1 1	Э (7) -1 c		200			17 7000
Ashley	ರಾ	1,345	Room \$50	9	4,0,72	333	12,600	\$231.57	\$294.45
Cando	တ	1,282	None	7	4,300	64	2,400	102.29	435.32
Cavalier #	ರಾ	1,105		61%	2,472	327	7,050	169.25	361.91
Edgeley	တ	803	Room \$50	N	2,084	30	2,000	105.00	•
Hansboro	ರಾ	196		က	869	45	1,050	24.17	45.31
Harvey	ာ	1,851	Room	က	986	459	4,300	101.92	101.92
Hope *	1910	474	Room	က	009	105	3,000	109.07	136.07
(Jangdon	တ	1,546	Room \$250	œ	6,494	273	30,000	209.59	435.91
New England	တ	895		87	1,621	148	3,200	63.34	65.08
New Rockford	တ	2,017	Room \$240	∞			Not	Not Reported	
Óberon	ဝာ			9	549	86	2,400	41.22	143.70
gegent	ರಾ	261	Room	8	817	42	1,900	Not Reported	þ
ghame	ರಾ	283		4	683	2 3	750	18.34	82.21
golla	တ	1,008	Room	87	1,170	100	2,350	130.13	388.41
st. Thomas	တ	503	Lt., Heat, \$50	50 11%	2,781	09	9,150	218.30	284.07
animas mardi. 1 #	emine free to school children	1 children							

#Library service free to school children. *Library was destroyed by fire, January 1942.

LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Ashley Public Library Mrs. Max A. Wishek Bathgate Free Public Library Mrs. Henry Kane Beach Public Library Mrs. F. C. Worch Bismarck Public Library Mrs. F. C. Worch Bismarck State Historical Library Mrs. F. C. Worch Bismarck State Historical Library Mrs. F. C. Worch Bismarck State Historical Library Mrs. Florence Davis Bismarck State Library Commission Lillian E. Cook Bottineau Public Library Mrs. C. P. Russell Bowman Clara Lincoln Phelan Library Mrs. Mar Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Mai Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Mai Riggs Carrington Public Library Mrs. Ella Mae Hargraw Casselton Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. Js. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. Js. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Gertrude Voldal Dickinson Public Library Mrs. Gertrude Voldal Dickinson Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. J. M. Rummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. M. Rummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. M. Rummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wellum Mrs. J. O.	Town	Name of Library	Librarian
Bathgate Free Public Library Mrs. R. E. Arnold Beulah Public Library Mrs. F. C. Worch Bismarck Public Library Mrs. F. C. Worch Bismarck Public Library Mrs. F. C. Worch Bismarck State Historical Library Mrs. Florence Davis Bismarck State Library Commission Lillian E. Cook Bottineau Public Library Mrs. Florence Davis Bismarck State Library Commission Lillian E. Cook Bottineau Public Library Mrs. C. P. Russell Bowman Clara Lincoln Phelan Library Mrs. Martie Pond Cando Public Library Mrs. Mrs. Ella Mae Hargrav Casselton Public Library Mrs. Mark Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Mark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Gertrude Voldal Dickinson Public Library Gertrude Voldal Dickinson Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Alice M. Watson Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School, Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. G. W. S. Maker Mansboro Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Heatinger Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Heatinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Willeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. C. R. Gralson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon	Ashley	Public Library	Mrs. Max A. Wishek
Beach Public Library Mrs. F. C. Worch Bismarck Public Library Erana M. Stadler Bismarck State Historical Library Mrs. Florence Davis Bismarck State Library Mrs. Florence Davis Bismarck State Library Mrs. Florence Davis Bismarck State Library Mrs. C. P. Russell Bowman Clara Lincoln Phelan Library Mrs. Mar. C. P. Russell Bowman Clara Lincoln Phelan Library Mrs. Mai Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Ella Mae Hargrav. Casselton Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Marie E. O'Brien Dickinson Public Library Mrs. Gertrude Voldal Dickinson State Teachers College Mathilda L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. Coognee Ellendale Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Et. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. D. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wellum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wellum Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. C. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan	Bathgate	Free Public Library	Mrs. Henry Kane
Beulah Public Library Erana M. Stadler Bismarck State Historical Library Mrs. Florence Davis Bismarck State Library Commission Lillian E. Cook Bottineau Public Library Mrs. C. P. Russell Bowman Clara Lincoln Phelan Library Mrs. Mai Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Mrs. Mai Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Ella Mae Hargraw. Casselton Public Library Mrs. Ella Mae Hargraw. Casselton Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Gertrude Voldal Dickinson Public Library Mrs. Gertrude Voldal Dickinson Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. Wasson Forman Public Library Mrs. G. Wrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. Wrs. G. Wrs. Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. G. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kullm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kullm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kullm Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr			
Bismarck State Historical Library Mrs. Florence Davis Bismarck State Library Commission Lillian E. Cook Bottineau Public Library Mrs. C. P. Russell Bowman Clara Lincoln Phelan Library Mrs. Mrs. Markings Carrington City Library Mrs. Mar. Mar. Mar. Mar. Carrington City Library Mrs. Mar. Mar. Bla Mae Hargraw. Casselton Public Library Mrs. Martha B. Correll Cavalier Public Library Mrs. Martha B. Correll Cavalier Public Library Mrs. Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. Jo. S. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Jo. H. Whelps Dickinson Public Library Gertrude Voldal Dickinson State Teachers College Mathilda L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Ellendale Normal & Industrial School. Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. D. Wrs. George Flaxton Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Mrs. Maleolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Maleolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Maleolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hebron Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. C. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Libr	Beulah	Public Library	Mrs. F. C. Worch
Bismarck State Library Commission Lillian E. Cook Bottineau Public Library Mrs. C. P. Russell Bowman Clara Lincoln Phelan Library Mrs. Mertie Pond Library Mrs. Mai Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Mai Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Martha B. Correll Cavalier Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. J. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. Carnegie Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. Caprege Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. C. H. Watson Ellendale Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. C. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Each Anderson Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Esther Mrs. Cappelle Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Heaton Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz LaMoure Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer P			
Bismarck State Library Commission Lillian E, Cook Bottineau Public Library Mrs. C. P. Russell Bowman Clara Lincoln Phelan Library Mrs. Mark Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Mai Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Ella Mae Hargraw Casselton Public Library Mrs. Ella Mae Hargraw Casselton Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Olive M. Bartlett Crosby Divide County Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. S. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. J. Gertrude Voldal Dickinson Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Alice M. Watson Ellendale Public Library Alice M. Watson Ellendale Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Alice M. Watson Ellendale Normal & Industrial School. Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. C. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. D. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. D. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. D. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. D. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Lonard Graetz Lakoure Public Library Mrs. Lonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. D. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. D. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hetting	Bismarck	State Historical Library	Mrs. Florence Davis
Bottineau Public Library Mrs. Mertie Pond Library Mrs. Mai Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Mai Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Mai Riggs Casselton Public Library Mrs. Markha B. Correll Cavalier Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Dickinson Public Library Gertrude Voldal Dickinson State Teachers College Mathida L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. Ch. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Allend Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Allend Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan	Bismarck	State Library Commission	Lillian E. Cook
Cando Library Mrs. Mertie Pond Cando Public Library Mrs. Mai Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Ella Mae Hargraw. Casselton Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. Ja. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. J. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. J. So. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. J. Warie E. O'Brien Dickinson Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Alice M. Watson Ellendale Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. Gilbertson Heaton Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. Inga Ferris Lamoure Public Library Mrs. Lonard Graetz Hawey Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Lonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Lonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan	Bottineau	Public Library	Mrs C P Russell
Library Mrs. Mertie Pond Cando Public Library Mrs. Mai Riggs Carrington City Library Mrs. Ella Mae Hargrav. Casselton Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Olive M. Bartlett Crosby Divide County Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Dickinson Public Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Dickinson Public Library Mrs. Gertrude Voldal Dickinson State Teachers College Mathida L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. D. Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Hope Public Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan	Rowman	Clara Lincoln Phelan	
Carrington City Library Mrs. Ella Mae Hargrave Casselton Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Dickinson Public Library Mrs. E. O'Brien Dickinson Public Library Mrs. E. O'Brien Dickinson State Teachers College Mathilda L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Grago Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Gackle Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. G. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hoope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Mrs. J. O. Severtson Mrs. Lonard Graetz Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Mrs. J. O. Severtson Mrs. Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Leds Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Leds Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	201111111111111111111111111111111111111	Library	Mrs. Mertie Pond
Carrington City Library Mrs. Martha B. Correll Cavalier Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Crosby Divide County Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Gertrude Voldal Dickinson Public Library Gertrude Voldal Dickinson State Teachers College Mathilda L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School. Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Kulm Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Kulm Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. Paplic Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Jamestown Jamestown Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Cando	Public Library	Mrs. Mai Riggs
Casselton Public Library Mrs. Clark Brown Cogswell Public Library Olive M. Bartlett Crosby Divide County Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Marie E. O'Brien Dickinson Public Library Gertrude Voldal Dickinson State Teachers College Mathilda L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Forman Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Carrington	City Library	Mrs Ella Mae Harorave
Cayalier Public Library Olive M. Bartlett Crosby Divide County Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. J. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Marie E. O'Brien Dickinson Public Library Gertrude Voldal Dickinson State Teachers College Mathilda L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hamilton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Linga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Enjagneris Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Cassaltan	Public Library	Mrs Martha R Correll
Cogswell Public Library Olive M. Bartlett Crosby Divide County Library Mrs. J. H. Phelps Dawson Public Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Marie E. O'Brien Dickinson State Teachers College Mathilda L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Matcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kullm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kullm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kullm Public Library Mrs. Enjamin Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kullm Public Library Mrs. Enjamin Mrs. Enjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Enjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Annold Jenner	Cavaliar	Public Library	Mrs Clark Brown
Crosby Divide County Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Marie E. O'Brien Dickinson Public Library Gertrude Voldal Dickinson State Teachers College Mathilda L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Leonard Grackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Coccanoll	Public Library	Oliva M Rantlatt
Dawson Public Library Mrs. Jos. A. Kooker Devils Lake Carnegie Library Marie E. O'Brien Dickinson Public Library Gertrude Voldal Dickinson State Teachers College Mathilda L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Alice M. Watson Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Leonard Grackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. S. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. S. Enjamin Baglien Leeds Public Library Mrs. A. Prolod Jenner	Croaby	Divide County Library	Mrs I H Dholns
Devils Lake Carnegie Library Gertrude Voldal Dickinson Public Library Gertrude Voldal Dickinson State Teachers College Mathilda L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. M. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Lonard Graetz Lamoure Public Library Mrs. Lonard Ferris Lamoure Public Library Mrs. Enjamin Baglien Leeds Public Library Mrs. A. Benjamin Baglien Leeds Public Library Mrs. A. Benjamin Baglien	Dowgon	Dublic I ibnows	Mrs. Jos. A. Kookon
Dickinson Public Library Gertrude Voldal Dickinson State Teachers College Mathilda L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School. Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Enjamin Baglien Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Leeds Public Library Mrs. Annold Jenner	Dawson	Compagio Tibrows	Mania F O'Prion
Dickinson State Teachers College Mathilda L. Stoxen Drake Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Alice M. Watson Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. G. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. G. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Pope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Pope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. Len Ferris Lamoure Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Langdon Public Library Mrs. Enjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr	Deviis Lake	Dublic Tibnom	Control Voldal
Drake Public Library Mrs. E. Van Horn Edgeley Public Library Mrs. George Lee Elbowoods Public Library Alice M. Watson Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Esther Spreckles Hansboro Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Langdon Public Library Mrs. Enjamin Baglien Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien	Dickinson	State Teachers College	Mothilda I Storon
Edgeley Public Library Alice M. Watson Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Enma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr			
Elbowoods Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grafton Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Esther Spreckles Harvey Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Landon Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner			
Ellendale Public Library Mrs. V. D. Coleman Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Esther Spreckles Hansboro Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Enjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Enjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner			
Ellendale Normal & Industrial School Audrey Graff Enderlin Public Library Mrs. G. H. Flynn Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. M. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner			
Enderlin Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo Public Library Inga L. Rynning Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner			
Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner			
Fargo State Agricultural College Mrs. Ethel McVeety Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Farco	Public Library	Ingo I. Punning
Flaxton Public Library Mrs. E. A. Anderson Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Esther Spreckles Hansboro Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Fargo	State Agricultural College	Mrs Ethol MaVoots
Forman Public Library Mrs. O. W. Petterson Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Esther Spreckles Hansboro Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner			
Gackle Public Library Mrs. J. M. Hummel Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner			
Goodrich Public Library Mrs. J. R. Deering, Sr. Grafton Public Library Mrs. Emma B. Cobb Grand Forks Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr			
Grafton Public Library Irma Walker Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. S. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner			
Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner			
Grand Forks State University Library Della Mathys Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Esther Spreckles Hansboro Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner			
Halliday Public Library Mrs. Malcolm Pippin Hamilton Public Library Mrs. Andrew Knutson Hankinson Public Library Esther Spreckles Hansboro Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Grand Forks	State University Library	Della Mathys
Hamilton Public Library Esther Spreckles Hansboro Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Halliday	Public Library	Mrs Malcolm Pinnin
Hankinson Public Library Esther Spreckles Hansboro Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Hamilton	Public Library	Mrs. Andrew Knutson
Hansboro Public Library Mrs. Leonard Graetz Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Hankingon	Public Library	Esther Spreckles
Harvey Public Library Mrs. A. B. Hannes Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Hanshoro	Public Library	Mrs. Leonard Graetz
Heaton Public Library Howard I. Turner Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Harvey	Public Library	Mrs. A. B. Hannes
Hebron Public Library Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Heaton	Public Library	Howard I. Turner
Hettinger Public Library Mrs. Theodore Lokken Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Hehron	Public Library	Mrs. C. E. Gilbertson
Hoople Public Library Mrs. J. O. Wallum Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Hettinger	Public Library	Mrs. Theodore Lokken
Hope Public Library Mrs. D. J. Gumb Jamestown Alfred Dickey Free Library Mercedes Muenz Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Hoonle	Public Library	Mrs. J. O. Wallum
Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Hone	Public Library	Mrs. D. J. Gumb
Jamestown Jamestown College Pearl G. Carlson Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner			
Killdeer Public Library Mrs. J. O. Severtson Kulm Public Library Mrs. Otto Gackle Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner			
KulmPublic LibraryMrs. Otto GackleLakotaThe A. M. Tofthagen LibraryMrs. Inga FerrisLaMourePublic LibraryMrs. Carl NevermanLangdonPublic LibraryMrs. E. J. DonovanLeedsPublic LibraryMrs. Benjamin BaglienLehrPublic LibraryMrs. Arnold Jenner	Killdeer	Public Library	Mrs. J. O. Severtson
Lakota The A. M. Tofthagen Library Mrs. Inga Ferris LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Kulm	Public Library	Mrs. Otto Gackle
LaMoure Public Library Mrs. Carl Neverman Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Lakota	The A. M. Tofthagen Library	Mrs. Inga Ferris
Langdon Public Library Mrs. E. J. Donovan Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	LaMoure	Public Library	Mrs. Carl Neverman
Leeds Public Library Mrs. Benjamin Baglien Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Langdon	Public Library	Mrs. E. J. Donovan
Lehr Public Library Mrs. Arnold Jenner	Leeds	Public Library	Mrs. Benjamin Baglien
T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1	Lehr	Public Library	Mrs. Arnold Jenner
LeonardLeonard Township LibraryMrs. Harold C. Peterson	Leonard	Leonard Township Library	Mrs. Harold C. Peterson

LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Town	Name of Library	Librarian
Lidgerwood	City Library	Mrs. Elizabeth Kings
Linton	Public Library	Alice Stewart
Lisbon	Public Library	Berniece Johnson
Mandan	Public Library	Mrs. J. A. Biggs
Mayville	Public Library	Cora I. Ames
Mayville	State Teachers College	Mrs. Hazel W. Byrnes
Minot	Public Library	Barbara Williams
Minot	State Teachers College Public Library	Mrs. Mabel Etheridge
Mohall	Public Library	Mrs. Eliza A. Paris
Mott	Inez Hendrickson Library .	Mrs. E. H. Trousdale
New England	Public Library	Mrs. Vivian Schnitker
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Oakes	Public Library	Mrs. E. C. Christensen
Oberon	Public Library	Mrs. O. C. Haskin
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Portal	Public Library	Mrs. W. H. McCauley
Regent	Public Library	Mrs. Geo. Trunkill
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Rugby	Public Library	Helen Marie Fav
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Tolna	Public Library	Mrs. C. A. Porter
Turtle Lake	Public Library	Mrs. Elmer Melby
Valley City	Carnegie Public Library	Mrs. Helen H. Tracv
Valley City	State Teachers College	Loretta Swift
Verona	Public Library	Mrs. Fred Islev
Wahpeton	Public LibraryLeach Public Library	Lydia A. Simonson
Wahpeton	State Science School	Mildred Oelke
Watford City	Public Library	Mary Ann Thompson
Williston	James Memorial Library	Mrs. Sylvia R. Monson
Wimbledon	Public Library	Mrs. Albert Lewellyn
Wighel	Public Library	Mrs I W Hofor

,		
		•

			•		•
ŧ					
i i				·	
ļ					
•					
,					
	•			·	
			•		

		,
		•
		•
•		
		•

Nineteenth Biennial Report

of the

State Library Commission

to the

State Board of Administration

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF June 30, 1944

Lillian E. Cook	Secretary and Director
Gena J. Bakken	Librarian
Martha S. Wanner	Stenographer
Wilda Sebastian	Clerk
Bertha Kallenberger	Clerk

FOR THE PERIOD

JULY 1, 1942 --- JUNE 30, 1944

Buy "Dakota Maid" Flour



TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION: M. I. Forkner, Chairman, R. H. Sherman, O. A. Braseth, Math Dahl and Arthur E. Thompson, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Herewith is transmitted the Nineteenth Biennial Report of the North Dakota State Library Commission covering the period from July 1, 1942 to June 30, 1944.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND DIRECTOR, NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION—1942-1944

As in every other line of service and activity the regular routine work of the State Library Commission has been vitally affected by the war. Briefly the effect has been: less use of general books; an increased demand for specialized books; delay and difficulty in obtaining books and supplies; a great shortage and turnover in personnel; cancellation of professional meetings; and a critical budget-complicating increase in prices and salaries.

To meet the requirements for a condensed report because of printing and paper restrictions the work of the secretary is presented in outline form.

Library visits, Public Libraries:

Beach, December 1943
Devils Lake, June 1943
Dickinson, September 1943
Edgeley, January 1944
Ellendale, October 1942
Fargo, October 1942
Forbes, January 1944
Grafton, June 1943
Grand Forks, June 1943
Jamestown, May 1943

LaMoure, January 1944
Lidgerwood, January 1944
Lisbon, June 1943
Mayville, June 1943
Mott, June 1942
Oakes, January 1944
Rugby, July 1943
Valley City, May 1943
Wahpeton, June 1944

Library visits, Special and Institutional:
State Teachers College, Dickinson
State Teachers College, Ellendale
State Teachers College, Mayville
State Teachers College, Valley City
University of North Dakota, Grand Forks
State College, Fargo
Normal and Industrial, Ellendale
Jamestown College, Jamestown
Crippled Children's Home, Jamestown

Meetings attended:

Library

North Dakota Library Association, Fargo, May 1944 Regional Library Association, Minneapolis, Minnesota Special

N. Dak. Federated Womens Clubs, Valley City, May 1943
N. Dak. Federated Womens Clubs, Jamestown, May 1944
N. Dak. Educational Association, Fargo, October 1942
N. Dak. Educational Association, Bismarck, November 1943

Leadership Training Institute, Bismarck, April 1943
Missouri River Valley Association, Bismarck, August 1943
Board Meeting, Leadership Training, Fargo, November 1943
County Superintendents, Bismarck, February 1943
County Superintendents, Dickinson, October 1942

Regional Library, Grand Forks, June 1943

Talks: North Dakota Library Association, North Dakota Federated Women's Clubs, County Superintendents, Library Training Classes State Teachers College, Valley City, Dickinson, Grand Forks, Mayville; Teachers Institute, Ellendale, Community meetings for beginning libraries, Cooperstown and Forbes; North Dakota-Minnesota regional library meeting, Grand Forks.

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

Because of the great turnover in personnel the Secretary has had to devote most of her time to routine work. The administrative activities have been carried in a limited way, the outline report shows the field work. The "Library Notes" have been issued irregularly; book exhibits have been sent each spring and fall to the Public Libraries of the state; a column of free and inexpensive material useful for schools has been prepared each month for the North Dakota Teacher; book lists, library planning, positions, problems as usual.

The chief of the Traveling Library Department left in September 1942 and the Secretary and Director has largely had charge since then. The collections have been almost entirely revised, made over and brought up to date. Material past salvaging went to the "paper drive" and hundreds of old, shabby out-of-date books have been withdrawn, leaving only usable collections. Rural and small town schools continue to make the greatest use of collections suited to grade and high school ages, while the small public libraries use the adult and mixed collections.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The country-wide characteristic of decreased library circulation due to the war has been noted by the Reference Department also. However, during the past year there has been a heartening upward trend. Through the Reference Department, individuals of the state who are without available or adequate library facilities are served, and their recreational and informational needs are taken care of by selection of up-to-date and tested material. Book lists of recent additions or bibliographies for individual study courses are sent on request. Forty-five registered, and a dozen or more non-registered women's clubs continue to use the program suggestions, outlines, and material available from the Library Commission. These clubs reflect the serious consideration that is being given to post-war planning and present-day problems. School collections are being supplemented by books from this department—500 rural teachers used the Reading Circle monthly collections, declamations and special day material; high schools continue to call for themes, debates, plays and outside reading; the State Agricultural College refers its correspondence students to us for books they need. Over sixty carefully selected periodicals are obtainable as well as a continuous addition of approved books.

The Reference Department has supplied Camp Trenton, the camp for conscientious objectors, with books and reference material. This

service has also been given to individual borrowers from the camp for prisoners of war at Fort Lincoln.

We are grateful to the WPA for the gift of 3,500 books left with us when that project was discontinued. Such a substantial gift has aided greatly in the satisfactory service it is our aim to give.

The STATE AT LARGE shows the following gains: the public library at Towner reopened and a new library opened at Forbes under the sponsorship of the PTA; Wahpeton is sending collections of books to nearby small towns; Mandan, since January 1943, has had municipal support and an appointed library board; Turtle Lake and Forman are having municipal financial help; Fargo purchased land which makes future expansion possible; Bismarck sponsored a very successful series of open forums. Renovation and new equipment are reported from Carrington, Casselton, Devils Lake, Dickinson, Ellendale, Fargo, Grafton and Wahpeton; Cooperstown, one of the few county seats in North Dakota without a public library, has plans so nearly complete that the library will open in July; most of the libraries helped in the Victory Book Drive and a satisfactory number of books were shipped from North Dakota. All libraries are cooperating with government war work, information centers, government projects, such as canning, salvage, etc.

LILLIAN E. COOK
Secretary and Director
State Library Commission

STATISTICAL REPORT, 1942-45

BOOKS

Traveling Library Department

*Number of traveling libraries Number of libraries added during this biennium Number of books added during this period *Number of books in traveling libraries					
Reference Department					
Number of books in this department					
CIRCULATION					
Traveling Library Dep	artment				
Number of Libraries Circulated	1942-43	1943-44	Total		
Schools	276	285	561		
Communities	79	56	135		
Number of books circulated	11,360	9,832	21,192		
New T. L. stations	71	74	145		
Reference Department					
Number of requests filled	6,937	6,976	13,913		
Number of books circulated	•	43,050	•		
Magazines and pamphlets sent out	4,617	5,854	10,471		
Total reference dept. circulation	44,577	48,904	93,481		
TOTAL CIRCULATION OF COMMISSION	55,937	58,736	114,673		

^{*} Only new and revised libraries, cleaned, mended and ready for circulation July 1, 1944 are included in this count.

Town	Date Estab- lished	1940 popula- tion	Tax 1942-	419	PTS Total Receipts 1942-43 1943-	teceipts 1943-44
Bismarck Rowman	1914	15,496 967	\$11,975,00 233,78	\$12,000.00 279.99	\$13,355.77 529.06	\$13,874.41 697.09
Carrington	1906	1,200	1,200.00	1,200.00	2,618.10	2,667.09
Casselton	1906	1,358	310,41	333.25	637.50	591.21
Devils Lake	1898	6,204	4,197.21	3,472.70	6,348.66	7,041.92
Dickinson	1908	5,839	4,750.00	6,750.00	5,254.69	6,320.11
Ellendale	1912	1,517	475.00	650.00	661,66	854.66
Fargo	1900	32,580	20,196.62	21,844.73	36,610.50	32,938,45
Grafton	1895	4,070	1,600.00	2,700.00	1,839.10	4,286.41
Grand Forks	1899	20,228	12,030.00	10,500.00	12,909.61	13,745.26
Jamestown	1901	8,790	4,000.00	4,500.00	5,574.47	5,820.66
Lakota	1906	907	398.82	213.39	1,077.08	768.99
ГаМопуе	1924	990	600.00	600.00	645.97	663,12
Leonard Township	1912	465	125.00	125.00	125.00	129.57
Lidectwood	1913	1.042	685.00	855.00	745.79	891.44
Lighon	1915	1,997	1,403.25	1,677.45	2,808.83	3,485.07
Mandan	1896	6,685	599.71	3,000.00	723.25	3,156.95
Mayville	1900	1,351	750.00	755.00	1,065.16	917.36
Minot	1908	16,577	9,168.93	9,389,88	15,329.41	17,483.07
Mott	1912	1,220	380.00	298.24	426.42	403.70
Oakes	1905	1,665	1,000.00	985.95	1,667.75	1,635.69
Park River	1900	1,408	300.00	300.00	397.26	393.17
Puebv	1912	2,215	1,000,00	400.00	1,649.12	1,227.83
Turtle Lake	1926	632	160.00	60.58	105.74	66.58
Valley City	1900	5.917	3.967.76	5,349.69	6,424.89	8,225.71
Wahneton		3,747	4,000.00	4,000.00	7,096.99	6,096.50
Williston	1910	5,790	3,308.32	4,069.57	5,587.82	5,212.99
Wishek	1926	1,112	200.00	150,00	346.02	396.96

_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_				_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_			_	_	_	-	_	
4-1	1943-44	\$12,667.51	697.09	2,667.10	300.94	3,495.50	5,591.34	854.66	19,242.90	1,791.96	11,144.61	5,523.05	459.36	663.12	96.15	851.66	1,654.10	2,122.65	842.84	9,782.24	288.57	1,182.51	309.38	945.40	46.25	3,457.21	4,429.83	3,665.23	197.45
Ė	1942-43	\$12,553.78	529.06	1,115.00	451.79	3,464.14	5,085,62	636.81	29,960.21	1,714.04	10,543.15	5,195.21	678.26	564.98	124.29	725,22	1,735.28	723.25	1,037.61	8,102.24	847.64	1,287.52	379.87	977.11	39.42	3,539.86	5,295,93	4,478.59	115.81
4	n	\$ 2,932.02	150.54	265.20	158.45	812.05	1,079.56	250.03	3,565,57	293.40	2,452.89	1,035.51	27.61	170.57	1.97	128.13	369.27	519,22	231.96	2,442.13	105.81	326.88	6.19	176.08	11.25	588.66	942.12	393,10	137.82
		\$ 2,377.34	127.74	315.86	164.09	759.58	1,043.81	141.24	3,711.87	359.75	2,076.37	1,144.37	58.84	144.10	25.18	123.65	331,19	109.80	183.61	2,596.57	126.19	445.50	102.25	139.51	14.39	612.07	1,493.03	1,261.13	55.83
2		\$ 850.37	69.84	21.86	** ****	649.71	584.42	***************************************	1,897.50	331.70	667.11	1,196.51	140.67	80.01	11.68	46.48	571.15	57.60	196.91	1,021.30	***********		8.09	*******	****	465.29	597.83	510.56	the sales and
	1 1984	\$ 1,040.95	77.32	75.23	164.01	657.39	518.22	9.20	8,518.99	302.56	1,038.17	936.05	156.98	7.04	4.25	142.41	664.85	11.84	396.95	405.30	1.08		***********	*********	A = A + = A D D = = A A	584.06	477.82	525.56	*******
	1943-44	\$ 7,894.01	324.00	665.00	116.00	1,845.00	2,938.00	494.80	12,871,58	1,165.15	7,168.20	2,710.61	264.00	324.50	75.00	588.00	617.50	1,464.50	329.80	5,339.60	180.00	812.10	270.00	720.03	35.00	2,195.50	2,603.06	2,553.32	62.00
0.0	1942-48	7,693.30	324.00	670.00	114.00	1,551.15	2,553.40	370.00	11,913.98	1,021.30	6,327.06	2,377.21	312.00	332.94	75.00	416.00	617.50	663.88	370.00	4,568.87	188.40	807.40	270.00	735.25	*******	1,997.00	2,458.71	2,290.50	52.50
	Town	Bismarck	Вомтап	Carrington	Casselton	Devils Lake	Dickinson	Ellendale	Fargo 1	Grafton	4 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Jamestown	Lakota	LaMoure	Leonard Twp.	Lidgerwood	Lisbon	Mandan	Mayville	Minet	Mott	Oakts	Park River	Rugby	Turtle Lake	Valley City	Wahpeton	Williston	Wishek

	Ci	n]			H	Hours Open	Rural
Town	1942-43	₹#	Total	Volumes	Borrowers	Week	Borrowers
Bismarck	တွ	77	250,985	∞	6	99	
Bowman	ದ್	8	6,277	ြ	55	30	
Carrington	15,665	9	26,928	$6,\!216$	838	က	261
Casselton	4,221	77	7,993	39	294	4	12
Devils Lake	1,2	5	56,685	ဖ	3,988	36	27
Dickinson	40,497		76,498	6,83	2,704	36	236
Ellendale	1,9	7	23,906	51	1,028	30	325
Fargo	8,9	2	360,525	\mathbf{c}	18,678	92	∞
Grafton	2,1	$\tilde{\mathbf{z}}$	22,079	56	1,821	24	9
Grand Forks	5,0	14	140,448	52	5,864	99	0
Jamestown	4,3	50,369	104,719	4	4,795	52	531
Lakota	3,703	2,205	5,908	5,238	170	6	1 0 0
LaMoure	4,215	4,038	8,253	4,370	929	12	435
Leonard Township	1,040	1,040	2,080	1,980	37	37	12
Lidgerwood	8,770	12,030	20,800	6,371	901	30	548
Lisbon	9,930	11,396	21,326	2,555	1,006	19	339
Mandan	3,966	8,885	12,851	4,939		28	-
Mayville	4,183	3,372	7,555	4,986	394	24	
Minot	61,667	60,530	122,197	19,801	7,617	09	97
Mott	2,144	2,858	5,005	3,040	က	9	45
Oakes	ď	17,145	34,240	70	1,509	28	426
Park River	ഫ്	8,580	16,900	2,945	287	16	85
Rugby	7,154	11,829	18,983	6,425	2,665	30	215
Turtle Lake	ထွ	1,820	3,700	4	210	7	က
Valley City	乊	19,851	42,986	5,7	53	36	3
Wahpeton	8,33	•	35,991	<u>~</u>	3,512	33	370
Williston	∞	19,522	37,560	10,353	4,215	36	370
Wishek	,16	•	6,760	က	423	4	80

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVING FREE SERVICE

	¥	SSOCIATION	ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVING FREE SERVICE	GIVING	FREE SE	RVICE			
		1	•	1		1	į	e e	
Town Es	Date Established	1940 Popu- lation	Municipal Help	Hrs. Per Week	Volumes	Bor- rowers	Circu- lation	m	
Bathgate	1916	312	None	2	1,513	448	3,432	\$ 53.71	\$ 61.67
Beach	1912	1,178	Room \$310	9	2,436	1,112	3,790	228.11	461.07
Beulah	1931	942	Room	11/2	1,735	259	2,100	121.38	126.33
Bottmeau	1915	1,739	Room	8 3	900	210	1,300	70.00	75.00
Cogswell	1935	430	Room	ro	2,305	246	3,380	24.90	39.47
Crosby	1930	1,404	No report	;	\$* 0 m y m m m 0	*****	******	******	
Dawson	1932	263	Room	ಣ	1,188	86	3,585	16.69	
Drake	1920	654	Room	က	2,037	480	3,500	123.47	
Elbowoods	1941		Room	all	1,563	361	8,892	попе	
Enderlin	1912	1,593	Room	4	3,268	20	2,800	222.46	
Flaxton	1935	362	Room	က	1,630	36	180	6.00	48.00
Forman	1939	200	Room	4	1,310	321	3,952	58,48	
Gackle	1936	537	Room	67	585	i	2,704	10.21	
Goodrich	1926	476	Room	6 7	831	71	2,704	93.02	
Halliday	1937	395	Room	<u>r-</u>	934	425	5,460	14.00	
Hamilton	1916	265	Room	63	1,116	22	856	35.68	
Hankirson	1907	1,420	Room	491	1,590	247	2,496	2.00	
Hebron	1938	1,267	Room	4	837	289	1,612	Closed 19	
Hettinger.	1912	1,138	Room \$25	ಘ	1,305	88	1,456	None	53.50
Hoople	1937	346	Room	67	886	1000004	8,120	None	
Killdeer	i	650	None	63	948		4,277	97.95	_
Kulm	1937	734	Room	C VI	655	796	1,768	None	
Leeds	1902	782	Room \$50	2%	2,187	798	2,600	Not Given	en

Lehr	1941	458	Room	87	171	1,033	1,924	16.05	33.53
Linton	1936	1,602	Room	7	1,875	254	4,776	20.00	299.79
Mohall	1937	687	Room \$141.75	15	649	298	3,203	52.26	79.20
New Salem	1935	875	Room	7		°Z			
Northwood	1941	1,063	None	4	520	458	3,848	63.59	107.76
Petersburg	1938	285	None	87	632	40	1,612	100.03	145.98
Portal	1935	499	Room	87	191	193	2,900	23.51	88.62
Sanish	1928	455	:	-	803	136	3,224	92.83	180.67
Towner	•	:	Room \$80	4	1,910	175	Inc	Incomplete	
Verona	1925	201	Room	$1\frac{1}{2}$	137	77	2,600	None	39.75
Wimbledon	1915	357	Room	н	1,000	40	1,952	1.80	2.00

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES CHARGING FOR SERVICE

Town	Date Established	1940 Popu- lation	Municipal F	Hrs. Per Week	Volumes	Bor- rowers	Circu- lation	194 Expen Books	1942-44 Expenditures ooks Total
Ashley	1913	1,345	Room	9	4,254	200	7,072	\$183.07	\$370.32
Cando	1902	1,282	None	8	3,500	75	7,200	251.04	413.04
Cavalier	1915	1,105	Room \$25	9	2,668	242	5,200	192.24	213.46
Edgeley	1912	803	Room	2	2,514	35	7,280	82.84	
*Forbes	1944		Room	9	530	79	3,536	None	44.09
Hansboro	1928	196	\$10	83	717	44	1,456	35.44	52.81
Harvey	1909	1,851	Room	က	1,108	# • • • •		61.04	72.32
Hope	1910	474	Room	က	750	78	3,500	139.17	168.17
Langdon	1912	1,546	Room & \$250	∞	6,348	169	18,200	189.83	588.73
New England	1931	895	Rcom	83	1,737	110	3,305	41.47	41.47
New Rockford	1917	2,017	Room & \$300	∞	3,670		3,000	139.53	769.03
Oberon	1938	•	None	4	609	L 9	1,300	39.84	127.87
Regent	1935	261	Room	8	834	71	2,486	None	45.59
Rhame	1938	283	\$15	87	950	82	I.	Incomplete	
Rolla	1924	1,008	Room	7	1,251	2 8	4,940	48.72	59.63
St. Thomas	1917	503	\$50 and light, heat and ins.	21/2	2,850	21	5,460	119.36	176.18
Watford City	1924	1,073	None	10	2,400	200	2,080		144.00

* Free to children.

LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Town		Librarian
	Public Library	
	Free Public Library	•
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Bismarck	Public Library	Erana M. Stadler
Bismarck	State Historical Library	Mrs. Florence Davis
	State Library Commission	
Bottineau	Public Library	Mrs. E. M. Ertresvaag
Bowman	Clara Lincoln Phelan	
-	Library	
	Public Library	
	City Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Crosby	Divide County Library	Mrs. J. H. Phelps
Dawson	Public Library	Mrs. Joseph A. Kooker
	Carnegie Library	-
Dickinson	Public Library	Gertrude Voldal
Dickinson	State Teachers' College	Mathilda L. Stoxen
Drake	.Public Library	Mrs. John Haldi, Sec.
Edgeley	Public Library	Mrs. Florence Lee
Elbowoods	Public Library	Alice M. Watson
Ellendale	Public Library	Mrs. V. D. Coleman
Ellendale	Normal & Industrial School	Lois Bailey
Enderlin	Public Library	Mrs. E. B. McLeod
Fargo	Public Library	Inga L. Rynning
_	.State Agricultural College	
	Public Library	
	.Public Library	
	.Public Library	
	.Public Library	
	.Public Library	
	.Public Library	<u> </u>
	.Public Library	
	.State University Library	
	.Public Library	
	.Public Library	
	.Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Alfred Dickey Free Library.	

LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Town	Name of Library	Librarian
Jamestown	Jamestown College Library	
	Public Library	
Kulm	Public Library	Mrs. E. E. Orth
	The A. M. Tofthagen Library	
LaMoure	Public Library	Mrs. James A. Frank
Langdon	Public Library	Mrs. E. J. Donovan
Leeds	Public Library	Mrs. J. B. Kinneberg
	Public Library	
Leonard	Watts Free Library	Mrs. Elsie Greuel
Lidgerwood	City Library	Mrs. Elizabeth Kings
Linton	Public Library	N. S. Sheffield
	Public Library	
Mandan	Public Library	Mrs. Eleanor Trzcinski
Mayville	Public Library	Cora I. Ames
	State Teachers College	
	Public Library	
Minot	State Teachers College	Marion Grady
	Public Library	_
Mott	Inez Hendrickson Library	Mrs. J. W. Hoye
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Northwood City Library	
	Public Library	-
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
_	Public Library	
	Public Library	-
	Public Library	
	Public Library	-
	Carnegie Public Library	_
	State Teachers College	_
	Public Library	•
	Leach Public Library	
-	State Science School	_
-	Masonic Library	
_	James Memorial Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	

			-				-				
									-		
•											
						•					
										1	
								•			
					•						
		•									
		•			•						
								•			
											•
											•
				,							
	/	-									
								•			
		•									
·											
				•							
						•					

Twenty-first Biennial Report

of the

State Library Commission

to the

State Board of Administration

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF June 30, 1948

Lillian E. Cook	Secretary and Director
Gena J. Bakken	Librarian
Wilda Sebastian	Chief Clerk
Mrs. Arlene Stocker	Stenographer

FOR THE PERIOD July 1, 1946 - June 30, 1948



TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION: R. H. Sherman, Chairman, O. A. Braseth, F. A. Foley, Math Dahl, and Garfield B. Nordrum, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Herewith is transmitted the Twenty-first Biennial Report of the North Dakota State Library Commission covering the period from July 1, 1946 to June 30, 1948.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND DIRECTOR, NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION—1946-1948

When the war was over reading in all libraries fell off, but there is now an upward trend, and the Commission and the public libraries of the state show an increase in book circulation. A measurement of this kind is easily made, and often a period is considered successful simply on the basis of numbers, but this leaves unrecognized the intangible factors in library service which are more important than the volume of books read; such factors as the type of books read, progress in reading ability, planned and purposeful reading, and books introduced to individuals and groups not using them before. The State Library Commission believes it and other libraries in the state have made an advance along these lines also; although there are no statistics to prove it.

The problems which bothered during the last biennial period are still bothersome: constantly increasing prices for books and all supplies and materials needed in library work; salaries to hold personnel that tax the budget; a national shortage of trained librarians that makes staff replacements or enlargement impossible.

The social security law passed in 1947 makes a slight security provision for the members of the State Library Commission staff, and, as city employees covers the librarians of tax supported public libraries.

The LIBRARY DEMONSTRATION BILL which passed the Senate in the spring of 1948 failed to clear from the House committee and was lost in the press of business at the close of the session. This is the second session in which failure came because of press of "must" legislation and not because of criticism of the bill. Undoubtedly it will again be reintroduced in the 81st Congress, and it is to be hoped will clear both houses early in the session. The lost bill carried an appropriation for the demonstration of necessary library service of \$25,000 for each state for each of five successive years, where acceptable plans were developed within the state.

Surplus commodities were not of benefit to the libraries of North Dakota. Much time was spent in circularizing and compiling data from various forms sent out by the government, but quantities were too large or plans for distribution just seemed to evaporate.

Heft N. Dah. St. Lib. Comm. 12-14-48

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE

The 1946-48 budget was sufficient in the main to hold the staff even in competition with other departments, and the turn over in personnel has been smaller than in recent years. We have been unable to secure a much needed additional professional worker, but competent untrained help has made possible handling the volume of work. Because of congested conditions it was necessary to rearrange the shelves and sort and weed material. Books and magazines past their usefulness were disposed of, certain collections moved to other floors, and the general reference collection rearranged for greater convenience.

The Secretary and Director did less field work than usual, but an effort was made to visit the libraries where problems were pressing. A tabulation of library visits follows.

Public libraries	23
School and Institutional libraries	7
State library meetings	2
State educational meetings	2
District library meeting	1
Organization visits	2
Trips for county library promotion	

Through an insurance plan worked out locally, group insurance has been provided for all members of the State Library Commission staff, with quarterly premium deductions made from the pay roll.

Much needed supplementary work on the state list of approved books for grade schools was done along two lines, a mimeographed supplement published early in 1947, and three supplementary lists with a cumulative index published in the February-May issues of the NORTH DAKOTA TEACHER. It is hoped that a provision for a real revision may be made at the next legislature.

Former lines of service have been continued, there has been cooperation with many state departments and state organizations, with the State Library Commission endeavoring to be of service to all residents of North Dakota with reading and book problems.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

Each month the Reference Department progresses a little beyond the corresponding month of the previous year. That is as it should be, and we are happy that it is so. Part-time assistance has eased the load of the reference librarian whose work it is to catalog the ever-increasing book collection in addition to answering the numerous and varied reference questions upon which correspondents seek information.

Cataloging is the process by which books, pamphlets, and clippings are made available and usable to the public. 1,428 books of the present

collection of 24,046 were processed during this biennium, and that figure does not include the great number of replacements of shabby copies made possible by our larger book appropriation. We have also withdrawn 432 books that had outgrown their usefulness. The pamphlet and clipping collection (Vertical File) is intended as a subject file of information of current import. We are ever alert on the job, and off the job, for that elusive information necessary, and so hard to obtain, on live issues of the day.

We continue to subscribe to sixty-eight periodicals, carefully chosen for their reference value.

Our contact with the clubwomen of our state is very close. Many libraries, directly or indirectly, originated through the efforts of clubwomen. The Secretary and Director prepared lists of program suggestions and developed outlines for each of the Year and Part-year topics. These are mailed to more than one hundred and twenty-five clubs. The majority of these clubs are given assistance in planning their yearbooks. Eighty-three clubs depend on us altogether or in part for study material. The reference librarian attended two conventions of the Federated Woman's Clubs: a district meeting at Turtle Lake and the state convention at Grafton.

A popular type of book service is that given through the "Books a Month" file where a record is kept of the reading interests of families and individuals who get books mailed to them directly upon return of their previous package without having to make a written request each time. Over seventy are registered in the "Books a Month" file.

There is much bustle and activity during the school year. Students and teachers call upon us for information related to themes, debates, special days, plays, and elementary grade declamations. Last, but not least, is the assistance given to schools through the Reading Circle. The Secretary and Director compiles a list of standard books upon which the Department of Public Instruction bases its requirements for Reading Circle credit. 7,500 volumes make up the part of our collection devoted to the Reading Circle. In our statistical report these are included in the total figure for the Reference Collection. The chief clerk is in charge of the circulation of the Reading Circle books. As more than seven hundred teachers use this special service to the schools, one can easily realize the bulk of work handled.

We would also like to mention that a representative of the Library Commission attended the convention of the American Library Association at San Francisco in 1947 and at Atlantic City in 1948. The Secretary and Director and the Reference Librarian attended a Regional Library Association meeting held in Minneapolis in October, 1947. At the convention at Atlantic City, North Dakota was placed in the newly created Trans-Mississippi Region of the American Library Association.

TRAVELING LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

Schools continue to make the greatest use of the Traveling Libraries, but small public libraries avail themselves of this relatively inexpensive way of supplementing their local collections. One hundred sixty-one more libraries were sent out than in the last biennium, or a total of 780. Sixty-five new libraries were added made up of new and attractive books. The book selection is still being done by the Secretary and Director with a clerk handling the lending, but when professional help is available, there should be a trained person in charge of this department to make possible the maximum service to rural districts.

THE STATE AT LARGE

County service has been continued in Divide County on a small scale, which cannot be increased until an adequate appropriation is secured. Interest in such type of library coverage is growing in Barnes, LaMoure and Richland counties.

In Barnes county, after preliminary meetings, a county-wide meeting was held May 10, 1948 at which time a committee was appointed to carry on through the summer and promote an active educational campaign during the fall, looking forward to submitting the question for vote in the general fall election.

With the emphasis on larger units of service, only one new library has been established. Steele and Mercer are interested and a public meeting was held at Mercer to discuss the possibilities. Rolette has the new library.

The long-range plans for library progress and service in the State as seen from the level of the State Library Commission are:

- 1. More book help for small local libraries; buying suggestions and book loans from the State Library Commission.
- 2. Library workshops for untrained librarians.
- 3. An educational campaign to have counties and regions understand the value of regional library service and establish it.
- 4. Eventually, when trained personnel is available, a certification law which will require full, or summer school, library training for librarians of tax supported libraries.
- 5. The State Library Commission needs more professional help and a budget making possible service to all rural residents.

LILLIAN E. COOK
Secretary and Director
State Library Commission

STATISTICAL REPORT 1946-48

BOOKS

Traveling Library De	epartment			
Number of Traveling Libraries			. 367	
Number of libraries added during this bie				
Number of books added during this period				
Number of books in traveling libraries				
Reference Depart	tment			
Number of books in this department			. 24,046	
Number of books added during this bienn				
Number of pamphlets in collection				
		-		
CIRCULATIO	N			
Traveling Library Department				
Number of Libraries circulated	1946-47	1947-48	Total	
Schools	336	332	668	
Communities	54	58	112	
Number of books circulated	10,784	10,522	21,306	
New Traveling Library stations	8 3	95	178	
Reference Depart	tment			
Number of requests filled	7,411	6,986	14,397	
Number of books circulated	52,204	53,648	105,852	
Magazines and pamphlets sent out	6,711	7,040	13,751	

119,603

140,909

60,688

71,210

58,915

69,699

Total Reference Department circulation

TOTAL CIRCULATION OF

COMMISSION

Town	Date Estab- lished	1940 Popu- lation	Tax api 1946-47	RECEI appropriation 7	I P T S Total F 1946-47	Total Receipts 3-47 1947-48
Bismarck	1914	15,496	,500.0	25,	771.5	\$20,746.00
Bowman	1916	296	20	1,271.61	1,388	2,660
Carrington	1906	1,200	8	,200.0	2,787.82	255
Casselton	1906	1,358	19	330.92	346	907.58
Devils Lake	1898	6,204	3,243.23	,397	,932	9,065.89
Dickinson	1908	5,839	000,	8	,14	,087
Ellendale	1912	1,517	750		1,221	4.7
Fargo	1900	32,580	19,915.09	,665	C)	,873.1
Grafton	1895	4,070	\mathbf{g}	1,200		,871.
Grand Forks	1899	20,228	10,750.00	ď	14,675.37	9
Jamestown	1901	8,790	5,416.63	916	7,645.02	
Lakota	1906	907	633.09	\circ	748	22.1
.	1924	066	750.00	750.00	830.91	30.
Leonard Township	1912	465	125.00	150.00	129.86	56.
Lidgerwood	1913	1,042	Ţ	1,080.00		o.
Lisbon	1915	1,997	1,385.31	1,520.98	771	•
Mandan	1896	6,685		2,083.00	971	<u>~</u>
Mayville	1900	1,351	750.00	\mathbf{o}	248	179
Minot	1908	16,577	12,292.74	Q	99	89
Mott	1912	1,220	400.00	Q	545	701.
Oakes	1905	1,665	1,200.00	2.2	14	тö
Park River	1900	1,408	8	400.0	25.	956.15
Rugby	1912	2,215	1,351.06	1,537.50	09.5	1,894.79
Turtle Lake	1926	632	<u>00</u>	100.00	24.1	116.10
Valley City	1900	5,917	8	•	56.5	9,006.49
Wahpeton		3,747	0.000	384.	,364.5	279
Williston	1910	5,790	99.2	1.3	6,023.00	5,544.00
Wishek	1926	1,112	200.00	200.00	454.49	473.93

PUBLIC LIBRARIES EXPENDITURES

Town	S 1946-47	Salaries 7 1947-48	Main 1946-47	Maintenance 3-47 1947-48	Books-Per 1946-47	Periodicals 1947-48	Total 1946-47	1947-48
Bismarck \$1	11.454.15	\$11.036.03	\$1,772,69	382	35.0	\$4.680.84	\$16.361.80	\$18,099,73
	609.0	620	175.0	î	193	403.5	977.2	1,694.5
Carrington	820.00	791.00	3.7	40.82	91.3	269.00	5.1	280.8
Casselton	121.00	122.00	10.41	$\overline{}$	0	167.76	4	0
Devils Lake	2,069.60	2,094.00	1,443.48	1,501.92	05.9	771.09	518	9
Dickinson	3,646.40	3,908.79	696.75	50	,148	1,067.04	5,391.42	,759.1
Ellendale	487.70	567.50	rö	19.44	18.5	429.47	,137	,016
Fargo	16,255.73	19,313.84	9	4,666.72	22.8	5,096.17	,648	2.7
Grafton		ഫ്	98.3	502.36	\sim	239.92	958	,077
Grand Forks		10,185.66	894	,154	2,290.10	82	840	,468
Jamestown	,523.8	4,106.56	,061.0	2,255.55	77	,531.7	6,359.84	,214
Lakota	428.75	425.70	62	192.90	25.20	48	916.54	,067
La Moure	386.00	387.00	107.94	144.88	336.44	0.0	30	803.29
Leonard Twp.	96.00	96.00		40.05	25.00		141.10	133.65
Lidgerwood	714.00	680.00	224.67	221.96	186.64	172.55	記	074
Lisbon	757.50	794.69	652.11	886.04	409.20	60.7	, 819	\Box
Mandan	1,684.65	1,770.70	311.10	1,062.49	4	29.1	2,867.21	562
Mayville	8	2	20	7		4	,045	
Minot	6,699.37	8,623.33	<u>Ö</u>	1,781.14	3,921.04	3,973.41	,820	∞
Mott	200.00	240.00	0	96.77	227.89	253.46	$\overline{}$	o.
Oakes	803.90	855.20	ĸ.	88.56	382.20		1,231.12	
Park River	420.00	420.00	54.54	75.58	F :	174.27	$\mathbf{\omega}$	694.
Rugby	947.00	1,080.00	141.43	102.99	308.51	489.94	1,396.94	1,672.93
Turtle Lake	50.00	20.00	•		18.00		68.00	77.7
Valley City	3,114.30	3,155.94	741.16	22	H	rÖ	805.	331.9
Wahpeton	•	2,772.21	6.3	∞	,014.8	∞	5,700.85	57.9
Williston	8	046.	98	875.08	2,060.02	1,920.66	952	975.1
Wishek	65.00	74.75	ж 5	9.41	96.48	126.22	190.06	210.38

Town	1946-47	Circulation 1947-48	Total	Volumes	Borrowers	Hours Open a Week	Rural Borrowers
	101,490	109,770	211,260	23,547	5,959	8	
	3,250	3,269	6,519	7,068	999	#P 1	
	10,261	10,050	20,311	1986	22	E AT	201
9 a 9 9 p	4,510	4,455	3,465	2,971	200	4	
	18,668	19,665	38,333	13,722	1,923	88	12
Dickingon	38,935	35,735	74,670	18,477	2,777	2	258
Ellendale	12,213	15,778	27,991	6,051	444	14%	126
	175,987	167,478	343,465	50,633	20,250	72	553
4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8,602	7,792	16,394	7,091	2,376	18	4
	61,838	57,605	119,443	31,913	7,032	63	63
	50,290	49,039	99,329	15,801	5,114	20	516
	3,269	2,449	6,118	5,122	181	đ	******
LaMoure	7,327	6,228	13,555	5,386	1,135	9	563
Leonard Township	664	***************************************		2,140	82	\$	15
•	16,576	12,629	29,205	6,776	843	80	473
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12,240	10,144	22,384	8,399	710	27	219
Mandan	13,671	15,242	18,913	5,306	1,485	48	122
Mayville	3,374	2,847	5,221	5,620	*******	00	******
	73,296	79,373	152,669	22,137	5,386	ጄ	166
	3,220	3,736	6,956	3,385	361	မှာ	127
Oakes	22,331	21,502	43,883	7,737	1,100	82	206
	9,658	7,124	16,782	3,257	588	ន	102
Rugby	16,928	13,569	30,497	6,184	1,168	89 89	225
Turtle Lake	347	357	704	1,456	22	61	
Valley City	22,454	23,228	45,682	17,217	2,806	36	386
Wahneton	24,117	22,809	46,926	11,762	2,138	22	408
Willigton	9,418	8,234	17,652	11,605	4,226	36	528
Wishek	2,326	2,414	4,739	2,351	582	4	134

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVING FREE SERVICE

Town	Date Estab- lished	1940 Popu- lation	Municipal Help	Hours Open Week	Volumes	Borrowers Circulation	Circulati	noi	
Ashley .	1913 1916	1,346	None None	Ф 04	4,903	591 871	6,800	\$187.05 63.50	\$ 427,05 105.58
Beulah Bottineau	1912 1931 1916 1915	1,139 1,139 1,105	Room \$500 None Room \$300	6001 <u>4</u>	2,616 1,931 2,636	0000 0000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 400	2,750 1,300 1,300 1,500	28.12 66.27 203.45	81.62
Grosby Drake Drayton Flaxton	1945 1930 1920 1946 1935	1,047 1,404 1,404 888 368	\$500 Room Room Room	⊕ 25 o se o s %	2 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250	296 355 355	11,850 1,900 1,900 1,900 1,900	296.88 848.50 96.23 189.76	2,302.42 2,302.42 96.23 283.01
Goodrich Halliday	1944 1926 1937 1938 1912	268 476 395 1,267 1,138	Koom \$50.00 Room Room \$100 \$700.00	କ୍ଷ୍ୟ ପ୍ରୟକ୍ତ କଟ କୁଷ	2,087 2,085 1,081 1,823 1,823	118 150 80 251 175	2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2	28.89 28.89 48.26	120.40 26.40 71.60 117.68 532.65 632.65
Hope Kulm Linton Mohall	1937 1937 1937 1937	1,602 1,602 1,687	Room None Lib. salary Room \$140	1 (NI 0 0	1,638 1,073 2,359 633 633	120 442 55	2,400 2,400 1,950 1,250	109.67 56.45 72.00 54.40	135.00 106.47 682.00 364.40 76.05
Oberon Omemee Rolette St. Thomas	1938 1946 1947 1917	225 123 460 460 455	None No activity to Room \$50.00 \$25.00	4 report 2% 1%		131	750 1,500 1,500	39.50 158.77 39.65	48.65 400.51 71.00 126.97

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES CHARGING FOR SERVICE

Town	Date Estab- lished	1940 Popu- lation	Municipal Help	Hours Open Week	Volumes	Borrowers	Circulation	194 Exper Books	1946-48 Expenditures Books Total
Cando Edgeley Enderlin Forman Hamilton Harvey Killdeer Langdon Leeds Lehr New England New Rockford Regent	1902 1912 1912 1939 1909 1917 1935 1935	1,282 1,593 1,593 1,860 1,851 1,851 1,646 1,058 2,017	None \$50 2 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 4 2 2 3 ry 8 11/2 ry 8	2,543 6,746 1,451 1,451 1,640 6,807 2,457 3,126 948	103 807 110 32 118 118 135 97	2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500	\$ 72.65 35.00 281.70 16.24 38.42 77.95 118.80 15.00 65.31	\$641.65 59.00 301.77 88.24 88.24 93.75 391.35 52.00 13.50 33.32 160.34 54.33
Zeeland	94	489	Room	#		40			6.31

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Arnegard	Public Library	Mrs. Clifford Sovig
Ashley	Public Library	Mrs. Ione Huether
Bathgate	Free Public Library	Mrs. O. S. Spuhmann
Beach	Public Library	Mrs. Grace Houck
Beulah	Public Library	Mrs. W. H. Esterly
Bismarck	Public Library	Erana Stadler
Bismarck	State Historical Library	Mrs. Florence Davis
Bottineau	Public Library	Mrs. E. M. Ertresvaag
	. State Forestry School	_
	Library	
Bowman	Clara Lincoln Phelan Librar	y Mrs. Mertie Pond
	Public Library	
_	City Library	
Casselton	Public Library	Delores C. Ries
	Public Library	
Cogswell	Public Library	Olive M. Bartlett
	Public Library	
Crosby	Divide County Library	Mrs. J. H. Phelps
Devils Lake	Carnegie Library	Mrs. James Barrett
Dickinson	Public Library	Gertrude Voldal
Dickinson	State Teachers College	
_	Library	
	.Public Library	
•	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	.Public Library	
	Public Library	
Ellendale	Normal & Industrial School	
77 1 1'	Library	
	.Public Library	•
-	Public Library	Inga Rynning
Fargo	State Agricultural College Library	U Doon Stallings
Florton	Public Library	
	_	
	Public Library	_
	Public Library Public Library	<u> </u>
	_	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	_
	Public Library	
	State University Library	-
~	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
натуеу	Public Library	Mrs. A. B. Hannes

Hebron	Public Library	Mrs. Nick Bingert
Hettinger	Public Library	Mrs. Mabel Tommerson
-	Public Library	
Hope	Public Library	Mrs. A. E. Dolezol
	Alfred Dickey Free	
	Library	Mrs. Anna P. Bensch
Jamestown	Jamestown College Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	The A. M. Tofthagen	
	Library	Mrs. Inga Ferris
LaMoure	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	.Public Library	The state of the s
	Watts Free Library	
	City Library	
_	Public Library	_
	Public Library	
	Public Library	——————————————————————————————————————
	Public Library	
may ville	State Teachers College Library	
Minot	Public Library	Dyllies Mrs Lois A Donning
Minot	State Teachers College	Mrs. Lois A. Romming
W11110 t	State Teachers College Library	Nallia P Swanson Acting
Mohall	Public Library	Mrs Orvillo D Wittoman
	Inez Hendrickson Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Northwood	Northwood City Library	Mrs. west Mutchier
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Omemee	Public Library	Mrs. Willis Watson
Park River	Public Library	Vera H. Warner
	Public Library	
Pembina	Public Library	Mrs. Pauline Brennan
Portal	Public Library	Mrs. W. H. McCauley
	Public Library	
Rolette	Public Library	Mrs. Vesper Lewis
	Public Library	
Rugby	Public Library	Mrs. P.E. McMahon
St. Thomas	Public Library	Mrs. E. T. Thompson
Sanish	Public Library	Mrs. A. L. Brevig
	Public Library	
Valley City	Carnegie Public Library	Mrs. Helen H. Tracy
Valley City	State Teachers College Library	_
	Library	D. W. Ferguson
Verona	Public Library	Mrs. Louise Laney
Wahpeton	Leach Public Library	Mrs. M. Kachelhoffer
	State Science School	Claural A 1
TI 7:11: _	LibraryJames Memorial Library	Uarol Anderson
Wishob w Impledon	Public Library Public Library	Mrs Horbort Ottman
Zeeland	Public Library	Lucilla Majar
acciailu	ubiic Dibiaiy	Ducing mater

·	
·	

•			

	•	
·		
	·	
•		

· ... · · · ٠. • . .

Twentieth Biennial Report

of the

State Library Commission

to the

State Board of Administration

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF June 30, 1946

Lillian E. Cook. Secrets	ry and Director
Gena J. Bakken	Librarian
Wilda Sebastian	
Martha S. Wanner	Stennoranher

FOR THE PERIOD

July 1, 1944 - June 30, 1946

Buy "Dakota Maid" Flour



		·	
•			
			•
•			
		·	
•		·	
		•	
	,		
-			
	•		
		•	
•			
•			

TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION: M. I. Forkner, Chairman, R. H. Sherman, O. A. Braseth, Math Dahl and Arthur E. Thompson, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Herewith is transmitted the Twentieth Biennial Report of the North Dakota State Library Commission covering the period from July 1, 1944 to June 30, 1946.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND DIRECTOR, NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION—1944-1946

North Dakota took an important forward step in library progress during the biennium in the passage at the 1945 legislature of an amendment to the state library law making possible the establishment and maintenance of county and regional library service. Divide County has already taken advantage of this permissive legislation and at the June 25th primaries voted for such a tax. The question is being considered in other sections of the state.

Otherwise the State Library Commission and public libraries of the state have been "reconverting" and adjusting to peace time conditions. These conditions affect 1. the choice of books, emphasis changed from books about war to books on the peace, the United Nations, the problems of the returned soldier; 2. the price of books which has gone up tremendously; 3. adult reading, ("I don't want anything about the war"); 4. children's books, giving a new demand for life in other lands, tolerance and understanding of other peoples. This period has produced the highest standard of book publication in juvenile literature, the best physical makeup, the best authors, the best illustrators, and the highest prices. It has also produced (in an attempt to hold the price down) worthwhile books so cheaply made and bound, many in spiral bindings, that they will not serve library uses.

Personnel is still a problem, with professional help practically impossible to secure and constant changes in the clerical positions. A desperately needed increase in State Library Commission salaries was allowed by the 1945 legislature which has helped in the personnel problem.

Because of changing library personnel in the libraries of the state and because of new library legislation there were many requests for field help not all of which have been met. The following libraries were visited and meetings attended:

Public Libraries:

Flaxton Beach Carrington Grafton **Grand Forks** Cooperstown Crosby Hope Devils Lake Jamestown Dickinson Lakota Edgeley LaMoure Lisbon Fargo

Mayville
Minot
Park River
Pembina
Valley City
Wahpeton
Williston

Institutions:

University, Grand Forks

Agricultural College, Fargo

State Teachers Colleges, Dickinson, Mayville, Minot and Valley City

State Science School, Wahpeton

State and national and special meetings:

North Dakota Library Association board meeting at Valley City;

North Dakota Library Association state meeting at Fargo;

North Dakota Education Association state meeting, Fargo;

American Library Association meeting at Chicago;

County Superintendents, Bismarck (2 meetings);

Library section, NDEA (2 meetings);

Parent Teachers Association state meeting, Bismarck.

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE

While the Public Library reports for the state for the past two years show in general a falling off in circulation, the State Library Commission has a net gain for the period of 13,601 books or 6,800 a year. An increased appropriation available July 1, 1945 with more money for salaries and books has made it possible to hold the professional staff and recruit new clerical help as resignations came in.

The Secretary devoted a great deal of time and effort to the legislative program which secured for the Commission its most adequate budget and for the state at large the county library law. Time also was devoted to helping Divide County secure favorable action when the question was submitted to vote at the primary. Time and effort were given to the larger nationwide movements for the extension and improvement of library service as incorporated in the two movements, the Library Development Fund and the Library Demonstration bill.

Thru the wholehearted cooperation of all public and school libraries an educational campaign in regard to the American Library Association Library Development campaign was put on, and eventually the North Dakota quota of \$400 was oversubscribed. With the amount pro-rated to the state from publishers' contributions the final figure is \$483 or 121%, a percentage only exceeded by five other states.

The Federal Library Demonstration bill which as finally approved carried an appropriation of \$37,500 for each of five successive years for each state for a demonstration of some form of service vitally needed in that state. The bill was reported out favorably by the Education Committee of both Senate and House of Representatives but too late for Congressional action at the last session. The bill will be reintroduced early in the 1947 session.

Field work, publication of Library Notes and a monthly page in North Dakota Teacher; semi-annual book exhibits for the small libraries; board meetings and conferences with both school and public libraries,

cooperation with the State Department of Public Instruction on various publications; regular office and administrative work more than fill the working hours of the Secretary and Director.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

There has been a gratifying and steady upward trend in the demand for library service through the Reference Department during the past biennium. Whether this would have come about anyway, or whether it is due to the publicity given libraries through recent library legislation, is a matter of conjecture.

Through the reference department "qualified" borrowers who wish selective packages of books are served. By "qualified" we mean all residents of North Dakota who do not have adequate library service available in their communities. State employees may, and do, avail themselves of the services of the Library Commission.

Besides supplying individuals with books to meet recreational and informational needs, schools are supplied with supplementary books for outside reading. The Reading Circle collection, composed of books recommended by the Department of Education, is used heavily by rural and village schools. Approximately six hundred schools have registered for this type of service. The reference department also provides declamations for the grades, "special day" program suggestions, and plays for the grades and high school. The high schools are supplied with up-to-date books that meet the standards for outside reading for book reviews and themes on a variety of subjects.

About the same number of registered clubs as formerly (forty-five) make use of the specialized service given them. The director prepares suggested programs and developed outlines for them based on material available through the Library Commission. An ever increasing number of unregistered clubs are using our club program suggestions and material.

Through the "Book a Month" plan, individuals who borrow may have books mailed to them as soon as they return books borrowed without a written request each time. Fifty-eight make use of this privilege. We are glad to note more children among our regular borrowers.

Until this year, the Agricultural College referred its correspondence students to us for books and other information. However, due to a larger appropriation having been allowed them by the legislature, this service from us is no longer necessary.

With the abandonment of the camps for conscientious objectors and internees, our service to them was ended.

With a larger book appropriation and somewhat less trouble in getting the books we order, about double the usual number of books per year have been added to the reference collection. Preparation of the books through cataloging is done by the reference librarian. Although we do not have a complete catalog of books in our collection to mail out, attempts are made to supply lists of new books from time to time. Booklists on specific subjects are made up and sent on request.

Over sixty carefully selected periodicals, some twenty thousand pamphlets and clippings, and a book collection of 22,734 are at our disposal. The staff is on the alert for usable material whether in books, magazines, pamphlets, or clippings. During the past year reference material in regard to the Garrison Dam project has been popular. The reference questions that come to us are as varied and as seriously asked as any that come to the attention of reference librarians in city libraries.

TRAVELING LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

The secretary is still carrying the professional work of the Traveling Library Department with changing clerical help. In spite of the fact that school districts have more funds and are building up local school libraries, and small public libraries are spending more for books, the circulation from this department is practically the same as for the war years 1942-44. This is probably because the libraries which are being sent out are recent ones or have been remade and are more attractive, physically and in subject matter.

THE STATE AT LARGE

New libraries opened at Cooperstown, Drayton, Omemee and Zeeland. Libraries reopened at Hebron and Wimbledon. Libraries closed at Beulah, Portal, Towner and Watford City. New library buildings at Ashley and Northwood.

Resignation after long service: Mrs. Ethel McVeety, Agricultural College, after 48 years; Miss Vannie Hall, Public Library, New Rockford, after 38 years. Many libraries were able to secure labor and materials for extensive redecoration and repairs and at least two institutions have funds earmarked for a new building. The Agricultural College and Jamestown College. Construction must await changed building conditions.

COMMISSION NEEDS

- 1. MORE PROFESSIONAL HELP. There are now only two trained people on the staff, the secretary and the reference librarian. A cataloger who can help with field work will be requested in the next budget. The second need is for trained head for the Traveling Library department.
- 2. MORE BOOKS. Changing conditions mean that books go out of date quickly and new science (atomic power) and political movements (United Nations) mean that a whole new collection must be built up. Advancing prices necessitate more money for the same number of books.
- 3. CLOSER TOUCH WITH SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARIES which experience the changes and do not have experienced staff to meet them and depend on the State Library Commission for help and suggestions.

STATE NEEDS

- 1. Library recruiting to build up a group of trained librarians interested in North Dakota.
- 2. SOCIAL SECURITY. Librarians are not included in Federal Social Security and only school librarians can benefit from the Teachers Retirement Fund. Some system of retirement annuity or pension should be secured.
- 3. More librarians with full or summer school library training to give more efficient service.
- 4. State wide educational campaigns to inform rural residents of the benefits and possibilities of regional library service.

LILLIAN E. COOK
Secretary and Director State
Library Commission

6,363

55,891

66,207

11,178

107,257

128,244

STATISTICAL REPORT—1944-46 BOOKS

Traveling Library Department

Number of Traveling libraries			206
Number of libraries added during this	biennium	•••••	73
Number of books added during this pe	eriod		1,910
Number of books in traveling libraries			6,764
6 •			·
Reference Dep	partment		
Number of books in this department			22,734
Number of books added during this bie			
Number of pamphlets in collection			
CIRCULAT	CION		
Traveling Library	Department		
Number of Libraries circulated	1944-45	1945-46	Total
Schools	302	317	619
Communities	79	70	149
Number of books circulated	10,701	10,316	21,017
New T. L. stations	30	67	97
Reference De	epartment		
Number of requests filled	6,6 38	7,430	14,068
Number of books circulated	46,551	49,528	•

Magazine and pamphlets sent out 4,815

Total reference department circulation51,366

TOTAL CIRCULATION OF COMMISSION 62,037

Town	Date Sstab- lished	1940 popu- lation	Tax 1944-%		EIPTS Total 1944-45	Receipts 1945-46
BismarckBowman	1914	15,496	\$12,000.00 468.34	\$15,500.00 1.538.14	\$14,225.70 681.46	\$18,442.57 1.682.54
Carrington		1,200	1,200.00	1,200.00	2,823,58	2,740.41
Casselton		1,358	345,81	323.29	698.52	786.80
Devils Lake		6,204	3,391.00	4,561.84	7,395,86	7,681.72
Dickinson		5,839	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,034.79	6,196.23
Ellendale		1,617	650.00	750.00	978.76	1,108.92
ožas,		32,580	20,791.63	20,844.60	36,882.50	31,197.98
Grafton	_	4,070	1,200.00	600.00	5,431.18	3,452.67
Grand Forks	_	20,228	12,510.00	10,500.00	13,449.56	16,086,48
Jamestown		8,790	4,500.00	4,541.63	6,511.81	6,880.73
Lakota		206	139.81	51.07	468.25	782.57
LaMoure		990	90.009	750.00	678.91	819.79
Leonard Township		465	125.00	125.00	129.43	133.65
Lidgerwood		1,042	720,00	1,050.00	79.97	1,070.26
Lisbon		1,997	1,591.78	1,525.84	5,921.99	6,194,81
Mandan		6,685	1,873.98	2,265.66	4,316.44	3,968.00
Maywille		1,351	750.00	750.00	968,59	1,179.79
Minot		16,577	11,054.42	10,952,19	19,522.35	20,470.12
Mott		1,220	380.00	380.00	500.03	544.53
Oakes		1,665	920,32	1,079.68	1,595.74	1,846.89
Park River	_	1,408	300.00	400.00	601.21	688.18
Rugby	1912	2,216	817.76	1,285.00	1,320.43	1,672.77
Turtle Lake		632	100.00	100.00	131,33	133,95
Valley City	_	5,917	4,781.44	6,658.91	9,843.64	13,062.31
Wahpeton		3,747	5,000.00	6,000,00	6,994.79	8,389,39
Williston	1910	5,790	6,484.33	4,694.49	8,115.43	7,486.50
Wishek	1926	1,112	150.00	200.00	352.66	431.45

Town	S ₈	Salaries	13		-		1944-45	Total	
	1		ì						
Dicesonale	0 0 0 0 0 0	€ 0 70K 90	0 1 000 1 0	4 1 701 A1	\$ 9 996 TO	4 A 911 70	£19 000 91	R1G 940.00	
Bowman	484.00	586.50	79.49	130.27	152.82	220.75	716.31	937.59	
Carrington	723.00		199.82	47.28	360.35	385.91	1.289.17	1.154.19	
Casselton	106.00		28.00	71.38	151.01	130.16	285.01	314.64	-
Devils Lake	2.615.50		99.666	922.37	1,009,06	590.29	4.624.22	3,336,26	
Dickinson	3.077.35		664.53	717.11	1,545.48	1.549.83	5.287.26	5,486.89	
Ellendale	485.30		23.44	41.63	339.67	338.04	848,41	871.15	, 24
Fargo	13,716.32	_	6,087.04	5,096.12	2,692.33	3,594.71	22,495.69	23,035,08	•
Grafton	1,220.00		304.14	472.37	364.42	417.28	1,888.56	2,224.50	<i>7</i> K
Grand Forks	6,592.95		1,720.70	2,088.43	2,012,36	2,267,10	10,326.01	13,084.98	_
Jamestown	2,850.99		1,615,58	1,732.29	1,334.03	1,238.47	5,720.60	6,013.48	
Lakota	373.00		180.03	369.41	45.59	51.07	598.42	847.98	/
LaMoure	322.73		72.61	96.81	271.93	327.88	667.27	809.94	, I
Leonard Township	75,00		22.90	22.81	30.62		128.52	118,81	
Lidgerwood	510.00		122.46	266.99	139.87	139.41	772.32	1,066.40	
Lisbon	617.50		240.68	1,045.46	429.07	369.75	1,287,25	2,032.71	-
Mandan	1,368.66		749.40	150.89	794.27	984.60	2,912.33	2,838.74	т.
Mayville	341.00		369.44	358.05	257.02	226.46	967.46	985.51	0,
Minot	5,516.00		2,507.60	1,881.52	2,787.75	8,920.60	10,811.35	11,497.02	
Mott.	180.00		7.87	2.76	212.15	74.90	400.02	258.16	
Dakes	829.65		33,93	64.69	225.43	278.25	1,089.01	1,136.64	
Park River	320.00		28.41	54.38	196.98	89.47	545.39	563.85	
Rugby	749.60		102,97	137.14	327,39	241,18	1,179.96	1,262.12	
Turtle Lake	70.00		2.00	31.10	30.38	34.65	105.38	115,75	
Valley City	2,185.00		797.20	850.62	841.44	848.01	-3,823.64	4,353,83	
Wahpeton	2,442.00		1,720.10	1,080.02	816.84	965.01	4,979.54	4,525.01	
Williston	2,590.10		1,313.88	764.45	1,441.44	1,919.83	6,345.22	6,479.78	
Wishek	59.50		6.61	9.49	67.95	107.30	134.06	185.54	
	-								

ton 120,525 19,099 229,624 22,13 10,000 19,265 10,367 19,265 10,367 19,265 10,367 19,265 10,367 19,265 10,38 10,367 19,265 10,38 10,38 10,38 10,38 10,38 10,38 10,38 10,38 10,38 11,38 11,38 11,38 11,38 11,38 11,38 11,38 11,38 11,48 11	Town	1944-45	Circulation 1945-46	Total	Volumes	Hours open Borrowers per week		Rural Borrow- ers
5,173 3,507 8,680 6 5,00 4,036 4,002 8,038 12,265 5 ask 23,588 20,692 44,280 13,285 17,432 17,438 17,438 17,438 11,702 11,894 11,149	Bismarck	20,5	109,099	229,624	S.	72		136
on 8,898 10,367 19,265 5 ak 4,086 4,002 8,038 2 ake 23,588 20,659 44,280 13 n 18,323 40,659 78,982 17 n 18,476 13,285 25,179 46 e 181,475 175,433 356,908 46 e 49,250 52,363 101,613 21 wn 46,000 48,783 94,783 14 e 4,443 6,257 10,700 4 e 4,443 6,257 10,700 4 e 4,443 6,257 10,700 4 cod 11,076 11,613 22,689 3 i 11,076 11,613 22,689 3 i 11,076 11,613 22,689 3 i 12,403 12,254 24,657 5 i 3,077 2,621 5,698 3 i 18,846 19,593 38,439 7 e 16,000 17,991 22,991 3 i 19,081 17,324 40,259 11 i 10,000	Bowman	5,173	3,507	8,680	6,896	77		
n 4,036 4,002 8,038 2,038 a.ake 23,588 20,692 44,280 13,179 n 11,894 13,285 25,179 5,179 e 181,475 175,433 356,908 46,600 forks 49,250 52,363 101,613 21,14 e 49,250 52,363 101,613 21,14 food 48,783 94,783 14,660 food 11,076 11,650 23,809 for 11,076 11,613 22,689 for 12,159 11,650 23,809 for 12,403 12,254 24,687 for 12,24 24,687 3,405 for 18,846 19,593 38,439 for 18,600 7,991 22,991 for 98 1,038 1,038 for 98 1,038 1,038 for 98 1,038 1,1 for 98,461 25,141 11,1 for 8,461 25,141 11,1	Carrington	8,898	10,367	19,265	5,837	$\boldsymbol{\vdash}$	ೞ	310
23,588 20,692 44,280 13,138 e 11,894 13,285 78,982 17,179 e 11,894 13,285 25,179 5,179 forks 181,475 175,433 356,908 46,698 forks 49,250 52,363 101,613 21,143 e 2,152 2,508 4,660 5,460 e 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,783 food 12,159 11,613 22,689 3,146 food 12,403 11,613 22,689 3,146 food 12,403 12,254 24,657 5,374 for 12,403 3,146 6,740 5,698 for 12,254 24,657 5,698 3,459 for 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,7 for 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,7 for 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,7 for 98 1,038 1,038 1,038 for 98 1,038	Casselton	4,0	4,005	8,038	2,684	16	4	15
88,323 40,659 78,982 17, 11,894 13,285 25,179 5, 11,894 13,285 25,179 5, 11,894 13,285 25,179 5, 18,745 175,433 356,908 46, 18,745 18,747 6, 18,743 18,743 14,660 5, 10,700 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,443 6,254 11,613 22,689 3,77 2,621 11,614 118,511 20,77 2,621 118,511 20,77 2,621 118,511 20,77 2,621 118,511 20,77 2,621 118,511 38,445 15,000 1,931 11,324 36,405 6,134 11,324 36,405 6,134 11,086 23,143 11,111 11,086 23,143 11,111 11,086 23,143 11,111 11,086 23,143 11,111 11,086 23,143 11,111 11	Devils Lake	ຸເນ ກັ	20,692	44,280	က်	,381 3	9	5 6
e 11,894 13,285 25,179 5 l81,475 175,433 356,908 46 oorks 49,250 52,363 101,613 21,4 wn 46,000 48,783 94,783 14,6 e 2,152 2,508 4,660 5,6 e 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,600 e 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,600 e 11,076 11,613 22,689 3,146 6,740 5,60 e 3,594 3,146 6,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 3,740 5,698 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,1,038 1,1,038 1,1,038 1,1,038 1,1,038 1,1,038 1,1,038 1,1,038	Dickinson	ယ်	40,659	78,982	.	58 4	က်	278
orks 181,475 175,433 356,908 46 orks 9,832 8,745 18,577 6 wn 49,250 52,363 101,613 21 wn 2,152 2,508 4,660 5,783 Township 12,159 11,650 23,809 6,57 ood 11,076 11,613 22,689 3,309 11,076 11,613 22,689 3,146 6,740 5,58 12,254 24,657 5,394 3,146 6,740 5,698 13,077 2,621 5,698 3,3 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,7 rer 15,000 7,991 22,991 3,7 15,00 7,991 22,991 3,7 15,00 7,991 22,991 3,1 15,00 988 1,038 1,038 15,0 988 1,038 1,038 11,0 8,461 25,141 11,1 11,0 8,461 25,141 11,1	Ellendale	ά	13,285	25,179	5,854	99	0.	100
'orks 9,832 8,745 18,577 6 wn 46,000 48,783 94,783 14,483 e 2,152 2,508 4,660 5,50 e 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,660 food 12,159 11,613 22,689 3,146 food 12,403 12,254 24,657 5,3146 food 3,594 3,146 6,740 5,698 g, er 3,594 3,146 6,740 5,698 g, er 12,264 24,657 5,698 g, er 12,403 12,254 24,657 5,698 g, er 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,7 g, er 15,000 7,991 22,991 3,7 g, er 19,681 17,324 36,405 6,698 g, er 50 988 1,038 1,038 g, er 50 988 1,038 11,038 g, er 50 988 1,038 11,038 g, er 17,086 23,143 40,229 11,11 g, er 17,086 23,143 11,11 g, er 17,086 23,143 11,11 <td< td=""><td>Fargo</td><td>81,4</td><td>175,433</td><td>356,908</td><td>9</td><td>356 4</td><td>63</td><td>501</td></td<>	Fargo	81,4	175,433	356,908	9	356 4	63	501
vorks 49,250 52,363 101,613 21,483 wn 46,000 48,783 94,783 14,783 wn 4,600 48,783 94,783 14,660 cod 10,700 4,660 5,698 cod 11,076 11,613 22,689 3,146 cod 12,403 12,254 24,657 5,689 3,594 3,146 6,740 5,698 3,077 2,621 6,698 3,7 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,7 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,7 16,000 7,991 22,991 3,7 ake 50 988 1,038 1,038 10,081 17,324 40,229 11,1 11,086 23,143 40,229 11,1 11,080 8,461 25,141 11,1	Grafton	9,832	8,745	18,577	6,836	125 4	2	က
vwn 46,000 48,783 94,783 14,660 ce 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,660 l 12,159 11,650 23,809 6,740 l 12,159 11,613 22,689 3,146 6,740 e 3,594 3,146 6,740 5,689 e 3,077 2,621 6,698 3,740 f 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,791 l 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,791 l 19,081 17,324 36,405 6,698 l 19,081 17,324 36,405 6,698 l 19,081 17,324 40,229 11,038 l 17,086 22,736 47,423 16,229 l 11,086 23,143 40,229 11,11 l 16,680 8,461 25,141 11,11	Grand Forks	<u>0</u>	52,363	101,613	` —	15 4	2	220
2,152 2,508 4,660 5, 1 Township	Jamestown	6,0	48,783	94,783	<u>.</u> 4	480 5	23	5 20
e 4,443 6,257 10,700 4,423 l Township 12,159 11,650 23,809 6,59 rood 11,076 11,613 22,689 3,694 l 12,254 24,657 5,69 e 3,594 3,146 6,740 5,69 e 58,317 60,194 118,511 20,70 g 3,077 2,621 5,698 3,7 l 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,7 l 15,000 7,991 22,991 3,7 l 19,081 17,324 36,405 6,6 l 19,081 17,324 36,405 6,6 l 19,081 17,324 40,229 11,038 on 17,086 23,143 40,229 11,1 n 16,680 8,461 25,141 11,1	Lakota	2,152	2,508	4,660	5,112	20	6	0 0
1 Township 23,809 6,6 11,076 11,613 22,689 3,694 3,146 6,740 5,698 3,146 6,740 5,698 3,146 6,740 5,698 3,77 2,621 5,698 3,77 2,621 5,698 3,77 2,621 5,698 3,77 2,698 3,77 2,691 3,77 2,691 3,77 2,691 3,77 2,991 3,77 2,691 3,77 2,698 3,74 6,698 3,74 6,698 3,74 6,698 3,74 6,698 1,038 <td></td> <td>4,443</td> <td>6,257</td> <td>10,700</td> <td>4,806</td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td>463</td>		4,443	6,257	10,700	4,806	8		463
vood 12,159 11,650 23,809 6,3 11,076 11,613 22,689 3,594 3,146 6,740 5,6 e 3,594 3,146 6,740 5,6 e 3,594 3,146 6,740 5,6 e 3,077 2,621 5,698 3,7 ver 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,7 ver 15,000 7,991 22,991 3,7 Lake 50 988 1,038 1,038 City 60,229 11,038 11,038 on 17,086 22,736 47,423 11,1 n 16,680 8,461 25,141 11,1	WI				2,081	0	9	15
11,076 11,613 22,689 3, 12,403 12,254 24,657 5, 8,594 3,146 6,740 5, 8,077 2,621 5,698 3, 18,846 19,593 38,439 7, 15,000 7,991 22,991 3, 15,000 17,324 36,405 6, 19,081 17,324 36,405 6, 19,081 17,324 47,423 116,000 17,086 23,143 40,229 111, 11,086 23,143 40,229 111, 11,086 8,461 25,141 111,	wood	12,159	1,6	α	6,540	73 3		563
l 12,403 12,254 24,657 5, 3,594 3,146 6,740 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5,	Lisbon	11,076	1,6	ശ	3,103	94 1		194
e 3,594 3,146 6,740 5,51 58,317 60,194 118,511 20,501 5,698 3,77 8,077 2,621 5,698 3,7 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,7 15,000 7,991 22,991 3,7 Lake 50 988 1,038 1,038 City 24,687 22,736 47,423 16,680 on 16,680 8,461 25,141 11	Mandan	12,403	2 7	CO	5,255	31	:	20
58,317 60,194 118,511 20,00 3,077 2,621 5,698 3,3077 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,71 15,000 7,991 22,991 3,71 Lake 10,081 17,324 36,405 6,6 City 24,687 22,736 47,423 16,680 on 15,086 23,143 40,229 11,11 n 16,680 8,461 25,141 11	Mayville	3,594	3,1		5,265	87	4	;
3,077 2,621 5,698 3,77 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,7 ver 15,000 7,991 22,991 3,7 Lake 50 988 1,038 1,038 City 24,687 22,736 47,423 16,00 on 17,086 23,143 40,229 11,03 n 16,680 8,461 25,141 11	Minot	58,317	0,1	10	Ö	4	9	116
ver 18,846 19,593 38,439 7,91 22,991 3, Lake 19,081 17,324 36,405 6, Lake 50 988 1,038 1,038 City 24,687 22,736 47,423 16,00 on 17,086 23,143 40,229 11,03 n 16,680 8,461 25,141 11	Mott	3,077	2,6	CO		452	ည	89
ver 15,000 7,991 22,991 3, Lake 19,081 17,324 36,405 6, Lake 50 988 1,038 1,038 1,638 1,638 16,680 47,423 16,229 11,038 11	Oakes	18,846	<u>ල</u> ත්	₹#	•		9	428
Lake 50 988 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 1,038 16,001	Park River	15,000	6 ,	ന		70 2	4	6
Lake 50 988 1,038 1 City 22,736 47,423 16,680 On 17,086 23,143 40,229 11,086 In 16,680 8,461 25,141 11	Rugby	19,081	<mark>7</mark> سر	₩	_	62 3	.0	165
City 24,687 22,736 47,423 16,00 20.00 23,143 40,229 11,00 8,461 25,141 11	Turtle Lake	20	ဘ	$\overline{}$	_		2	:
17,086 23,143 40,229 11,0 16,680 8,461 25,141 11,1	Valley City	24,687	2,7	₹#	છે	9000	9	326
16,680 8,461 25,141 11,1	Wahpeton	17,086	1	COI.	1,0	.89	4	443
	Williston	16,680	8,461	$\overline{}$	1,12	441 3	9	539
1,552 4,052 1,8	Wishek	2,500	1,552	$\overline{}$		0	4	92

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVING FREE SERVICE

Town	Date 1 Established	1940 popu- l lation	Municipal help	Hours per week	Volumes	Bor- rowers	Circu- lation	1944- Expend Books	1944-46 Expenditures
Arnegard		222	Room \$10	7	303		:		5.0
Ashley	1913	1,345		ゼ	4,384	733	5,180	62	552.0
Bathgate	1916	312	None	2	1,766	0 0 0 0	2,107		0.0
Beach	1912	1,178	Room \$300	51/2	2,557	605	3,688	∞	424.57
Beulah	1931	942		2	1,894	; ; ;	2,044		0.0
Bottineau	1915	1,739	None	2	$1,\!159$	312	2,786	ဖ	3.0
Cavalier	1915	1,105	Room \$75	4	2,908	:	4,028	တ	286.84
Cogswell	1935	430		က	2,974	423	3,500		
Cooperstown	1945	1,077	None	9	353	200		227.59	3.9
Crosby	1930	1,404	Room	စ		550	13,482	228.00	494.71
Drake	1920	654	None	က	2,096	516	7,200	123.70	28.5
Drayton	1946	889	Room	$2^{1/2}$	789	172	2,288	:	
Elbowoods	1941		Room	all	1,331	100	3,500		
Flaxton	1935	362	\$50	73	1,480	156	3,230	7.00	
Forbes	1944	268		9	<u></u>	102		128.45	288.88
Goodrich	1926	476	Room \$50	7	2,020	190	2,860	65.00	
Hamilton	1916	255		7	ᅥ	∞	200	:	
Hankinson	1907	1,420	860	73	Ō	&	1,554	•	$\dot{\mathbf{n}}$
Hebron	1938	1,267	Room \$100	4	982		5,500	65.68	1.0
Hoople	1937	346	None		LLL	9	3,604	100.00	0
Killdeer	:	650	Fuel	87	1,453	:	4,236	56.	10
Kulm	1937	734	Room	7	733	87	1,394	2.15	4.6
Linton	1936	1,602	Room \$260	13	2,607	:	6,828		37.5
Mohall	1937	687		salary 71/2	ന	440	2,560	56.4	7.7
Oberon	1938	225	None	7	626	131	1,624	52.33	roi
Omemee	1946	123	Room	က	469	78	1,560		
Pembina	1946	703	\$75	က	1,160	09	3,500	75.00	115.00
Sanish	1928	455	\$ 25	~	877	74	2,860	႕	72.76

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES CHARGING FOR SERVICE

Town	Date 1940 popu- Established lation	1940 popu- lation	Municipal help	Hours per week	Volumes	Bor- rowers	Circu- lation	194 Exper Books	1944-46 Expenditures ss Toțal
Cando	1902	1,282		2	4,000	65	7,631	\$188.70	\$449.12
Dawson		263	Room	က	910	34	2,500	•	
Edgeley	1912	803	Room	7	2,543	30	3,300	45.90	72.80
Enderlin	1912	1,593	Room	4	3,524	617	9,000	481.96	858.92
Forman	1939	200	Room \$100	4	1,403	100	2,290	70.00	214.00
Gackle	1936	537		2	625	13	2,000	7.07	9.19
Hansboro	1928	196	\$10	က	756	18	1,594	48.37	74.67
Harvey	1909	1,851	Room	က	1,991	46	1,330	29.18	37.12
Hettinger	1912	1,138	Room	က	1,505	200	2,100		
Hope	1910	474	Room	က	1,400	100	3,500	•	•
Langdon	1912	1,546	Room \$250	6 1/2	6,924	162	3,000	186.63	585.43
Leeds	1902	782	Room \$50	က	2,176	398	1,300		•
Lehr	1941	458	Room		389	200	2,704	101.88	133.65
New England	1931	895	Room	73	1,799	144	3,300	67.73	77.81
New Rockford	1917	2,017	Room	7	4,000	:	4,960	8 9 0 4 0 1 6	
Regent	1935	261	Room	83	879	54	3,560	9 6 6 9 9	42.50
Rolla	1924	1,008	Room	87	1,493	15	1,878	100.03	229.12
St. Thomas	1917	503	Light, heat	& \$50 1	2,744	200	7,990	74.76	248.36
Wimbledon	1915	357	Room	7	1,605	22	2,860	20.00	20.00
Zeeland	1946	489	Room	т	363	40	2,600	30.00	33.00

REPORT OF STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION LIBRARY DIRECTOR

Town	Name of Library	Librarian
Arnegard	Public Library	Mrs. Clifford Sovig
_	Public Library	
_	Free Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	State Historical Library	
	Public Library	
	State Forestry School	_
	Library	Valborg Oslund
Bowman	Clara Lincoln Phelan Library	
	Public Library	
	City Library	
	Public Library	_
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Divide County Library	
	Public Library	
·	Carnegie Library	_
	Public Library	
	State Teachers College	
	Library	Matilda L. Stoxen
Drake	Public Library	
	Public Library	•
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Normal & Industrial School	
	Library	Kathleen Dooley
Enderlin	Public Library	Mrs. O. H. Schaible
	Public Library	
	State Agricultural College	
	Library	Elliott L. Hardaway
Flaxton	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	•
	Public Library	
	State University Library	
	.Public Library	
	.Public Library	

LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Town	Name of Library	Librarian
	Library	Bernice Spreckels
Hansboro	Library	
Harvey	Library	Mrs. A. B. Hannes
Hebron	Library	Mrs. W. G. Klick
Hettinger.	Library	Mrs.
Hoople	Library	Mary Ann Heder
	Library	Mrs. D. J. Gumb y Mrs. Anna P. Bensch
	Dickey Free Librar	y Mrs. Anna P. Bensch
	College Librar	y Dr. Foster St. Clair
	Library	J. O. Severtson
	8 75	E. E. Orth Inga Ferris
		inga rerris
	Library	Mrs. E. J. Donovan
	Library	Mrs. Ben Baglien
	Public Library	Mrs. Rov Bittner
****	Watts Free Library	Mrs. Elsie Greuel
P144+	City Library	Mrs. Elizabeth Kings
	Public Library	N. S. Sheffield
Lisbon	Public Library Public Library	Dorothy J. Thompson
Mandan	Public Library	Eleanor Trzcinski
Mayville	Public Library	Cora I. Ames
Maj vine	w Confess	Mrs. Hazel W. Byrnes
Minot		Mrs. Lois A. Ronning
Minot	llege	
2011104		, Nellie R. Swanson, Acting
Mohall	484440040011144	Mrs. John Smith
Mott	Library	Mrs. J. W. Hove
New England	Public Library	Mrs. E. M. Boucher
New Rockford	Public Library	Mrs. James Donnelly
	wood City Library	Mrs. S. C. Sampson, Sec.
	Library	Jessie M. Robinson
	Public Library	Mrs. Hazel Carlson
D 1 D'	Library	Mrs. Willis Watson
Park Kiver	Park River Public Library Public Library	vera H. Warner
Petersourg	Public Library	Man Dauling Property
Portal	Public Liberry	Mrs. Tautille Breilian
Recent	Public Liberry	Mrs. E. A. Raitan
Rolla	Public Library	Mrs.
Rughy	Public Library	Mrs.
St. Thomas	Public Library	Mrs. 25
Sanish	Public Library	Mrs.
Towner	Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Library Public Library	Mrs. Sec.
Turtle Lake		Mrs. John Frey
		Mrs. Helen H. Tracy
Valley City	College	
Verene		D. W. Ferguson
Wahneten	"" T.	Mrs. R. Freeman Mrs. M. Kachelhoffer
Verona Wahpeton Wahpeton	S4	Patricia Murray
Williston	James	Mrs. Sylvia R. Monson
Wimbledon	James Public Library	Mrs. Henry Fehr
Wishek	Public Library	Irene Frank
Zeeland	Public LibraryPublic Library	Mrs. August E. Boschee

		•
	•	
	•	
•		
		•

•					
•	•	·			
	• ·				
	·				
	•			• .	
	,				
		•		•	
	·				
• ·	•				
	•			•	
	•		•	•	
			_		
	•				
	•				
	•	·			
			•		
			•		
			·		
		•			
	•	•			
		•			
•					•
٠					
			•		



Ubrary ocient 732 , N864 A3 1948/5

Twenty-second Biennial Report

of the

State Library Commission

to the

State Board of Administration

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF June 30, 1950

Hazel Webster Byrnes	Director and State Librarian
Arlene Stocker	Assistant to the Director
Wilda Sebastian	Chief Clerk
Dorothy Bigwood	Acting Reference Librarian

FOR THE PERIOD
July 1, 1948 - June 30, 1950



TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION: R. H. Sherman, Chairman, O. A. Braseth, F. A. Foley, Math Dahl, and Garfield B. Nordrum.

The North Dakota State Library Commission has the honor to submit its Twenty-second biennial report, covering the period from July 1, 1948 to June 30, 1950.

HAZEL WEBSTER BYRNES, Director

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR, NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION—1948-1950

We believe that this great state of North Dakota can no more be built without books than the Garrison Dam, which is taking so much thought, attention, and money, can be built without a solid foundation. Books are essential in the economic, educational and cultural development of our state. People respond eagerly to the offer of books, as this report indicates. Service progresses with each period of time. However, we are constantly aware that there is a tremendous task to be accomplished before North Dakota reaches the recommended standards which are so long overdue in this state.

ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

PUBLICATIONS AND NEWSCASTS: That the public in general may be made aware of what is taking place in the library picture, the State Library Commission publishes its LIBRARY NOTES AND NEWS. The mailing list for this publication numbers about one thousand and, other than librarians, it includes state institutional and legislative officials, newspapers, out-of-state library agencies and editors of several publications.

Newspapers of this state have been generous in printing library publicity as has the press agency of the state capitol. Library journals, too, have given some commendatory write-ups to North Dakota. Radio also has helped. The KFYR radio station in Bismarck invited the director of the Commission to have time on one of its programs.

Special Publications: BULLETIN NO. 5, NINTH EDITION, in parts I and II, is the work of the State Library Commission. A good part of a year was given to its preparation. Part I is a revision of BULLETIN NO. 5, EIGHTH EDITION, 1937, and its seven supplements. It is a list of books suggested for boys and girls in grades one to eight, for which a Reader's Certificate is issued by the county superintendents. This is as well a recommended list for school purchase. Part II, ORGANIZING THE LIBRARY, is written to assist the teacher, who has had little or no library training, in taking the step-by-step procedures for organizing the elementary school library. Many details have been omitted so that the fundamentals might stand out more clearly.

MEETINGS AND PARTICIPATIONS:

Regional: A new type of meeting, the regional meeting, has shown the value of the library in a larger area. Examples of this type are the Northern Great Plains Library Conference at Great Falls, Montana, 1949, and Billings, Montana, 1950, with representatives from seven states in attendance; the Mountain-Plains Regional Conference at Ft. Collins, Colorado, 1949, and Salt Lake City, Utah, 1950, with six states represented; the Midwest Conference on Rural Life and Education, Lincoln, Nebraska, 1949, and Minot, North Dakota, 1950, with representatives from seven states and two Canadian provinces. North Dakota was represented at all of these meetings, with official representation from the State Library Commission.

National: Other than the above, there are the annual meetings of the American Library Association and the Mid-Winter business sessions, in Chicago, Illinois. At these conferences, the director of the State Library Commission represented North Dakota as the state council member and served as state coordinator for the Federal Relations Program.

State: The meeting of the North Dakota Library Association took place in Minot, 1949, and Fargo, 1950. At the Fargo meeting, the Association gave recognition to North Dakota authors at a dinner in their honor.

Workshops: In connection with the North Dakota Congress of Parents and Teachers, the State Library Commission held a series of workshops in six centers over this state. Problems and projects dealing with various types of libraries were discussed.

Library courses are now being offered in all of the teachers colleges and in the University of North Dakota. During the summer session, the director visited all of these schools and as many of the library classes as possible.

Art Week Exhibit: For the first time, books were featured in the over-all idea of creative art. The State Library Commission prepared and arranged a display of books and photographs of North Dakota authors. Several authors were invited as guest speakers.

CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS: The large reading room at the Commission has, in part, been converted into additional and needed office space. Two large desks with swivel chairs give an up-to-date business air. At the same time a new overstuffed davenport and chair offer welcome to the modern reader for whom the clack of typewriters offers no disturbance.

The director's office, opening into the room described above, has a new rounded combination council table and desk. Chair sets to match make for an attractive setting.

One of the improvements of which we are very proud is a new mailing counter with a huge scale placed in the center on the level of the counter. This permits the wrapping of the hundreds of packages and boxes at one end, and the sliding of them onto the scales without lifting

them. A new post-a-meter in this department is another much appreciated labor saving device.

DISTINGUISHED VISITORS: Among the guests who have signed our Library Log, some of whom have counseled with us and addressed our meetings, are Miss Helen A. Ridgway, Chief Public Library Specialist, American Library Association; Dr. Ralph E. Ellsworth, Director of Libraries, University of Iowa and member of the American Library Association Executive Committee; Mr. William Easton, Regional Librarian, Reclamation District, United States Department of Interior, Billings, Montana; Miss Mercedes McKay, Secretary and Director, State Library Commission, Pierre, South Dakota; Brigadier General Heber L. Edwards, Fraine Barracks, Bismarck; Mrs. Gertrude E. Flyte, Consultant, National Congress of Parents and Teachers, Chicago, Illinois, and Mrs. Jessie (Ballard) Mackintosh, former director, State Library Commission, Yakima, Washington.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND ANTICIPATIONS: The State Library Commission worked hard for the passage of the Public Library Demonstration Bill. All of North Dakota's congressmen voted in favor—an accomplishment of merit for this state. This act as you know, was defeated in the House by only three votes. This discouragement acted only as a spur for plans in the making. At present, 88 public libraries are serving all urban areas of the state. It is therefore the rural areas to which energies are especially directed. The deterrents of distance, scattered population and low property evaluations are for the present, preventing the establishment of county libraries which would anywhere nearly meet standards set up by the American Library Association. Due to these circumstances, the State Library Commission of necessity is the main source of library service to the large rural population. Mail service from the Commission has increased some 20% in the last two years and to every county in the state.

Throughout the state, workshops have been held, visitations made to some forty different libraries, school libraries have been reorganized and public libraries re-opened and organized, and library courses have been encouraged. It sounds like accomplishment, and it is, but a field worker is needed as are additional qualified staff workers at the Commission, and more money must be found for books. Libraries are needing more funds in the form of state aid in order to stimulate more local support, and present services should be developed to approach suggested standards.

An anticipation which does us good is that of a bookmobile to be donated by the Federated Women's Clubs of the state. It is to be used for demonstration. For its operation and personnel we must also appeal to the Legislature for funds.

"Something has been accomplished Much remains to be done."

MRS. HAZEL WEBSTER BYRNES Director and State Librarian

DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS

Reference Department

Work in the reference department is varied and harried. The chief duty of the department is the filling of all requests for direct service from individuals, clubs, and libraries throughout the state where local facilities are inadequate. All the books in the main collection are processed in this department. Each book is classified, accessioned, provided with book cards and pockets; the backs are lettered, the books shellacked and then put on the shelves for distribution. During the past two years 2,282 books underwent this handling. This is an increase of almost 1000 over the number of books catalogued during the past biennium.

The library maintains an outstanding file of articles, newspaper clippings, and pamphlets covering topics of present day interest. Out of date material is constantly weeded out of the file and replaced by more recent information. This file is continually expanding and is of great help to the librarian in filling many of her requests. This Vertical File includes an outstanding collection of North Dakota material.

Many of our patrons, particularly those with families, find that they enjoy getting a box of books every month. In order for them to be supplied with books all the time, and to save them the necessity of writing in and requesting new books each month, the library has a service which we call Books-a-Month. A file is kept of reading preferences of people indicating a desire to have this service, and each time such a patron returns books, another box is automatically sent without further request.

As a special service to the club women of our state, the State Library Commission makes up a selection of interesting topics as suggestions for each year's programs. These are attractively listed and sent out to clubs throughout North Dakota. Topics may be arranged for one meeting only, but topics suited to year programs and part-year programs are also suggested.

A corresponding service supplies material necessary for preparing papers on topics selected by the clubs. Any club wishing this service sends the library a copy of its club program, and asks to be registered. Material for the topics listed is reserved, and without further request from the registered club, it is sent sufficiently in advance of the club meeting for the person scheduled to prepare the paper. This service attracts more women's clubs every year. Last year, the Commission sent out literature to about 84 clubs. Among the most popular of the topics chosen were Alaska, Believe It or Not, Community Projects for Club Women, Our Homes Today, and The United Nations. Topics dealing with North Dakota are always much in demand.

Reading Circle Department

The demand for Reading Circle books has grown steadily since its beginning several years ago. Many rural and consolidated schools make use of this fine service to supplement their inadequate libraries. The Reading Circle collection is composed of books for grade students which

are selected by the State Library Commission and approved by the Department of Public Instruction. All pupils who read and report on two of these approved books each month during the year are issued a Reading Certificate by the County Superintendent. For this accomplishment, the teacher is authorized to add 10% of the yearly grade in Reading. This plan is very popular with County Superintendents and also teachers and pupils. We now send books each month to about nine hundred teachers with enrollment of approximately ten thousand students. Needless to say, our budget is inadequate to provide the books necessary to meet the demands of so many schools. More funds for this department are urgently needed.

Traveling Library Department

Activity in the Traveling Library Department continued at high speed during the past biennium. Circulation from this Department is handled by means of fixed collections of from 25 to 40 books, arranged for elementary schools, high schools, public libraries and community centers. Thirty-three new libraries were made ready for circulation, and all of the old collections renovated. A total of 20,912 volumes were sent out in 792 libraries to 464 stations for loan periods of three months, with the privilege of renewing for an additional three months. As in the other departments, the demand for service in this department exceeds the number of libraries available. We hope an increased book budget will remedy this situation.

A PICTORIAL REVIEW

Books added:

Reference—2,282

Reading Circle—1,000

Traveling Library—830

Volumes available:

Reference—18,189

Reading Circle—8,500

Traveling Library—8,750

Circulation—151,499

Requests—15,751

	Date	1940		RECEIPT	. Si	
Town	estab- lished	Popu- lation	Tax Appr 1948-1949	ppropriation 1949-50	Total 1948-49	Receipts 1949-50
Bismarck	1914	15,496	\$19,924.00	\$22,985.00	တ္	05.
Bowman	1916	967	-	2.80	2,572	4,517.
Carrington	1906	1.200	200.0	0.00	2,645.78	736.
:	1906	1,358	321.30	320.61	956.05	924.
Devils Lake	1896	6.204	40.9	∞	.862	.119.
Dickinson	1908	5,839	.500.0	500.0	,229	
Ellendale	1912	1,517	850	0.0	1,393.25	53
Fargo	1900	32,580	29,627.64	ro	,982.8	
Grafton	1895	4,070	200	0.0	,531	
Grand Forks	1899	20,228	18,000.00	000,	865	23,050.08
Jamestown	1901	8,790	ro	7,150.00	8,417.57	9,267.15
Lakota	1906	907	532.37	651.22	807.35	929.83
re	1924	066	750.00	750.00	818.02	844.26
Wn	1912	465	150.00	20	153.07	151.69
Lidgerwood	1913	1,042	,180.	•	1,252.36	1,333.58
	1915	1,997	1,475.85	40	,226	,342
•	1896	6,685	485.	8	,854	4
	1900	1,351	က	0.000	1,363.28	1,361.95
	1908	16,577	્યં	122	24,060.32	24,902.29
	1912	1,220	410.21	rÖ	457	ض
Oa kes	1905	1,665	1,261.61	1,500.00	Ю	4
park River	1900	1,408	200.00	200.00	573.41	983.48
Aughy	1912	2,215	1,191.44	1,760.00	2,184.97	2,527.77
	1926	632	137.70	7	231.74	492.33
dalley City	1900	5,917	4	67	58.6	,341.
Ashpeton		3,747	2,800.00	8	03.1	,482.2
Williston	1910	5,790		9,626.95	91.5	ၮ
Wishek	1926	1,112	200.00	200.00	544.50	400.00

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

EXPENDITURES

!	•	1		e e	ks-	82		
Town	1948-49	1949-20	1948-49	1949-50	1948-49	1949-50	1948-49	1949-50
Bismarck	\$13,521.29	\$16,078.30	\$ 3,531.00	\$ 4,660.59	78.2	\$ 3,828.82	\$21,130.51	\$24,567.71
	558.	603.	121.76	175.7	30	οÓ	988.3	1,060.
Carrington	24.0	24.0	20.00	07.5	42.4	30.2	1,409.28	,461.8
Casselton	1.0	107.00	0	Ö	48.6	93.1	75.7	25.6
Devils Lake	,392.7	7.0	1,285.16	٥.	Ø. ∞	1,219.01	20.7	,478.2
Dickinson	ယ	,832.3	,113.5	791.87	14.	67.3	63.9	,091
Ellendale	0	604.00	0	ij	18.1	40.1	,120.2	,211.
Fargo	4	4.	6.3	Ò	85.7	S	,641.	038
Grafton	,350.0	,443.0	4	jÖ	7.	\Box	05.	2,992.94
Grand Forks	826	12,226.49	4,643.11	714.8	3 3	3,697.05	19,995.02	Õ
Jamestown	4,740.22	40	46.	0.900	,777,6	,977	,964	
Lakota	430.35	8	o	180.00	1.1	$\mathbf{\circ}$	હાં	60
LaMoure	387.50	387.50	126.47	47.2	272.54	$\mathbf{\circ}$	ဖ	35.7
Leonard Township	ဗ	100.00	•	Õ		2.00		123.60
Lidgerwood	46.0	675.00	-	263.65	<u>-</u>	11.	$\dot{\circ}$	50.3
Lisbon	794.70	780.00	03	ö	05.4	05.	œ.	72.1
Mandan	2,135.00	2,227.92	14	7	25.1	24.	3,674.82	્ાં
Mayville	470	420.00	77	40.13	ත ස	71.	62.	,331.3
Minot	82.0	8,571.25	œ	Q.	က	•	6	11.2
Mott	0	245.00	33.48	Q	න හ	17.	39	9
Oakes	50.0	50.0	7.2	2.0	56.6	88.8	<u>လ</u> ထ	8.0
Park River	2	0.0	0.0	6	0.0	9.1	19.9	0
Rugby	1,080.00	3.2	97.21	φ	454.44	ટું	9	6.1
• •	50.0	0.0	ත ත	ŭ	1.0	79.74	ਾਂ	
Valley City	gĭ	,243.8	24.8	42.2	က်	ro.	5,565.57	1.2
¥	46.4	4	77.2	ω̈́	41.	96.9	65.6	,401.3
Williston	19	,217.4		ΩÓ		57.8	4,018.94	11,676.16
Wishek		74.0	14.78	16.00	53.2	251.00	440.57	441.00

Town	1948-49	Circulation 1949-50	Total	Volumes	Borrowers	Hours Open a Week	Rural Borrowers
Bismarck	120,370	119,888	240,258	25,029	6,619	99	1
Rowman	2,905	3,111	6,016	7,097	546	14	*******
Carrington	8,459	00.00	17,140	6,116	777	25	150
Casselton	4,929	2,561	7.490	3,160	382	4	
Devils	21,865	28.164	60,029	14.440	3,226	98	******
Diekinson	31,900	37,866	69,266	19,352	2,625	40	270
	13,440	12,626	26.066	6,338	574	14%	76
	169,860	175,026	344.886	53,917	22,006	42	632
	5,122	6.680	11,802	5,419	474	18	***
	68,084	76.892	144.976	23,079	8.106	69	442
	51,809	53.947	105,756	16,782	5,138	48	651
:	2.951	2,965	5.916	5,007	167	ය	17
LaMonre	5,553	6,807	12,890	5,793	1,215	2	609
Leonard				2,143	50	9	
Lidgerwood	14.134	10.103	24.237	6,939	888	20	402
Lishon	9,438	9,856	19,294	3,873	863	18	313
Mandan	16.126	19.992	36.118	5,940	1,753	88	187
Marvilla	2.489	2.997	5.476	5,859	79	90	*****
Minot	88.648	91.443	180,191	23,134	5,816	63	53 88
Mott	5.772	6.208	11.980	3,482	181	æ	*******
Oakes	18.261	20,002	38.263	7,877	803	9	1
Park River	6.656	7.700	14.356	3,298	980	20	120
Rughy	15,635	17.924	33,559	6,456	1,139	80	166
Turtle Lake	532	508	1.035	1,585	35	¢1	414914
Valley City	21.837	28.459	45,296	16,157	2,909	38	408
Wahpeton	18,149	19,098	37,247	12,858	2,141	7.2	450
Williston	5,974	7,967	13,941	11,613	4,493	30	
Wishek	2,076	2,100	4,176	2,900	100	•	150

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVEN FREE SERVICE

The color of the part of the	E	Date	1940	,	Hours		£	į	194	1948-1950
v 1918 1,345 \$250 6 5,341 575 6,240 ate 1916 312 None 2 1,363 87 1,144 1 1912 1,778 Room 2 1,363 87 1,144 eau 1915 1,778 Room 2 2,127 241 2,028 eau 1916 1,739 None 2 2,920 522 2,860 er 1946 Room 3 2,920 522 2,860 ond 1946 Room 3 2,920 522 2,860 ond 1946 Room 6 1,089 419 2,912 onds 1946 88 Room 6 1,186 419 5,176 sp 1944 20 Room 6 1,187 41 2,186 sp 1944 20 Room 6 1,188 40 1,188	T.O.A.J.	estab- lished	Fopu- lation	Municipal Help	Open Week	Volumes	Bor- rowers	Circu- lation	Books	Expenditures ooks Total
ate 1916 812 None 2 1,363 87 1,144 192 1,178 Room \$300 5½ 3,339 675 3,692 191 1,739 None 2 2,127 241 2,028 eau 1915 1,739 None 2 1,503 362 2,756 er 1915 1,105 Room 4 2,920 52,80 2,756 er 1930 1,404 Room 80 7,319 590 1,248 oods 1930 1,404 Room 8 2,502 2,500 1,460 oods 1936 Room 8 1,089 419 2,912 oods 1946 688 Room 6 1,187 9,40 1,560 oods 1946 688 Room 8 1,198 1,784 1,88 1,188 1,188 1,188 1,188 1,188 1,188 1,189 1,148	Ashley	1	1,345	\$250	9	5,341	575	24	\$ 455.81	\$ 961.31
1912 1,178 Room \$300 5½ 3,339 675 3,632 1911 1,178 Room \$300 5½ 3,339 675 3,632 1915 1,739 Room 2 1,273 241 2,028 1915 1,105 Room 4 2,920 522 2,860 1945 1,077 \$500 6 946 52 2,860 1946 1,077 \$500 6 946 52 2,860 1940 1,404 Room 2 1,887 70 1,660 1940 1,420 Room 60 1,106 90 2,080 1941 1,420 Room 2 1,338 1,28 1941 1,063 Room 2 1,348 138 3,640 1950 1,420 Room 2 1,348 138 3,640 1960 1,444 Room 2 1,344 138 3,640 1960 1,444 Room 2 1,344 138 3,640 1960 1,440 Room 1,440 1,440 1960 1,440 Room 1,440 1960	Bathgate	. 1916	312	None	87	1,363	87	1,144	84.1	
1 1931 942 Room 2 2,127 241 2,028 esu 1915 1,739 None 2 1,503 368 2,756 esu 1915 1,773 Room 4 2,920 52.25 2,756 2,756 2,756 2,756 2,756 2,756 2,756 2,756 2,756 2,756 2,756 2,756 2,756 2,912 2,922 2,923 2,923 2,128 2,128 2,128 2,128	Beach	1912	1,178		5%	3,339	675	3,692	485.14	920.55
1 1915 1,739 None 2 1,503 358 2,756 0wn 1945 1,105 Room 4 2,920 522 2,860 0wn 1946 1,077 \$500 6 945 1,248 2,860 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,248 1,240 1,248 1,240	Beulah	1931	942	Room	7	2,127	241	2,028	170.96	251.71
own 1916 1,105 Room 4 2,920 522 2,860 own 1946 1,077 \$500 6 945	Bottineau	. 1915	1,739	None	7	1,503	358	2,756	193.23	208.29
own 1945 1,077 \$500 6 945 1,248 1930 1,404 Room 30 7,319 590 14,976 1946 664 Room 5 1,089 419 2,912 1946 688 Room 5 1,089 419 2,912 18 1946 688 Room 6 1,108 419 2,912 18 1946 868 Room 6 1,108 419 2,912 195 476 \$50 2,232 136 624 197 1,420 Room 2 2,232 136 4,784 197 1,420 Room 8 2,150 329 4,784 197 1,138 Room \$80 2,150 329 4,784 197 474 Room \$100 3 2,577 160 1,600 198 1,602 Room 2 1,34 <td< td=""><td>Cavalier</td><td>. 1915</td><td>1,105</td><td>Room</td><td>4</td><td>2,920</td><td>522</td><td>2,860</td><td>409.22</td><td>790.23</td></td<>	Cavalier	. 1915	1,105	Room	4	2,920	522	2,860	409.22	790.23
1930 1,404 Room 80 7,319 590 14,976 1920 654 Room 3 2,502 275 5,460 1936 862 Room 2 1,089 419 2,912 1936 862 Room 60 1,105 90 2,080 1946 886 Room 60 1,105 90 2,080 1947 856 Room 6 1,139 128 2,756 1948 Room 850 2 2,232 135 624 1957 1,420 Room 2 2,232 135 624 1910 474 Room 2 2,550 4,784 1910 474 Room 3 1,500 1,300 1937 784 Room 2 1,348 138 3,640 1941 1,063 Room 2 2,577 150 676 1940 Room 875 3 2,000 65 10,400 1941 460 Room 875 3 2,000 65 10,400 1942 1944 Room 875 1,040 1944 1,063 Room 875 3 3,000 1945 800 875 1,040 1946 800 875 1,040 1947 460 Room 284 3,000 1948 805 1,040 1948 805 1,040 1948 805 1,040 1948 805 1,040 1948 805 1,040 1948 805 1,040 1948 805 1,040 1948 805 1,040 1948 805 1,040 1948 805 1,040 1948 805 1,040 1948 805 1,040 1948 805 1,040 1949 805 1,040 1940 1,040 1941 1,063 800 1940 800 800 1940 1,040 1940 1,040 1941 1,063 800 1940 1,040 1940 1,040 1940 1,040 1940 1,040 1940 1,040 1940 1,040 1940 1,040 1940 1,040 1940 1,040 1940 1,040 1940 1,040 1,040	Cooperstown	. 1945	1,077	\$500	9	945	:	1,248	639.92	1,246.22
1920 654 Room 3 2,502 275 5,460 1946 688 Room 5 1,089 419 2,912 18 Room 6 1,106 90 2,080 1944 268 Room 6 1,139 128 2,756 1924 268 Room 6 1,139 128 2,756 1924 266 Room 2 2,232 138 2,756 1937 1937 Room 8 2,150 329 4,784 1937 1,420 Room 8 2,150 329 4,784 1937 346 Room 8 2,150 329 4,784 1937 474 Room 8 2,150 100 1,300 1937 474 Room 8 2,577 150 6 1940 1,602 Room 1,38 1,40 1,540 194 1,06	Crosby	. 1930	1,404	Room	30	7,319	200	14,976	4,700.00	4,980.00
1946 688 Room 5 1,089 419 2,912 18 362 Room 2 1,887 70 1,560 18 1936 362 Room 6 1,105 90 2,080 194 268 Room 2 2,232 135 624 195 475 850 2 2,232 135 624 197 1,420 Room 2 2,232 135 624 197 1,420 Room 8 2,150 329 4,784 197 1,138 Room 8 2,150 329 4,784 197 1,138 Room 8 2,150 329 4,784 197 784 Room 8100 3 2,577 100 1,040 198 1,602 Room 876 1,040 1,040 1,040 194 460 Room 2 2,000 65	Drake	. 1920	654	Room	က	2,502	275	5,460	202.22	303.22
188 198 <td>Drayton</td> <td>. 1946</td> <td>688</td> <td>Room</td> <td>rO</td> <td>1,089</td> <td>419</td> <td>2,912</td> <td>184.46</td> <td>353.46</td>	Drayton	. 1946	688	Room	rO	1,089	419	2,912	184.46	353.46
is None 60 1,105 90 2,080 1944 268 Room 6 1,139 128 2,756 1926 475 \$50 2 2,232 135 624 1937 395 No Report 2 2,035 40 1,820 1912 1,138 Room \$8 2,150 329 4,784 1937 346 No Report 3 1,500 100 1,300 1937 784 Room \$100 1,300 1,300 1937 784 Room \$1,00 1,340 1,300 194 1,602 Room \$1,00 1,040 1,040 194 1,063 Room \$10 1,040 1,040 1947 Room \$10 1,040 1,144 1956 Room \$2 1,040 1,144 1956 Room \$2 1,000 1,040 1956	Flaxton	. 1935	362	Room	83	1,887	70	1,560		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
1944 268 Room 6 1,139 128 2,756 1926 475 \$50 2 2,232 135 624 1937 395 No Report 2 2,035 40 1,820 1907 1,420 Room 8 2,150 329 4,784 1912 1,138 Room 8 2,150 329 4,784 1937 346 No Report 3 1,500 100 1,800 1907 734 Room 2 1,348 138 3,640 1908 782 Room 1,00 3 2,577 150 676 1936 1,602 Room 1,00 3 2,577 1,040 1938 225 None 4 752 1,040 1947 460 Room 2% 3,000 65 1,040 1958 1917 608 Room 2% 3,000 1,040	Elbowoods		•	None	09	1,105	06	2,080		
1926 475 \$50 2 2,232 135 624 1937 395 No Report 2 2,035 40 1,820 1907 1,420 Room 2 2,035 40 1,820 1912 1,138 Room 3 2,150 329 4,784 1937 346 No Report 3 1,500 100 1,800 1937 734 Room 2 1,348 138 3,640 1902 782 Room 2 1,348 138 3,640 1937 782 Room 2 3,170 72 2,340 0d 1941 1,063 Room 2 876 1,040 1938 225 None 4 752 140 1,040 1947 460 Room 234 3,000 65 10,40 1950 1950 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040	Forbes	. 1944	268	Room	9	1,139	128	2,756	201.52	1.9
y 1937 395 No Report 2 2,035 40 1,820 son 1907 1,420 Room \$350 4,784 rer 1912 1,138 Room \$350 4,784 rer 1910 474 Room \$350 1,500 100 1,300 1910 474 Room \$20 1,500 100 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1937 782 Room \$10 \$3 \$2,577 150 676 1,040 1,040 ood 1941 1,063 Room \$12 3,170 72 2,340 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,144 1,040 1,040 1,144 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040	Goodrich	. 1926	475	\$50	87	2,232	135	624		116.96
son 1907 1,420 Room \$350 4 1,820 4,784 rer 1912 1,138 Room \$350 8 2,150 329 4,784 1937 346 No Report 3 1,500 100 1,300 1910 474 Room \$100 3 1,500 100 1,300 1937 784 Room \$100 3 2,577 150 676 1936 1,602 Room \$110 72 2,340 ood 1941 1,063 Room \$12 3,170 72 2,340 1938 226 None 4 752 140 1,040 8 1947 460 Room \$75 1 4 510 1050 1500 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040	Halliday	. 1937	395	No Report					No Report	
rer 1912 1,138 Room \$350 8 2,150 329 4,784 1937 346 No Report 3 1,500 100 1,300 1910 474 Room 2 1,348 138 3,640 1937 784 Room 2 1,348 138 3,640 1902 782 Room 2 1,348 150 676 1941 1,063 Room 2 876 1,040 1938 225 None 4 752 140 1,040 8 Room 875 3 2,000 65 10,400 8 Room 4 519 150 1,040 9 1917 603 None 234 3,000 1,040 1000 1500 1,040 1,040 1,040 1,040	Hankinson	1907	1,420	Room	81	2,035	40	1,820		120.00
1937 346 No Report 3 1,500 100 1,300 1910 474 Room 2 1,348 138 3,640 1902 782 Room \$1,00 3 2,577 150 676 1902 782 Room Lib. Sal. 12 3,170 72 2,340 1941 1,063 Room Lib. Sal. 12 876 1,040 1938 225 None 4 752 140 1,040 8 Room \$75 3 2,000 65 10,400 1947 460 Room \$75 1,040 1,144 1952 1917 503 None 2% 3,000 1,144 1952 1917 663 None 2% 3,000 1,144	Hettinger	. 1912	1,138		∞	2,150	329	4,784	425.80	871.15
1910 474 Room 3 1,500 100 1937 734 Room 2 1,348 138 1902 782 Room 3 2,577 150 1936 1,602 Room Lib. Sal. 12 3,170 72 1941 1,063 Room 4 752 140 8 Room \$75 3 2,000 65 1 1947 460 Room 4 519 150 1959 1817 503 None 2% 3,000 65 1950 1817 503 None 2% 3,000 65	Hoople	. 1937	346	No Report				•	No Report	
n 1937 734 Room \$100 3 2,577 150 n 1902 782 Room \$100 3 2,577 150 72 iwood 1941 1,063 Room Lib. Sal. 12 3,170 72 in 1938 225 None 4 752 140 in Room \$75 3 2,000 65 1 in 1947 460 Room \$75 3 2,000 65 1 homas 1917 503 None 2% 3,000 65 65	Hope	1910	474	Room	හ	1,500		1,300		177.01
1902 782 Room \$100 3 2,577 150 1936 1,602 Room, Lib. Sal. 12 3,170 72 1941 1,063 Room 4 752 140 18 225 None 4 752 140 19 Room \$75 3 2,000 65 1 1947 460 Room 4 519 150 1917 503 None 2% 3,000 55	Kulm	1937	734	Room	Ø	1,348		3,640	109.87	183.34
rood 1936 1,602 Room Lib. Sal. 12 3,170 72 1941 1,063 Room 4 752 140 18 225 None 3 2,000 65 1 1947 460 Room 4 519 150 1947 503 None 2% 3,000 1997 456 Room 2% 3,000	Leeds	1902	782	\$100		2,577	Ď	929	80.00	184.00
rood 1941 1,063 Room 2 876 18 225 None 4 752 140 18 Room \$75 3 2,000 65 1 1947 460 Room 4 519 150 50mas 1917 503 None 2% 3,000 1039 455 456 1,400 55	Linton	. 1936	1,602	Lib.	•	3,170		2,340	116.00	1,326.27
1938 225 None 4 752 140 18 Room \$75 3 2,000 65 1 1947 460 Room 4 519 150 50mas 1917 503 None 2% 3,000 1939 455 456 456 556	Northwood	. 1941	1,063	Room	83	876	•	1,040	159.14	204.14
Hoom \$75 3 2,000 65 1 1947 460 Room 4 519 150 1917 503 None 2% 3,000	Oberon	1938	225		4	752	140	1,040	87.45	47.47
1947 460 Room 4 519 150 150 150 1917 503 None 2% 3,000	Pembina	•			က	2,000	65	10,400	165.00	280.00
1917 503 None 2% 3,000	Rolette	1947	460	Room	4	519	150	1,144	131.34	230.48
1000 AKK 60K 1 0A		. 1917	503	None	%	3,000	•	1,040	40.00	200.00
#501 00 £0401 T T #050 0761	Sanish	. 1928	455	\$ 25	 1	1,409	55	1,248	39.26	155.65

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES CHARGING FOR SERVICE

1902 1,282 None 2 4,000 149 15,600 \$ 3 1912 808 Room \$ 2,552 30 1,040 3 1912 1,593 Room 4 3,550 3,120 3 1928 1,600 Room \$ 10 2 2,421 22 1,144 1928 196 \$ 10 2 2,421 22 1,144 1928 196 \$ 10 2 2,421 22 1,144 1938 1,267 Room \$ 1,394 1,245 728 650 \$ 25 2 1,764 1,820 1 1938 1,267 Room \$ 2,00 7½ 6,965 105 7,800 1 1912 1,546 Room \$ 2,034 1,196 1,196 1 1 1937 687 Room \$ 2,034 100 1,664 1 1 1 1,664 1 1 1,664 1 1 1 1,664 1 1 1 1,664	Town	Date estab- lished	1940 Popu- lation	Municipal Help	Hours Open Week	Volumes	Bor- rowers	Circu- lation	194 Exper Books	1948-1950 Expenditures oks Total
1912 803 Room \$75 2,552 30 1,040 1912 1,593 Room 4 3,550 3,120 3 1939 500 Room \$100 4 1,458 110 780 1916 255 None 2 2,421 22 1,144 1928 196 \$10 2½ 1,000 65 780 1 1928 1,267 Room \$100 2 1,764	Cando	1902	1,282	None	2	4,000	149	15,600	\$ 302.45	\$ 688.33
1912 1,593 Room 4 3,550 3,120 3 1939 500 Room \$100 4 1,458 110 780 780 1916 255 None 2 2,421 22 1,144 1928 196 \$10 2½ 1,000 65 780 1 1938 1,267 Room \$100 2 1,764 1,245 728 1 1938 1,267 Room \$25 2 1,764 1,820 1 1912 1,546 Room \$250 7½ 6,965 105 7,800 1 1937 687 Room \$200 6 2,734 318 5,876 1 1931 895 Room \$200 6 2,734 318 5,876 1 1931 2,017 Room 8 3,923 162 2,756 3 1946 1,008 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2 1946 1,008 Room 1 1,612 2	Edgeley	1912	803		á	2,552	30	1,040	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	24.00
1939 500 Room \$100 4 1,458 110 780 1916 \$10 25 2,421 22 1,144 1928 196 \$10 27 1,000 65 780 1 1938 1,267 Room \$100 2 1,394 1,245 728 1 1912 1,546 Room \$250 7½ 6,965 105 7,800 1 1922 1,546 Room \$250 7½ 6,965 105 7,800 1 1937 687 Room \$200 6 2,734 318 5,876 1 1931 895 Room \$200 6 2,734 318 5,876 1 1931 895 Room 2 2,034 100 1,664 3 1932 2,017 Room 2 2,034 100 1,664 3 1946 4,89 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2 1946 4,89 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612	Enderlin	1912	1,593		7	3,550	0 0 0 0 0 5	3,120	350.00	350.00
1916 256 None 2 2,421 22 1,144 1928 196 \$10 24 1,000 65 780 1 1928 1,267 Room \$100 2 1,394 1,245 728 1 1938 1,267 Room \$250 7½ 6,965 105 7,800 1 1912 1,546 Room \$250 7½ 6,965 105 7,800 1 1937 687 Room \$200 6 2,734 318 5,876 1 1931 895 Room 2 2,034 100 1,664 3 1947 2,017 Room 2 2,034 100 1,664 3 1924 1,008 Room 2 941 33 1,352 1 1946 4,89 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2 1946 4,89 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2 1946 4,89 Room 1 1 1	Forman	1939	200		4	1,458	110	780	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	144.00
1928 196 \$10 2½ 1,000 65 780 1 1938 1,267 Room \$100 2 1,394 1,245 728 1938 1,266 \$25 2 1,764	Hamilton	1916	255		83	2,421	22	1,144	25.00	25.00
1938 1,267 Room \$100 2 1,394 1,245 728 650 \$25 2 1,764 1,820 1 1912 1,546 Room \$250 7½ 6,965 105 7,800 1 1937 687 Room \$200 6 2,734 318 5,876 1 1931 895 Room 2 2,034 100 1,664 3 1917 2,017 Room 8 3,323 162 2,756 3 1924 1,008 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2 1946 489 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2	Hansboro	1928	196	\$10	21/2	1,000	65	780	100.00	100.00
650 \$25 1,764	Hebron	1938	1,267		63	1,394	1,245	728	42.07	188.07
1912 1,546 Room \$2 6,965 105 7,800 1,196 1 1937 687 Room \$2 660 30 1,196 1 1931 887 Room \$2 2,734 318 5,876 1 1931 895 Room \$2 2,034 100 1,664 3 1917 2,017 Room 8 3,323 1,62 2,756 3 1924 1,008 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2 1946 489 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2	Killdeer		650	\$25	Ó	1,764	1 1 0 0	1,820	91.66	131.73
Hours Room Room 2 660 30 1,196 1 1937 687 Room 2 2,734 318 5,876 1 1931 895 Room 2 2,034 100 1,664 3 1931 2,017 Room 8 3,323 162 2,756 3 1935 261 Room 2 941 33 1,352 1924 1,008 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2 1946 489 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2	Langdon	1912	1,546		7.7%	6,965	105	7,800	142.21	775.95
1937 687 Room \$200 6 2,734 318 5,876 1 1931 895 Room 2 2,034 100 1,664 3 1917 2,017 Room 8 3,323 162 2,756 3 1935 261 Room 2 941 33 1,352 1924 1,008 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2 1946 489 Room 1 553 34 4479 1	Milton	•	•	Room	87	099	30	1,196	105.56	105.56
1981 895 Room 2 2,034 100 1,664 1917 2,017 Room 8 3,323 152 2,756 3 1935 261 Room 2 941 33 1,352 2 1924 1,008 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2 1946 489 Room 1 553 34 4.479 1	Mohall	1937	687		9	2,734	318	5,876	132.39	932.39
1917 2,017 Room 8 3,323 152 2,756 3 1935 261 Room 2 941 33 1,352 1,352 1924 1,008 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2 1946 489 Room 1 653 34 4.479 1	New England	1931	895	Room	Ø	2,034	100	1,664	69.82	275.48
1935 261 Room 2 941 33 1,352 1,352 1,352 1,008 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 2 1946 489 Room 1 553 34 4479 1	New Rockford	1917	2,017	Room	œ	3,323	152	2,756	322.46	437.31
1924 1,008 Room 4 2,084 106 1,612 1,612 1,612 1,612	Regent	1935	261	Room	87	941	က တ	1,352	14.00	97.87
1946 489 Room 1 553 34 4.479	Rolla	1924	1,008	Room	4	2,084	106	1,612	206.89	228.08
	Zeeland	1946	489	Room		553	34	4,472	102.40	109.94

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Arnegard	Public Library	Mrs. Clifford Sovig
Ashley	Public Library	Mrs. Ben Lang
Bathgate	Free Public Library	Mrs. Scott Park
Beach	Public Library	Mrs. Grace Houck
Beulah	Public Library	Mrs. Robert Easton
Bismarck	Public Library	Erana Stadler
	State Historical Society	Margaret Rose
Bottineau	State Forestry School	
	Library	
	Public Library	
Bowman	Clara Lincoln Phelan Library	Mrs. Mertie Pond
	Public Library	
	City Library	-
Casselton	Public Library	Laura Port
	Public Library	
	_Public Library	
Cooperstown	Public Library	Mrs. W. W. Barr
Crosby	Divide County Library	Mrs. Anna Phelps
Devils Lake	Carnegie Library	Mrs. James Barrett
Dickinson	Public Library	Gertrude Voldal
Dickinson	State Teachers College	
	Library	Matilda L. Stoxen
Drake	Public Library	Mrs. W. H. Halbert
Drayton	Public Library	Mrs. Willis J. Devlin
Edgeley	Public Library	Mrs. Florence Lee
	Public Library	
Ellendale	Public Library	Mrs. Maude B. Blumer
Ellendale	Normal and Industrial	
	College Library	
Enderlin	Public Library	Mrs. Thomas Pierce, Jr.
Fargo	Public Library	Inga Rynning
Fargo	State Agricultural College	
	Library	H. Dean Stallings
Flaxton	Public Library	Dora L. Kundiger
Forbes	Public Library	Merle Borgen
Forman	Public Library	Margie Holen
Gackle	Public Library	Mrs. J. M. Hummel
Godrich	Public Library	Mrs. David Unruh
Grafton	Public Library	Mrs. Hazel Barr
Grand Forks	Public Library	Mrs. Louise Norrell
	State University Library	
Halliday	Public Library	Mrs. Elmer Goetz
•	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	•	

	D 111 T 11	74 D D O :
	Public Library	
•	Public Library	
	Public Library	_
	Public Library	
Hope	Public Library	Mrs. Frank Sussex
Jamestown	Public Library	Mrs. Anna P. Bensch
	Jamestown College Library.	
Killdeer	Public Library	Mrs. William Cockborn
	Public Library	
Talesta	The A M Tofthegen Library	· Mrs. Inga Parris
	The A.M. Tofthagen Library	_
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	_
-	Watts Free Library	
	City Library	
	Public Library	
Lisbon	Public Library	Pauline M. Billing
Mandan	Public Library	Mrs. Eleanor Trzcinski
Mayville	Public Library	Sophia Springen
Mayville	State Teachers College	
Mayville	State Teachers College Library	Lillian Skalet
•		
Milton	Library	Gudrun Goodman
Milton Minot	LibraryPublic Library	Gudrun Goodman
Milton Minot	LibraryPublic LibraryPublic Library	Gudrun Goodman Mrs. Lois A. Ronning
Milton Minot Minot	LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryState Teachers College Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. Swanson
Milton Minot Minot Mohall	LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryState Teachers College	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. Witteman
Milton Minot Minot Mohall Mott	LibraryPublic LibraryState Teachers College Library Public LibraryPublic Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia Mehrer
Milton Minot Minot Mohall Mott New England	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Inez Hendrickson Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van Fleet
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Inez Hendrickson Library Public Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James Donnelly
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Inez Hendrickson Library Public Library Public Library Northwood City Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West Mutchler
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Inez Hendrickson Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West MutchlerMrs. Helene T. Hample
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Inez Hendrickson Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West MutchlerMrs. Helene T. HampleMrs. Hazel Carlson
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Inez Hendrickson Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West MutchlerMrs. Helene T. HampleMrs. Hazel Carlson
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Inez Hendrickson Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West MutchlerMrs. Helene T. HampleMrs. Hazel CarlsonMrs. Willis Watson
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Northwood City Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West MutchlerMrs. West MutchlerMrs. Helene T. HampleMrs. Hazel CarlsonMrs. Willis WatsonVera H. WarnerCarrie Barnum
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Northwood City Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West MutchlerMrs. West MutchlerMrs. Helene T. HampleMrs. Hazel CarlsonMrs. Willis WatsonVera H. WarnerCarrie BarnumMrs. Pauline Brennan
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Northwood City Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West MutchlerMrs. West MutchlerMrs. Helene T. HampleMrs. Hazel CarlsonMrs. Willis WatsonVera H. WarnerCarrie BarnumMrs. Pauline Brennan
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Northwood City Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West MutchlerMrs. Helene T. HampleMrs. Hazel CarlsonMrs. Willis WatsonVera H. WarnerCarrie BarnumMrs. Pauline BrennanMrs. W. H. McCauley
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Northwood City Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West MutchlerMrs. Helene T. HampleMrs. Hazel CarlsonMrs. Willis WatsonVera H. WarnerCarrie BarnumMrs. Pauline BrennanMrs. W. H. McCauleyMrs. C. J. Bowers
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Northwood City Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West MutchlerMrs. Helene T. HampleMrs. Hazel CarlsonMrs. Willis WatsonVera H. WarnerCarrie BarnumMrs. Pauline BrennanMrs. W. H. McCauleyMrs. C. J. BowersMrs. John Fish
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Inez Hendrickson Library Public Library Northwood City Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West MutchlerMrs. Helene T. HampleMrs. Hazel CarlsonMrs. Willis WatsonVera H. WarnerCarrie BarnumMrs. Pauline BrennanMrs. W. H. McCauleyMrs. C. J. BowersMrs. John FishMrs. F. S. Witzigman
Milton	Library Public Library State Teachers College Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Northwood City Library Public Library	Gudrun GoodmanMrs. Lois A. RonningNellie R. SwansonMrs. Orville P. WittemanMrs. Virginia MehrerMrs. Gudrun Van FleetMrs. James DonnellyMrs. West MutchlerMrs. Helene T. HampleMrs. Hazel CarlsonMrs. Willis WatsonVera H. WarnerCarrie BarnumMrs. Pauline BrennanMrs. Pauline BrennanMrs. W. H. McCauleyMrs. C. J. BowersMrs. C. J. BowersMrs. John FishMrs. F. S. WitzigmanMrs. F. S. WitzigmanMrs. Clarence Jacobsen

LIBRARY DIRECTORY—(Continued)

St. ThomasPublic LibraryMrs. Albert Paciseau
SanishPublic LibraryMrs. W. E. Blatherwick
SteelePublic LibraryRuth Thieling
Turtle LakePublic LibraryMrs. John Frey
Valley CityCarnegie Public LibraryMrs. Helen H. Tracy
Valley CityState Teachers College
Library
VelvaPublic LibraryMrs. H. O. McCoy
VeronaPublic LibraryMrs. Louise Laney
WahpetonLeach Public LibraryAlice Persons
WahpetonState Science School LibraryCarol Anderson
WesthopePublic LibraryMrs. W. T. Munn
WillistonJames Memorial LibraryFlorence Kearns
WimbledonPublic LibraryMrs. J. J. Mundt
WishekPublic LibraryJoan Herr
ZeelandPublic LibraryMrs. August Boschee

•		
	•	



732 .N 864 A3 1950/.

Twenty-Third Biennial Report

of the

State Library Commission

to the

State Board of Administration

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF June 30, 1952

Hazel Webster Byrnes	Director and State Librarian
Arlene Stocker	Assistant to the Director
Dorothy Bigwood	Head, Reference Department
Winnifred Coyne	
Lorraine LeFleurHead,	Traveling Library Department

FOR THE PERIOD July 1, 1950 — June 30, 1952



TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION: R. H. Sherman, Chairman, O. A. Braseth, F. A. Foley, Math Dahl, and M. F. Peterson.

The North Dakota State Library Commission has the honor to submit its Twenty-Third biennial report, covering the period from July 1, 1950 to June 30, 1952.

HAZEL WEBSTER BYRNES
Director

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR, NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION—1950-1952

North Dakota is entering a new era of development. It is probably outrunning many another state in the progress it is making. The evidence offered by the requests which come to the State Library Commission are indicative of the thinking of the people of this state. This attitude of mind means the building of the people at the same time that this building of economic progress is taking place. It is a healthy omen. Cultural and material pursuits should balance each other, lest North Dakota be overtaken by the lopsidedness of basic values found in the world today. Library interests and activities count big in keeping balances, and though results of library service are not measurable in dollars and cents, they are perhaps of as much or more value in measure of worth.

THE STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION AT WORK

While sitting at my desk writing this report, the business office adjoining hums with the clack of typewriters, mimeograph and adding machines. Across the hall the girls are rushing to fill requests, searching in stacks and files for books, periodicals and pamphlets. At the same time a force in the mailing department is packing, wrapping, tying and putting mailing labels on the materials which are brought to them. These services are mostly for the schools and the clubs. Two floors below one sees somewhat similar operations where boxes containing traveling libraries are being sent to communities hither and you over the state. The Bismarck mail truck official who picks up the boxes and big mail sacks, tells us that he gets from the State Library Commission more parcel post than from the capitol building. Today, October 7, 1952, a typical day, 645 books are being mailed out. These go to rural areas and small towns all over the state. Service is for the areas that have inadequate library service. Since North Dakota is mostly a rural state, it means that every county in the state, without exception, — all 53 of them, have received some service from the State Library Commission. Putting it another way, mail has been directed to 470 towns out of the 615 postoffice towns listed in the atlas for North Dakota. Some 12,000 books per month have gone out during the busiest months. This past biennial period has seen an increase in circulation reaching an all-time high and there is every indication that the figures will increase as time goes on.

Many factors contribute to this upsurge of requests which come to the State Library Commission. One would name as one of the first the general buildup which has come to this state because of new pursuits relating to water power, lignite and oil. This in itself is having the effect of arousing a potent curiosity. Like a mirror in a car, it is serving also to cause a look backward in order to know how to go forward. Books afford the best view and hence best satisfy the curiosity.

Another factor which we feel rates high in promoting library progress, and which will continue to have an even greater effect is the establishment of library courses in all schools of higher education. This has been one of the fond dreams of the director. She has visited these schools not only once, but two and three times and has conferred with the presidents and deans of education and in cases has demonstrated work by conducting library classes. Augmenting this dream was her appointment by the Director of Secondary Education as chairman of Library Standards for the secondary schools of the state. These standards are incorporated in the revised edition of the ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL FOR NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOLS. Since the schools of higher education will need to teach the courses which will prepare the teacher-librarian, the circle of library interests is now running throughout the schools. This circle may be thought of as a basic circle from which tangents of library promotion will move in every direction.

Still another factor in library promotion is due to the work done over the state in making people aware of this service given by the state: speeches, many of them, for all sorts of occasions; articles written for magazines, state and national; the regular publication by the State Library Commission, LIBRARY NOTES AND NEWS; workshops in cooperation with the Parent-Teacher Association held in six sections of the state; visitations and again many of them to public libraries, school libraries and to points where there were no libraries but should be. Sometimes a library was organized, or was re-organized, or was otherwise put onto its feet, as it were. The problem to be dealt with might be book selection, or cataloging, or public relations, or building, or securing funds, or legal procedures. Anything and sometimes most unusual things presented themselves. With it all, the people of North Dakota have for the most part given excellent response, but whatever the reaction, the people have become more library conscious and with satisfying and surprising results which are shown by the letters and questions that come our way.

A fourth factor should be mentioned and that resides in the life conditions of the people themselves. As North Dakota enters this new era of its history, the older people who have pioneered, who have assumed the responsibility of raising their families and have had the resourcefulness and the stick-to-it-iveness to come through all manner of discouragements, — these people who have built this state — are now retiring and are wanting to catch up, as it were, on their reading, and make up

for what they have missed. They want the better things, the old classics and literature and verse from which their parents often quoted.

And more than this, they want that which they have missed for their children and their children's children. This three-way urge, therefore, first of the grandparents, then their urge that the young folks have reading material, and thirdly that the little ones, too, of preschool age, be not forgotten is also doing its big part in promoting library service.

Tied closely to this factor is the factor that North Dakota appropriates no funds for adult education and no funds for kindergarten. It means that the State Library Commission is the only organized state agency which approaches and contributes to the education of these groups. This would serve as an excellent argument, we feel, — especially in light of the service now given by the State Library Commission, for an appropriation at least ¼ again as large as our present budget. Extension plans to meet growing needs in other phases of the library work could easily take an equal amount.

MOVING AHEAD

COUNTY LIBRARY. Approval for the second county library in North Dakota was noted at the general election, November 4, 1952, for Stutsman County. Jamestown Public Library will become a city-County Library. Mrs. Anna Bensch is librarian. She had much cooperation from the Homemakers Clubs and other organizations.

LIBRARY COURSES IN SCHOOLS OF HIGHER EDUCATION. These courses will provide a basic understanding and appreciation of meaning of books and libraries by those who are training as teacherlibrarians in the state.

REVISION OF LIBRARY STANDARDS FOR THE HIGH SCHOOLS OF NORTH DAKOTA. Meeting library standards by the high schools of the state will help to place North Dakota in the educational bracket desired as compared with other states.

PUBLICATIONS. LIBRARY NOTES AND NEWS, the official publication of the State Library Commission. Calls for this have increased our mailing list from some 160 to 1,300. It goes to librarians, state and national; to school librarians, county superintendents, heads of schools, state officials, legislators, and presidents of state organizations.

ARTICLES. The State Library Commission has appeared in the following publications: A.L.A. Bulletin, November, 1951, "From Bookshelves to Mailboxes." A prize winning essay in the American Library Association American Heritage contest. NORTH DAKOTA TEACHER, March, 1952, "Library Commission's Service." LIBRARY JOURNAL, June 1, 1952. "Books in North Dakota." NORTH DAKOTAN, March 1952, Picture in Traveling Library Department. NORTH DAKOTAN, July, 1952. Cultural Advancement in North Dakota Keeping Pace With Industrial Progress."

PROGRAM PARTICIPATIONS. A representative list. American Library Association. Chicago, July 8-14, 1951 and 1952, January 28-February 2, 1952, New York City, June 29-July 3, 1952; North Dakota Library Association. Bismarck, September 27-29, 1951; Congress of Parents and Teachers. Workshops in connection with this organization, June 15-30, 1950, 1951 and 1952. Minot, Dickinson, Valley City, Ellendale, Mayville, Grand Forks, and Fargo. State Convention, Fargo, April 24-26, 1951; Adult Education Association. Columbus, Ohio, May 13-15, 1951; North Dakota Council on Education. Bismarck, November 15, 1951; Iowa Library Association, Iowa City, Iowa, October 11-13, 1951; Delta Kappa Gamma (Education) Mandan, April 19, 1951; National League of American Pen Women, Medora Branch. Dickinson, April 11, 1951; Farm Bureau. Bismarck, March 29, 1951; Cosmos Club. Bismarck, November 3, 1951.

VISITATIONS. When making trips to the larger towns in the different sections of the state, as listed above, the director made it opportune to visit the public and the school libraries in these cities and in neighboring towns. These additional towns visited and given library service by either the director or members of the staff are as follows: Edgeley, Oakes, LaMoure, Ashley, Zeeland, Westhope, Hettinger, Turtle Lake, Mott, Underwood, Riverdale, Garrison, Westhope, Crosby, Kenmare, Mohall, Devils Lake, Bottineau, Lakota, Petersburg, Larimore, Hillsboro and Hatton.

DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS Reference Department

The Reference Department continues to be mainly concerned with the filling of requests from clubs, high schools, libraries and individuals in areas where adequate library facilities are not available. There were 4,913 separate requests of this kind during the year July, 1951 to June 30, 1952. Included in this number was a large percentage of reference questions that required a good deal of thought and searching for satisfactory material. Since our circulation is almost entirely by mail, the selection of books in most cases is left to the person filling the requests. All of this adds to the interest but also the complications of the department.

The reference librarian has at her disposal in filling the requests a collection of some 20,000 books exclusive of the school collections and the traveling libraries. These are supplemented by a large number of assorted magazines and an outstanding file of pamphlets, and clippings. A special collection of this department is the North Dakota collection.

Our service to the women's club of the state grows with each year. In the spring the Library Commission prepares and sends to the clubs a list of suggested club topics to assist in the preparation of the year's club programs. In connection with this service, the Commission supplies material necessary for preparing program lessons. Any club that wishes to register for regular service, files its program with the Commission.

and without futher request from the club, material is sent out in advance of each meeting on the topic for the program. Our records show that we sent literature to 111 clubs during the past year.

A special service that has meant a great deal to families in the small towns and rural areas of North Dakota away from a local library is the one we call Books-a-Month. Under this plan, a family receives a box of books each month. A file is kept of the reading preferences, the age range and the size of the family registered for this service, and each time a box of books is returned another is sent without further request.

In addition to the reference work, this department handles the cataloging for all the books in the main collection. Books are classified, accessioned, book cards and pockets are made, and the books are lettered and shellacked and put on the shelves for distribution.

SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

Most of the schools in the rural areas of the state have inadequate libraries and insufficient funds to purchase books. In order to supplement the libraries in these schools, the State Library Commission maintains a large school collection. The collection is composed of titles included in Bulletin #5. These are called Reading Circle books, for they are the approved books for which pupils are given a Reading Certificate by the County Superintendent if they read two books each month during the school year. The plan is very popular with the county superintendents, teachers and pupils, and as a result we have an average of 700 to 800 teachers each year who request books each month. It is interesting to note that if we could add to our circulation the possible number of readers for each book while it is in the school, our circulation figure would be several thousand higher each month. The school service has assumed almost gigantic proportions.

TRAVELING LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

Renewed interest in the services of the Traveling Library has all but swamped this Department. We began rejuvenating the library boxes during the summer only to find our need for books far exceeded our supply. Boxes are made up for Grades 1 to 6, 1 to 8, 7 to 9, High School and Adults. These go out for three months at a time, with the privilege of renewal. Our aim is to have the country school or some center in every community which is without library service receive a box or boxes of these books. A cold blizzardy day will be converted into a day of joy with books from the Traveling Library at hand. L. L.

LIBRARY STATISTICS

26.6% of the people in North Dakota have adequate public library facilities 11.1% of the people have public library service available in their towns, but it is far from adequate

62.3% of the people have no public library service, and would be without library service of any kind if it were not for the services of the State Library Commission.

The State Library Commission circulation for this biennial period was 188,568.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Transcall	Devte Farterh	1950 Popul-	Te ★ Am	RECEIPTS	S	Ronoinda
	lished	lation	10	1951-52	1950-51	
Bismarck	1914	18,640	\$24,511.99	\$30,470.00	\$26,482.76	\$32,347.33
Bowman	1916	1,382	1,574.22	92.999	4.278.68	1,342.53
Ostrimeton	1906	2,101	1,500.00	1.500.00	2,774.69	2,897.87
Casselton	1906	1,373	315.27	325.73	~	1.040.05
Devils Lake	1896	6,427	5,595.75	6.162.06	9,456.07	10,317.34
Dickinson	1908	7,469	7,000.00	8,000.00		8,760.51
Ellendale	1912	1,759	1,000.00	1,200.00	1,228.36	1,469.65
Fargo	1900	38,256	32,676.59	40,902.08	53,488.82	61,656.89
Grafton	1895	4,901	1,800.00	1,960.00	3,944.38	3,469.06
Grand Forks	1899	26,836	21,453.00	25,775.00	23,355.53	28,351.23
Jamestown	1901	10,697	8,000.00	7.828.26	12,282.13	12%
Lakota	1906	1,032	1,106.29	•		375
۳	1924	1,010	750.00	750.00	945.92	861.20
Leonard Township	1912	469	125.00		126.85	
Lidgerwood	1913	1,147	1,360.00	1,465.00	1,567.54	1,557.02
[Jishon	1915	2,031	2,005.49	1,974.23	6,787.31	6,781.09
Mandan	1896	7,298	4,162.40	4,823.24		7,589.18
Mayville	1900	1,790	903.83	1,439.83	1,281.55	
Minot	1908	22,032	17,345.03	17,258.09	27,443.90	28,459.60
Nott	1912	1,583	409.05	543.96	585.92	578.73
Ogkes	1905	1,774	1,332.17	1,472.63	3,056.75	3,174.65
ogrk River	1900	1,692	200.00	600.00	971.40	
>	1912	2,907	1,600.00	1,485.00	2,682.93	2,723.82
Firtle Lake	1926	838	320	350.00	361.28	604.70
Lalley City	1900	6,851	5.789.77	7,040.65	14,015.24	15,983.73
Vahpeton	•	5,125		2,800.00	8,913.84	6,151.36
Williston	1910	7,878	11,223.71	12,234.29	15,908.87	929
Wighek	1926	1,241	300.00	300.00	302.38	384

PUBLIC LIBRARIES EXPENDITURES

\$16,421.36	E. Carres		Salaries		Й	Books-	Periodicals		Total
\$16,421.35 \$17,875.45 \$4,080.18 \$5,830.72 \$5,729.01 \$4,706.00 \$26,230.84 \$25,290.84 on \$204.00 \$204.00 \$100.15 \$2,691.54 \$10.16 \$239.61 \$1370.88 ake \$2,870.00 \$1,80.16 \$1,81.76 \$1,81.76 \$2,812.00 \$1,81.76 \$2,491.20 \$277.26 ake \$2,870.00 \$1,81.76 \$2,845.80 \$1,428.23 \$1,249.32 \$40.45 \$249.22 \$249.22 ake \$2,870.00 \$1,731.76 \$2,845.80 \$1,428.23 \$1,460.71	LOWI	1990-91	1901-02	19-0061	70-1061	1990-01	70-1061	Te-neat	70-1061
on 670.88 528.10 2,691.54 169.67 410.16 324.29 3772.58 on 924.00 924.00 102.77 134.34 480.05 289.61 1,876.82 ake 2,373.00 2,312.00 1,735.78 2,345.80 1,428.23 1,232.94 9,456.07 1 ake 2,373.00 5,467.75 1,219.35 986.38 981.92 1,222.94 9,456.07 1 ake 604.00 729.20 6,49.33 84.62 496.43 5,600.45 1,149.76 <		421.3	17.875.4	4.080.1	5.830.7	5.729.0	4.706	26.230.8	\$28,412.17
on 924.00 924.00 102.77 134.34 36.05 229.61 1,376.82 ake 2,373.00 2,312.00 1,735.78 2,345.80 1,428.23 1,221.80 7,465.07 1 ake 2,373.00 5,312.00 1,735.78 2,345.80 1,428.23 1,224.80 7,465.07 1 abe 5,260.00 5,467.75 1,219.35 84.52 486.43 509.45 1,149.76 2,465.07 1 abe 2,227.75 2,214.87 6,49.21 6,49.21 6,469.21		670.8	•	2,691	169.6	<u> 4</u>	•	3.772.	_
ake 2,373.00 130.16 32.72 26.50 88.50 257.49 249.22 ake 2,373.00 2,312.00 1,735.78 2,345.80 1,428.28 1,428.29 1,460.77 n 604.00 7,22.20 1,719.35 984.52 486.43 1,149.76 c 604.00 7,22.20 6,49.21 5,431.68 5,846.34 6,416.50 34,973.12 34,973.12 c 22,977.57 26,148.78 6,49.21 5,431.68 5,846.34 6,416.50 34,973.12 34,973.12 orks 1,286.10 1,549.82 1,437.6 34,973.12 34,973.12 34,973.12 34,973.12 orks 1,279.53 4,379.29 5,441.53 4,880.68 5,416.50 34,973.12 34,973.12 37,32.22 orks 1,790.60 390.00 229.01 197.13 284.33 264.18 36,04.18 36,33.40 37,34.55 37,37.22 37,37.22 37,37.22 37,37.22 37,37.22 37,37.22 37,37.22 37,37.22<	Carrington	924.00	924.00	102.77	134.34	350.05	239.61	376.	297
ake 2,373.00 2,373.00 2,373.00 1,735.78 2,345.80 1,428.23 1,228.24 9,466.07 1 n 5,260.00 5,467.75 1,219.35 986.38 981.92 1,241.80 7,462.17 1,149.76 s 22,977.67 25,148.78 6,49.21 6,49.21 6,40.43 1,149.76	Casselton	128.00	130.15	32.72		88.20	257.49	249.	625.91
n 6,260.00 5,467.75 1,219.35 986.38 981.92 1,241.80 7,462.17 c 604.00 7729.20 69.33 84.52 496.43 5,416.50 34,973.12 3 c 22,977.67 25,148.78 6,649.21 5,404.53 6,406.30 400.66 2,732.32 2,4378.29 34,973.12 3 orks 12,869.62 14,790.35 4,379.29 5,404.53 4,880.68 6,100.56 2,732.32 2,732.32 orks 12,869.62 14,790.35 4,379.29 5,404.53 4,880.68 6,100.56 22,119.66 2,732.32 orks 12,869.62 14,790.35 4,379.29 2,716.44 2,110.94 2,646.31 11,154.01 11,147.62 2,711.64 2,110.94 2,643.31 11,154.01 11,154.01 11,147.62 2,711.64 2,716.43 4,475.52 2,711.64 2,716.43 4,475.52 2,711.64 2,716.43 2,475.52 2,092.02 2,264.31 11,154.01 1,4475.52 2,092.02 2,243.32 <	Devils Lake	2,373.00	2,312.00	1,735.78	∞	,428.			10,317.34
\$\column{a}{0} \$\column{a}{0} \text{ follow}\$ \$\column{a}{0} f	Dickinson	5,260.00	467		60	981.	241	462.	695
22,977.57 25,148.78 6,649.21 5,431.68 5,846.34 5,416.50 34,973.12 3 orks 1,262.10 1,540.93 857.05 961.28 609.01 400.66 2,732.32 3 orks 1,285.10 1,540.93 4,379.29 5,404.53 4,806.68 6,100.66 22,119.66 2 vn 6,279.53 6,749.82 2,763.84 2,715.44 2,110.94 2,264.31 11,154.01 1 vn 6,279.53 6,749.82 2,763.84 4,566.93 103.66 22,119.66 22,119.66 22,119.66 22,119.66 22,119.66 22,119.66 22,119.66 22,119.66 22,119.66 23,30 30.30 42,25 30.30 42,25 30.30 42,25 30.30 42,25 30.30 42,25 30.30 42,25 30.30 42,25 30.30 42,25 30.30 42,25 42,25 42,25 42,25 42,25 42,25 42,25 42,25 42,25 42,25 42,25 42,25 4	Ellendale	604.00	729.20	59.33			590.45	149.	404.1
orks 1,262.10 1,540.93 857.05 961.28 609.01 400.66 2,732.32 orks 12,889.62 14,790.35 4,379.29 5,404.53 4,880.68 6,100.55 22,119.66 2 vn 6,279.53 14,790.35 4,379.29 5,404.53 4,880.68 6,100.55 22,119.66 2 vn 306.75 432.00 268.86 2,716.44 2,110.94 2,264.31 11,1164.01 1 r 306.00 229.01 197.13 284.33 261.18 903.34 r 300.00 229.01 197.13 284.33 246.73 11,1164.01 1 r 300.00 229.01 30.66 30.204 388.33 246.73 1475.52 r 420.00 840.00 306.69 302.04 388.33 246.73 1475.52 r 420.00 420.00 448.95 698.72 1,660.38 1,765.04 1,765.04 r 420.00 240.00 240.00	Fargo	22,977.57	25,148.78	6	431.6	,846.	,416	34,973.12	35,811.75
orks 12,859.62 14,790.35 4,379.29 5,404.53 4,880.68 6,100.55 22,119.66 26 vn 6,279.53 6,749.82 2,763.54 2,715.44 2,110.94 2,264.31 11,154.01 10 vn 6,279.53 6,749.82 2,763.54 2,715.44 2,110.94 2,264.31 11,154.01 10 c 300.07 30.00 229.01 197.13 284.33 264.25 983.70 983.70 c 300.0 775.0 30.66 30.20 425.0 425.05 83.56 35.50 388.83 246.73 1,476.52 383.96 36.00 25.092.02 26.002.02<	Grafton	1,262.10	1,540.93	857	961.2	609.01	400.66	2,732.32	2,902.87
town 6,279.53 6,749.82 2,763.54 2,715.44 2,110.94 2,264.31 11,154.01 10 a 306.75 432.00 268.86 455.14 58.09 103.63 653.70 633.70 are 390.00 229.01 197.13 284.33 261.18 908.34 rd Township 63.00 77.50 30.66 302.04 388.83 246.73 1,475.52 1,475.52 1,475.52 1,475.52 1,475.52 1,475.52 1,475.52 1,475.52 1,475.52 1,475.52 1,475.52 1,477.50 2,582.50 2,709.02 2,092.02<	Grand Forks	12,859.62	4,790	4,379.29	404.5	88	100	13	296
a 306.75 432.00 268.86 455.14 58.09 103.63 633.70 Ire 390.00 390.00 229.01 197.13 284.33 261.18 903.34 Tol 390.00 390.00 306.69 302.04 388.83 246.73 1,476.52 1 wood 780.00 840.00 306.69 302.04 388.83 246.73 1,476.52 2 wood 780.00 840.00 306.69 302.04 388.83 246.73 1,476.52 3 In 420.00 27777.00 448.95 698.72 1,600.98 1,586.97 4,652.05 2,092.02 2 In 420.00 240.00 517.26 1,047.87 1,48.94 1,656.20 588.24 1,738.15 1 River 240.00 240.00 10.95 166.13 243.67 465.20 387.37 1,516.58 1 River 420.00 419.50 74.76 73.65 148.94 166.13 <td>Jamestown</td> <td>6,279.53</td> <td></td> <td>2,763.54</td> <td>15.4</td> <td>110.</td> <td>8</td> <td>2</td> <td>10,599.57</td>	Jamestown	6,279.53		2,763.54	15.4	110.	8	2	10,599.57
Ire 390.00 390.00 229.01 197.13 284.33 261.18 903.34 rd Township 63.00 77.50 30.66 35.50 4.25 93.96 wood 776.00 840.00 306.69 302.04 388.83 246.73 1,475.52 1 wood 780.00 925.18 808.97 964.80 423.05 817.75 2,092.02 2 in 2,582.50 2,777.00 448.95 698.72 1,500.98 1,385.97 4,532.43 4 lle 2,600.00 2,777.00 448.95 698.72 1,500.98 1,385.97 4,532.43 4 lle 240.00 240.00 10.95 15.30 377.17 199.60 588.12 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.51 17.581.	Lakota	306.75	~·	268.86	455.14	∞	103.63	83	990.77
rd Township 63.00 77.50 30.66 35.50 4.25 93.96 wood 780.00 840.00 306.69 302.04 388.83 246.73 1,475.52 1 wood 780.00 925.18 808.97 954.80 423.05 817.75 2,092.02 2 m 2,582.50 2,777.00 448.95 698.72 1,500.98 1,385.97 4,532.43 4 lie 420.00 420.00 517.26 1,047.87 148.94 165.07 1,086.20 1 lie 420.00 420.00 517.26 1,047.87 148.94 165.07 1,381.51 1 River 420.00 410.60 10.95 15.30 337.17 199.60 588.12 1,515.88 1 River 420.00 419.50 74.76 74.36 143.10 141.47 637.86 1,656.89 665.89 682.34 1,706.11 1 River 50.00 53.00 2.50 18.00	LaMoure	390.00	390.00	229.01	197.13	•	귝	903.34	848.31
wood780.00840.00306.69302.04388.83246.73 $1,475.52$ 11820.00925.18808.97954.80423.05817.752,092.0221820.002,777.00448.95698.721,500.981,385.974,532.4341420.00420.00517.261,047.87148.94165.071,086.201110,001.7310,407.112,754.532,392.294,625.255,044.3717,381.51171240.00240.0010.95166.13243.67465.20387.371,515.5811884.25886.59166.13243.67465.20387.371,515.5811110.90.001,080.0059.2286.54662.341,705.111	Towr	63.00	77.50	30.66	35.50	•	•	93.96	117.25
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Lidgerwood	780.00	840.00	306.69	302.04		<u>.</u>	1,475.52	1,388.77
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Lisbon	820.00	925.18	808.97	954.80	423.05	<u></u>	2,092.02	•
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Mandan		2,777.00	448.95	698.72	500	385	4,532.43	4,861.49
10,001.73 10,407.11 2,754.53 2,392.29 4,625.25 5,044.37 17,381.51 17 240.00 240.00 240.00 240.00 240.00 10.95 15.30 337.17 199.60 588.12 River 420.00 419.50 74.76 73.65 143.10 141.47 637.86 Fiver 420.00 419.50 74.76 73.65 143.10 141.47 637.86 I.ake 50.00 59.22 86.54 565.89 682.34 1,705.11 1 I.ake 50.00 53.00 2.50 18.00 54.03 81.48 106.53 Oity 3,368.35 3.399.35 875.80 1,526.57 1,192.79 1,334.45 5,436.94 bon 3,188.76 3,500.87 2,023.96 747.44 694.44 1,037.61 5,907.16 5 con 4,556.55 5,418.57 4,411.23 2,432.34 1,267.09 1,560.83 10,221.87 k 109.40 108.00 15.06 59.99 97.41 154.65 221.87 <	Mayville	420.00	42(517.26	1,047.87	48	65	1,086.20	1,632.94
240.00 240.00 10.95 15.30 337.17 199.60 588.12 siver 420.00 419.50 74.76 73.65 143.10 141.47 637.86 Lake 50.00 1,080.00 2.50 2.50 18.00 54.03 81.48 1,705.11 1 City 3,368.35 3.399.35 875.80 1,526.57 1,192.79 1,334.45 5,436.94 6 on 3,183.76 3,500.87 2,023.96 747.44 694.44 1,037.61 5,907.16 5 n 4,556.55 5,418.57 4,411.23 2,432.34 1,267.09 1,560.83 10,234.87 10 n 4,556.55 5,418.57 4,411.23 2,432.34 1,267.09 1,560.83 10,234.87 1	Minot	•	407	L	392.2	,625	8 4	7,381	
iver 884.25 886.59 166.13 243.67 465.20 387.37 1,515.58 1,515.58 1,515.58 1,515.58 1,515.58 1,515.58 1,515.58 1,515.58 1,515.58 1,705.11 1,515.51 1,705.11 1,515.51 1,705.11 1,515.51 1,705.11 1,515.53 1,705.11 1,515.53 1,526.53 86.54 665.89 682.34 1,705.11 1,515.53 1,705.11 1,526.53 1,705.11 1,526.53 1,705.11 1,526.53 1,526.53 1,526.54 6,536.54 6,536.54 6,536.54 6,536.54 6,536.54 1,526.54 1,037.61 5,907.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.16 5,507.23.94 1,567.09 1,560.83 10,234.87 10,21.87 109.40 108.00 15.06 59.99 97.41 154.54 221.87	Mott	240.00	240	10.95	15.30	3	199	588.12	454.90
jiver 420.00 419.50 74.76 73.65 143.10 141.47 637.86 Lake 1,080.00 1,080.00 59.22 86.54 565.89 682.34 1,705.11 1, Lake 50.00 53.00 2.50 18.00 54.03 81.48 106.53 Oity 3,368.35 3.399.35 875.80 1,526.57 1,192.79 1,334.45 5,436.94 6, Oity 3188.76 3,500.87 2,023.96 747.44 694.44 1,037.61 5,907.16 5, M 4,556.55 5,418.57 4,411.23 2,432.34 1,267.09 1,560.83 10,234.87 10, M 109.40 108.00 15.06 59.99 97.41 154.54 221.87		884.25	886.59	9	243.67	465.20	387.37	тő	~
Lake 1,080.00 1,080.00 59.22 86.54 665.89 682.34 1,705.11 1,105.11 1,106.53 Lake 50.00 53.00 2.50 18.00 54.03 81.48 106.53 Oity 3,368.35 3.399.35 875.80 1,526.57 1,192.79 1,334.45 5,436.94 6,5 xon 3,188.76 3,500.87 2,023.96 747.44 694.44 1,037.61 5,907.16 5,007.16 5,007.16 5,007.16 5,007.16 5,007.16 5,007.16 5,007.16 6,007.40 1,560.83 10,234.87 10,234.87 10,234.87 10,234.87 10,234.87 10,221.87	Park River	420.00	O	74.76	73.65	143.10	1.4	637.86	634.62
Lake 50.00 53.00 2.50 18.00 54.03 81.48 106.53 City 3,368.35 3.399.35 875.80 1,526.57 1,192.79 1,334.45 5,436.94 6,436.94 con 3.188.76 3,500.87 2,023.96 747.44 694.44 1,037.61 5,907.16 5,007.16 5,007.16 5,007.16 10,234.87 10,234.87 10,234.87 10,234.87 10,234.87 10,234.87 10,234.87 10,234.87 10,234.87 10,224.87		•	980,	Ò	86.54	565.89		1,705.11	1,848.88
Oity 3,368.35 3.399.35 875.80 1,526.57 1,192.79 1,334.45 6,436.94 6,436.94 6,436.94 6,436.94 6,436.36 747.44 694.44 1,037.61 5,907.16 5,907.16 5,907.16 5,907.16 5,907.16 5,907.16 5,907.16 5,907.16 5,907.16 6,907.16 6,907.16 6,907.16 6,907.16 7,907.16<	Turtle Lake	20.00	53.00		18.00	4	•	106.53	152.48
3.188.76 3.500.87 2,023.96 747.44 694.44 1,037.61 5,907.16 5, 4,556.55 5,418.57 4,411.23 2,432.34 1,267.09 1,560.83 10,234.87 10, 109.40 108.00 15.06 59.99 97.41 154.54 221.87	Valley City	3,368.35	399	875.80	1,526.57	T,	1,334.45	36	6,260.87
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Wahpeton	3.188.76		2,023.96	747.44	694.44	037	Ž.	5,285.87
109.40 108.00 15.06 59.99 97.41 154.54 221.87	Williston			4,411.23	•	267	260	34	10,138.62
	Wishek	99.4	108.00	15.06	59.99	97.	54.5	221.87	322.53

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Town	Cir	Circulation	Totad	Volumes	Borrowers	Open a Week	Rural Borrowers
Blamarck	120,146	123,589	248,785	26,694	6,861	99	;
Bowman	3,449	3,613	7,062	7,232	692	20	
Carrington	8,437	8,170	16,607	4,821	680	5 2	110
Causselfon	2,817	2,888	5,705	4,083	384	4	
Devils Lake	31,312	30,658	63,970	14,725	3,738	88	
Diekinson	41,764	41,971	88.735	19,886	2,554	9	294
Ellendale	15,296	13,722	29,018	6,869	288	1474	25
*	180,193	192,743	372,936	54,151	23,095	72	684
	5,746	5,916	11,682	5,766	72%	191%	
	91,781	109,166	200,947	22,749	7,549	69	625
	55,744	57,718	118,462	18,237	5,018	\$	099
Leikota	2,045	1,264	8,309	4,715	285	G	
LaMoure	5,790	6,490	12,280	6,070	1,289	\$	649
Leonard Township		********		2,150	. !	10	
Lidgerwood	9,866	11,495	21,361	7,443	751	8	876
Lisbon	8,973	8,414	17,887	4,357	1,050	12	988
Menden	17,856	20,306	38,161	5,739	1,582	9	160
Mayville	3,648	4,287	7,915	5,965	56	œ	***
Minot	100,189	11,223	211.412	24.751	8,666	4	8
Mott	2,942	4,779	7,721	3,876	407	LQ.	152
	20,649	18,919	39,568	7,784	584	83	*****
	6,836	5,866	12,704	2,818	999	ଛ	124
Rugby	16,672	17,604	84,276	7,088	1,131	80	222
Purtile Lake	602	865	1,467	1,661	77	61	9 9 9
	25,296	26,888	51,634	16,464	8,114	989	419
	17,290	17,668	34,958	18,038	2,164	27	909
Wiliston	14,721	24,303	39,024	10,153	1,100	98	200
Windhok	0666	R AAD	0 000	0.445		412	

ß	Š
ζ	Ì
7	
7	J
F	2
7	7
_	_
	2
	2
Ē	É
	L
,	
7	٠
2	_
5	5
CITITION	
ζ	
7	
Ğ	Ž
	_
Ê	É
4	(
ß	ď
TIDD A DIEG	
-	•
2	2
6	
1	
CYTA TOCOC	
₹	4
7	•
2	ξ
2	į
Ž	Ī
_	d

		ASSOCIATION	AIION LIBRARIES	TIES CIVIL	DE FREE	SERVICE			
	Date	1950		Hours				1950-1952	1952
Town	Estab-		Municipal	Open a	Volumes	Bor-	Circu-	Expenditures	tures
	lished	lation	Help	Week		rowers	lation	Books	Total
Ashley	1913	1,423	\$500	9	5,559	694	13,752	\$ 601.12	\$ 979.35
Bathgate	1916	208	None	7	1,491	225	2,132		
Beach	1912	1,461	\$600	5%	3,526	650	6,292	449.00	1,034.14
Beulah	1931	1,501	Room	67	2,226	303	3,432	145.21	256.21
Bottineau	1915	2,268	None	87	1,655	324	5,876	175.87	175.87
Cavalier	1915	1,459	Room \$75	4	2,896	730	6,314	397.46	795.42
Cooperstown	1945	1,189	\$993.50	9	1,475	25	4,212	793.17	1,771.52
Croeby	1930	5,967	Room	30	8,169	887	34,860	1,871.81	5,019.81
Drake	1920	831	No Report		,			No Report	•
Drayton	1946	878	Room	က	1,230	255	4,524	174.18	398.10
Edgeley	1912	943	Room \$225	2	3,363	159	8,330	337.48	1,201.26
Elbowoods		•	None	09	338	138	217		
Flaxton	1985	436	Room	က	2,242	09	1,560	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Forbes	1944	7 02	Room	မှ	1,198	183	2,236	204.16	374.16
Goodrich	1.926	448	Room \$50	~	851	:	520	12.23	53.98
Hankinson	1907	1,409		જા	2,000	55	3,640		144.00
Hettinger	1912	1,762	Room \$700	∞	2,434	357	22,152	455.15	796.39
Hoople	1937	447	A١					No Report	
Horbe	1910	470	Room	83	1,650	:	1,612	100.00	152.00
Kufm	1937	707	Room	81	1,559	126	6,240	110.13	127.84
Leeds	1902	778	Room \$200	87	2,617	144	2,236	55.00	206.40
Linton	. 1936	1,675	Room \$1220	. 12	3,024	539	6,708	103.00	1,331.33
Northwood	. 1941	1,182	Room	83	366	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2,444	76.46	188.72
Oberon	1938	887 738	None	4	925	165	2,600		40.15
Pembina	•	640	No Report					No Report	
Portal	. 1935	409	Room	81	1,000	•	416	20.00	65.00
Rolette	1947	451	Room	83	634	125	1,716	142.89	142.89
Semish	1928	507	\$ 20		1,456	62	5,824	60.69	112:69
Steele	1950	762	Room	2	459	122	886 6	4.50	33.27
Velva	1914	1,170	\$204.97	21/2	5,718	450	36,400	24	310.41
Westhope	1950	575	No Report		•			No Report	
11									

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES CHARGING FOR SERVICE

Town	Date Estab- lished	1950 Popu- lation	Municipal Help	Hours Open a Week	Volumes	Bor-rowers	Cfrcu- lation	1950-1952 Expenditures Books T	1952 itures Total
Cando	1902	1,530	None	2	2,904	146	8,320	\$ 333.49	\$2,204.44
Enderlin	1912	1,504	Room	က	3,766	1,113	6,032	365.12	457.32
Forman	1939	466	Room	4	2,207	30	2,120	24.00	252.00
Hamilton	1916	241	None	2	1,267	5 6	1,040	25.00	25.00
Hansboro	1928	134	Room	2	1,038	81	728	72.89	82.89
Hatton		991	Room	11/2	382	38	936	224.53	271.31
Hebron	1938	1,412	Room \$200	2	1,454	1,285	9,360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	156.00
Killdeer		477	None	83	1,874	•	2,184	65.72	116.67
Langdon	1912	1,838	Room \$500	61/2	7,101	105	15,600	126.86	176.86
Milton		322	Room	73	733	58	2,600	132.53	132.53
Mohall	1937	1,073	Room \$400	9	2,889	357	0 0 0 0 0	100.53	580.58
New England	1931	1,117	Room	23	2,120	91	8,736	56.35	246.35
New Rockford	1917	2,185	Room	∞	3,633	143	8,996	622.88	771.37
Regent	1935	405	Room	23	1,021	42	2,184		87.12
Riverdale	1949		Room	∞	2,102	91	6,240	100.00	135.00
Rolla	1924	1,176	Room	7	2,241	87	4,836	249.85	265.01
Underwood	1921	1,061	Room \$100	4 1/2	847	119	208	150.42	381.96
Zeeland	1946	484	Room \$200		825	48	9.461	284.45	289.10

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY 3%

Gerald CoylePublic George BrownPublic Library...... Mabel Koshney Robert Easton Robert ThomasPublic SocietyMiss Margaret Rose Mrs. E. M. Ertresvaag Bottimeau..... School Bottineau.....Mr. George P. Hynes Bowman..... Mertie PondMiss Lucile Harris Cando..... Ella Mae Hargrave Laura Port Robert Thacker W. W. Barr Anna S. Phelps County 17.00 Gertrude Voldal Matilda Stoxen 301 Drake.....Public Ruth Evert Alice M. Wastson Maude BlumerMr. Robert A. Elftmann Miss Helen Jean Shaw Enderlin.. Inga Rynning H. Dean Stallings Dora Kundiger Flaxton..... Merle Borgen Bey, Bommereback Beverly Bodwin Hazel J. Barr Irene P. Norell Grand University Della Mathys GrandPublic George Schuett Walter White

> Mabel Tommerson Elmer Gryte

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

		Library	Frank Sustex
			Anne. P. Benech
		College	Mary Steele
			Wm. Cockbune
			E. E. Orth
Lakota	The A. Libra		Ann Sjureuth
LaMoure		LibraryMrs.	
		Library Mrs.	
	Public		Arme Gregor
••••			1220 00-0
		Mrs	,
Linton		LibraryMrs	
Lisbon			Pauline M. Billing
Mandan	Public		Eleanor Trzcinski
			Sophia Springen
	State		
			Clenora Quanbeck
Milton	Public	LibraryMiss	Gudrun Goodman
Minot	Public	LibraryMrs.	Lois Ronning
Minot		College	
			Nellie B. Swanson
Mohall			Orville P. Witteman
			Elmer Wenetandt
New England			
New Rockford			
	Public	Library	
Oakes		and School LibraryMrs	
			Hilda Carlson
		.Miss	Vers H. Werner
			Pauline Brennan
		LibraryMrs	
		LibraryMes	H. D. Johnson
		LibraryMiss	Mary C. Jackson
		Library Mrs	G. E. Ellingson
		LibraryMrs	Charence Jacobeen
		Library	P. E. McMahon
			Arvid Olson
			Ruth Thicking
			John Frey
			Grant Roseth
Valley			Helen H. Tracy
Valley	2	Ceachere College	•
	Libr	mryMr.	D. W. Ferguson
Velva		LibraryMrs.	-
		Public LibraryMrs.	
-		* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

LIBRARY DIRECTORY—(Continued)

Wahpeton	State Science School		
	Library	Mrs.	Mildred Larson
Westhope	.Public Library	Mrs.	W. T. Munn
Williston	James Memorial Library	Mrs.	Florence M. Kearns
Wishek	Public Library	Miss	Mavis Heinle
Zeeland	Public Library	Mrs.	August Boschee

•				·	
	•				
					•
		•			
					•
		•.			
•					•
		·			
		•			
			•		

• .



Twenty-Fourth Biennial Report

of the

State Library Commission

to the

Board of Administration

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF June 30, 1954

Hezel Webster Byrnes Directo	er ond	State	Librarion
Arlene Stocker As:	istont	to the	Director
Dorothy Bigwood	Refere	nce De	partment
Winnifred Coyne Hec	ıd, Sch	iool De	partment
Lorroine Lafleur	ng Libi	rary De	pertment

For the Period July 1, 1952 – June 30, 1954 TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION: R. H. Sherman, Chairman, F. A. Foley, H. H. Joos, M. M. Peterson, and Math Dahl.

The North Dakota State Library Commission has the honor to submit its Twenty-Fourth biennial report, covering the period from July 1, 1952 to June 30, 1954.

Hazel Webster Byrnes Director

STATE LIBRARY SURVEY

A library survey begun last summer was completed this year under the direction of the State Library Commission.

Mrs. Hazel Webster Byrnes, director, and Miss Anne Haugaard, who for a second summer assisted with the work, have made many visitations to places not visited last year and have made return calls to points where professional help was needed. In some places two or three days of help have been given. Visitations have now included all of the 75 public libraries in the state and many school libraries. Miss Haugaard is school librarian and principal of the High School at Harvey, North Dakota. She is a graduate from the Library School, University of Minnesota.

A brief of the Public Library Survey shows 31 public libraries wholly or partially tax supported, 42 libraries and reading rooms sponsored and supported by clubs and associations, and 2 county libraries (in Divide and Stutsman counties). The annual operating expenditure in North Dakota is 37½ cents per capita as compared to the minimum recommended standard of \$1.50 per capita. In terms of population the survey shows that there are public libraries located easy of access to 40.9% of the population. This leaves 59.1% of the population without public libraries easy of access. Although this situation is far from desirable, it is better than it appears, for this 59.1% does have book service from the State Library Commission. Since the State Library Commission is the coordinating agency for all library work in the state, as well as being the public library for all sections of the state not receiving adequate library service, statistics from the Commission offer the following corroborating evidence of the survey findings.

In the last five years the Commission has made a 66% increase in circulation. More schools have enrolled for service, more communities have requested traveling libraries, more clubs have taken advantage of the special service to organizations, and more individuals have called for general help in reference and recreational reading than at any time in the history of the Commission.

Other than this book circulation service, there have been more calls than ever before for assistance in organizing and re-organizing libraries and giving professional help.

The survey shows the urgency for better library housing, for more adequate book collections, for better organized libraries and for additional competent library personnel.

LIBRARY PROGRESS IN NORTH DAKOTA

Only a few years ago 79% of the people were without local public library service. This number has decreased to 59%. Our recent library survey indicated a revision upward in important phases of library work. We have seen the expansion of local libraries through local tax support and the beginnings of new libraries; the establishment of a new county in Stutsman County and the enlargement of the Divide County Library; the introduction and addition of library courses in the institutions of higher education; the formation of standards for school libraries of the state; field work and workshop training

over the state, and publication of helpful lists, articles and the official bulletin LIBRARY NOTES AND NEWS, giving library information of state and general nature. Most significant are the increased calls from over the state for library services of all kinds.

The significance of this library progress so far as the State Library Commission is concerned:

The State Library Commission is the directing and cooperative agency for all library work in the state, and gives practical help to individuals, groups and agencies who are interested in extending library service.

Significant also is the fact that for the 59% of the people of North Dakota without access to local public library, the State Library Commission has been the chief source of library material. This 59% is all rural and represents 366,237 of the 619,636 people of the state. Another 69,154 have small libraries in their communities, but depend upon the State Library Commission for a great deal of library service. The needs of these people show a steady increase, and to meet only their book needs, facilities of the State Library Commmission have been increased.

Why is Library Expansion Necessary?

North Dakotans, now faced with new responsibilities in the state, are recognizing to a greater extent the wisdom and the strength to be found in books. They want information. They want the personal enjoyment of reading. They want the privilege of self-education provided through library facilities. They are awakening to the fact that this is the time in the state's history when a cultural program should be provided. There is a strong feeling that there must be a balance in the development of this state,—that if money goes for roads and buildings and livestock programs, it should also be spent for books and libraries and the development of the people themselves.

What Shall We Do for North Dakota's Immediate Future?

A new need is for a Rural Service Librarian to help handle the many calls which come to the State Library Commission which are now beyond the possibility of the Commission to care for with its limited staff and funds. These calls involve setting up local and school libraries, classifying, cataloging and weeding book collections, dealing with such problems of policy, local support and the possible converting to county or regional libraries, and the formation of book stations and other types of extension.

Increased salaries is another important need. Putting members of the State Library Commission on a par with other professional and clerical workers will do much to promote continued interest and less turn-over. Supplies and travel need to be increased to make possible caring for the increased library demands of the people of North Dakota.

To meet the increased demands of North Dakota's people is the problem and the challenge of the State Library Commission.

COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARIES

		Date Fetah	1950 County	Tax Ann	RECEIPTS		Receinte
County	Hdqrs.	lished	Pop.	1952-53	1952-53 1952-53 1953-54	1952-53	2-53 1953-54
Divide — Stutsman	Divide — Crosby Stutsman — Jamestown	1947 1954	5,9 <i>67</i> 24,158	\$ 3,985.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,445.65	\$ 4,700.42

Ā	
IBE	
0	
H	
2	

							_
Receipts 1953-54	\$44,719.32 2,249.63 3,993.29	1,012.73 11,213.44 10,302.99 881.15	- 1 & m &	3,141.28 755.61 19,029.75 2,604.49	1,055.09 1,956.67 804.10 5,075.79 9,370.45 1,714.03		19,417.97 8,902.05 22,140.45 721.01
I P T S Total 1952-53	\$38,758.11 1,829.54 3,399.92	986.62 11,055.66 10,827.85 608.66	1,466.75 70,339.26 5,083.89 30,329.20	1,721.17 516.45 13,828.46 2,992.63	1,728.90 1,728.90 8,429.64 4,292.64 8,852.80 2,088.29	650.81 882.49 882.49 3,698.62 1,301.48 2,294.07	17,807.20 7,113.42 13,505.99 580.24
R E C E Tax Appropriation 52-53 1953-54	\$42,286.73 1,193.88 2,300.00	314.34 5,815.38 8,700.00 750.00	1,200.00 45,799.07 1,812.14 30,630.00	2,036.04 350.00 10,735.00 447.24	1,620,00 1,620,00 1,859,92 5,262,80 1,613,66	250.00 1,509.54 1,674.46 949.34 1,941.00	7,088.64 6,000.00 14,716.74 700.00
Tax Apr 1952-53	\$38,500.00 1,403.91 1,800.00	322.89 6,390.36 9,400.00	1,200,00 42,314,31 3,299,60 28,525,00	1,606.70 350.00 9,643.17 1,004.35	1,500,00 1,500,00 720,00 2,014,36 5,611,69 1,170,41	1,852.12 852.12 800.00 1,215.00 1,215.00	7,022.56 6,000.00 12,968.28 500.00
1950 Popu- lation	18,640 1,382 2,101	1,373 6,427 7,469 943	1,759 38,256 4,901 26,836	2,337 1,762 10,697 1,032	1,147 1,675 2,031 7,298 1,790	1,073 1,583 1,774 1,692 2,907	5,125 7,378 1,241
Date Estab- lished	1914 1916 1906	1906 1896 1908	1912 1900 1895 1899	1952 1912 1901 1906	1924 1913 1936 1900 1900	1937 1912 1904 1900 1912 1928	1910

Town

Bismarck Bowman Carrington Casselton

Hettinger Jamestown

Linton
Lisbon
Mandan
Mayville
Minot
Mohall
Mott
Oakes
Park
Rugby
Turtle
Valley City
Wahpeton
Williston

COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARIES
Expenditures

	Sal	Salaries	Mainte	Maintenance		Books-Pe	Books-Periodicals	Total	
County	1952-53	1953-54	1952-53	195	1953-54	1952-53	1953-54	1952-53	1953-54
Divide Stutsman	\$ 2,120.00 \$ 2, Organized, 1954	\$ 2,520.00 1954	\$ 731.73	€	412.26	\$ 1,237.98	\$ 1,312.74	\$ 4,089.71	\$ 4,245.00

																														$\overline{}$
859.69	1,718.31	414.92	5,976.46	9,664.51	539.60	1,342.68	44,608,49	2,711.15	30,630.63	1,372.27	571.00	15,853.52	774.28	1,053.96	1,669.33	788.84	3,653.12	5,882,24	1,667.00	20,671.55	373.00	1,085.71	1,796.73	846.59	1.907.10	213.50	7,506,53	6,304.16	13,547 51	493,53
951.10	1,706.63	308.43	5,897.30	9,728.44	717.58	1,458.34	38,839,15	3,397,37	28,780.11	643.60	430.09	11,154.98	855.42	1,091.08	1,590.05	788.14	2,166.57	5,030,82	2,003.78	19,234.92	342.00	715.00	1,655.63	716,30	1,784,64	140.32	6,312,52	5,058.09	13,522.66	474.40
119.06	477.78	146.12	1,430.68	1,666,56	149.63	528.40	7.024.17	640,81	8,499.97	306,60	252.67	2,755.21	103.97	218.70	506.80	20.00	514.17	1,952.51	459.33	5,610.94	118.00	318.22	611.49	134.41	771.83	171.42	1,728,04	904.13	2,357.08	293,58
119.34	658.04	150.35	1,259.31	2,362.38	223.42	639.92	6,692.08	293.70	7,995.16	47.88	124.69	2,472.57	78.81	204.50	303.55	51.09	433.44	1,758.26	215.26	4,712.60	102.00	446.07	511.99	248.76	561.84	77.82	1,853.32	640.80	2,794.75	239.32
208.79	251.53	138.80	2,227.44	1,557.45	129.43	85.08	5,407.82	609:04	6,676,37	404.92	35,75	5,655.74	352.31	403 91	292,53	18.83	1,973 95	575.18	787,67	3,111.13	15.00	51804	249.14	112.93	55.27	55.00	2,077.49	2,497.95	8,058.45	45.57
258.26	124.59	28.08	2,017.39	1,415.35	244.14	89.22	4,837,94	1,355,77	5,149.91	340.72	47.40	1,672.70	356.61	508.33	446.50	17.05	673.03	352.56	356.02	2,584.08		28.93	213.64	47.54	142.80	3.00	933.75	1,441.40	5,142.53	109.83
531.84	989.00	130,00	3,018.30	6,440.50	260.00	729.20	32,301.40	1,461,30	15,454.28	660.75	312.75	7,442.57	318.00	398,00	870.00	720.00	1,165.00	3,354.55	420.00	11,380.74	240.00	249.45	836.00	599.25	1,080,00	60.75	3,701.25	2,962,08	6,702.52	137,55
573.50	924.00	130.00	2,630.60	5,973.15	250,00	729.20	27,309.13	1,747.80	15,639.04	255.00	258.00	7,009.71	420.00	378.25	840.00	720.00	1,060.00	2,920.00	432.50	11,938.24	240.00	240.00	930.00	420.00	1,080.00	59.50	3,527.25	2,975.89	5,585.38	125.25
											***********	1											,		•	ke	kj	**		
Bowman	Carrington	Casselton			Edgeley	Ellendale			Grand	Harvey	Hettinger	Jamestown				Linton	Lisbon	Mandan	Mayville	Minot	Mohall	Mott	Oakes	Park South	Rugby	Turtle Lal	Valley Cit	Wahpeton	Williston	Wishek

COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARIES

						Hours
County	1952-53	Circulation 1953-54	Total	Volumes	Borrowers	Open a week
Divide Stutsman	18,474	22,252	40,726	9,509	878	42%

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Town	1952-53	1953-54	Total	Volumes	Вогтоwегя	a Week	Borrowers
Bowman	3,044	3,214	6,258	7,414	300	18	£.
Casselton	5,408	3,839	10,301	4,230	408	# 	ner
	28,510	31.312	59.829	14.986	3.180	# 95 85	1
	44,931	44,402	89,333	18,351	3,065	9	322
Edgeley	9,880	12,333	22,213	4,527	296	-	80
Ellendale	15,215	14,841	30,056	7,176	269	14%	86
	204,635	202,995	407,630	58,038	23,589	72	768
	6,898	5,828	12,857	6,375	730	16%	ţ
	124,158	131,534	255,692	26,737	9,712	83	200
	1,144	10,697	11,841	1,988	99	17	8 8
Hettinger	13,000		13,000	2,567	460	18	20
でのできていました。	60,247	71,569	131,816	20,399	5,568	48	780
河 養 一八百里	984	1,427	2,411	6,378	146	9	
	8,119	6,600	14,719	6,078	1,286	9	643
	7,444	6,646	14,090	7,835	653	24	30 4
Linton	3,848	6,225	10,073	3,622	288	6	1
Lisbon	9,627	9,711	19,338	4,832	1,030	15	400
Mandan	22,389	23,208	45,597	6,729	1,970	36	197
Mayville	4,317	4,352	8,669	5,633	2,861	œ	20
Minot	120,209	120,681	240,890	26,646	5,678	24	28
Mohall	1,050	1,872	2,923	2,780	325	9	27
Mott	7,791	5,171	12,962	3,454	607	SO.	263
Oakes	19,388	17,544	36,932	8,431	689	25	
Park	4,287	6,284	10,571	3,097	699	12	125
Rugby	17,326	18,701	36,027	7,838	1,211	8	287
Turtle Lake	742	822	1,584	1,814	101	63	# 4 4 H
Valley City	29,344	32,156	61,500	17,625	2,715	36	260
Wahpeton	17,034	13,992	31,026	13,461	2,369	27	630
Williston	32,830	37,678	70,508	10,592	2,000	4. 21.	9
Wishek	6,155	4,985	11,140	2,868	688	4%	ŗ

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVING REE SERVICE

				1					
	Date	1950		Hours					
	Estab-	Popu-	Municipal (Open a			Circus		
	lished	lation	Help	Week	Volumes	Borrowers	lation		
Ashley	1913	1,423	\$500		5,623	738			
Bathgate	1916	500	None	c)	1,071	88	3,328	124.82	281.29
Beach	1912	1,461	\$600	% %		552	12,054	583.25	1.122.47
Beulah	1881	1,501	Room	c1	2,252	683	3,224	86.24	198.24
Bottineau	1915	2,268	None	c 3	1,707	357	6,322	295,93	375.93
Cavalier	1915	1,459	Room, \$360	4	3,006	565	9,616	342.85	825.81
	1945	1,189	\$999.65	9	1,924	•	5,312	701.43	1,726.21
	1920	831	None	4	2,767	160	7,400	90,80	93.82
Drayton	1946	875	Room	ø	1,224	57	2,348	151.93	260.01
Flaxton .	1935	436	Room	15	2,342	75	3,820		
Forbes	1944	204	Room	9	1,267	151	6,234	140.00	330.26
Fordville	1952	376	None	恢	640	<u>જ</u>	2,624	31.80	70.37
Goodrich	1926	448	No Report					No Report	
	1907	1,409	Room	Ġ)	2,000	20			84.00
	1954	1,331	Reorganized					Reorganized	
	1937	447	No Report					No Report	
Hope	1910	470	Room	ಛ	1,752		2,100	60.75	110.75
Kulm	1937	707	Room	ଠା	1,610	120	8,150	65.87	80.33
	1954	1,374							
	1902	778	Room, \$250	1%	1,388		3,680	123.56	310.16
	1912	469	Room	п÷	1,506	:			126.60
New Town	1954		Reorganized					Reorganized	
Northwood	1941	1,182	Room	c 1	1,014	12	835	17.54	152.52
Oberon	1938	238	None	c 3	963	40	812	53.00	61.00
Pembina		640	No Report					No Report	
	1935	409	Room	c)	450	8	1,500	28.00	34.00
	1947	451	Room	c)	301	115	2,894	119.23	137.88
ć	1954	266	Reorganized		1		1	Reorganized	
Steele	1820	162	Koom	2)	505	100	283	***************************************	****
Velva	1914	1,170	Room, \$200	ಯ	3,826	415	13,200	722.84	810,35

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES CHARGING FOR SERVICE

•	Date Estab- lished	1950 Popu- lation	Municipal Help	Hours Open a Week	Volumes	Borrowers	Circu- lation	1952-1954 Expenditures Books To	1954 litures Total
Cando Enderlin Finley Gackle Hamilton Hatton Killdeer Langdon Milton New England New Rockford Regent Riverdale Rolla	1902 1912 1954 1954 1916 1928 1935 1935 1935 1935	1,530 1,504 671 671 1,412 1,838 1,838 1,117 2,185 1,117 1,176	None Room, \$50 Reorganized None Room, \$35 Room, \$200 None Room Room Room Room Room Room Room Roo	ବାରଥ ଅଧୁକୁଷ୍ୟାଲୁଷ୍ୟାଧ୍ୟଥାଠିୟ	3,460 3,748 1,229 1,529 1,973 1,973 1,027 2,802 4,33	120 580 71 71 101 80 219 815 81	8,212 2,650 2,450 1,456 1,768 1,560 1,080 1,080 1,080 1,254 4,128	\$ 335.78 232.66 41.45 Reorganized 64.16 210.93 95.72 40.16 68.57 520.01	*
Underwood Zeeland	1951 1946	1,061	Room Room		1,087 $1,102$	75 75 75 75	2,550 4,140	49.03 104.60	368.43 120.01

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY

4 -L1	T. A	011 01
Ashley	Library	Gerald Coyle
Bathgate		s. Fern Yon
Beach	Library	Mabel Koshney
Beulah	Library	Robert Easton
Bismarek	Library	
Bismarck	Society LibraryMa	55
Bottineau		E. M. Ertresvaag
	Forestry School	George P. Hynes
	incoln Phelan	Martha Stone
Cando	Library	V. D. Lord
Carrington		
D	Library Mi	
Casselton		ss Laura Port
Cavalier	LibraryMi	
	LibraryMı	
Crosby	County LibraryMr	
Devils Lake	Library Mi	
Dickinson	LibraryMi	
Dickinson	College Library. Mi	
Drake	LibraryMi	s. W. W. Halbert
Drayton	LibraryMi	s. Vic Walstad
Edgeley 55	LibraryMi	
Ellendale	LibraryMi	s. Maude Blumer
Ellendale prma	l and Industrial	
Colle	ege LibraryMı	. John Borden
	LibraryMi	
	LibraryMi	
FargoState		m suga systema
_	ату	H. Dean Stallings
Finley		s. E. C. Gilbertson
Flaxton	Library Mi	
Forbes	LibraryMi	
Fordville	LibraryMi	
	Library	
Goodrich \$252		
	Library Mi	ss Joyce Unrun
Grafton	Library	s, Hazel J. Barr
	Library .	
	Iniversity LibraryDr	
Hamilton	Library	Andrew Knutson
Hankinson		s. George Schuett
Hansboro	Library	L. C. Agarand
HarveyPublic	*	s. Violet Bailey
Hatton		s. Herman Iverson
Hebron	Library Ms	s. Theophil Frey
Hettinger	Library	Mabel Tommerson
Hillsboro	Library 100 100 100	· Anne Henning
Hoople	_	s. Elmer Gryte
Hope	_	s. Katie Glumb
	•	

Iamestoum	City County Library	Mrc	Anna P Bansah
	_Jamestown College Library		
-	Public Library		•
	Public Library		
	City Library		
_	_Public Library		•
-	-Public Library		*
	-Public Library		
	_Public Library		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	pWatts Free Library		
	-City Library		
	-Public Library		
	-Public Library		_
	Public Library		
	_Public Library		
-	State Teachers College Library		-
	_Public Library		
Minot	_Public Library	_Mrs.	Lois Ronning
Minot	_State Teachers College Library	Miss	Nellie B. Swanson
Mohall	Public Library	Mrs.	John Smith
Mott	_Inez Hendrickson Library	_Mrs.	Elmer Wentlandt
New England	_Public Library	Mrs.	Thomas W. Gallup
	Public Library		
	Public Library		
	_Public Library		
	Public and School Library		
	-Public Library		
	Public Library		_
	-Public Library		
	Public Library		
	-Public Library	•	
	-Public Library		
	Public Library		
	-Public Library		
	•		•
	-Public Library	•	•
	Public Library		
	Public Library	-	•
	Public Library		
	-Public Library		
	-Public Library		
	-Public Library		
The state of the s	State Teachers College Library.		_
	Public and School Library		
Wahpeton	Leach Public Library	Mrs.	Hermine Becker
	State Science School Library		
Williston	_James Memorial Library	Mrs.	Florence M. Kearns
Wishek	Public Library	_Miss	Mavis Heinle
	_Public Library		
	•		_



		•		•	
	·				
•					





Twenty-Fifth Biennial Report

of the

State Library Commission

to the

Board of Administration

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF June 30, 1956

Hazel Webster Byrnes	Director and State Librarian
Arlene Stocker	Assistant to the Director
Dorothy Bigwood	Head, Reference Department
Winnifred Coyne	Head, School Department
Lorraine LaFleur	Head, Traveling Library Department
Gabriella Holkesvik	Chief Clerk

For the Period July 1, 1954 - June 30, 1956 TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION: R. H. Sherman, Chairman, H. H. Joos, Edwin G. Sailer, M. F. Peterson, and Math Dahl.

The North Dakota State Library Commission has the honor to submit its Twenty-fifth biennial report, covering the period from July 1, 1954 to June 30, 1956.

(Mrs) HAZEL WEBSTER BYRNES Director

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION 1954-1956

The past two years show an all-time high record in accomplishments. We look with satisfaction on this record for it has meant the investments of the best efforts of the State Library Commission. It is a rewarding experience. Well do we realize, however, that sharing in these accomplishments by seeing the importance and realizing the need for greater support of the library movement, are members of the State Board of Administration, Library Planning Board, Budget Board, North Dakota Library Association, and the Legislature.

Expressing the work of the State Library Commission is this quotation published by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of Education, in the brochure, THE STATE LIBRARIES. 1956.

"No other official agency is so strategically situated to widen the library opportunities for all the people and to continually improve public library services. To local public libraries the public library extension agency occupies a place similar to that of the State Department of Education in relation to local public schools. The post of the chief library extension officer for public libraries is comparable to the post of the chief state school officer for public schools..."

Pleased though we may be with past efforts, nevertheless the story of what should be accomplished is just beginning. The Look Ahead holds a cheering promise for North Dakotans. We therefore prefer to let statistics appearing elsewhere in this report help to tell of the past biennium, while we Look Ahead.

THE LOOK AHEAD

Two recent developments in the library field are causing the State Library Commission to take an exciting look ahead.

One of these is the Library Services Act, the other the new Library Standards.

Library Standards

First, let us look at the Standards, since they will offer help in carrying out the provisions of the Library Services Act. These will supercede the Post-War Standards for Public Libraries.

One change and key feature is the idea of "systems" of libraries. "Systems" are explained as "libraries working together, sharing their services and materials to meet the full needs of their readers. The development of systems of libraries does not weaken or eliminate the small community library. On the contrary, it offers that library and its users greatly expanded resources."

Library Services Act

This is federal legislation which will have a far reaching effect in North Dakota.

The Library Services Act, Public Law 597 passed by the 84th session of Congress and signed by President Eisenhower, June 16, 1956, will

provide federal funds "to promote the further developments of public library services in rural areas".

The Act authorized Congress to appropriate \$7,500,000 a year for each of five years to be allotted to the states on a matching basis. \$2,500,000 will be granted for the first year beginning July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1957. This, in effect, means that each state will receive a basic \$40,000 with which to begin the work. All funds are to be matched on the basis of the per capita income of the state as compared to the national per capita income.

The North Dakota Library Commission has submitted plans to the Federal authorities and is ready to start the work in this state. This work will be begun after a meeting in Kansas City, Missouri, October 29-31, 1956, where the director of the North Dakota State Library Commission and other representatives of state library agencies in this mid-west area will meet with federal authorities to discuss legal aspects and other problems involved in the administration of the Act. The exact amount of matching funds will also then be announced.

Putting this Act into operation in North Dakota will mean an expansion of the State Library Commission's program—and incidently, the State Library Commission's fondest dream—to reach unserved or inadequately served areas as rapidly as possible so long as demonstrations are in keeping with standards of good service. Although the State Library Commission has now reached the highest record of circulation in its history, it does not and never would be able to give adequate service to the entire rural areas of the state.

These federal funds will provide help to pull North Dakota from the category—1953 statistics—(a) of states which have the greatest percentage of their Population without Local Public Library Service. In order they are:

North Dakota	59.1%
South Dakota	56.5
West Virginia	56.5
Mississippi	55.9
Idaho	51.2

(b) of states having the least amount for Operating Expenditures per capita for Local Public Library Service. The minimum standard is \$1.50. In this category are:

West Virginia	\$0.19	Virginia	\$ 0.33
Texas	0.26	New Mexico	•
Arkansas	0.27	Kentucky	0.34
Alabama	0.28	*North Dakota	0.35
Mississippi	0.30	North Carolina	0.35
Arizona		South Carolina	0.40
Tennessee	0.31	South Dakota	0.48
Oklahoma	0.32		

^{*}North Dakota's expenditures have in the past three years increased from 35^{ϕ} to $45\frac{1}{2}^{\phi}$ per capita.

Since the State Library Commission must put into operation the provisions of this Act in North Dakota, the need for increased amounts in the Commission's budget for 1957-1959 becomes the more necessary.

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STATISTICAL REPORT

July 1, 1954 - June 30, 1956

Circulation

July 1, 1954 - June 30, 1955 1	
July 1, 1955 - June 30, 1956 1	127,811
TOTAL 2	252,335
Requests	11.011

 July 1, 1954 - June 30, 1955
 11,644

 July 1, 1955 - June 30, 1956
 13,088

 TOTAL
 24,732

What the above figures represent—

From the Traveling Library Department

1,922 collections went to 1,246 schools and communities From the School Department

1,965 teachers received monthly boxes for Reading Circle work in grade schools

From the Reference Department

217 clubs were sent material to prepare 1,057 topics

125 families and individuals received monthly packages under our Books-a-month plan

9,611 requests were filled for high school students doing term papers; mothers wanting to entertain Children; adults looking for information and entertainment; individuals doing research in all fields.

Not included in the circulation figures are 26,205 pieces of first class mail from the various departments and the

office of the director.

Book Stock

45,000 volumes

100 subscriptions to leading magazines

50 vertical file drawers of miscellaneous information on many topics in pamphlet or clipping form

Budget

\$ 9,000
55,000
6,500
1,000
2,000
500
15,000
1,000

ENTERPRISING SERVICES AFFILIATED WITH THE STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

State Library Planning Board

This Board, made up of leaders representing different fields of interest and areas of the state, meets at intervals to help view the library situation and make plans for library betterment and expansion. Working in connection with the State Library Commission, it has reviewed the reports of the field workers; developed plans for the administration of the Library Services Act; considered the budget of the State Library Commission; and offered suggestions regarding coming legislation, and the like.

Field Work

Four young people, all with library training, have worked in various sections over the state. They are enthusiastic over library prospects, and their enthusiasm is contagious. They have not only made visitations, but they have "rolled up their sleeves" and given help where help was needed. Forty-six Public Libraries received help and seventeen school libraries. The length of the stops, which the field workers made, depended on what needed to be done, as well as whom there was to see, for they not only built up libraries, they were looking to the future in preparing for larger library units.

North Dakota Library Association

The State Library Commission has received generous and loyal support from the North Dakota Library Association. The Association has helped with letters to Congressmen and to State Legislators, as well as with publicity for the Trustees' Award for Judge Eugene A. Burdick, and other library pursuits. It has donated funds to assist the Washington ALA Office with the passage of the Library Services Act, also assisted the State Library Commission with funds for special projects, and given funds also to further the promotion of the Citizens for the Library movement. It is now preparing a history giving excerpts from the time of the organization of the North Dakota Library Association in January, 1906, to the present. This will be printed and kept in a permanent file.

Citizens for the Library

Citizens' movements for library promotion are springing up in different parts of the country. North Dakota was one of the early states to develop a most active organization. Calling itself "Citizens for the Library", this movement is dove-tailing with the State Library Commission. It is composed of representatives or "delegates" working through different organizations to give understanding and promotion to the library program. Mrs. Emil Bloedow, starting in her home town of Edgeley, North Dakota, heads this movement which deals with the laymans' phase of work not touched by figures and statistics, but most valuable to any development.

Award to North Dakota Library Trustee

Some splendid publicity for North Dakota resulted because of this award to Judge Eugene A. Burdick, president of the Board of Directors of the James Memorial Library, Williston, North Dakota, who was honored by the American Library Association at its National Conference, Miami Beach, June 19, 1956.

Judge Burdick's citation—one of two annual citations given to trustees in the United States—was for "his distinguished achievements in restoring and developing library service in Williston; . . . his inspiring leadership in promoting public interest in libraries; and his notable contributions to the welfare of public libraries in the state of North Dakota."

Director's "outside-office" Activities

The director has met and addressed local and state groups; attended conferences and committees; and has given direction to library activities in many places. Altogether these number some 35 meetings in various parts of the state. Outside of the state she has participated in the following:

Annual Conference, American Library Association

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, July 3-9, 1955

Mountain-Plains Library Association (regional)

Jackson, Wyoming, September 15-17, 1955

(also attended by Arlene Stocker of the Commission staff)

National Joint Committee of the National Education Association and

the American Library Association

Washington, D.C., October 24-25, 1955

Annual Conference, American Library Association

Miami Beach, Florida, June 17-23, 1956

Publicity

Articles regarding the State Library Commission have appeared in many state newspapers and in the Minneapolis Tribune and the Dakota Farmer, and stories have also been used by the Associated and United Press for other chain papers.

LIBRARY NOTES AND NEWS is published quarterly under the editorship of the director of the State Library Commission with cooperation of the staff. It has a mailing list of about 2,000. This last year the merit of this publication brought an invitation to the editor to join the North Dakota Press Womens' Association.

The Biennial Report of the State Library Commission is published by the State Board of Administration and is distributed to libraries in the state, to state officials and to designated offices outside of the state. The director has told the library story over the radio and on television.

Mail

In terms of the mail which goes out and returns to the State Library Commission, this story might be told as follows: Three hundred eighty large boxes from the Traveling Library Department go out and return practically three times every year, and books from the School and Reference Departments, which number up to 80 packages on some days, are circulated on an average of nine times during the year. Day by day these packages from the three departments are piled up so that the outgoing mail often numbers some 40 large sized cartons and numerous small packages, besides the 20 to 40 letters in the first class mail. The Post Office Department repeats to us the fact that day by day the State Library Commission has more parcel post than any department on Capitol Hill.

(Mrs.) HAZEL WEBSTER BYRNES
Director

COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARIES

	CIRCU	CIRCULATION				Hours	
COUNTY	1954-55	1955-56	Total	Volumes	Borrowers	open per week	ļ
Divide	25,137	17,331	42,468	9,995	942	33	
Stutsman	41,290	51,070	92,360	10,790	2,430	40	

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Ashley 7,128 Beach 8,409 Bismarck 3,423 Carrington 13,259 Casselton 4,100 5,374 2,882 Dickinson 45,527	1955-56	Total	Volumen	Rorrossere	oben	FROTE
			4 OTTERIOR		Der week	Borrowers
	7,649	14,777	5,743	894	9	
	11,756	20,165	4,410	738	27.2	220
	148,124	286,670	30,593	7,396	99	225
	3,384	6,807	4,650	100	13	99
	13,545	26,803	4,266	575	25	150
			4,028	414	4	
	5,428	10,802	3,013	593	4	163
	3,015	5,897	2,327	54	-	28
	28,753	60,358	15,619	3,120	36	
	48,355	93,882	18,970	3,147	51	325
Edgeley . 11,873	12,608	24,476	4,391	446	7	215
	12,977	26,089	6,164	240	14%	
234,136	230,931	465,067	59,753	25,414	72	365
5,417	6,380	10,797	6,658	911	191%	
142,241	147,886	290,127	39,015	9,305	69	901
***************************************	11,670	20,840	8,178	827	13	94
	480	1,065	1,653	89	6/3	
Hettinger 5,200	4,266	9,466	2,652	483	21	8
	79,152	155,766	23,196	6,292	8	847
;	1,653	3,600	5,538		ø	
LaMoure 7,791		Temporarily	Closed Because	se of Fire		
	5,980	12,220	6,661	160	6	
医自用品 医甲甲烷 中心安徽	1,106	2,687	1,510	318	64	47
Lidgerwood 8,233	6,557	14,790	8,130	521	191%	190

9,208 10,284 19,492 5,354 900 1 29,265 26,463 65,728 7,301 2,349 8 3,812 3,964 7,776 5,531 2,962 8 123,103 178,924 302,027 31,272 8,575 5 1,575 1,600 3,175 3,049 303 5 1,575 1,600 3,175 3,049 303 5 21,478 17,165 38,643 8,461 686 3 7,914 8,707 16,621 3,309 703 1 7,914 8,707 16,621 3,309 703 1 1,486 1,369 2,855 1,972 36* 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 870 930 1,869 2,765 3 80,443 30,615 61,058 13,873 2,568 3 12,880 15,70 20,84 111,075 2,568 3 <th>Linton</th> <th>8,335</th> <th>6,527</th> <th>14,862</th> <th>3,730</th> <th>530</th> <th>15</th> <th>99</th>	Linton	8,335	6,527	14,862	3,730	530	15	99
29,265 26,463 55,728 7,301 2,349 8 3,812 3,964 7,776 5,531 2,962 8 12,8103 178,924 302,027 31,272 8,575 5 1,575 1,600 3,175 3,049 303 303 1,575 1,600 3,175 3,049 303 303 21,478 17,165 38,643 8,461 686 3 21,478 17,165 38,643 8,461 686 3 21,478 17,165 38,643 8,461 686 3 21,018 23,783 44,801 8,255 1,557 36* 1,486 1,369 2,855 1,972 36* 36* 1,486 1,369 2,855 1,972 36* 450 2,765 3 1 12,80 15,70 28,450 13,873 2,568 3 3 3 3 1 2,880 16,621 13,873 2,568 3 3 3 3 3 3	Lisbon	9,208	10,284	19,492	5,354	006	15	400
3,812 3,964 7,776 5,531 2,962 123,103 178,924 302,027 31,272 8,575 5 1,576 1,600 3,175 3,049 303 1,576 1,600 3,175 3,049 303 21,478 17,165 38,643 8,461 686 3 21,478 17,165 38,643 8,461 686 3 21,478 17,165 38,643 8,461 686 3 21,018 23,783 44,801 8,255 1,557 36* 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 7 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 870 930 1,800 1,966 450 870 8,0615 61,058 1,966 450 8,062 450 28,450 12,902 3,011 8,256 111,075 12,902 3,011	Mandan	29,265	26,463	55,728		2,349	36	171
123,103 178,924 302,027 31,272 8,575 5 1,575 1,600 3,175 3,049 303 1,575 1,600 3,175 3,049 303 21,478 1,565 9,594 3,757 614 21,478 17,165 38,643 8,461 686 3 7,914 8,707 16,621 3,309 703 1 21,018 23,783 44,801 8,255 1,557 36* 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 7 30,443 30,615 61,058 18,549 2,765 3 7 30,443 30,615 61,058 13,873 2,568 3 12,880 15,570 28,450 12,902 3,011 48,991	Maywille	3,812	3,964	7,776	5,531	2,962	∞	-
1,575 1,600 3,175 3,049 303 5,341 4,253 9,594 3,757 614 21,478 17,165 38,643 8,461 686 3 7,914 8,707 16,621 3,309 703 1 21,018 23,783 44,801 8,255 1,557 3 1,486 1,369 2,855 1,972 36* 1,800 1,966 128 1,800 1,966 128 1,800 1,966 128 12,880 15,705 3,062 450 12,880 15,570 28,450 13,873 2,568 12,890 16,084 111,075 12,902 3,011 4	Minot	123,103	178,924	302,027	31,272	8,575	54	82
5,341 4,253 9,594 3,757 614 21,478 17,165 38,643 8,461 686 3 7,914 8,707 16,621 3,309 703 1 21,018 23,783 44,801 8,255 1,557 3 1,486 1,369 2,855 1,972 36* 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 7 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 8 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 8 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 8 12,880 15,770 28,450 13,873 2,568 3 12,880 15,570 28,450 13,873 2,568 3 12,880 16,078 111,075 12,902 3,011 4	Mohall	1,575	1,600	3,175	3,049	303	9	
21,478 17,165 38,643 8,461 686 3 7,914 8,707 16,621 3,309 703 1 21,018 23,783 44,801 8,255 1,557 3 1,486 1,369 2,855 1,972 36* 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 7 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 7 870 930 1,966 128 2,765 3 8 12,880 15,570 28,450 13,873 2,568 3 12,880 15,570 28,450 13,873 2,568 3 12,891 62,084 111,075 12,902 3.011 4	Mott	5,341	4,253	9,594	3,757	614	ည	276
7,914 8,707 16,621 3,309 703 1 21,018 23,783 44,801 8,255 1,557 3 1,486 1,369 2,855 1,972 36* e 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 r 30,443 30,615 61,058 18,549 2,765 3 r No record 3,062 450 2 12,880 15,570 28,450 13,873 2,568 3 12,891 62,084 111,075 12,902 3.011 4	Oakes	21,478	17,165	38,643	8,461	989	32	_
21,018 23,783 44,801 8,255 1,557 36* 1,486 1,369 2,855 1,972 36* e 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 r 30,443 30,615 61,058 18,549 2,765 3 No record 3,062 450 450 2,568 3 12,880 15,570 28,450 13,873 2,568 3 48,991 62,084 111,075 12,902 3,011 4	Park River	7,914	8,707	16,621	3,309	703	12	167
1,486 1,369 2,855 1,972 36* 870 930 1,800 1,966 128 30,443 30,615 61,058 18,549 2,765 3 No record 3,062 450 450 2 48,991 62,084 111,075 12,902 3.011 4	Rugby	21,018	23,783	44,801	8,255	1,557	30	AI
870 930 1,800 1,966 128 30,443 30,615 61,058 18,549 2,765 3 No record 3,062 450 28,450 13,873 2,568 3 48,991 62,084 111,075 12,902 3.011 4	St. Thomas	1,486	1,369	2,855	1,972	3 0*	က	
30,443 30,615 61,058 18,549 2,765 3 No record 3,062 450 28,450 13,873 2,568 3 48,991 62,084 111,075 12,902 3.011 4	Turtle Lake	870	930	1,800	1,966	128	83	
No record 3,062 450 28,450 28,450 3,568 3 48,991 62,084 111,075 12,902 3.011 4	Valley City	30,443	30,615	61,058	18,549	2,765	36	503
12,880 15,570 28,450 13,873 2,568 3 48,991 62,084 111,075 12,902 3.011 4	Velva	No re	eord		3,062	450	20	•
48,991 62,084 111,075 12,902 3.011 4	Wahpeton	12,880	15,570	28,450	13,873	2,568	30	
	Williston	48,991	62,084	111,075	12,902	3.011	43	12
6,172 $4,959$ $10,131$ $3,342$ $1,338$	Wishek	5,172	4,959	10,131	3,342	1,338	4 1/2	

*Family cards.

COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARIES

AHNIIO5		Date	1950 County	Tax Ap	Tax Appropriation	RECEIPTS Total I	Total Receipts
TIMOOO	readquarters	re tablished	robulation	1304-00	00-0061	00-406T	oc-cost
Divide	Crosby	1947	5,967	\$ 4,580.00	\$ 5,264.40	\$ 5,030.00	\$ 5,776.09
Stutsman	Jamestown	1954	24,158	28,396.92	14,908.50	28,396.92	21,461.92

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

A new definition of a Public Library as given in Public Law 597 passed by the 84th Congress, 1956, has been used in the designation of the libraries in North Dakota. "The term 'public library' means a library that serves free all residents of a community, district, or region, and receives its financial support in whole or in part from public funds."

TOWN	Date Established	1950 Population	Tax Appropriation 1954-55	propriation 1955-56	RECEIPTS Total I 1964-55	Total Receipts
Ashley	1913	1,423	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,155.24	\$ 1,313.32
Beach	1912	1,461	325.00	351.00	679.83	1,822.11
Bismarck	1914	18,640	40,000.00	45,000.00	41,900.87	46,910.94
Bowman	1916	1,382	1,188.37	621.63	2,710.94	3,449.47
Carrington	1906	2,101	2,300.00	2,300.00	4,574.98	5,033.18
Casselton	1906	1,373	904.88	953.85	1,519.69	2,271.96
Cavalier	1915	1,459	180.00	180.00	573.44	530.05
Cooperstown	1945	1,189	489.88	465.00	3,280.43	3,514.01
Devils Lake	1896	6,427	7,335.32	7,462.26	13,037.94	13,996.84
Dickinson	1908	7,469	9,000.00	9,180.00	10,115.60	10,233.54
Edgeley	1912	943	900.00	920.00	1,008.04	1,034.14
Ellendale	1912	1,769	1,200.00	1,500.00	1,389.29	1,656.97

Paren	1900	28.256	81,907,00	48.572.90	69.355.59	88.535.62
	1004	4 004	000000	0 445 90	F 00E 00	A DRK 11
CT&L VOID	DEOT	TOP'S	4,146.01	05.012,60	0,000,00	77.000.77
Grand	1899	26,836	33,615.42	35,895.00	33,615.42	35,895.00
Harvey	1952	2,337	1,793.76	3,120.32	3,685.21	4,797.14
Hebron	1938	1,412	100.00	100.00	378.29	307.13
	1912	1,762	350.00	350.00	729,36	669.10
	1901	10,697	10,815.85	11,500.00	17,565.77	16,950.03
******	1906	1,032	1,087.55	1,450.96	2,641.21	2,334.85
LaMoure	1924	1,010	1,186.44	1,069.91	1,246.07	2,264.56
Langdon	1912	1,838	260.00	350.00	390.85	467.56
Leeds	1902	778		100.00		115.20
Lidgerwood	1913	1,147	1,680.00	1,680.00	1,991.81	2,054.18
Linton	1936	1,675	720.00	720.00	821.83	827.08
Lisbon	1916	2,031	1,891.65	2,951.28	3,479.32	4,217.21
Mandan	1896	7,298	6,428.68	6,675.39	10,279.48	11,364.46
Mayville	1900	1,790	2,291.63	2,735.22	2,389.52	2,899.82
Minot	1908	22,032	28,730.25	24,994.32	36,413.77	43,536.26
Mohall	1987	1,073	200.00	400.00	1,206.45	1,619.73
	1912	1,583	1,406.19	1,284.06	2,114.89	2,893.02
	1904	1,774	1,778.54	1,646.37	4,118.32	3,875.52
	1900	1,692	975.00	1,080.00	1,864.08	2,276.75
	1912	2,907	1,631.51	1,611.00	2,584.89	2,640.39
	1954	266	250.00	100.00	3,124.03	904.22
murtle Lake	1926	833	177.98	191.25	493.48	504.67
(s) lley City	1900	6,851	7,545.65	8,134.08	20,543,93	21,817.01
(/elva	1914	1,170	100.00	100.00	808.00	928.53
Ashpeton		5,126	6,000.00	5,656,29	8,897,98	8,268.22
diliston	1910	7,378	18,197.68	16,000.00	22,733.89	25,465.08
Mishek	1926	1,241	200.00	200,009	736.46	634.05

COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Expenditures

LS TOTAL	1955-56 1954-55 1955-56	7.52 \$ 4,730.96 \$ 5,772.44 3.10 21,843.49 13,413.36	•	LS TOTAL	1955-56 1954-55 1955-56	350.00 \$ 1,155.24 \$ 1,727.12	577.63 798.29 958.41	1.35 35,318.96 36,206.42	217.41 889.38 1,062.69	896.49 1,906.80 2,462.05	38.49 201.58 43.49	122.90 335.92 337.21	339.85 842.66 886.87	3.32 6,680.87 8,360.28	0 59 0 50 0 60 0 0 60 67	07.00.60	93.036	937.03 1.376.35
BOOKS-PERIODICALS	1964-55 1955	\$ 1,067.52 4,913.82 4,263.10	S	BOOKS-PERIODICALS	1954-55 1955	312.87	448.43 577	5,741.40 5,691.35		642.79	56.88	134.25	337.01	1,720.81 1,923.32	1.786.59 1.429.58		429.44	429.44 574.05
MAINTENANCE	1965-56	\$ 2,184.92 2,265.39	PUBLIC LIBRARIES	MAINTENANCE	1955-56	\$ 1,147.12 \$	52.70	4,889.82	286.05	485.56	2.00	31.31	342.02	2,878.16	1,685.04		115.69	115.69
MAIN	1954-55	\$ 2,038.95 10,444.85	4	MAIN'	1954-55	\$ 649.46	39.86	6,038.72	142.42	160.01	22.20	14.17	325.65	1,498.46	1,136.89		82.59	82.59 73.10
SALARIES	1955-56	2,520.00		SALARIES	1955-56	\$ 230.00	316.00	25,625.25	559.23	1,080.00		183.00	205.00	3,558.80	6,575.05		425.00	425.00 733.60
SAL	1.954 - 55	\$2,520.00 6,484.82		SAI	1964-55	\$ 193.91	310.00	23,538.84	554.34	1,104.00	122.50	187.00	180.00	3,461.60	6,666.80		425.00	425.00
COUNTY	;	Divide Stutsman		TOWN		Ashley	Beach	Bismarck	Bowman	Carrington	Casselton	Cavalier	Coperstown	nevils Lake	nickinson	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Rdgeley	Edgeley

3,582.50	15,710.11	170.78	96.08	6,41	7.44	80	86	87	88	99	88	-2	8	젔	23		20	22	6	22	23	잃	54		97	17	22
	63	i ex		20	14,88	1,946	1,084	495	112	1,724.	814.	2,543.	7,601.6	2,911.5	32,755.6		1;418.0	2,104.50	931.1	1,897.9	703	199.	8,636		5,591.97	16,879.	512.
3,199.99	33,615,42	1,759.27	165,51	407.10	15,773.20	2,542.09	1,224.10	516.25	178.00	1,646.82	806.20	2,361.83	5,967.26	2,357.57	24,774.96		568.85	2,094.08	764.55	1,773.45	2,842.55	238.06	7,772.27		6,559.76	13,598,44	622,59
931.60	9.198.22	809.58	87.58	190.91	2,984.89	325.15	292.03	172.18	44.00	413.73	60.55	460.34	1,870.76	425.66	5,791.28	143,51	642.52	921.43	264.78	738.22	39.85	108.54	2,167.77	881.63	768.41	3,763.75	296.10
387.11	8.216.12	508.65	124.31	192.10	3,402.30	64.61	447.67	114.52	100.00	436.01	49.88	513.33	1,758.35	171,06	5,490.41		289.86	827.54	116.78	539.53	81,71	140.40	1,887.55	897.35	870.33	3,108,15	345.64
1,034.15	6,592.82	595 90		6.00	3,182.96	1,319.76	393.35			435.83	33.73	1,004.53	1,893.42	1,829.56	11,866.42		470.08	233.07	16.99	17.67	138.37	6.08	2,225.02		1,754.51	5,127.04	77.40
1,252.88	8.658.56	530.62			4,540.28	2,175.14	366.08			335.81	36.32	706.50	334.91	1,531.90	7,042.83		38.99	366.54	47.77	153,92	1,215.04	22.66	1,801.87		2,518.84	3,767.64	136.45
1,616.75	19,919.07	785.90	58.50	309.50	8.718.60	301.94	399.60	250.00	67.00	875.00	720.00	1,078.40	3,837,42	656.00	15,098.22	288.20	306.00	950.00	599.50	1,080,00		86.00	4,243.75		3,069.05	7,988.38	138.75
1.560.00	18.745.74	750.00	37.85	315.00	7,830,62	302.34	410.35	250.00	78.00	875.00	720.00	1,142.00	3,874,00	654.60	12,241.72		240.00	900.00	600.00	1,080.00		75.00	4.082,85		3,170.59	6,722.65	140.50
Grafton	Grand Forks	Harrow	Hehmon	Hettinger	Jamestown	Lakota				rwood	- 8						10 P	MOV.	Ogn River	Date		SV Lake	Truth City.	(1811e)	erelve cton	TOT HOLD	Aillia.

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVING FREE SERVICE

	_							_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_									
	228.31	278.91	290.02	261,40	202.72		447.03	25.00		327.30	128,37				164.40	56.50		20,93	318.00		61.90	274.61	65.28	160.18	7.22	825.00
	\$108.21	134.08	234.39	237.39	106.63		245.70	1.00		326,96	None				62,00	43.52		19.44	102.51		2.18	220.61	41.00	146.30		
Circulation	2,656	3,746	6,655	6,512	798	485	6,883	2,090		4,169	415	140			1,793		1,995		2,854			170	864	1,890	411	425
Borrowers	101	430	163	160	174	75	168	150		96	105	\$				120	280		130	26			125	135	184	400
Volumes	1,142	2,429	1,911	2,620	1,310	2,516	1,505	840		1,064	894	2,175			1,880	1,613	1,456	1,520	1,638	1,381	1,264	1,000	485	949	498	1,999
Open a	83	01	¢3	4	63	138	9	ÇI		Ŀ	г	ଶ			¢Ģ	63	4	6	61	-	63	60		6 3	67	9
Municipal Help	None	Room	None	Room		None	None	None		None	\$75.00	Room	No report	No report	Room	Room	None	None	None	None	None	\$75.00			None	
1950 Population	209	1,501	2,268	83 1	875	436	204	376	-organized	604	448	1,409	1,374	778	470	707	1,374	469	1,117		1,182	6	409	451	762	1,463
Date Established	1916	1931	1916	1920	1946	1936	1944	1952	Being re	1964	1926	1907	1954	1902	1910	1937	1954	1912	1931	1964	1941		1935	1947	1950	1955
		***************************************					****		**********	***********				******		***************************************	**************************************		England	F	Z	***************************************		***************************************		
	Bathgate	Beulah	Bottineau	Drake	Drayton	Flaxton	Forbes	Fordville	Forman	Gackle	Goodrich	Hankinson .	Hillsboro	Hoople	Hope	Kulm	Larimore	Leonard	New Eng	New Town	Northwoo	Pembina				

CLUB SPONSORED LIBRARIES CHARGING FOR SERVICE

	Date	1950	. Municipal	Hours Open a				1954-1956 EXPENDITURES	956 FURES
	Established	Population	Help	Week	Volumes	Borrowers	Circulation	Books	Total
Cando	1902	1,530	No report						
Enderlin	. 1912	1,504	No report						
Finley	. 1954	671	None	83	281		100	\$ 20.14	\$ 23.14
Hamilton	. 1916	241	No report						
Hansboro	. 1928	134	None	21/2	1,388	64	5,616	165.35	198.01
Hatton		991	None	11/2	530	35	2,444	53.59	174.59
Killdeer		477	None	7	2,022		2,089	67.33	116.17
Milton	•	322	None	8	756	11	878		16.82
New Rockford	. 1917	2,185	None	∞	3,458		6,137	583.79	596.70
Riverdale	. 1949		None	10	3,486	465	17,031	367,94	589.63
Rolla	. 1924	1,176	None	8	2,579	92	3,970	154.26	185.83
Underwood	. 1951	1,061	Room, \$100	4	1,255	58	1,555	86.49	191.44
Leeland	. 1946	484	No report						

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

LIBRARY DIRECTORY

_	Public Library	
Bathgate	Public Library	.Mrs. Fern Yon
	Public Library	
Beulah	Public Library	.Mrs. R. W. Easton
	Public Library	
	State Historical Society Library	
	Public Library	,
Bottineau	State Forestry School Library .	Mr. George P. Hynes
	Clara Lincoln Phelan Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
-	_	
	Public Library	
Crosby	Divide County Library	Mrs. Anna S. Phelps
Devils Lake	Carnegie Library	Mrs. Eva Barrett
Dickinson	Public Library	Miss Gertrude Voldal
Dickinson	State Teachers College Library.	.Miss Matilda Stoxen
	Public Library	
	Normal and Industrial	
	College Library	Mr Thomas A Hunt
Endonlin	Public Library	
	Public Library	
-	State Agri. College Library	-
•	Public Library	
	Public Library	-
Gackle	Public Library	.Mrs. J. M. Hummel
Goodrich	Public Library	.Mrs. Harold Jenner
Grafton	Public Library	Mrs. Hazel J. Barr
	Public Library	
	State University Library	
	Public Library	•
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
	Public Library	-
	Public Library	
Hillshams	Public Library	.WIS. MAUCI TUIIIIIEFSUN
		Mara Assa Lassine
Hoomlo	Public LibraryPublic Library	

			-
HopePublic Library	**************************************	Mrs.	Katie Gumb
JamestownCity-County Lib	rary	Mrs.	Anna P. Bensch
JamestownJamestown Coll	ege Library	Mr. 0	Gordon Clarke
KilldeerPublic Library		Mrs.	W. F. Cockburn
KulmPublic Library		Mrs.	E. E. Orth
LakotaA. M. Tofthager	Library	Mrs	
LaMourePublic Library		Mrs	
Langdon Public Library	^^=^**************************	Mre	E 355
LarimorePublic Library	****** ************************	M-a	1 6
LeedsPublic Library	A==0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0+0	Mica	ecos
Leonard Watts Free Libi	**************************************	Mas Mas	\$1(2)\$
Lidgerwood City Library	агу	MITS.	
Linton Public Library		Mrs.	E11 (1 TV1-
Lisbon Public Library	************************************	Mrs.	Eilen C. Woods
Moddook Public Library	***************************************	M188	Ada D. Stewart
Maddock Public Library	*****	Mrs.	vernon Johnson
Ma-illa Dabli I	*****************************	Mrs.	
MayvillePublic Library	*****	Mrs.	
MayvilleState Teachers			
MiltonPublic Library		Mrs.	
MinotPublic Library	*****************	Mrs.	
Minot State Teachers	College Library	Miss	
Mohall Public Library		Mrs.	3/20
MottInez Hendrickso			

New England Public Library	***************************************	Mrs.	Thomas W. Gallup
New Rockford Public Library			
New Town Public Library	***************	Mrs.	Arvid Olson
Northwood Public Library	44**** h************************	Mrs.	West Mutchler
Public Library			
Library	***************************************	Miss	36
	************		_
Pembina Library	***************************************		
PortalPublic Library			
Riverdale Public Library		Miss	Viola E. Sella
RolettePublic Library	************	Mrs.	G. E. Ellingson
Rolla Library	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Mrs	C R Jacobsen
Library			Kathryn Cruden
Library Public Library		Miss	Ruth Thieling
Public Library	••+••=	Mrs.	J. M. Harnit
Turtle Lake Public Library		Mrs.	John Frey
Underwood Public Library		Mrs.	Grant Roseth
Valley City Public Library	*****************	Mrs.	Helen H. Tracy
Valley City . State Teach			D. 21
Velva School	++		Ella Robinson
Wahneton State Science		Mrs. Mrs.	
Wahpeton Leach Public Wahpeton State Science Walhalla Public	*****		
WillistonJames		Mrs.	
WishekPublic Library		Miss	
Zeeland Public Library	++++	Mrs.	August Boschee
-			

			k
		•	
•		•	
	•		
	•		

		•
	·	
		•

Twenty-seventh Biennial Report

of the

State Library Commission

to the

State Board of Administration

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF

June 30, 1960

Hazel Webster Byrnes	Director and State Librarian
	and Supervisor, Federal-State Library Project
Arlene Stocker	Assistant to the Director
Leone Morrison	
Winnifred Coyne	Head, School Library Department
Lorraine LaFleur	
Josephine Davenport	Chief Clerk
Eva Fogderud	Assistant, Federal-State Library Project
Gertrude Funston	Assistant, Federal-State Library Project
Marie Huber	Assistant, Federal-State Library Project
Margaret Anderson Star	Project Coordinator
Freda Hatten	Field Library Consultant

For the Period July 1, 1958 - June 30, 1960



"BUY DAKOTA MAID PLOUR"

TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION: H. H. Joos, chairman, Edwin G. Sailer, Palmer Levin, M. F. Peterson, and Math Dahl.

The North Dakota State Library Commission has the honor to submit its Twenty-Seventh biennial report, covering the period from July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1960.

(Mrs.) HAZEL WEBSTER BYRNES Director

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION 1958-1960

"Suddenly a better-read, better-informed American has become a necessity." This quotation used by National Book Week is aptly used. This country has learned that only a life time of continuing self-education through reading, supplementing formal education, can keep alive our mighty heritage and at the same time make our people alert to what may be happening in the future. North Dakota is keeping pace in this effort to keep Americans "better-read and better-informed." Seventy thousand people, by and large, in this state are receiving library service who have not before received it.

It is obvious as one looks at the figures on the following pages that the budget of the State Library Commission has been augmented by Federal-State funds. The Library Services Act has made this possible. The Congress of the United States affirms the principle of federal support as a shared responsibility with the states in connection with library service. Both major political parties have placed in their platform the support of libraries. The Republican platform declared: "support of library service to extend it to all our people." The Democratic platform pledged to "further federal support of libraries."

The State Legislature matches federal funds proportionately for this purpose. This Federal-State money is used only to start the programs of library service, which once started are continued with local support.

All money for library purposes falls into categories as follows:

Books and Materials

Reference, School, and Traveling Library Departments of the State Library Commission, cooperate in handling requests to give the most effective service. All have benefited by additional books both for general circulation and for reference. The State Library Commission has not only strengthened its own resources, but has been able to help with book service to the various area projects.

Staff

One professional staff member has been added and three whose library training though not complete merits recognition. These additional qualified staff members have been badly needed. Federal-State funds have made it possible to secure their services.

Equipment

Additional book stacks have been placed in strategic places. Space generally is too crowded, but it must also accommodate additional desks, typewriters and reproduction appliances. New fluorescent lighting throughout the library stacks and offices give more easement to the work.

Extension

In dealing with the problem of extension the various states have found that the organization of County and Regional (comprised of two or more counties) Libraries offer the best and most economical service and utilize all libraries, big and little, in those certain areas. Circulation where desirable is by bookmobile.

The Federal-State funds give a start to these projects, after 51% of the voters of a county have indicated through petitions that they wish this library program. These Federal-State funds which begin this program are often called "seed money," for the project once started with the "seed money" is carried on by local county funds. County Commissioners agree to place in the County budget one and up to two mills for library support. House Bill No. 538 passed by the 35th Legislature sets forth these conditions. North Dakota has been commended nationally for the fact that its county and regional libraries have been "started on a firm foundation since a county tax levy is required before a Federal-State grant is made".

Thus far up to June 30, 1960, seven counties in North Dakota have completed development and are supported entirely by local funds. Some of these have united in threes and twos for economy and for better library service. All are operating bookmobiles. One of these — a three county region — is finding that two bookmobiles are profitable. Reports from all counties are most favorable.

County and Regional Libraries

Counties and regions now on their own operated by local funds are as follows: Williams, Mountrail and McKenzie Counties; McLean and Mercer Counties; and LaMoure and Logan Counties. Others are in process of development but that is a story for a later report.

Travel

In previous biennial reports we have endeavored to enumerate the travel given to the library program in this state. The present situation, however, shows field workers and consultants now working in various parts of the state, and the director giving attention here and there, and travel is now too much for enumeration. Suffice it to say that calls are answered for work in individual libraries, including school libraries, as can be arranged, as well as for county and regional libraries. Planning is done at the State Library Commission to coordinate the work of libraries, librarians and trustees in bringing about any new development.

Trips outside the state have taken those directing County and Regional work to a general workshop in Minneapolis. The director, as council member for North Dakota, has attended the Midwinter business meeting in Chicago and has gone to Montreal, Canada, for the first joint meeting of the American Library Association and the Canadian Library Association.

Publications

The State Library Commission puts out a Manual and yearly Supplements for elementary school librarians, and compiles Book Lists for the grades, high school and adult readers. It also sends promotional and informational material to the public libraries over the state; and publishes quarterly a bulletin, LIBRARY NOTES AND NEWS, of which the state librarian is the editor.

Trustees

The first state Trustees' Section was organized at the annual meeting of the North Dakota Library Association in Minot, 1959. This was voted a recognized section of the North Dakota Library Association. A committee was appointed to study and work on a Trustees' manual to be presented for discussion at the annual meeting in Grand Forks, 1960, at which time Mrs. Raymond Young, National President of the American Library Trustees Association, will be present as a dinner speaker and as special consultant for the Trustees' section.

Awards

A trustees' award — one of two in the United States given at each annual meeting of the American Library Association, went to a trustee from North Dakota. (Florida received the other). Mrs. Emil G. Bloedow of Edgeley was the recipient of this award. This is the second time within four years that North Dakota has been the winner of this Trustees' award. In 1956 it went to Judge Eugene Burdick, of Williston. That North Dakota should twice receive this coveted honor within this short time is another indication of the forward movement of library development in this state.

Standards

New standards for libraries — public, college and school — have come off the press in 1959 and 1960. These standards do not come upon us unawares. North Dakota has long recognized that libraries are a necessary part of the total educational resources of any community and has aimed at these goals which are now set forth. The beginnings made by this state are greatly to its credit. We could fill pages with points of achievement and some of these are indicated in the following pages. The standards cannot all be met this year or next, as we are sure is true of many another state, but goals are set and these standards help to raise the level of attainments.

We would call attention to one of the items set forth in the Standards, that of "personal characteristics of the librarian." On this, North Dakota's rating would be high. It can be explained as follows: Many who started the little libraries over this state were born here of pioneer parents who gave them the spirit of books and libraries. Those first librarians with this splendid heritage in their inmost being gave a dedication to unlocking for growing generations the knowledge, enrichment and enjoyment to be obtained from books.

At the present time when it is so necessary to make Democracy work as it has never worked before, we find a renewed effort to give all possible use to books and libraries. This spirit will do much to carry this state far forward toward meeting all points in standards and to keep devoted workers in this most worthy effort.

REPORT OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL-STATE FUNDS FOR BIENNIUM

July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1960

RECEIPTS	STATE	FEDERAL	TOTAL
Matching funds appropriated by the state legislature for the biennial period July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1960			
Federal appropriation fiscal 1959 for period ending June 30, 1959		\$72,079	
Federal appropriation fiscal 1960 for period ending June 30, 1960		\$84,291	
	\$43,304	\$156,370	\$199.674
EXPENDITURES West Plains — fiscal 1959			
McKenzie Co.) McKenzie County s pense plus \$5,000 according s	dditional	_	
McKenzie County s	dditional service.	book budget	•
McKenzie County s pense plus \$5,000 ac for strengthening s McLean-Mercer — fiscal 1959	dditional service. nal book	book budget budget ation expense	5,000 10,000 13,000
McKenzie County s pense plus \$5,000 ac for strengthening s McLean-Mercer — fiscal 1959 — fiscal 1960 addition LaMoure-Logan — fiscal 1959 — fiscal 1960 Logan county sharplus \$5,000 addition	dditional service. nal book re in open	book budget budget cation expense budget	5,000 10,000 13,000 se
McKenzie County s pense plus \$5,000 ac for strengthening s McLean-Mercer — fiscal 1959	dditional service. nal book e in open nal book ost of Boo	book budget budget cation expenses budget okmobile)	5,000 10,000 13,000 se 22,000
McKenzie County s pense plus \$5,000 ac for strengthening s McLean-Mercer — fiscal 1959	dditional service. nal book e in operal book ost of Book	book budget budget cation expenses budget okmobile)	5,000 10,000 se 22,000 10,000
McKenzie County s pense plus \$5,000 ac for strengthening s McLean-Mercer — fiscal 1959	dditional service. nal book e in open nal book ost of Boo	book budget budget cation expense budget okmobile)	5,000 10,000 se 22,000 10,000 5,000
McKenzie County s pense plus \$5,000 ac for strengthening s McLean-Mercer — fiscal 1959	dditional service. nal book e in openal book ost of Book	book budget budget cation expense budget okmobile)	5,000 10,000 se 22,000 10,000 5,000 35,581
McKenzie County s pense plus \$5,000 ac for strengthening s McLean-Mercer — fiscal 1959	dditional service. nal book e in operal book ost of Book	book budget budget cation expenses budget okmobile)	5,000 10,000 13,000 se 22,000 10,000 5,000 35,581 37,443

NORTH DAKOTA'S STATE PLAN FOR FISCAL 1961

Plan for the use of Federal-State Funds for Rural Library Development.

The appropriation under the Library Services Act for the 1961 fiscal year (July 1 1960 to June 30, 1961) is \$7,500.00. The maximum amount is available to each state having the required matching funds. The amount available to North Dakota is \$84,291.

State Library Commission

- 1. Strengthen the State Agency
 - a. Additional personnel
 - b. Increased book collection
- 2. Promotion and rural library development
 - a. Continue present program of rural library promotion
 - b. Provide guidance for areas formed under Library Services program
 - c. Continue help to areas through book selection and cataloging services
 - d. Library training for staff members consultations, workshops for library personnel and board members, this to include expenses for travel and per diem.

Ward County Project

Support library service to the rural population of Ward County established during the past fiscal period until tax funds already levied are available.

Morton County Project

Support library service to the rural population of Morton County established during the past fiscal period until tax funds already levied are available.

Area Improvement Project

To increase materials and collections of the established libraries of West Plains, McLean-Mercer, South Central areas.

GENERAL CIRCULATION REPORT Including Departments of Reference, School and Traveling Library

As North Dakotans become more library-minded each year, the State Library Commission receives an increased number of requests. There were 12,706 requests from July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1959, and 13,700 requests from July 1, 1959 to June 30, 1960. These requests may call for just one book, or many references which will help with study in a special line of work, or for several boxes of Traveling Library books. The requests vary from the timely topics of today to

a classic of yesterday. This is ample proof that people are interested in knowing what is happening locally and over our country, as well as throughout the world at large.

The State Library Commission is so organized that all departments function as a unit, so that any person in the state may receive whatever type of library service he or she needs. Small libraries may receive books to supplement their own collections with the very latest of literary productions. Along with the small libraries, various clubs, camps, organizations, and school districts throughout the state as well as individuals are served by the various departments.

The State Library Commission carries an extensive coverage of public library service via the mails. Letters from satisfied patrons continue to pour in and many visitors from other states have commended the service of the State Library Commission.

Biennial Appropriation

Salary\$	11,000
Clerkhire	60,000
Postage, Supplies, etc.	8,500
Miscellaneous	1,200
Travel	2,500
Aids to Libraries	1,000
Books, Binding and Repair	20,000
Social Security	2,000
OASIS	3,730
\$:	109,930
Matching Fund for Library Services\$	43,304

			1960	1	RECEIPTS	l)	
COUNTY	Headquarters	Date Established	County Population	Tax Appropriations 1958-59	ropriations 1959-60	Total F 1958-59	Total Receipts 59 1959-60
Divide	Crosby	1947	5,566	\$12,037.63	\$ 8,500.00	\$12,586.44	\$ 9,264.65
LaMoure-Logan	Edgeley	1957	14,072		27,060.44		27,176.33
McLean-Mercer	Riverdale	1957	20,835		20,776.96		21,182.10
Stutsman	Jamestown	1954	25,137	18,166.15	16,017.44	18,166.15	16,017.44
West Plains Regional	Williston	1957	39,424	42,847.33	30,611.36	43,091.36	30,682.30
Williams, Mountrail							
and McKenzie Counties							

COUNTY AND REGIONAL LIBRARIES

Expenditures

COUNTY	SAL	SALARIES	MAINT	MAINTENANCE	BOOKS-PERIODICALS	NODICALS	TOTAL	AL
	1958-59	1959-60	1958-59	1959-60	1958-59	1959-60	1958-59	1959-60
Divide	\$ 3,062.86	\$ 3,110.40	\$ 4,322.24	\$ 4,666.71	\$ 1,404.09	\$ 1,085.77	\$ 8,789.19	\$ 8,862.88
LaMoure-Logan		8,338.17	144.30	3,895.76	2,218.21	6,831.31	4,142.86	19,165.24
Mercer-McLean		9,202.08		3,111.67		3,749.49		16,063.24
Stutsman	7,235.08	8,283.58	6,851.71	4,393.60	5,244.72	4,639.60	19,337.51	17,316.78
West Plains Regional								
Williams, Mountrail,	•						л _	
AcKenzie Counties	13,341.25	12.048.22	9,005.44	11,779.23	7,605.61	4,228.11	28,05) 3	29,952.30

	CIRCULATION	ATION				furs Open
COUNTY	1958-59	1959-60	Total	Volumes	Borrowers	er Week
Divide	9,780	21,839	31,619	10,396	1,886	37.7%
LaMoure-Logan	29,741	37,994	67,745	7,630	3,915	40
McLean-Mercer		64,005	64,005	9,201	6,324	40
Stutsman	55,317	63,258	118,575	16,079	3,898	40
West Plains Regional Williams, Mountrail,						
and McKenzie Counties	69,202	81,519	150,721	13,648	5,350	421/2
				\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

passed by the 84th Congress, 1956, has been used in the designation of the that serves free all residents of a community, district, or region, and receives A new definition of a Public Library as given in Public Law 597 libraries in North Dakota. "The term 'public library' means a library its financial support in whole or in part from public funds."

				REC	RECEIPTS	
Town	Date	1960	Tax App	Tax Appropriations		Total Receipts
	Established	Population	1958-59	1959-60	1958-59	1959-60
Ashley	1913	1,422	\$ 600.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,856.62	\$ 933.08
Beach	1912	1,461	600.00	00.009	1,598.77	1,834.87
Bismarck	1914	27,361	51,750.00	52,842.03	54,188.43	57,076.25
Bowman	1916	1,703	1,145.44	1,007.52	1,267.97	1,164.60
Carrington	1906	2,447	2,800.00	2,800.00	2,800.00	2,800.00
Casselton	1906	1,380	818.27	784.14	884.27	910.36
Cavalier	1915	1,422	360.00	537.54	723.22	590.82
Cooperstown	1945	1,488	517.63	508.89	1,086.27	2,097.25
Devils Lake	1896	6,225	9,268.11	13,436.47	9,483.39	13,812.78
Dickinson	1908	9,943	13,913.54	14,736.57	14,593.23	15,507.90
Edgeley	1912	943	1,138.25	1,666.76	3,301.76	2,805.63
Ellendale	1912	1,759	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,682.26	1,713.29
Fargo	1900	46,491	76,339.03	82,687.57	80,346.58	86,702.17

								S	TA	T	E	OF	1	10	R'	H	D	A]	KC	T	A							1	1
531.27	362.70	5,380.66	51,185.00	2,105.93	1,758.16	18,891.81	1,556.46	522.84	1,829.71	953.44	4,109.05	9,666.07	2,728.72	45,814.64		1,704.22	861.22	3,046.16	1,580.19	871.51	4,234.46	549.79	1,271.24	10,743.26	14,043.68	2,102.75	19,626.81	908.00	
285.73	436.99	5,111.61	44,983.00	2,209.87	405.96	17,292.26	1,322.12	576.00	1,766.30	811.04	4,056.14	8,553.94	2,179.38	35,771.92	218.00	1,436.63	599.39	1,548.71	1,812.76	1,051.97	2,291.67	101.04	1,158.39	10,083.46	6,318.56		41,192.70	797.35	
168.20	350.00	4,882.66	48,236.00	1,989.69	1,572.42	14,460.00		300.00	1,680.00	720.00	2,809.99	9,160.68	2,579.29	38,290.00		1,605.31	300.00	2,463.13	1,412.00	851.51	3,894.44	429.27	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	9,901.50	13,655.92	2,000.00	23,611.63	900.00	
334.46	400.00	4,672.02	41,873.39	2,103.87		12,975.00	1,222.80	300.00	1,680.00	720.00	3,024.99	8,042.92	2,059.81	34,585.14		1,336.00	300.00	1,298.53	1,646.37	769.01	1,749.76	42.26	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	9,475.90	6,000.00	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	24,276.46	750.00	
466	1,185	5,875	34,256	2,356	1,759	14,986	1,067	2,141	1,079	1,831	2,087	10,474	2,112	30,277	1,073	1,453	2,185	1,639	1,811	935	2,952	839	1,061	7,764	5,788	1,145	11,766	1,288	
	1957	1895	1899	1952	1912	1901	1924	1901	1913	1936	1915	1896	1900	1908	1937	1912	1917	1905	1900	:	1912	1926	1951	1900	•	•	1910	1926	
Forman	lin		Grand Forks		Hettinger	Jamestown	LaMoure		od S		Lisbon	υ	Mayville		Mohall	Mott	Rockford	Oakes	Park River	Parshall	Rugby	Lake.	Underwood	ty.		City	u	√ishek	

PUBLIC LIBRARIES Expenditures

	SALARIES	RIES	MAINT	MAINTENANCE	BOOKS-PERIODICALS	RIODICALS	TO'L	TOTAL
Lown	1958-59	1959-60	1958-59	1928-60	1958-59	1928-00	80-908T	00-8681
Ashley\$	300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,291.67	\$ 308.65	\$ 258.95	\$ 228.77	\$ 1,850.62	\$ 837.42
Beach	394.00	409.06	451.85	697.25	646.12	708.79	1,491.97	1,815.10
Bismarck 3	33,582.07	36,406.73	9,691.99	6,756.15	7,644.79	11,024.49	49,745.45	54,187.37
Bowman	654.80	700.02	150.81	413.48	223.34	161.51	1,028.95	1,275.01
Carrington	1,209.00	1,200.00	307.89	324.69	887.92	939.89	2,404.81	2,464.58
Casselton	228.00	225.50	129.90	139.90	775.24	633.88	1,133.14	999.28
Cavalier	405.00	421.00	13.33	11.15	100.23	150.21	518.56	582.36
Cooperstown	274.99	277.00	375.96	672.04	379.24	374.04	1,030.19	1,323.08
Devils Lake	3,539.15	5,816.65	1,569.47	8,725.61	1,722.05	1,589.74	6,830.67	16,132.00
Dickinson	7,867.15	8,121.75	3,945.87	3,926.93	3,170.01	3,462.34	14,983.03	15,511.02
Edgeley	420.00	479.43	2,598.60	1,638.60	137.87	356.42	3,156.47	2,174.80
Ellendale	845.02	841.90	125.35	238.39	623.87	820.16	1,594.24	1,900.45
Fargo	37,726.19	48,516.58	14,698.76	13,899.95	8,213.41	11,142.89	60,638.36	73,559.42
Forman	168.20	175.13	6.54	207.08	85.10	125.06	259.84	507.27
Glen Ullin		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	250.58	38.19	277.58	341.50	528.16	379.69
Grafton	1,513.88	1,517.75	770.75	1,594.21	820.20	942.60	3,104.83	4,054.56
Grand Forks 2	26,499.09	30,910.21	6,826.07	10,773.84	10,623.35	9,376.24	43,948.51	51,060.29
Harvey	1,241.50	1,242.60	623.60	637.07	755.13	398.16	2,620.32	2,277.83
Hettinger		282.12	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	128.86		279.96		690.94
Jamestown 1	11,386.12	12,781.46	3,431.81	3,700.13	3,362.49	2,715.45	18,180.42	19,197.04

LaMoure	390.00	420.00	153.84	179.44	600.71	549.26	1,149.55	1,148.70
Langdon	300.00		13.40	11.79	95.92	141.84	409.32	153.63
Lidgerwood	938.81	915.50	439.49	488.96	435.52	477.35	1,813.82	1,881.81
Linton	720.00	720.00	21.56	31.09	62.26	182.67	803.82	933.76
Lisbon	1,378.88	1,494.34	1,443.92	2,265.33	778.43	607.45	3,601.23	4,367.12
Mandan	4,544.00	5,226.87	1,772.17	2,237.35	2,144.81	2,096.84	8,460.98	9,561.06
Mayville	634.84	608.05	985.25	1,518.51	561.61	519.80	2,182.70	2,646.36
Minot	19,564.21	22,347.14	9,446.80	13,599.59	6,577.62	9,065.80	35,588.63	45,012.53
Mohall	310.00		53.51		151.39		514.90	
Mott	370.25	366.41	306.78	142.10	969.56	893.32	1,646.59	1,401.83
New Rockf'rd	300.00	300.00	15.45	86.47	262.91	433.94	578.36	820.41
Oakes	1,050.07	1,024.08	367.09	717.50	890.04	1,465.41	2,307.20	3,206.99
Park River	1,199.25	1,066.20	168.65	247.32	397.51	309.66	1,765.41	1,623.18
Parshall	159.00	100.00	161.50	301.99	521.52	1,256.30	842.02	1,658.29
Rugby	1,500.00	2,325.00	282.69	193.92	1,137.86	535.84	2,920.55	3,054.76
Turtle Lake	00.99	174.00	2.69	11.17	141.48	89.22	210.17	274.39
Underwood		250.00		219.38		599.36		1,068.74
Valley City	5,338.38	6,064.60	1,657.60	2,180.70	1,967.46	2,174.23	8,963.44	10,419.53
Wahpeton	3,739.98	3,143.55	1,312.07	10,329.06	1,011.86	765.40	6,063.91	14,238.01
Watford City		709.00		90.70		1,094.91		1,894.61
Williston	9,985.95	10,477.79	32,368.76	11,675.83	2,217.99	2,092.70	44,572.70	24,246.32
Wishek	212.70	277.64	254.12	53.88	490.44	405.32	957.26	736.84

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

	CIRCULATION 1958-59 1959-60	ATION 1959-60	Total	Volumes	Borrowers	Hrs. Open Per Week	Rural Borrowers
Ashley	6,792	7,649	14,441	5,651	1,137	9	
Beach	9,469	10,600	20,069	5,644	830	71%	228
Bismarck	188,654	204,008	392,662	32,935	32,935	$62\frac{1}{2}$	263
Bowman	2,687	2,973	2,660	4,713	125	13%	20
Carrington	15,647	16,600	32,247	4,263	686	25	162
Casselton	5,583	4,232	9,815	3,403	416	9	\$
Cavalier	4,063	5,199	9,262	2,741	740	4	187
Cooperstown	2,695	3,673	6,368	3,223	81	10	
Devils Lake	32,081	36,777	68,858	15,309	2,500	36	220
Dickinson	47,139	56,152	103,291	20,205	3,856	33	356
Edgeley	11,038	14,261	25,299	4,942	778	9	363
Ellendale	13,534	15,620	29,154	6,301	286	141/2	•
Fargo	215,913	205,295	421,208	57,233	4,108	69	171
Forman	1,722	2,159	3,881	3,349	136	4	
Glen Ullin	1,201	1,440	2,641	1,438	218	7	
Grafton	12,793	16,376	29,169	7,447	1,252	19%	15
Grand Forks	155,266	230,902	386,168	41,194	14,514	69	1,244
Harvey	21,452	32,662	54,114	4,416	1,132	$25 \frac{1}{2}$	350
Hettinger		3,250	3,250	3,558	535	9	38
Jamestown	85,438	95,943	181,381	26,300	7,062	54	851

LaMoure	8,594	8,993	17,587	2,577	772	9	386
Langdon	8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8 9 9 0 0 0	•	7,095	160	:	
Lidgerwood	5,678	4,758	10,436	9,917	202	18	206
Linton	6,460	6,310	12,770	3,835	540	11	72
Lisbon	12,009	14,189	26,198	6,238	006	15	400
Mandan	37,599	38,079	75,678	8,700	2,793	38	254
Mayville	5,095	4,388	9,483	5,759	3,279	∞	•
Minot	134,021	383,157	517,178	38,866	12,022	54	108
Mohall	•			3,720	320	9	•
Mott	4,098	6,392	10,490	5,069	834	9	353
New Rockford	3,524	5,694	9,218	4,000	370	œ	
Oakes	19,722	22,493	42,215	7,954	952	32	
Park River	9,193	8,479	17,672	3,095	167	12	130
Parshall	3,634	5,095	8,729	2,492	543	9	144
Rugby	32,688	39,028	71,716	11,058	666	40	•
Turtle Lake	2,130	2,469	4,599	1,580	114	7	•
Underwood	•	2,341	2,341	2,341	181	9	49
Valley City	42,162	43,836	82,998	19,490	3,501	36	342
Wahpeton	16,050	20,245	36,295	14,859	1,150	27	180
Watford City	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			3,179	404	14	
Williston	65,113	66,419	131,532	14,919	2,713	42	2
√ishek	4,223	9,859	14,082	4,898	1,814	သ	514
-	•		•	•			

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVING FREE SERVICE

	Date Established	1960 Population	Municipal Help	Hours Open Per Week	Volumes	Borrowers	Circulation	1958 EXPEN Books	1958-1960 EXPENDITURES
Bathgate	1916	209	None	2	1,094	68	1,210	80.81	278.47
Beulah	1913	1,310	None	4	2,957	92	4,800	137.68	1,147.13
Bottineau	1915	2,558	None	7	2,350	196	3,055	264.60	349.90
Cando	1902	1,548	No report	:		0 0 0 1			
Drake	1920	831	\$112.79	က	2,908	150		0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Drayton	1946	875	None	7	1,427	166	230	36.00	121.16
Enderlin	1912	1,570	None	က	4,001	1,183	2,401	232.33	304.38
Finley	1954	671	None	7			141	0 0 0 0 0	8 8 8 9 8
Flaxton	1935	436	None	<u>ග</u>	2,804	40	110		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Forbes	1944	204	None	വ	1,669	126	3,080	150.00	394.50
Gackle	1954	604	\$200	က	1,910	54	1,148	242.84	669.07
Goodrich	1926	448	\$50	-	648	28	136	4.95	141.72
Hankinson	1907	1,277	None	7	2,127	72	540	28.36	29.70
Hansboro	1928	134	None	က	1,570	29	512		
Hebron	1938	1,331	\$100	73	1,853		1,386	60.26	254.26
Hillsboro	1954	1,269	None	7	2,040	26	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
Hope	1910	470	\$200	က	1,633		921		0 0 0 0 0
Killdeer	0 0 0 0 0	477	None	7	2,166	•	268	62.60	153.34
Kulm	1937	707	None	7	1,809	130	1	0 0 1 0 0 0	12.00
Lakota	1906	1,070	None	9	2,886	1	2,728	450.64	626.34

Larimore	1954	1,713	None	4	1,945	197	1,230	25.00	28.00
Leeds	1902	778	\$200	7	3,500	1,190	1,119	117.00	174.01
Leonard	1912	469	None	ည	1,291			20.00	165.00
Maddock		741	None	7	1,902	290	1,518		
Napoleon		1,070	No report	:			***************************************		
New England	1931	1,075	None	:	•		•		
New Salem		942	None	4	3,000	138		60.00	
New Town	1945	1,549	None	9	1,600	:			
Northwood	1941	1,068	\$200	7	1,428			66.95	193.61
Pembina		640	None	:					
Portal	1935	409	None	7	755	114	1,340	6.10	32.92
Rolette	1947	451	\$25	-	971			29.55	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Rolla	1924	1,639	None	က	3,128	92	2,469	333.54	408.15
St. Thomas	1954	999	None	7	2,145	40	511	49.00	143.89
Steele	1950	762	None	က	1,900	:	936	205.00	331.82
Velva	1914	1,312	\$100	15	4,690	206		1,685.32	1,797.04
Walhalla	1955	1,424	None	10	2,965	400	3,100		
Zeeland	1946	484	None	11/2	1,300	63	1,500	20.32	187.41

NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES BY COUNTY

Counties and Towns with Libraries	County Population	*Net Assessed Valuation
ADAMS	4,449	\$ 10,391,603
Hettinger	-,0	Ψ 10,001,000
BARNES	16,719	36,995,132
Valley City		
BENSON	9,435	22,938,385
Leeds	1 519	5 <i>46</i> 5 <i>4</i> 01
BILLINGS BOTTINEAU	1,513 11,315	5,465,401 28,060,112
Bottineau	11,010	20,000,112
BOWMAN	4,154	10,215,636
Bowman	,	•
BURKE	5,886	16,050,015
Flaxton, Portal	04.010	55 005 401
BURLEIGHBismarck	34,016	55,927,421
CASS	66,947	136,332,692
Fargo, Casselton, Leonard	00,011	100,002,002
CAVALIER	10,064	28,266,933
Langdon	·	
DICKEY	8,147	22,810,967
Ellendale, Oakes, Forbes	E E C C	14 415 049
DIVIDECrosby	5,566	14,415,943
DUNN	6,350	14,516,157
Killdeer	0,000	11,010,101
EDDY	4,936	13,338,636
New Rockford		
EMMONS	8,462	19,604,746
Linton FOSTER	5 261	15,224,961
FOSTER Carrington	5,361	10,227,501
GOLDEN VALLEY	3,100	9,097,202
Beach	- ,	0, 001,202
GRAND FORKS	48,677	81,283,829
Grand Forks, Larimore, Northwood	0.040	10 410 100
GRANT	6,248	13,416,109
GRIGGS Cooperstown	5,023	15,160,129
HETTINGER	6,317	13,358,457
Mott, New England	0,011	10,000,101
KIDDER	5,386	16,124,050
Steele	0.705	00 004 754
LaMOURE Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure,	8,705	22,604,754
South Central Regional — Edgeley		
LOGAN	5,367	11,938,820
Gackle, Napoleon		
McHENRY	11,099	26,314,897
Towner, Velva, Drake McINTOSH	6,702	14,929,502
Ashley, Wishek, Zeeland	0,102	17,040,004
McKENZIE	7,296	16,181,438
Watford City		·

NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES BY COUNTY

Counties and Towns with Libraries	County Population	*Net Assessed Valuation
McLEAN	14,030	23,793,548
McLean - Mercer Regional, River- dale, Turtle Lake, Underwood	14,000	20,130,010
MERCERBeulah	6,805	14,702,490
MORTON	20,992	41,043,435
Morton County — Mandan MOUNTRAIL	10,077	20,062,351
New Town, Parshall NELSONLakota	7,034	20,316,419
OLIVER	2,610	7,251,102
PEMBINA Pembina, Walhalla, Bathgate,	12,946	29,723,883
Drayton, St. Thomas, Cavalier PIERCE Rugby	7,394	19,471,952
RAMSEY Devils Lake	13,443	33,883,961
RANSOMLisbon, Enderlin	8,078	18,215,160
RENVILLE Mohall	4,698	11,874,646
RICHLAND	18,824	41,119,630
ROLETTE Rolla, Rolette	10,641	12,925,535
SARGENT Forman	6,856	17,885,407
SHERIDAN	4,305	10,666,107
SIOUX	3,662	4,227,080
SLOPE	1,893 18,451	6,096,692 29,470,872
STEELE Finley, Hope	4,719	15,058,528
STUTSMAN City-County Library — Jamestown	25,137	52,175,158
TOWNER Hansboro, Cando	5,624	18,135,753
TRAILL Mayville, Hillsboro	10,583	27,260,105
Park River, Grafton, Fordville	17,997	36,282,672
WARD Minot Ward County Library, Minot	47,072	70,830,700
WELLS	9,237	25,535,952
WILLIAMS Williston	22,051	48,751,683

^{*}The tax levy is figured on one-half the assessed valuation given.

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Ashley	Public Library	Mrs. Gerald Coyle
Bathgate	Public Library	Mrs. Fern Yon
-	Public Library	
Beulah	Public Library	Mrs. C. A. Thelander
Bismarck	Public Library	Mr. Andrew Hansen
Bismarck	State Historical Society	
D . 44*	Library	Miss Margaret Rose
	Public Library	
	State Forestry School Library.	
Bowman	Clara Lincoln Phelan Library	Mrs. Martna Stone
Cando	Public Library	Mrs. V. D. Lord
	Public Library	
· -	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Cooperstown	Public Library	Mrs. S. L. Lemna
	DIVIDE COUNTY LIBRARY	
D 11 F 1		- - 7.
	Carnegie Library	
	Public Library	Miss Gertrude Voldal
Dickinson	State Teachers College Library	Miss Matilda Stoven
Droko	Public Library	Mrs W H Halbert
	Public Library	
Diay ton	ubiic bibiaty	
		•
Edgeley	Public Library	Mrs. Ruth Evert
•	South-Central Regional	
Edgeley	South-Central Regional Library	Mrs. Ruth Evert
Edgeley Ellendale	South-Central Regional LibraryPublic Library	Mrs. Ruth Evert
Edgeley Ellendale	South-Central Regional LibraryPublic LibraryNormal and Industrial	Mrs. Ruth Evert Mrs. Maude Blumer
Edgeley Ellendale Ellendale	South-Central Regional LibraryPublic LibraryNormal and Industrial College Library	Mrs. Ruth Evert Mrs. Maude Blumer Mr. Thomas A. Hunt
Edgeley Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin	South-Central Regional LibraryPublic LibraryNormal and Industrial College Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie Selvig
Edgeley Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo	South-Central Regional LibraryPublic LibraryNormal and Industrial College LibraryPublic Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie Selvig
Edgeley Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo	South-Central Regional Library Public Library Normal and Industrial College Library Public Library Public Library State Agricultural College	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. Anthony
Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo	South-Central Regional Library Public Library Normal and Industrial College Library Public Library Public Library State Agricultural College Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean Stallings
Edgeley Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo Finley	South-Central Regional Library Public Library Normal and Industrial College Library Public Library Public Library State Agricultural College Library Public Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean StallingsMiss Joyce Dronen
Ellendale Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo Finley Flaxton	South-Central Regional Library Public Library Normal and Industrial College Library Public Library State Agricultural College Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean StallingsMiss Joyce DronenMiss Dora Kundiger
Ellendale Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo Finley Flaxton Forbes	South-Central Regional LibraryPublic LibraryNormal and Industrial College LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryState Agricultural College LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean StallingsMiss Joyce DronenMiss Dora KundigerMrs. E. W. Bull
Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo Finley Flaxton Forbes Forman	South-Central Regional LibraryPublic LibraryNormal and Industrial College LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryState Agricultural College LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean StallingsMiss Joyce DronenMiss Dora KundigerMrs. E. W. BullMrs. Clifford Dahl
Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo Finley Flaxton Forbes Forman	South-Central Regional LibraryPublic LibraryNormal and Industrial College LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryState Agricultural College LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean StallingsMiss Joyce DronenMiss Dora KundigerMrs. E. W. BullMrs. Clifford Dahl
Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo Finley Flaxton Forbes Forman Gackle Glen Ullin	South-Central Regional Library Public Library Pollege Library Public Library State Agricultural College Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean StallingsMiss Joyce DronenMiss Dora KundigerMrs. E. W. BullMrs. Clifford DahlMrs. Clara Muggli
Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo Finley Flaxton Forbes Forman Gackle Glen Ullin Goodrich	South-Central Regional LibraryPublic LibraryNormal and Industrial College LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean StallingsMiss Joyce DronenMiss Dora KundigerMrs. E. W. BullMrs. Clifford DahlMrs. Clara MuggliMrs. Clara MuggliMrs. Martha Demke
Ellendale Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo Finley Flaxton Forbes Forman Gackle Glen Ullin Goodrich Grafton	South-Central Regional LibraryPublic LibraryNormal and Industrial College LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryState Agricultural College LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean StallingsMiss Joyce DronenMiss Dora KundigerMrs. E. W. BullMrs. Clifford DahlMrs. Clifford DahlMrs. Irene BonemeyerMrs. Clara MuggliMrs. Martha DemkeMrs. Willis H. Baird
Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo Finley Flaxton Forbes Forman Gackle Glen Ullin Goodrich Grafton Grand Forks	South-Central Regional Library Public Library College Library Public Library State Agricultural College Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean StallingsMiss Joyce DronenMiss Dora KundigerMrs. E. W. BullMrs. Clifford DahlMrs. Clifford DahlMrs. Clara MuggliMrs. Martha DemkeMrs. Willis H. BairdMrs. Willis H. BairdMrs. Mary Margaret Frank
Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo Finley Flaxton Forbes Forman Gackle Glen Ullin Goodrich Grafton Grand Forks	South-Central Regional LibraryPublic LibraryNormal and Industrial College LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryState Agricultural College LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean StallingsMiss Joyce DronenMiss Dora KundigerMrs. E. W. BullMrs. Clifford DahlMrs. Clifford DahlMrs. Clara MuggliMrs. Martha DemkeMrs. Willis H. BairdMrs. Willis H. BairdMrs. Mary Margaret Frank
Ellendale Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo Finley Flaxton Forbes Forman Gackle Glen Ullin Goodrich Grafton Grand Forks Grand Forks	South-Central Regional LibraryPublic LibraryNormal and Industrial College LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic LibraryPublic Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean StallingsMiss Joyce DronenMiss Dora KundigerMrs. E. W. BullMrs. Clifford DahlMrs. Clifford DahlMrs. Irene BonemeyerMrs. Clara MuggliMrs. Martha DemkeMrs. Willis H. BairdMrs. Wargaret FrankMr. Donald J. Pearce
Ellendale Ellendale Ellendale Enderlin Fargo Fargo Finley Flaxton Forbes Forman Gackle Glen Ullin Goodrich Grafton Grafton Grand Forks Grand Forks Hankinson	South-Central Regional Library Public Library College Library Public Library State Agricultural College Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library Public Library	Mrs. Ruth EvertMrs. Maude BlumerMr. Thomas A. HuntMiss Effie SelvigMr. Donald C. AnthonyMr. H. Dean StallingsMiss Joyce DronenMiss Dora KundigerMrs. E. W. BullMrs. Clifford DahlMrs. Clifford DahlMrs. Irene BonemeyerMrs. Clara MuggliMrs. Martha DemkeMrs. Willis H. BairdMrs. Willis H. BairdMrs. Mary Margaret FrankMr. Donald J. PearceMrs. George Schuett

_		
Harvey	Public Library	Mrs. Violet Bailey
-	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Hillsboro	Public Library	Mrs. J. C. Kopanger
	Public Library	
_		
Jamestown		
Jamestown	Jamestown College Library	Mr. Norman Clark
Killdeer	Public Library	Mrs. W. F. Cockburn
	Public Library	
	A. M. Tofthagen Library	_
LaMoure	Public Library	Mrs. Dacotah Harmsen
Langdon	Public Library	Mrs. E. J. Donovan
	Public Library	
Leeds	Public Library	Mrs. Curtis Cowan
Leonard	Leonard Watts Free Library	Mrs. Gilbert Elliot
Lidgerwood	City Library	Mrs. Alice Biewer
Linton	Public Library	Miss Alice Stewart
Lisbon	Public Library	Mrs. Ada D. Stewart
Maddagk	Dublic I ibnowy	Mrs. Holon I wano
Mandan	Public Library	_
		_
	Public Library	
	Public Library	Wrs. Leon Snarperud
May ville	State Teachers College Library	Miss Clenora Quanbeck
Minot		
Minot	State Teachers College	G
	Library	Miss Nellie B. Swanson
Minot	Ward County Library	Mrs. Lois Ronning
Mohall	Public Library	Mrs. Ralph Rowe
Mott	Inez Hendrickson Library	Mrs. Richard Furness
Napoleon	Dublic Librory	Mng Duth C Win
	Public Library	
	d. Public Library	
	rdPublic Library	•
	Public Library	
	Public Library	
Northwood	Public Library	Mrs. west mutchier
Oakes	Public Library	Mrs. Helene T. Hample
Park River	Public Library	Mrs A C Rvo
	Public Library	_
	Public Library	
r cilibilid	I ubiic Dibiai y	with with trifecollaw
Riverdale	McLean-Mercer Regional	
	Library	
	LibraryPublic Library	Mrs. G. E. Ellingson
Rolla	Library	Mrs. G. E. Ellingson Mrs. C. R. Jacobsen

St. Thomas	Public Library	.Mrs. Walter Afelt
Steele	Public Library	. Mrs. George Murphy
TownerI	Public Library	Mrs. J. M. Hernit
Turtle Lakel	Public Library	.Mrs. John Frey
Underwood	Public Library	Mrs. Bernard Thomsen
Valley City	Public Library	Mrs. Helen H. Tracy
Valley City	State Teachers College Library	.Mr. D. W. Ferguson
Velva	School and Public Library	Mrs. Ella Robinson
Wahpeton	Leach Public Library	.Mrs. F. H. Fleishman
Wahpeton	State Science School Library	.Mrs. Mildred Larson
Walhallal	Public Library	. Mrs. Leonard Tetrault
Watford City	Public Library	Mrs. T. J. Boe
WillistonJ	James Memorial Library	Mrs. Florence M. Kearns
Williston	West Plains Regional Library	.Mrs. Anne Lassey
WishekI	Public Library	Miss Carole Rudolf
ZeelandI	Lola Zick Memorial Library	Mrs. August Boschee

	·	

	•			
		•		
•				

Twenty-ninth Biennial Report

of the

State Library Commission

to the

State Board of Administration

For the Period July 1, 1962 — June 30, 1964

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF

June 30, 1964

Hazel Webster Byrnes	Director and State Librarian
	and Supervisor, Federal-State Library Project
Arlene Stocker	Assistant to the Director
Leone Morrison	Head, Reference Department
Winnifred Coyne	Head, Children's and Young People's Service
Lorraine LaFleur	Head, Traveling Library Department
Josephine Davenport	Chief Clerk
Eva Fogderud	Assistant, Federal-State Library Project
Marie Huber	Assistant, Federal-State Library Project
Freda Hatten	Field Library Consultant
Nora Mohberg	Field Library Consultant



"Buy North Dakota Products"

TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION: James O. Fine, chairman, Paul A. Dalager, M. F. Peterson, and Math Dahl.

The North Dakota State Library Commission has the honor to submit its Twenty-Ninth biennial report, covering the period from July 1, 1962 to June 30, 1964.

(Mrs.) HAZEL WEBSTER BYRNES
Director

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

July 1, 1962 — June 30, 1964

Progress During Past Two Years:

The past two years have been "banner years" for the State Library Commission. The benefits provided with the help of the Library Services Act have during the two years just past become obvious.

Not only has this program helped, first to provide the headquarters of the State Library Commission with better equipped staff members and an increased general budget, all of which have resulted in increased service and a new pride in the work; but also second, it has permitted the added expansion and development work over the state with trained staff members in charge and sufficient budget to carry on this work.

The state is now at a point where it can make a creditable showing in any follow-up of library procedures.

Details in Brief:

Let us look a bit more in detail as to what has brought about this progress of the past two years. The wise use of federal funds supplemented by state appropriations provides much of the answer. As stated, this began a few years earlier with results now showing.

In reviewing the whole library situation, the State Board of Administration under which the State Library Commission functions saw the needs both at Commission headquarters and over the field. It looked at what was right and what was wrong. It decided that the State Library Commission was forced to undertake too much work with too little funds and with not sufficient skilled help. Action therefore was, putting it in greatly simplified terms, as follows:

- A. To provide training for library workers in all ranges of work.
- B. To build up libraries which might be qualified for expansion.

Therefore, working with librarians, trustees, friends of the library, schools of higher education over the state and library committees, programs of training were established.

- (1) To provide a \$2,000 study grant for qualified library workers to secure a Master's degree in Librarianship at any accredited library school in the United States and return for two years work in North Dakota. Two have returned with their Master's degree and are working in the state, and three are about to complete their work.
- (2) To provide for librarians not at the top level a \$15.00 subsidy for each quarter hour credit to become better acquainted with library essentials by taking library courses offered in any school of higher education in our own state and return to library positions in a public library. All state schools of higher education are cooperating in providing these courses, and are now in public libraries in the state.

(3) One of the most important programs in operation is what is termed the Points of Growth program. It provides a \$50.00 bonus per point to any public library which meets the prerequisites, if it can show, point by point growth since its last report. This growth must be in such points as better trained librarian, more books, budgets supplied by the city or county, cooperation with other libraries, and the like.

Thousands of dollars have gone into these programs, but the worth cannot be measured in money, but in value to society. At the time when nations are competing in this confused world, public libraries have changed and seem to be regarded anew as most important developments, almost as though they had never before existed.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY

At Headquarters

Books—Approximately 75,000, with valuable reference collections.

Staff—Nineteen, with 11 professional and semi-professionl.

Books circulated at headquarters yearly—119,461.

Requests yearly—15,868.

(If the State Library Commission is not able to supply what is desired, it is obtained on inter-library loan from other libraries and the Bibliographical Center at Denver, in which a membership is maintained, or the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.)

Book circulation to schools—43,859.

Traveling library collections—463. Sent to 377 stations over the state.

Books selected in part and partially processed for county and regional libraries.

A news letter is published quarterly.

General help to all public libraries and to the eight county and regional libraries (2 and 3 counties.)

Library Services Operation Over the State

Library Services funds have made possible county library demonstrations in Dickey, Barnes, Cass and Kidder counties. Kidder County is about to complete organization of a county library.

By contract, two counties are now under one management—Morton and Sioux.

Two counties have built substations to help care for circulation—Adams and McLean.

New county systems are in beginning stages.

Three new bookmobiles have been ordered.

An area improvement plan continues to work in favor of the counties which have been and are at present organized so that all are making good progress.

Each area has one or two bookmobiles, each circulating about 9,000 books per month.

Public Libraries

Population of state-632,466.

Number of people with public library service—368,958.

Number of people without public library service—263,488.

Amount spent for public library service—\$631,927.

Amount per capita served—\$1.71

Libraries with a tax levy—45 Public Libraries - Eight County or Regional Libraries.

Book Circulation—2,586,800.

Books circulation per capita served—6.7.

REQUESTS FOR THE FUTURE

The big cry of the State Library Commission now is for more room. This we present with a request for a few changes in the library laws and a few in addition which will permit further advancement. Legislative requests therefore, are as follows:

- 1. New quarters for the State Library Commission.
- 2. Amended listing of the powers and duties of the State Library Commission (Sections 54-24-03, 04, 05 and 06.)
- 3. Certification.
- 4. Higher tax base for public library support. (Section 40-38-02)
- 5. Specific terms for public library trustees. (Section 40-38-03)
- 6. Inter-state compacts for public libraries. (Section 40-38-04)
- 7. Amended insurance program for public libraries.

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

Biennial Appropriation

July 1, 1963 — June 30, 1965

Salary\$	13,000
Clerkhire	65,998
OASIS and Social Security	4,500
Postage, Supplies, etc.	8,500
Miscellaneous	1,200
Travel	2,500
Aids to Libraries	1,000
Books, Binding and Repair	20,000
Library Services (matching)	23,304

\$140,002

COUNTY	Headquaters	Date Established	1960 County Population	Tax Appro 1962-63	RECE Tax Appropriations 1962-63 1963-64	RECEIPTS Total R 1962-63	S Total Receipts 1962-63 1963-64
Adams Stations: Reeder	Hettinger	1961	4,449	\$ 2,905.24	\$ 7,095.13	\$ 3,111.44	\$12,543.61
Divide	Crosby	1946	5,566	8,575.00	9,050.00	8,827.62	9,600.95
LaMoure-Logan Stations: Napoleon Gackle	Edgeley	1957	14,074	15,792.95	14,999.60	15,910.88	15,202.37
McLean-Mercer Stations: Turtle Lake Underwood Garrison Beulah	Riverdale	1957	20,835	14,234.50	26,584.85	14,654.10	26,983.62
Morton-Sioux Stations: New Salem Glen Ullin Hebron	Mandan	1960	24,654	16,168.08	16,687.50	18,816.66	22,732.36
Stutsman	Jamestown	1954	25,137	17,445.31	16,838.53	17,515.31	16,923.53

ardMinot	1960	47,072	18,400.00	19,100.00	18,670.55	20,690.59	
est Plains RegionalWilliston	1957	39,424	34,900.49	34,351.16	35,028.36	34,468.47	
Williams, Mountrail and							
McKenzie Counties		:					
Stations:							
Tioga							
Parshall							ST
New Town							'AT
							E

Expenditures

COUNTY	SAI 1962-63	SALARIES 1962-63 1963-64	MAINTENANCE 1962-63 1963-64	ENANCE 1963-64	BOOKS — P 1962-63	- PERIODICALS 3 1963-64	TC 1962-63	TOTAL 3 1963-64
Adams Stations: Reeder	\$ 3,755.27	\$ 3,165.16	\$ 491.33 \$	\$ 3,337.10	\$ 1,168.17	\$ 1,359.59	\$ 5,414.77	\$ 7,861.85
Divide	4,088.74	3,987.40	1,178.05	2,804.64	1,359.94	2,317.86	6,626.73	9,109.90
LaMoure-Logan Stations: Napoleon Gackle	10,475.32	10,685.97	4,727.07	4,614.31	2,855.14	2,576.54	18,057.53	17,876.82
McLean-Mercer Stations: Turtle Lake Underwood Garrison Beulah	8,109.97	9,081.63	4,030.80	13,077.73	2,769.92	3,413.37	14,910.69	25,572.73
Morton-Sioux Stations: New Salem Glen Ullin Hebron	6,840.50	10,457.50	7,354.57	12,302.30	3,100.37	3,629.35	17,295.44	26,389.15

					\$	STA	TI	
16,833.95	19,077.81	33,744.19						
17,483.64	18,398.34	38,824.68						
2,260.64	4,833.72	2,727.63						
2,365.49	4,648.36	5,161.54						
4,371.64	2,723.83	15,999.86						
4,937.75	2,818.57	18,238.62						
10,201.67	11,520.26	15,016.70						
10,180.40	10,931.41	15,424.52						
Stutsman	Ward	West Plains Regional	Williams, Mountrail and	McKenzie Counties	Stations:	Tioga	Parshall	New Town

	REFOI	VI OF	DIMIE	DIDITALLI	COMMINIBBI	ON
Hours Open Per Week	26	27	84	04		40
Вотоwега	1,506	1,255	6,100	3,044		6,319
Volumes	11,421	13,713	19,989	16,481		14,817
Total	42,273	74,045	201,187	184,760		110,669
	23,447	29,549	103,017	88,717		61,927
	18,826	44,496	98,170	96,052		48,742
COUNTY	Adams	Reeder Divide	LaMoure-LoganStations:	Napoleon Gackle McLean-Mercer	Turtle Lake Underwood Garrison Beulah	Morton-Sioux Stations: New Salem Glen Ullin Hebron
	Total Volumes Borrowers	Total Volumes Borrowers 18,826 23,447 42,273 11,421 1,506	Total Volumes Borrowers 18,826 23,447 42,273 11,421 1,506 ons: der 44,496 29,549 74,045 13,713 1,255	Total Volumes Borrowers Total Volumes Borrowers H8,826 23,447 42,273 11,421 1,506 der	Total Volumes Borrowers Total Volumes Borrowers Total Volumes Borrowers 18,826 23,447 42,273 11,421 1,506 Idea 44,496 29,549 74,045 13,713 1,255 Te-Logan	Total Volumes Borrowers Total Volumes Borrowers rder cder Lagan 18,826 23,447 42,273 11,421 1,506 nns: colen coleon charwood rtison lah

			011111	<u> </u>
40	35	42 1/8		
2,006	4,558	6,592		
20,645	16,550	29,051		
138,077	344,511	324,980		
68,178	178,298	162,401		
69,899	166,213	162,579		
Stutsman	Ward	West Plains Regional	Stations: Tioga Parshall	New Town

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

A new definition of a Public Library as given in Public Law 597 by the 84th Congress is "a library that serves free all residents of a community, district, or region, and receives in financial support in whole or in part from public funds."

TOWN	Date Established	1960 Population	Tax 1962-63	REC	RECEIPTS Total	Total Receipts 1982-63
Ashley	1913	1,419	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 625.75	\$ 682.54
Beach	1912	1,460	600.00	900.009	1,677.64	1,812.80
Bismarck	1914	27,670	61,875.19	64,517.31	65,492.09	71,607.53
	1916	1,730	768.76	1,429.34	1,104.26	1,589.47
Carrington	1908	2,438	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	4,187.04
Casselton	1906	1,394	1,125.14	1,507.93	1,223.54	1,622.71
Cavalier	1915	1,423	438.74	597.61	515.29	668.13
	1945	1,488	511.63	478.66	2,079.11	1,795.57
	1896	6,299	12,512.86	13,806.58	13,126.75	14,574.11
Dickinson	1908	9,971	15,237.97	18,828.56	16,161.63	19,821.17
Drake	1920	752		681.95	55.61	733.00
Edgeley	1912	892	1,197.59	1,102.68	2,253.88	1,997.14
Ellendale	1912	1,800	2,00000	2,501.44	2,208.09	2,693.85
Enderlin	1912	1,596	************	1,800.00	52.39	2,033.50
Fargo .	1900	46,662	124,689.07	128,630.09	131,159.76	133,817.57
Forman		530	244.40	395.21	293.67	491.04
Gackle	1954	523	200:00	200.00	676.28	796.62
Glen Ullin	1957	1,210	350.00	350.00	364.40	357.90
Grafton	1895	5,885	5,831.82	5,664.71	6,364.80	6,297.71
Grand Forks	1899	34,451	52,714.78	67,032.00	55,769.00	69,500.00
Harvey	1952	2,365	3,000.00	3,414.00	3,114.50	4,020.80
Jamestown	1901	15,163	18,340.00	19,245.00	27,973.87	23,740.79
Lakota	1906	1,066	國 衛 衛 衛 衛 衛 衛 祖 祖 國 衛 衛 衛 等 學 衛	由中華 医中毒血中医 电电子 经股份		中国 经有价 医有性 医有性 医毒素 医毒素

-										<u> </u>		L T	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u>. </u>					_	
1,349.24	4,719.70	1,982.66	1,213.90	3,635.17	15,123.53	2,797.72	64,868.56	1,500.00	2,588.84	932.04	2,837.98	2,356.57	1,213.73		482.16	4,888.89		12,093.71	9,025.54	2,200.95	29,654.44	1,267.85	
1,444.22	455.65	1,753.90	793.80	3,818.02	14,488.88	103.07	56,938.86		2,324.10	1,182.98	1,976.91	2,377.86	1,058.88	364.00	498.23	4,634.52	2,300.15	11,981.41	7,530.52	2,111.84	28,610.03	1,250.00	
1,282.06	300.00	1,880.00	932.70	2,209.27	14,665.06	2,628.04	61,941.88	1,470.61	2,500.00	528.00	2,145.28	2,259.92	1,151.04	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	400.00	4,514.36	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	10,940.74	8,617.10	2,100.00	26,821.69	1,250.00	
1,353.13	300.00	1,680.00	780.00	3,565.32	13,961.56	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	54,506.51	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2,250.00	760.00	1,797.56	2,247.44	1,058.88	324.45	400.00	4,293.02	1,323.65	10,862.20	7,178.08	2,000.00	26,829.01	1,250.00	
1,089	2,151	1,081	1,826	2,093	10,525	2,168	30,604	956	1,463	2,177	1,650	1,813	1,216	625	1,398	2,972	1,795	7,809	5,876	1,865	11,866	1,290	
1924	1901	1913	1936	1915	1896	1900	1908	1937	1912	1917	1905	1900		8 8 9 9	1924	1912	1962	1900	•	•	1910	1926	
LaMoure	Langdon	Lidgerwood	Linton	Lisbon	Mandan	Mayville	Minot	Mohall	Mott	New Rockford	Oakes	park River	parshall	pembina	Rolla	Rugby	ganley	Jalley City	Mahpeton	tford City	Jiston	W hek	

PUBLIC LIBRARY EXPENDITURES

Town	SALARIES 1962-63	ARIES 1963-64	MAINTE 1962-63	MAINTENANCE 1962-63	BOOKS - 1 1962-63	PERIODICALS 1963-64	TO 1962-63	TOTAL 1963-64
Ashley	\$ 338.77	\$ 353.80	\$ 478.79	\$ 551.29	\$ 215.19	\$ 312.63	\$ 1,032.75	\$ 1,217.72
Beach	510.84	439.41	463.26	619.14	623.72	638.76	1,597.82	1,697.22
Bismarck	43,611.69	46,225.65	7,803.67	10,311.93	11,872.01	9,706.16	63,287.37	66,243.74
Bowman	679.35	607.82	312.57	480.43	486.48	239.76	1,478.40	1,328.01
Carrington	1,200.00	1,200.00	303.73	1,688.54	868.18	1,274.30	2,371.91	4,162.84
Casselton	748.00	1,317.65	208.82	46.50	298.15	380.28	1,254.97	1,744.43
Cavalier	360.00	417.50	63.00	16.99	237.61	108.58	660.61	543.07
Cooperstown	427.00	429.00	1,068.93	1,038.21	286.51	519.22	1,782.44	1,986.43
Devils Lake	6,863.21	7,483.22	2,145.78	2,247.62	4,087.43	3,646.39	13,096.42	13,377.23
Dickinson	9,570.50	9,590.51	2,420.82	5,609.79	3,337.62	4,292.49	15,328.94	19,492.79
Drake			31.81	35.41	175.46	270.42	207.27	305.83
Edgeley	400.00	400.00	1,630.91	1,761.21	16.54	40.95	2,047.45	2,202.16
Ellendale	840.00	834.64	189.09	1,097.90	715.65	1,197.26	1,744.74	3,129.80
Enderlin		677.40	25.70	535.37	185.43	514.09	211.13	1,726.86
Fargo	76,698.96	79,881.25	15,136.93	14,526.42	21,098.95	25,088.54	112,934.84	119,496.21
Forman	176.40	173.46	72.08	223.10	55.87	52.76	304.35	449.32
Gackle	180.00	180.00	275.99	259.53	35.65	68.92	491.64	508.45
Glen Ullin		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	33.05	28.41	344.75	333.84	377.80	432.81
Grafton	2,714.50	3,117.91	1,575.85	899.90	1,936.18	1,884.49	6,226.53	5,902.30
Grand Forks	35,380.34	38,112.76	8,158.75	10,249.78	9,871.72	12,419.91	53,410.81	60,782.45
Harvey	1,349.52	1,636.89	875.84	1,016.68	824.00	1,472.41	3,049.36	4,125.98
Jamestown	14,770.15	15,494.51	3,865.10	3,578.95	3,443.92	3,578.95	22,079.17	22,629.38
Lakota			0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
LaMoure	664.12	681.12	227.24	67.90	538.20	434.98	1,429.56	1,184.00
Langdon	300.00	600.00	11.79		173.27	779.12	485.06	1,379.12

							<u> </u>	<u>. A</u> .	I L		T_	144		<u>Γ</u> Τ.1			717	. U .	I A
1,968.96 $1.111.40$	5,481.74	14,064.33	2,739.42	52,978.82	1,174.08	2,672.95	972.99	2,356.92	1,461.35	1,439.85		464.48	3,261.89		12,208.75	6,442.75	2,183.38	26,515.03	998.65
1,808.67	3,004.25	12,162.58	967.99	48,309.17	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3,000.38	765.41	2,150.34	1,663.43	937.56	110.43	426.00	3,255.42	1,044.57	11,398.43	8,948.08	2,111.81	28,681.27	1,286.19
545.04 134.13	877.11	4,055.34	517.63	13,061.50	551.92	1,334.02	375.14	1,040.91	171.51	1,234.85	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	250.92	597.24		3,048.38	982.08	819.21	4,875.25	454.95
344.44	533.65	3,973.07	357.57	13,291.42	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1,356.79	293.31	823.35	190.80	664.66	35.43	363.45	564.30	35.89	2,287.19	743.54	571.83	4,497.26	431.69
463.92	3,015.43	1,479.74	1,545.29	11,465.19	177.00	231.27	69.85	120.86	18.20	2.00	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	166.56	264.65		1,421.45	2,148.38	71.67	3,615.54	61.83
470.93	952.33	983.88	10.42	8,838.82	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	805.48	34.10	203.95	197.99	172.90	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	43.81	135.72	501.43	2,067.93	3,961.66	391.98	6,797.09	254.82
960.00	1,600.20	8,529.25	676.50	28,452.13	445.16	1,107.66	528.00	1,195.15	1,271.64	200.00	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	47.00	2,400.00	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7,738.92	3,312.29	1,292.50	18,024.24	481.87
993.30	1,518.27	7,205.63	00.009	26,177.93	0 2 3 0 6 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	838.11	438.00	1,123.04	1,274.64	100.00	75.00	19.45	2,555.40	507.25	7,043.31	4,242.83	1,158.00	17,386.92	599.68
Lidgerwood	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Mandan	Mayville	Minot	Mohall	Mott	New Rockford	Oakes	Park River	Parshall	Pembina	Rolla	Rugby	Stanley	Valley City	Wahpeton	Watford City	Williston	Wishek

PUBLIC TOTAL

TOWN	Circulation 1962-63	lation 1963-64			Borrowers	Hours Open Per Week	Rural Borrowera
Ashley	3,912	6,266	10,178	8,021	1,336	9	į
Beach	8,349	9,021	17,370	6,988	746	84.6	193
Bismarck	217,928	221,106	439,034	39,120	11,334	651%	338
Bowman	3,938	4,229	8,167	5,128	200	11	20
Carrington	23,300	22,136	45,436	5,469	1,185	22	300
Casselton	11,585	10,461	22,046	4,405	529	28	141
Cavalier	4,797	4,757	9,554	3,096	1,082	4%	į
Cooperstown	6,347	6,314	12,661	5,328	1,092	7	i
Devils Lake	47,577	50,634	98,211	16,203	3,088	48	856
Dickinson	57,690	71,926	129,616	22,726	5,014	42	831
Drake	***********			2,864	261	80 84	
Edgeley		经存货债券 医电子 医电子	******	4,922	*******	20	***
Ellendale	12,855	10,799	23,654	5,960	384	13%	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Enderlin	2,797	5,330	8,127	4,021	523	10	****
Fargo	301,810	340,450	642,260	70,000	18,500	69	198
Forman	1,170	1,369	2,539	3,601		4	:
Gackle	1,467	1,508	2,975	2,253	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	00	1
Glen Ullin	1,918	2,071	3,989	2,071	369	7	***
	21,281	28,825	50,106	8,739	1,166	42	32
	235,532	216,925	452,457	51,442	10,733	£99	693
	28,821	28,297	47,218	6,108	1,483	26	533
	103,388	108,824	212,212	29,541	7,914	28	1,018
	****	***************************************	*******				******
LaMoure	9,581	8,146	17,727	4,182		9	
Langdon	**************************************	3,686	3,686	6,887	328	11	

126	88	400	32		85	•	194		•		•	•	100	87	•	249	335	•	က	
18	11	15	51	œ	54	9	121/2	œ	38	12	15	က	က	39	:	40	25	14	40	10
465	589	006	3,933	3,300	16,105	410	746	717	957	1,050	829	•	356	840	•	3,695	2,990	•	3,019	2,146
11,593	6,419	7,268	14,537	6,186	49,694	3,732	7,524	5,411	8,115	3,325	3,701	1,421	4,449	11,183	1,440	21,073	15,514	5,086	16,865	5,641
17,709	16,922	26,458	90,408	15,802	697,640	18,400	16,586	8,773	50,352	12,724	10,780	1,310	11,403	81,510		85,151	48,525	13,969	156,332	10,070
9,136	8,473	13,913	47,966	8,025	354,065	9,360	8,625	4,345	25,258	6,146	5,596	•	5,487	39,918		47,758	26,066	5,989	77,171	4,890
8,573	8,449	12,545	42,442	7,777	343,575	9,040	7,961	4,428	25,094	6,578	5,184	1,310	5,916	41,592		47,393	22,459	7,980	79,161	5,180
Lidgerwood	Linton	Lisbon	Mandan	Mayville	Minot	Mohall	Mott	New Rockford	Oakes	Park River	Parshall	Pembina	Rolla	Rugby	Stanley	Valley City	Wahpeton	Watford City	Williston	Wishek

ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES GIVING FREE SERVICE

hown	Date Established	1960 Population	Municipal Help	Hours Open Per Week	Volumes	Borrowers	Circulation	196 Exper Books	1962-64 Expenditures s Total
Bathgate	ာ	175	\$ None	8	1,275	09	2,180	\$ 72.47	\$118.83
Beulah	O	1,318		ည	3,916	:	8,371	302.53	566.78
Bottineau	1915	2,613	None	4	3,670	116		971.44	1,227.28
Cando	O	1,566	None	87	4,185	200	4,833	171.06	556.26
Drayton	O	940	Z	7	1,651	369	1,200	$\vec{-}$	220.01
Elgin	:	944	No Report	:		•	•	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Finley	1954	808	None	87	512	:	315	21.00	79.11
Goodrich	1926	392	No Report						
Hankinson	1907	1,285	120.00	27 (2,332	120	2,799	271.07	282.07
Hebron	1938	1,340	None	23 (2,027	:	669	50.00	144.80
Hillsboro	1954	$1,\!278$	None	2	2,358	:		68.00	192.14
Hope	1910	470	20	က	1,720	9 9 1 9	1,077	96.74	234.24
Killdeer	- ; (292	No Keport	;				0 0 0 0 0 0	- ; !
Kulm	1937	664	None	7	1,853	92,			17.56
Larimore	1954	1,714	300.00	37%	3,070	182	1,816	84.82	
Feeds	1902	797	200.00	က၊	4,048	185	2,809	194.89	408.99
Leonard	1912	232	None	ဂ	1,315	: 6		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 1 0 0 0 0
Ĭ.	6	740	4	7	7,187	330	1,756		
	1931	1,095	No Keport	! -		: 6			
		, 486 186	None	4, 0	2,349	323	2,500	43.18	51.93
New Town	1945	1,585	279.26	0		:	3,587	165.65	165.65
Northwood	1941	1,195	100.00	7.	1,956	: 6	•	•	•
Portal	1935	301	None	₹ 1,	832	321			14.10
Rolette	1947	524	None	 (1,219	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	832	37.64	81.64
St. Thomas	1954	099	<i>-</i>		2,596	:	202	72.67	542.49
Steele	1950	847	No Report		8 8 9 9 8	0 4 0 9 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Towner	: (9448 848				•			
Turtle Lake	D (1,603	:	824	100.60	425.77
Velva	D C	1,530	No Report	-	7 080	046	2 69 6	4 e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Zeeland	1946	427	None	ဥ္	1,059	114	0,040	50.87	75.78

NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES BY COUNTY

Counties and Towns with Libraries	County Population		*Net Assessed Valuation
ADAMS	4,449	\$	10,668,196
Adams County - Hettinger, Reeder		•	
BARNES Valley City	16,719		38,042,606
BENSONLeeds	9,435		22,578,220
BILLINGS	1,513		5,749,007
BOTTINEAU	11,315		27,267,120
BOWMAN Bowman	4,154		10,595,634
BURKE Portal	5,886		16,984,246
BURLEIGH Bismarck	34,016		64,463,065
CASS Fargo, Casselton, Leonard	66,947		148,388,454
CAVALIER Langdon	10,064		27,857,337
DICKEY Ellendale, Oakes, Forbes	8,147		22,656,063
DIVIDE Divide County - Crosby	5,566		13,655,108
DUNN Killdeer	6,350		14,795,422
EDDY New Rockford	4,936		13,676,324
EMMONS Linton	8,462		18,580,801
FOSTER Carrington	5,361		15,630,737
GOLDEN VALLEYBeach	3,100		9,025,931
GRAND FORKS	48,677		87,590,634
GRANT	6,248		13,629,648
GRIGGSCooperstown	5,023		15,323,787
HETTINGER Mott, New England	6,317		13,539,266
KIDDER Kidder County - Steele	5,386	\$	16,104,731

NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES BY COUNTY — (Continued)

Counties and Towns with Libraries	Population County	*Net Valuation Assessed
LAMOURE	8,705	22,335,328
Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure South Central Regional - Edgeley	·	
LOGANGackle, Napoleon	5,367	12,144,951
McHENRY Towner, Velva, Drake	11,099	26,125,219
McINTOSH Ashley, Wishek, Zeeland	6,702	15,597,926
McKENZIE Watford City	7,296	16,374,265
McLean-Mercer Regional - Riverdale Turtle Lake, Underwood, Garrison	14,030	24,417,439
MERCER Beulah	6,805	15,522,120
MORTON Morton County - Mandan Mandan, Hebron, Glen Ullin, New Sal	20,992 .em	47,054,836
MOUNTRAIL New Town, Parshall, Stanley	10,077	20,288,949
NELSON Lakota	7,034	20,624,874
OLIVER	2,610	6,927,029
PEMBINA Pembina, Walhalla, Bathgate Drayton, St. Thomas, Cavalier	12,946	29,848,750
PIERCE Rugby	7,394	18,925,714
RAMSEY Devils Lake	13,443	34,576,371
RANSOM Lisbon, Enderlin	8,078	18,464,438
RENVILLE	4,698	11,580,807
RICHLAND Wahpeton, Hankinson, Lidgerwood	18,824	41,380,666
ROLETTE	10,641	12,913,778
SARGENTForman	6,856	17,780,063
SHERIDAN	4,305	10,676,949
SIOUX	3,662	4,274,339

NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES BY COUNTY — (Continued)

Counties and Towns with Libraries	County Population	*Net Assessed Valuation
SLOPE	1,893	6,222,467
STARK Dickinson	18,451	31,970,729
STEELE Finley, Hope	4,719	14,925,261
STUTSMAN Stutsman County - Jamestown Jamestown	25,137	52,884,968
TOWNERCando	5,624	17,877,326
TRAILL	10,583	26,867,386
WALSH Park River, Grafton	17,997	35,346,567
WARD Ward County - Minot Minot	47,072	80,723,414
WELLS Harvey	9,237	25,835,123
WILLIAMS West Plains Regional - Williston, Tioga Williston	22,051 a	49,754,241

^{*} The tax levy is figured on one-half the assesed valuation given.

STATE OF LIBRARY

A

PUBLIC, COUNTY as			
AshleyPublic	Library.	Miss	Janice Bender
-	Library	Mrs.	Fern Yon Dorothy E. Thompson C. A. Thelander
	Library	Mrs.	Dorothy E. Thompson
Bismarck	Public	. IVIFS.	C. A. Thelander
Distilates			Richard E Miller
Pi			E. M. Ertresvaag
C 1			No. 41 - 64
			Martha Stone
Public	Library	Mrs.	V. D. Lord Ella Mae Hargrave
	Library	Mice	Laura E Port
	Library	Mrs.	Carl A. Berg
Public	Library		Ethel A. Lemna
Divide			Clovis Ralph
			Beatrice Larson
	Library	Mrs.	Inez M. Caton
Drake	Library	Mrs.	
Drayton	T.bassa	Barn.	Duth Front
Edgeley Public Edgeley South	Central Regional	. IVII'S.	Ruth Evert
Libr	arv	Mrs.	Ruth Evert
Public	Library	Mrs.	Lloyd Ranken
	Library	Mrs.	Janet Bunn
		.Mrs.	Wayne Wilson
Forbes Public	Library	Mr.	Richard Waddington
- Inchile	Library	Mrs.	Addie K. Thompson
Forman Public	-School Laurary Library	Mrs.	h1
FORMan It done	Library	Mrs	Irene H. Bonemever
	Library	Mrs.	Irene H. Bonemeyer Lena Gartner
	Library	Mrs.	
	Library	Mrs	Willig H Raird
	Library	Mrs.	Mary Margaret Frank
Harvey Public	Library	Mrs.	Edwin Roeder
Harvey Public	Library	Mrs.	
Hebron Public Hettinger Adams	County Library	Mrs.	
Public	Library	Mrs.	
	Library	Mrs.	L. J. Bowen
Alfred	Dickey Free		
Libra	ary	Mrs.	Jeanne L. Cobb
			Dan Ottman
Public	Library Library.	Mrs.	Ed Orth
	Library		H. J. Byrne
Lakota A. M. LaMoure Public	Library	Mrs.	II. J. Byine
Public		Mre	
Public	*****	Mrs.	Kirk Cowan
			Karle Courses
Leeds .	10000 To	MITS.	Kirk Cowaii
Leonard	Free	Mrs	Gilbert Ellrott
Leonard	Free	Mrs.	Gilbert Elliott
	Free	Mrs.	Gilbert Elliott

Maddock	Public Library	.Mrs. Helen Lysne
Mandan	Public Library	Mrs. Ruth Schoenhard
Mandan	Morton County Library	Mrs. Borghild Culp
Mayville	Public Library	Mrs. Marcus I. Moen
Minot	Public Library	Mrs. Lois Ronning
Minot	Ward County Library	Mrs. Lois Ronning
Mohall	Public Library	Mrs. John Smith
MOTT	Inez Hendrickson	Mar Floor on Coherents
Now England	LibraryPublic Library	Mrs. A. D. Zorou
New England	Public Library	Mrs Roy Brown
New Salem	Public Library	Mrs Lloyd Just
New Town	Public Library	Mrs. Vivian O. Wilson
Northwood	Public Library	Mrs. West Mutchler
Oakes	Public Library	Mrs. Helene T. Hample
Park River	Public Library	Mrs. A. C. Bye
Parshall	Public Library	Mrs. Claudia R. Risan
Pembina	Public Library	Miss Milly Kneeshaw
Portal	Public Library	Mrs. Evelyn Anderson
Riverdale	McLean-Mercer Regional	Mar Donatha Wall-
D-1-44-	Library	Mrs. Colon Olson
Rolette	Public Library Public Library	Mrs Marlin Kula
Rughy	Public Library	Miss Kathryn Cruden
Stanlow	Public Library Public Library	Mrs. John Klokstad
Stanley	Kidder County Library	Mrs Minnie Albright
Turtle Lake	Public Library Public Library	Wrs. J. W. Herrit Mrs. Walter Clark
	Public Library	
Valley City	Carnegie Public Library	Mrs. Helen H. Tracy
	Public Library	
Wahpeton	Leach Public Library	Mrs. F. H. Fleishman
Walhalla	Public Library	Mrs. Leonard Tetrault
Williston	Public LibraryJames Memorial Library	WIS. I. J. DOE Mrs. Florence M. Kearns
Williston	James Memoriai Library West Plains Regional	WIS. Florence W. Kearns
VV 11115 tO11	West Plains Regional Library	Mrs Anne Lassev
Wishek	Public Library	Mrs. John W. Ackerman
ZCCIaiiu	Laya Zick Memorial Library	Mrs August E Boschee
	D UNIVERSITY LIBRAR	
		120
Disilial CK	Bismarck Junior College Library	Mrs Lois Engler
Bismarck	Mary College Library	Sister Martha Claire
Bottineau	State Forestry School	
	State Forestry School Library	Mr. George P. Hvnes
Dickinson	State College Library	Miss Mathilda Stoxen
Ellendale	State College Library	
Fargo	N. D. State University	
	Lihrary	Mr. H. Dean Stallings
Grand Forks	University of North Dakota Library	75 D 11 T D
T	Dakota Library	Mr. Donald J. Pearce
Jamestown	Jamestown College	
Marrilla	Library State College Library	Mr. R. W. Witt Miss Clenora E. Quanbeck
Minot	State College Library	Mr Eugene R Hangen
Valley City	State College Library	Mr. A. H. Partlow
	State School of Science	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Library	Mrs. Mildred Larson

•		

Thirtieth Biennial Report

of the

State Library Commission

to the

State Board of Administration

For the Period July 1, 1964 to June 30, 1966

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF June 30, 1966

Freda W. Hatten	
Arlene Stocker	Business Administration
Leone Morrison	
Lorraine LaFleur	Head, Traveling Library Department
Josephine Davenport	Circulation and Mailing Department
Pauline Sadler	Technical Services Department
Duane Crawford	Library Extension
Nora Mohberg	Library Consultant
Mary Femling	Serials Librarian

"Buy North Dakota Products"



TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION: Isak Hystad, Chairman; Paul A. Dalager, E. Odin Sjaastad, M. F. Peterson, and Arne Dahl.

The North Dakota State Library Commission has the honor to submit its Thirtieth biennial report, covering the period from July 1, 1964 to June 30, 1966.

(Mrs.) FREDA W. HATTEN
Director

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

July 1, 1964 — June 30, 1966

Many changes in service and personnel have taken place in the past two years.

Mrs. Hazel Webster Byrnes, director of the State Library Commission since 1947, resigned in January, 1965, to accept the position of Assistant Dean in the Institute of Lifetime Learning of the Retired Teachers Association in Long Beach, California. Mrs. Freda W. Hatten was named Acting Director at that time and on March 2, 1966, took the oath of office as Director. Professional librarians were added to the staff in the technical services and library extension departments. A serials librarian was also added.

Changes in service resulted from 1965 state legislation and the federal Library Services and Construction Act of 1964 which added Title II giving aid for public library construction and remodeling.

Legislation:

The state legislation changed the powers and duties of the State Library Commission to include, in addition to other previous items, the following:

- 1. Coordinate the efforts of librarianship, advise and assist the extension of qualified public libraries into centers of county or regional libraries,
- 2. Collect and maintain a collection of the publications of the departments and agencies of state government and to distribute copies to the depository libraries throughout the state,
- 3. Conduct or arrange to have conducted research into conditions of library service to produce written plans for the development of better service.
- 4. Compile union lists of resources of libraries throughout the state,
- 5. Establish levels of certification for librarians of the state that will meet recommended American Library Association standards.

Other legislation provided for the establishment of ten state depository libraries and an interstate library compact which allowed cooperation with other states to promote better library services.

The Library Services and Construction Act of 1964 provides funds to North Dakota on a 41% state and local to 59% federal matching basis effective the fiscal year 1965-1966. Previously it had been 36.79% to 63.21% ratio. A further change in this Act is that local funds may also be used as matching funds on approved projects.

State Library Project:

The federal funds have been used by the State Library to hire additional personnel, enrich the reference and general book collections and to purchase equipment. Seven staff members are paid by the federal funds. Major acquisitions which could not have been afforded otherwise were the National Union Catalog and other valuable reference works of more than average cost. Many specialized encyclopedias and bibliographies were acquired.

Area Improvement:

A large portion of the federal funds are used for library extension service. Aid was given to Adams County to help remodel a country schoolhouse as a branch library at Reeder; to West Plains Rural Library to establish a branch at Tioga; to McLean-Mercer Regional Library to establish a branch at Hazen; to Sioux County to aid them in contracting bookmobile service from Morton County Library; to Stutsman County to replace their old and inadequately-sized bookmobile. A large number of books were added to the collections of each of the libraries established under the Library Service program. Two state-owned non-roadworthy bookmobiles were replaced with new ones and a new bookmobile was purchased for the regional library demonstration.

Library Demonstrations:

County library demonstrations were completed in Cass, Dickey and McHenry Counties. Cass County in 1965 succeeded in getting more than the 51% of the voters' signatures on petitions necessary to the establishment of a county library, but the petitions were refused by the County Commissioners. A request in 1966 to reconsider the petitions was likewise refused. A circulation of 60,791 books in one year in McHenry County from the bookmobile indicates a great need for more library service than their present resources provide; and it is hoped that the necessary signatures will yet be obtained to establish county library service. Dickey County failed to get the necessary number of signatures.

The Northern Red River Valley Regional Library Demonstration in the five counties of Pembina, Cavalier, Walsh, Grand Forks and Nelson Counties just got well underway by June, 1965, and will continue to June, 1967. The center is located in Grafton from which two bookmobiles operate to the north and south of the center. Mrs. Nora Mohberg, State Library consultant, was placed in charge of this demonstration. County school superintendents are taking an active part in the temporary library board of this demonstration library. purpose of this demonstration is to give the people an idea of how a library system operates and how a larger regional library can strengthen the small local libraries, and to indicate the extent that libraries would be used if service were more convenient. The demonstration cannot show the absolute in library service, but it is hoped that it will stimulate thought that will lead to a realization of how good library service can be achieved through cooperation of villages, counties, regions and states. As an indication of the success of the demonstration, we note that all the local libraries operated as before; eight of them borrowed 100 or more books per month for circulation in their communities, and in addition 123,594 books were loaned from the bookmobiles in one year in these five counties with a population served of 62,269.

Study Grants:

The \$2,000 study grant program to give aid to qualified persons to obtain a master's degree in librarianship at an accredited library

school continues. Four of these graduates have been added to the staff at the State Library; one is librarian at Dickinson State College; and one has accepted a position in Williston. Also still in progress is the \$15 per quarter hour subsidy to public librarians for study in library science to meet personnel qualifications while in service.

Construction:

Construction funds available under Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act have been given or promised to three library boards. Minot Public Library received \$135,000 toward a \$685,000 library building which will open in September. Parshall Public Library received \$29,500 toward a \$50,000 library that is under construction and will be completed by late fall; and \$140,000 to suppleson, one ment a \$500,000 bond issue has been approved for the Fargo Public Library which will begin construction the latter part of 1966.

Depository Libraries:

The ten depository libraries are the State Historical Society, North Dakota State University, University of North Dakota, Minot Public Library, Dickinson State College, Minot State College, James Memorial Library at Williston, Alfred Dickey Free Library at Jamestown, Lake Region Community College at Devils Lake, and the State Library Commission. The state publications are collected by the State Library and sent periodically to the other depository libraries. Twice a year the State Library publishes an indexed listing of the state publications.

Union Catalog:

The proposal for the state union catalog was presented at the North Dakota Library Association conference in Jamestown in 1965 and it received enthusiastic support from the librarians. Twenty-three academic and public libraries compose the participating libraries which allow their books to be borrowed through inter-library loan service anywhere in the state. A microfilmer was rented to film the card catalogs of these libraries. To keep the union catalog up to date, these libraries send one author card of each adult non-fiction book they catalog to the State Library, which is the union catalog center. A microfilm reader with an index attachment and a 72-drawer card cabinet constitute the equipment purchased to implement this project. The union catalog, besides being a library resource center, has other The University of North Dakota obtained duplications of their microfilm to send a record of its holdings to its branches at Ellendale and Williston and to the U.S. Air Base at Grand Forks. The catalog can also be the source for a compilation of the reference resources of these participating libraries.

Library Study:

To conduct research into the conditions of library service throughout the state, Dr. David K. Berninghausen, Director of the Library School, University of Minnesota, was contracted to head a research team to make this study during the summer of 1966. It is to be completed by November 1 of this year. He is to supply printed copies of the study and proposed plan of library development feasible in North Dakota. Federal funds will be used for this project.

LIBRARY STATISTICS

State population — 632,466

	1964-65	1965-66
Circulation from the State Library	119,463	116,224
Circulation from library demonstration		
bookmobiles	42,723	183,385

It is interesting to note the use of good library services that are readily available. The two current library demonstrations in the introductory year, 1965-1966, circulated 183,385 books to a population of 73,368. This points up the need and value of county and regional library service with a strong state agency to supplement the public library collections and to supply special reference material.

Public Libraries meeting minimum library stand	dards	26
County and Regional Libraries	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	9
Branches and Stations	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	16
Population served — 356,129		
Circulation	1,786,472	1,743,913
Libraries not meeting minimum standards and open only from one to nine hours		
a week	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	36
Circulation	123,780	107,415
People in the state with no local public library service of any kind		234,402

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

Biennial Appropriation

July 1, 1965 — June 30, 1967

Salaries	\$109,000
Services	32,000
Supplies	33,002
Total	\$174,002

This report is divided into two parts. The first part consists of the statistics of the libraries that meet national minimum requirements. Only these statistics will appear in the national reports. Part two is the statistics of other libraries and reading rooms in the state.

Definition of a Public Library

Taken from "Library Statistics: A Handbook of Concepts, Definitions and Terminology," prepared by the staff of the Statistics Coordinating Project, American Library Association.

"The definition of a public library must be broad enough to allow for a difference in government, source of income, service area, and nature of collection; but there is also a point at which an agency ceases to be a public library.

"To be included in public library statistics, every agency must offer free services to everyone within some stipulated geographical area. Libraries which do not, whether from tradition as old subscription or corporation libraries or from extreme financial pressure, should not be considered public and should not be included."

With regard to the book collection, "it is suggested that unless the agency is a member of a library system, it must meet all of the following criteria to be included in public library statistics: (1) Give at least 10 hours of public service per week, (2) Have a book collection of at least 2,000 volumes, (3) Purchase at least 200 volumes per year, and (4) Expend at least \$1,000 per year.

"These criteria are not intended to relate to, or to set minimum standards of library service. They merely indicate the **lowest level** at which an agency can be considered a statistical unit. Inclusion of figures for libraries which do not meet all of these criteria negates the concepts of "population served" and "area served," and distorts all total figures of public library resources and services.

"Because data on school-public library combinations often cannot be separated accurately, it is recommended that such libraries be included wholly in either school library statistics or public statistics. If the library is physically located in a school but is established under public library laws, and serves only incidentally the library needs of teachers and pupils, it will be counted as a public library."

STATISTICS OF NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1964-66

	Population	Covernment		Size	Hours		CIRCOLATION	LICA
LIBRARY	Served (1960 Census)	County or Municipal	Separate Location	Square Feet	Open a Week	Volumes	1964-65	1965-66
1. Adams County, Hettinger	4,449	County	Yes	1,248	20	11,698	26,099	23,495
2. Divide County Library—Crosby	y 5,566	County	Yes	2,252	27	15,036	30,925	32,769
3. Kidder County Library—Steele	e 5,286	County	Steele Comm.		36	4,600	11,671	26,761
			Building					
4. McLean-Mercer Regional—								
Riverdale	20,835	County	Yes	1,480	40	26,064	91,849	98,310
Beulah, branch				:	į	9 9 9 4 4 8	6,148	7,663
Garrison, branch				•	:		•	
Hazen, branch					į		•	
Turtle Lake Public, station					4	1,708	1,100	
Underwood Public, station				8 8 8 4 4	9	5,244	0 0 1 0 1 1	6,863
5. Morton County Library—								•
Mandan	10,467	County	Mem. Bldg.	602	40	23,130	9 1 0 8 0 0	64,735
Glen Ullin Public, station		•	•	:	2	2,312	2,186	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
				2 0 0 2 4	4	2,520	3,034	
Hebron Public, station					i		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Sioux County, contract	3,662				į	8 8 9 6 1 1 9	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	
6. South Central Area Library—								
Edgeley	14,074	County	Yes	1,460	20	22,385	103,136	97,133
Edgeley Public, station				:	20	5,110		0 0 0 0 0 0
Gackle Public, station					$3\frac{1}{2}$	2,375	986	942
Kulm Public, station				:	7	1,877		6 9 9 6 0
7. Stutsman County—Jamestown.	9,974	County	Alfred Dickey	624	24	22,539	69,556	68,448
8. Ward County-Minot	16,468	County	Minot Public	•	45	20,538	185,673	193,921
0 Wost Dlains Bund Williston	97 559		Library Drice Office	790	90	39 790	157 096	166 966
New Tow		County	Ruilding	2	3 5	2.754	4 522	5,390
Parshall Public. station				0 9 0 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	•	3,888	5,128	3,942
C					į			
	118,339				4	206.498	699,939	796.638

RECEIPTS

	TAXES	ES	OTHER	ER	TOTAL	AL
LIBRARY	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66
1. Adams County Library—Hettinger Reeder, branch	\$ 5,465.30	\$ 7,896.23	\$ 3,113.71	\$ 731.13	\$ 8,579.01	\$ 8,627.36
2. Divide County Library—Crosby	7,625.00	7,500.00	1,008.20	1,030.10	8,633.20	8,530.10
3. Kidder County Library—Steele		10,000.00	8,000.00	31.69	8,000.00	10,031.69
4. McLean-Mercer Regional— Riverdale	19,379.29	8,330.33	635.80	1,417.74	19,515.09	9,748.07
Garrison						
Turtle Lake Public, station	262.76	269.61 850.00		1.83	262.76	271.44 923.92
	350.00	300.00	8.26 123.39	4,191.85 8.76 62.46	358.26 123.39	21,915.08 308.76 62.46
Sioux County, contract						
6. South Central Area Library Edgeley Edgeley Public, station Gackle Public, station Kulm Public, station	15,272.62 1,126.57	15,721.11 1,241.39 500.00	855.73 1,327.25 88.89	434.03 5,220.36 85.95	16,128.35 2,453.82 88.89	16,155.44 6,461.75 585.95
7. Stutsman County—Jamestown	17,752.57	22,917.13		7,637.13	17,752.57	30,554.26

RECEIPTS

LIBRARY	TAXES 1964-65	ES 1965-66	OTHER 1964-65	3R 1965-66	TOTAL 1964-65	AL 1965-66
8. Ward County—Minot	20,300.00	22,300.00	1,942.17	4,335.83	22,242.17	26,635.83
9. West Plains Rural—Williston	32,952.66	32,694.44	3,032.73	364.05	35,985.39	33,058.49
New Town City, station	503.00	442.83	171.92	375.00	674.92	817.83
Parshall Public, station	1,350.00	1,575.68	251.00	27.29	1,601.00	1,602.97
Tioga, branch						
TOTAL	\$122,339.77	\$150,261.98	\$20,771.43	\$26,029.12	\$142,611.20	\$176,291.40

EXPENDITURES

	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	PENDITURES	SALA	SALARIES	LIBRARY MATERIALS	ATERIALS	TOTAL	
LIBRARY	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66
1. Adams County, Hettinger Reader branch	r \$6,017.84		\$ 3,720.32	\$ 4,224.55	\$ 1,252.70	\$ 1,102.54	\$12,183.96	\$ 6,362.36
	279.25	68.62	4,271.98	5,336.09	2,112.02	1,970.05	9,048.00	10,979.93
3. Kidder County Library —Steele		56.98	2,815.21	4,549.90	2,012.08	1,691.87	6,571.19	7,490.21
4. McLean-Mercer Regional —Riverdale	694.89		13,156.23	13,506.23	3,277.65	2,135.22	19,762.26	18,463.36
Beulah, branch	154.00		79.50		226.47		588.78	
Hazen, branch								
station Underwood Public,			162.00	204.90	98.78	45.54	275.07	261.07
5. Morton County Library —Mandan	14,972.05	3,611.51	10,822.02	11,876.04	6,400.63	7,231.63	34,222.25	25,441.49
station					328.93	288.66	364.89	313.29
New Salem Public, station					100.03	46.01	118.00	72.06
Sioux Co., contract								

EXPENDITURES

	CAPITAL EX	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	SALA	SALARIES	LIBRARY MATERIALS	ATERIALS	TOTAL	AL
LIBRARY	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66
6. South Central Area								
Library Edgeley	85.03	187.20	9,340.86	8,798.54	1,309.22	1,859.43	14,683.11	14,251.03
Edgeley Public,								
station	33.25	4,114.87	400.00	400.00	52.19	10.40	2,909.82	5,280.51
Gackle Public, station			191.00	180.00	65.72	86.09	499.77	494.81
Kulm Public, station			0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			
7. Stutsman County—								
Jamestown	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	6,697.00	10,962.44	10,547.19	2,598.13	2,118.65	17,730.59	23,170.99
8. Ward County-Minot	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12,009.64	13,500.90	4,521.82	4,943.12	20,290.53	22,287.43
9. West Plains Rural—								
Williston	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		16,661.23	20,852.42	4,750.45	2,426.83	38,037.05	34,904.37
New Town City,								
station	152.32	258.40		5.00	747.22	444.21	1,030.13	744.42
Parshall Public,								
station	200.00	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	200.00	316.87	796.13	1,129.23	1,247.13	1,675.46
Tioga, branch	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
TOTALS	\$22,588.63	\$14,994.58	\$84,792.43	\$94,298.63	\$30,650.17	\$27,529.48	\$179,562.53	\$172,192.79
				,	•		.	

ATTON 1965-66	206,262	4,450 30,150 9,052	6,973 46,369 70,290 18,499 5,613	366,467 34,792 177,870 24,881	105,809 9,970 14,179 63,524 371,989	7,364	42,342	20,589 5,450	1,743,913
CIRCULATION 1964-65 1965-	201,055	3,404 24,997 9,758	7,884 47,237 70,514 11,167 6,628	363,499 32,671 216,405 24,690	104,660 9,078 14,247 58,916 376,906	7,572 7,436 41,247	47,132	21,020 5,419	1,786,472
Volumes	46,806	5,324 6,126 5,147	6,082 17,659 34,030 6,253 4,252	78,945 9,775 56,875 6,898	30,523 11,970 7,668 18,610 56,059	7,108 7,795 11,813	21,129	5,448	491,677
Hours Open a Week	99	11 28	35 35 11 18 11	1488 1488	88 81 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84	12 1/2 10 39 1/2	34	28 17	1
Size Square Feet	17,300	1,092	3,458 2,750 720 504	1,152 7,750 1,300	8,929 1,000 3,456 4,660	850 450 810	3,248	336	
Separate Facilities	Yes	Yes Armory City Hall	Trust Co. Yes Yes City Hall City Hall	Yes Yes Yes	Yes Yes Yes Yes	City Hall City Hall City Hall	Yes	Yes Civic Center	Yes
Government County or Municipal	Municipal	Municipal Municipal Municipal	Municipal Municipal Municipal Municipal	Municipal Municipal Municipal Municipal	Municipal Municipal Municipal Municipal Municipal	Municipal Municipal Municipal	Municipal	Municipal Municipal	Mumicipal
Population Served (1960 Census)	27,670	1,730 2,438 1,394	1,424 6,299 1,800 1,596	46,662 5,885 34,451 2,365	15,163 1,081 2,093 10,525 36,604	1,463 1,398 2,972	7,809	5,876 1,865	237,690
LIBRARY (D	Veters Pub	wman	Cooperstown Public Library Carnegie Library, Devils Lake Dickinson Public Library Ellendale Public Library			Library	•	I.ibrery,	ZW.
1	-i e	ય અં≄ાં	က်တင်းလဲတ	9444	<u> </u>	# 85 E	9 6	3 47.12	

RECEIPTS

		TAXES	KES	OTHER	IER	TOTAL	AL
LIB	LIBRARY	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66
1	Bismarck	\$ 69,450.00	\$ 91,986.00	\$ 6,374.79	\$ 9,060.54	~	\$101,046.91
જાં	Bowman		1,173.	60.7	292.	1,265.6	
က	Carrington	3,000.00	3,000.00	75.	4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		900
4	Casselton	1,846.68	2,002.85	93.6	89.00	340.	•
<u>ئ</u>	Cooperstown	1,339.69	1,509.03	13.	34.2	53.	443.
6.		12,451.47	13,975.93	648.	7.6	099	733.
7.	Dickinson	19,776.06	19,732.27	4.0	2,679.25	1,50	22,411.52
ထဲ	Ellendale	2,000.00	2,500.00	7.6	206.23	~	706.
<u>.</u>	Enderlin	1,600.00	1,800.00	H.	246.14	ij	046.
10.	Fargo	131,789.40	137,001.41	6	8.0	604.	149.
11.	Grafton	5,645.22	5,835.86		891.00	<u>~</u>	726.
12.	Grand Forks	76,453.79	61,235.86		13,728.00	619.	963.
13.	Harvey	2,900.00	4,017.80	622.	607.36	522.	œ.
14.	Jamestown	20,200.00	22,000.00	60.2	5,669.22	706.	39.
15.	Lidgerwood	1,920.00	1,920.00		60.74	024.	80.
16.	Lisbon	2,011.36	2,918.77	က	311.90	_	8
17.	Mandan	15,450.41	16,273.11	$\vec{-}$	755.97	712.0	63
18.	Minot	Ď	516,427.39	,808.4	9.2	7,6	656,196.59
19.	Mott	2,500.00	2,500.00	တ်	290.37	_	င္တဲ
20.	Rolla		1,153.91	6.1	4.7	96.1	228.
21.	Rugby	4,632.83	4,772.68	11.6	∞	344.4	197.
22.	Valley City	10,556.60	11,663.20	23.1	w	,379.7	797.
23.	Wahpeton	1,800.00	9,500.00	ယ	6	263.0	904.
24.	Watford City	1,990.25	2,061.57	342.05	397.79	က	459.
25.	Williston	26,453.51	32,958.90	12,304.43	1,491.72	27,683.94	45
26.	Wishek	1,250.00	1,275.00	20.00		1,270.00	1,275.00
	TOTAL	\$483,852.20	\$971,195.25	\$126,612.25	\$236,425.62	\$612,706.96	\$1,207,621.23

EXPENDITURES

I		Capital Expenditures	enditures	Salaries	Salaries	Library 1	Materials	TOTA	AL
P2	LIBRARY	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66
-	Bismarck	\$ 500.00	€.	45.780.00	\$ 51.021.90	\$ 10.676.02	\$ 13.678.91		\$ 73.713.32
ં	Bowman			630.32	623.	40	358.8	1,278	1,226.
က	Carrington	454.33	118.95	90.0	94.	0.70	6.2	857.	457.9
4	Casselton			1,469.41	35.	68.1	2.5	073.	613.2
ည	Cooperstown	4 4 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	120.00	620.00	01.	0	0.3	916.	413.8
6.	Devils Lake	137.00		,162.	8,475.53	,861.3	76		8
7.	Dickinson			898.8	,127.	59.1	8.1	1,500.	9,947.4
ထ	Ellendale	116.17			72.	,611.0	,281.3	795.	442.7
o G	Enderlin	240.77	143.13	\mathbf{o}	58	16.6	1.7	1,655.	180.9
10.	Fargo	1,399.44	$\boldsymbol{\vdash}$	83,808.87	32.	044.5	,085.8	691.	660.7
11.	Grafton			4,505.64	53.	182.1	3.1	738.	482.1
12.	Grand Forks	195.00		36,820.92	567.	293.1	,484.3	951.	259.8
13.	Harvey	155.00		957.	538.	1,166.73	9.9	656.	4,010.4
7 14.	Jamestown	1,105.18	84.65	14,135.62	,626.	,434.7	40.1	427.	464.9
15.	Lidgerwood			60.	,163.	31.9	ന	86.	945.2
16.	Lisbon		198.76	1,528.66	,464.	02.6	ന	043.	915.3
17.	Mandan	15.30		8,243.59	40.	,848.4	,358.7	332	422.4
18.	Minot	2,181.75	589,114.62	_	,140.	97.5	$\mathbf{\alpha}$	8,143.	2,983.3
19.	Mott	187.30	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1,069.85	74.	٦Ŭ	,381.6	970.	69
20.	Rolla	36.96		ċ	63	44.3	Ñ	523.	372.8
21.	Rugby	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		2,536.20	,974.	979.3	951.9	777.	050.9
22.	Valley City	724.07	349.10	_i	903	07.9	13.6	358.	,680.0
23.	Wahpeton			5.5	16.	,022.	019.3	188.	07.1
24.	Watford City		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	_i	,271.	56.8	22.5	2,016.	2,153.3
25.	Williston	16	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2.0	87	3,977.38	ĬĊ.	813.	,560.2
26.	Wishek	197.61		522.10	569.81		75.6	1,269.98	1,073.16
 	TOTALS	\$10,962.79	\$590,444.56 \$	\$290,939.27	\$315,011.28	\$111,625.26	\$106,363.83	\$493,696.93\$1	1,083,771.99

indicated for public libraries. See Definition at beginning of this Section. These libraries have not met all of the minimum standards

ī			11						
1	THRABV	Population	Government		Size	Hours	Velimen	CIRCULATION	NOL
		(1960 Census		Facilities	Feet	Week	v ormines	1964-65	1965-66
1.5	Ashley Beach	1,419 $1,460$	Association Association	Yes	512	9	8,197	6,061	4,856
i		,		Legion Hall	4,866	91%	7.388	9.570	8.214
က		2,613	Association		. :	!			
4		1,566	Association	Yes	•	7	4,825	5,204	•
က		1,423	Municipal	Yes		വ	3,253	4,510	•
6.	Drake	752	Association	Public		•			
1		6		School	•	4• લ	3,280		6
÷°	Drayton Eight	946 909	Accident	City Hall	1	7	1,400	2,080	3,120
၀ တ		230 230	Association	Yes	0 q 0 q 0 q 0 q 0 q	. 4•	3.872	2.000	1.967
	_	392	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	!	0 0 0 0 0 0	•	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	
16 16	Hankinson	1,285	Municipal	City Hall		7	2,407	2,556	1,598
			Association	City Hall		7	2,435		
13.	_		Municipal	City Hall	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3%	2,044	795	761
14.	_		Association		508	1%	2,609	611	650
15.	_	1,066	Municipal	A. M. Tofthagen	•	:	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
,		•	•	Museum		(1	1	1
16.	LaMoure	1,068	Municipal	Community		ဗ	4,627	7,791	9,731
17.	Langdon	2,151	Association	Memorial	6 0 0 0 0 0	O	6,787	10,400	13,000
ζ.	Larimone	1 714	Association	口工	322	œ	3 122	3 192	3 404
19		797	Association	City Hall		က	4,192	2,109	1,284
20.		232				i			
21.		1,081	Municipal	City Hall	1,225	12	8,908	7,507	4,324
77. 27. 27.		740 9.168	Association Municipal	City Hall	1 254	įα	A 597	7 692	7 617
. 42	Mohall	956	Municipal	City Hall	100(1	ာဏ	4,207	7.400	8,633
25.		1,095	Association	Memorial	540	7	1,911		. 1,783
				Hall					

RECEIPTS

		TA	TAXES	OTHER	IER	TOTAL	1
LIB	LIBRARY	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66
-: 2	Ashley Beach	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 77.03 1,348.91	\$ 53.70 91.18	\$ 877.03 1,948.82	\$ 853.70 691.18
က် 🔻	Bottineau (no report)						
4. rç	Cando Cavalier	166.08		339.15 400.95		339.15 567.03	
6.	Drake	356.02	117.92	37.33	34.75	393.35	152.67
7.	Drayton	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	65.00	58.97	65.00	58.97
ထ	Finley (no report)		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
<u>ი</u>	Forman	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	322.14	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	69.55	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	391.69
10.	Goodrich (no report)	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
11.	Hankinson	490.00	20.00		1.00	490.00	51.00
12.	Hillsboro						
13.	Hope	100.00	100.00	211.00	9.21	311.00	109.21
14.	Killdeer	1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	41.95	14.65	41.95	14.65
15.	Lakota (no report)						
16.	LaMoure	1,396.48	1,361.82	60.02	52.29	1,456.50	1,414.11
17.	Langdon	300.00	1,920.00	540.00	516.00	840.00	2,436.00
18.	Larimore	300.00	300.00	61.00	524.77	361.00	824.77
19.	Leeds	200.00	200.00	27.80	23.55	227.80	223.55
20.	Leonard (no report)	000000000000000000000000000000000000000					
21.	Linton	1,050.00	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	552.90	619.00	1,602.90	619.00
22.	Maddock (no report)		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
23.	Mayville	800.00	1,959.43	576.40	654.96	1,376.40	2,614.39
24.	Mohall	9 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	1,995.81		35.00		2,030.81
25.	New England	200.00	200.00	34.21	44.21	534.21	544.21

26.	26. New Rockford	350.00	1,070.00	501.71	461.82	851.71	1,631.82
27.	Northwood (no report)						
28.	Oakes	2,188.57	2,832.56	616.99	644.86	2,805.56	3,477.42
29.	Park River	2,083.04	1,811.65	98.25	103.20	2,181.29	1,914.85
30.	Pembina (no report)			•			0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
31.	Rolette			6.00	125.00	00.9	125.00
32.	St. Thomas (no report)					0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
33.	Stanley	1,335.84	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	10.00	20.00	1,345.84	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
34.	Towner (no report)	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	•	0		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 4 9 9 9 9 9 9
35.	Walhalla						•
36.	Zeeland		100.00		103.87		203.87
	TOTALS	\$13,016.03	\$16,041.33	\$5,606.60	\$4,261.54	\$18,622.54	\$20,382.87

EXPENDITURES

		CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	ENDITURES	SALARIES	RIES	LIBRARY MATERIALS	TERIALS	TOTAI	ר
LIB	LIBRARY	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66	1964-65	1965-66
- i	Ashley		\$	389.83 \$	340.47 \$	207.32 \$	155.01	\$ 819.14 \$	870.07
જાં	Beach	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	622.74		805.12		2,160.15	46.09
က	Bottineau (no report)		0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0						
4.	Cando	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	91.00		36.25		343.61	
5.	Cavalier	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 8	430.00		136.39		582.99	
6.	Drake	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		323.28	268.63	388.77	316.57
7.	Drayton	8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	55.00	55.00	12.88	14.34	76.29	69.34
ထ	Finley (no report)	0 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	8 9 9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			
တ်	Forman	0 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 2 2 3 3 4 6 6 6 6 6 6	176.40	179.20	98.89	68.08	317.06	406.70
10.	Goodrich (no report)	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
11.	Hankinson	8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	60.00	51.00	291.24	52.50
12.	Hillsboro	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	# 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	120.00	120.00	53.63	82.74	173,63	209.00
13.	Hope	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 4 4 4 4	76.50	74.50	1.38	152.77	79.77	227.27
14.	Killdeer		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	30.72	6.12	- a a a a a	71.84	30.72
15.	Lakota (no report)		0 1 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 2 3 3 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6						
16.	LaMoure	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	663.32	332.46	845.92	515.66	1,591.72	1,258.20
17.	Langdon	8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8 8 9 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 0	900.00	900.00	279.80	185.75	1,179.80	1,805.75
18.	Larimore	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	249.00	323.48	154.50	91.06	448.50	471.69
19.	Leeds	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	128.25	128.25	47.54	28.53	183.59	158.78
20.	Leonard (no report)	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
21.	Linton	67.55	8 2 2 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	1,075.00	8 8 9 9 9 9 9	395.64	185.75	1,670.22	253.26
22.	Maddock (no report)	8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						
23.	Mayville	91.33		647.50	797.91	793.38	737.84	2,275.16	2,739.89
24.	Mohall			468.02	730.57	597.90	640.89	1,100.19	1,403.06
25.	New England			67.00	104.00	281.39	134.02	468.34	378.10
26.	New Rockford		210.74	534.00	720.00	555.02	720.00	1,178.58	1,686.44

27.	27. Northwood (no report)			6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					
28.	Oakes	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5 2 8 9 9 9 8 8 8 8 9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	1,037.07	1,105.34	953.98	1,671.24	2,260.93	3,046.63
29.		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1,280.63	1,279.67	404.66	152.93	1,712.90	1,502.72
30.	. Pembina (no report)	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	9 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
31.					0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	30.28	100.00	43.89	100.00
32.									
				0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				
33.	33. Stanley	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	611.67	0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	75.76	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1,067.12	
34.	. Towner (no report)		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
35.	Walhalla		•			0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		5 6 9 9 9 9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
36.	36. Zeeland						1.00		49.20
ļ ,	TOTALS	\$158.88	\$210.74	\$9,622.93	\$7,221.57	\$7,157.03	\$5,957.24	\$20,485.43 \$17,081.98	\$17,081.98

NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES BY COUNTY

	Popoulation Census)	Counties and Towns County Popoulation with Libraries (1960 Census)
	•	KIDDER 5,386
Adams County — Hettir	nger	Kidder County—Steele
Reeder		LAMOURE 8,705
BARNES Valley City	16,719	Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure South Central Regional —
BENSON	9,425	Edgeley
Leeds, Maddock	0,120	LOGAN 5,367
BILLINGS	1,513	Gackle
BOTTINEAU		McHENRY 11,099
Bottineau	11,010	Drake, Towner
	A 15A	McINTOSH 6,702
BOWMAN	4,154	Ashley, Wishek, Zeeland
Bowman	5 00 <i>6</i>	McKENZIE 7,296
BURKE	•	Watford City
BURLEIGH	34,016	McLEAN 14,030
Bismarck		Turtle Lake, Underwood
CASS	66,947	McLean-Mercer Regional—
Casselton, Fargo		Riverdale
Leonard		MERCER 6,805
CAVALIER	10,064	Beulah
Langdon		
DICKEY	8,147	MORTON 20,992
Ellendale, Oakes		Glen Ullin, Hebron, Mandan, New Salem
DIVIDE	5,566	Morton County—Mandan
Divide County—Crosby		•
DUNN	6,350	MOUNTRAIL 10,077
Killdeer	·	New Town, Parshall,
EDDY	4,936	Stanley
New Rockford	,	NELSON
EMMONS	8,462	Lakota
Linton	0,2 02	OLIVER 2,610
FOSTER	5,361	PEMBINA 12,946
Carrington	0,001	Cavalier, Drayton,
GOLDEN VALLEY	3,100	Pembina, St. Thomas,
Beach	5,100	Walhalla
	40 677	PIERCE 7,394
GRAND FORKSGrand Forks, Larimore	40,011	Rugby
Northwood		RAMSEY 13,443
	<i>Q</i> 0.40	Devils Lake
GRANT	•	
GRIGGS	5,023	RANSOM 8,078
Cooperstown		Enderlin, Lisbon
HETTINGER	6,317	RENVILLE 4,698
Mott. New England		Mohall

NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES BY COUNTY (Continued)

Counties and Towns with Libraries County Portion (1960 C	poulation ensus)	Counties and Towns with Libraries County Po	
RICHLAND Hankinson, Lidgerwood	18,824	TOWNERCando	5,624
Wahpeton		TRAILL	10,583
ROLETTE Rolla, Rolette	10,641	Hillsboro, Mayville	
SARGENT	6,856	WALSH Grafton, Park River	17,997
Forman SHERIDAN Goodrich	4,305	WARD Minot Ward County—Minot	47,072
SIOUX	3,662	WELLS	9,237
SLOPE	1,893	Harvey	0,20.
STARK Dickinson	18,451	WILLIAMSWilliston	22,051
STEELE Finley, Hope	4,719	West Plains Regional— Williston	
STUTSMAN Jamestown Stutsman County— Jamestown	25,137		

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Public, County and Regional Libraries, and Reading Rooms

LOCATION	Zip Code		
Ashley	58413	Public Library	Mrs.
Beach	58621	Public Library	Mrs. J.
Beulah	58523	Public Library	Mrs. T. P. Herman
Bismarck	58501	Veterans Memorial	
		Public Library	
Bottineau	58318	•	Mrs, Alice Marsden
Bowman	58623		Mrs. Martha Stone
Cando	58324	Public Library	Mrs. V. D. Lord
Carrington	58421	Public Library	Mrs. Ella Mae
			Hargrave
Casselton	58012	Public Library	Miss Laura Port
Cavalier	58220	Public Library	Mrs. Carl A. Berg
Cooperstown	58425	Public Library	Mrs. John E. Erickson
Crosby	58730	Divide County	Mrs. Ruth Ralph
		Library	
Devils Lake	68301	Carnegie Library	Miss Beatrice Larson
Dickinson	58601	Public Library	Mr
Drake	58736	Public Library	Mrs. Ervin Adam
Drayton	58225	Public Library	Mrs. Liloyd Myster
Edgeley	58433	Public Library	Mrs. Ruth Evert
Edgeley	58433	South Central	Mrs. Ruth Evert
		Regional Library	
Ellendale	58436	Public Library	Mrs. Agnes Martinson
Enderlin	511027	Municipal Library	Mrs. Jehn Olson Way na U.
Fargo	58102	Public Library	Mr. Richard C.
			Waddington
Finley	58230	Public Library	Mrs. G. Washburn
Forman	58032	Public Library	Mrs. Clifford Dahl
Gackle	08442	Public Library	Mrs.
Glen Ullin	38631	Public Library	Mrs. Lena Gartner
Goodrich	55444	Public Library	Mrs. Rose Jenner
Grafton	50257	Public Library	Mrs. Willis H. Baird
Grand Forks	58201	Public Library	Mrs. Mary Margaret Frank
Hankinson	180041	Public Library	Mrs. Edwin Roeder
Harvey	58341	Public Library	Mrs. Violet Bailey
Hebron	58638	Public Library	Mrs. Nick Bingert
Hettinger	58639	Adams County	Mrs. Claude Marion
		Library	
Hillsboro	58045	Public Library	Mrs. Herbert Engel
Норе	58046	Public Library	Mrs. C. C. Hawley
Jamestown	58401	Alfred Dickey Free	Mrs. Jeanne L. Cobb
		Library	

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Public, County and Regional Libraries

LOCATION	Zip Code	LIBRARY	LIBRARIAN
Jamestown	58401	Stutsman County	Mrs. John R.
		Library	Zimmerman
Killdeer	58640	Public Library	Mrs. David Tabor
Kulm	58456 .	Public Library	Mrs. Richard Stadler
Lakota	58344	A. M. Tofthagen	Mrs. H. J. Byrne
		Library	
LaMoure	58458	Public Library	Mrs. Dacotah Harmsen
Langdon	58249	Public Library	Mrs. E. J. Donovan
Larimore	58251	Edna Ralston Library	_
Leeds	58346	Public Library	Mrs. Kirk Cowan
Leonard	58052	Leonard Watts Free	Mrs. Gilbert Elliott
		Library	
Lidgerwood	58053	City Library	Mrs. Alice Biewer
Linton	58552	Public Library	Mrs. Albert Wenzel
Lisbon	58054	Public Library	Mrs. Raymond Stewart
Maddock	58348	Public Library	Mrs. Helen Lysne
Mandan	58554	Public Library	Mrs. Jake Geiss
Mandan	58554	Morton County	Mrs. Jennie Salveson
		Library	
Mayville	58257	Public Library	Mrs. Marcus I. Moen
Minot	58701	Public Library	Mrs. Lois Ronning
Minot	58701	Ward County Library	Mrs. Lois Ronning
Mohall	58761	Public Library	Mrs. John Smith
Mott	58646	Inez Hendrickson	Mrs. Eleanor Schwartz
		Library	
New England	58647	Public Library	Mrs. Ron Bender
New Rockford	58356	Public Library	Mrs. Roy Brown
New Salem	58563	Public Library	Mrs. Lloyd Just
New Town	58763	Public Library	Mrs. Lilian O. Wilson
Northwood	58646	Public Library	Mrs. Art Nelson
Oakes	58474	School-Public	Mrs. Helene Thomas
		Library	Hample
Park River	58270	Public Library	Mrs. A. C. Bye
Parshall	58770	Public Library	Mrs. John Risan
Pembina	58271	Public Library	Mr. Lloyd B. Parker
Riverdale	58565	McLean-Mercer	Mrs. Charles R.
		Regional Library	Halbert
Rolette	58366	Public Library	Mrs. Inez E. Ellingson
Rolla	58367	Public Library	Mrs. Marlin Kyle
Rugby	58484	Public Library	Miss Kathryn Cruden
St. Thomas	58276	Public Library	Mrs. Edwin Buchholtz
Stanley	58784	Public Library	Mrs. R. J. Ellis

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Public, County and Regional Libraries

LOCATION	Zip Code	LIBRARY	LIBRARIAN
Steele	58482	Kidder County Libraray	Mrs. Minnie Albright
Towner	58788	Public Library	Mrs. J. N. Harnit
Turtle Lake	58575	Public Library	Mrs. Walter Clark
Underwood	58756	Public Library	Mrs. Bernard Thomsen
Valley City	58072	Carnegie Public Library	Mrs. Helen H. Tracy
Wahpeton	58075	Leach Public Library	Mrs. F. H. Fleischman
Walhalla	58282	Public Library	Mrs. Leonard Tetrault
Watford City	58854	Public Library	Mrs. Fred Piper
Williston	58801	James Memorial Library	Miss Linda Engberg
Williston	58801	West Plains Regional Library	Mrs. J. E. Lassey
Wishek	58495	Public Library	Miss Noreen Weisser
Zeeland	58581	Laya Zick Memorial Library	Miss Sheila Reede
	Colle	ege and University Libra	aries
Bismarck	58501	Bismarck Junior College Library	Mrs. Lois Engler
Bismarck	58501	Mary College Library	Sister Martha Clare, O.S.B.
Bottineau	58318	State Forestry School Library	Mr. Wendal J. Cushing
Devils Lake	58301	Lake Region Community College Library	Miss Beatrice Larson
Dickinson	58601	State College Library	Mr. Bernnett J. Reinke
Ellendale	58436	UND Ellendale Branch Library	Mr. Thomas A. Hunt
Fargo	58101	N. D. State University Library	Miss Barbara Wetterstrom
Grand Forks	58202	UND Chester Fritz	Mr. Donald J. Pearce
Jamestown	58401	Library Jamestown College	Mr. R. W. Witt
Mayville	58257	Library State College Library	Miss Clenora E. Quanbeck
Minot	58701	State College Library	Mr. Eugene R. Hanson
Valley City	58072	State College Library	Mrs. Lillian Jacobson
Wahpeton	58075	State School of	Mrs. Mildred Larsson
•	· ·	Science Library	
Williston	58801	UND Williston Center Library	Miss Mary L. Endsley

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION—PAYROLL REPORT

Payroll Report	1964-65	1965-66
STATE PAYRO)LL	
Freda W. Hatten	3,069.00	9,000.00
Arlene Stocker	•	6,000.00
Lorraine LaFleur	4,145.00	4,320.00
Josephine Davenport	3,410.00	3,480.00
Betty Sprynczynatyk	3,365.00	3,420.00
Lawrence Ringuette	2,705.00	2,700.00
Leone Morrison		6,000.00
Inez Crimmins	3,065.00	3,120.00
Thelma Buchert	•	3,120.00
Marshall Conner		3,180.00
Sheila Saufferer 6 mo.		1,350.00
Pauline Sadler		1,000.00
Clara Knoepfle part time		***************************************
Hazel W. Byrnes 6 mo.	<u>-</u>	************
Winnifred Coyne		1,005.00
Julie Hunze 2 mo.		580.00
Sharon Johnson 2 mo.		1,000.00
Myrtle Sidener 2 mo.		362.00
		332.00
Punna Crawford 5 ma		¢ 2675.00
Duane Crawford 5 mo.	•	\$ 2,675.00
Mary Femling 8 mo.		2,313.00
Julie Hunze	•	2,660.00
Techla Knoll part time		1,979.00
Lois Mertz	<u>-</u>	2,025.00
Marshall Conner	•	
Thelma Buchert	•	***************************************
Freda Hatten 6 mo.	•	400.00
Sheila Saufferer 4 mo.		400.00
Sharon Johnson 22 mo.	•	4,325.00
Clara Knoepfle part time		99.00
Eva Fogderud part time	•	117.00
Marie Huber	•	3,080.00
Judye Anderson		2,307.00
Dorothy Hoff Temporary		450.00
Kathryn Zins Temporary		307.00
Euvagh Wenzel Temporary		152.00
Gary DeKreyTemporary		27.00
Judy Munsch Temporary		347.00
Eugene NielsonTemporary		53.00
Shirley EisenbarthTemporary		200.00
Linda Chambers Temporary		225.00
Guner UngerTemporary		•••••
Marjo Hewitson Temporary		•••••
Helen SailerTemporary		•••••
Lois Ude Temporary		•••••
Nora Mohberg Temporary		•••••••••
Myrtle Sidener Temporary		••••••
Alfred RiskedahlTemporary	00.00	

		,
		•
		·
	·	

Thirty-First Biennial Report

of the

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

to the

STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION

FOR THE PERIOD

July 1, 1966 to June 30, 1968

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION STAFF

Leone Morrison	
	Business Administrator
Josephine Davenport (Circulation and Mailing Department
Pauline Sadler	
Ruth Schoenhard	
Thomas W. Nielsen	Serials Librarian
Nora Mohberg	Demonstrations Administrator

TO THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION:

Isak Hystad, Chairman;

Paul A. Dalager, E. Odin Sjaastad, M. F. Peterson, and Arne Dahl.

The North Dakota State Library Commission has the honor to submit its Thirty-first biennial report, covering the period from July 1, 1966 to June 30, 1968.

(MRS.) LEONE MORRISON Acting Director

Justa Jeaner 2.28-72

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

July 1, 1966 - June 30, 1968

The growth and development of the library program has been part of the general progress in the state. The following statement is a brief resume of this library picture over the past biennial period.

The State Library Commission has assisted the public, school, special and state agency libraries in an advisory capacity as well as with reference materials via the Union Catalog. One of the powers and duties of the Library Commission (54-24-03) is "to promote and assist by counsel and encouragement the formation of libraries and improvement of those already established." The Library Services and Construction Act funds have made monetary help available through the state agency for the improvement of library materials in the libraries serving small and large communities. In areas where there are no local public library facilities or only minimal service through libraries open but a few hours a week, the State Library Commission has provided library service by mail directly to the individual. In spite of great strides in library development in the past several years, this group still represents one third of the population of the state.

The State Library Commission assisted with library programs, such as the National Library Week program under the direction of Mrs. Pauline Sadler. The 1968 National Library Week award will be presented to the North Dakota Library Association by Mr. Peter S. Jennison, Director of the National Book Committee, at the NDLA Convention at the University of North Dakota Student Union, Grand Forks, September 29, 1968. North Dakota is the fifth state to win the annual \$1,000 award for library promotion activities. The Governor's Conference on Libraries was the highlight of National Library Week in the state.

GOVERNOR'S CONFERENCE ON LIBRARIES

The first North Dakota Governor's Conference on Libraries was held April 22, 1968, at the Holiday Inn, Bismarck, North Dakota. Governor William L. Guy gave the keynote address; Story Birdseye, Judge of the Superior Court, State of Washington, and Dr. David K. Berninghausen, Professor and Director of the Library School, University of Minnesota, spoke on the role of the citizen and today's library needs. Two hundred fifty delegates from all over the state attended the successful one-day meeting on "Libraries—A Citizen's Necessity." The purpose of the Conference was to show the role that school, public, college and special libraries can continue to play in serving the educational needs of the communities. Twelve Regional Governor's Conferences on Libraries are to be held throughout the state to bring to the attention of the public the library's place in the growth of the educational and cultural development of the state of North Dakota.

UNION CATALOG AND UNION LIST OF SERIALS

One significant service of the State Library Commission is the Union Catalog. Instituted in 1965 through a federal grant, it has grown and is supplying untold service to the people of the state. Requests for interlibrary loans through the Union Catalog have increased 30% in this second year. Extending the service of the Union Catalog is a Union List of Serials of 40 North Dakota libraries and 14 South Dakota college libraries. Copy has been prepared and is currently in the data processing center. The serials catalog will be supplied to school and public libraries in the state and to others on request.

LIBRARY DEMONSTRATIONS

The Northern Red River Valley Regional Library Demonstration of the past biennial period was a big 4/5th's successful. Only one of the five counties of the demonstration did not levy to support regional service. This Northeastern Dakota Bookmobile Library consists of Walsh, Cavalier, Pembina and Nelson Counties. Mrs. Charles Stewart is the librarian. It is gratifying to know that citizens of these communities have cooperated in order to improve library services. Participating in the regional system are Grafton, Park River, Langdon, Cavalier, Drayton, Pembina, St. Thomas, Walhalla and Lakota.

Mrs. Nora Mohberg, demonstration administrator, has extended the demonstration in the northeastern area to include Ramsey, Steele, Griggs and Traill Counties and will initiate service through two bookmobiles out of Mayville in November, 1968. The demonstration will operate for a two-year period after which the counties will be expected to levy for local support.

LIBRARY BUILDING DEVELOPMENTS

A public library building was constructed at Parshall in the spring of 1967. Construction of the Fargo Public Library was completed and the new building was dedicated May 20, 1968. Children's rooms were added to the Grafton Public Library and to the Adams County Library at Hettinger. Pierce County and the city of Rugby formed a city-county library. A building is being constructed in Rugby through local, federal and private funds. The city of Cooperstown has purchased a building to be used as a library. Harvey Public Library is adding on to their building.

LIBRARY STUDY GRANTS

There are three study grants awarded in the 1966-68 biennial period: Miss Lonnie Newman attended the University of Denver Library School on a \$2,000 grant; Mrs. Ora Stewart of Grafton accepted a grant and will finish during the summer of 1969. At the present time she is librarian of the Northeastern Dakota Bookmobile

Library. Miss Carolyn Snyder, Pembina, is attending the Graduate School of Librarianship, University of Denver, on a grant. She will receive her degree in June, 1969. Subsidies in the amount of \$1,712.50 were paid to 16 persons for library credit earned. The grant is \$15 for each quarter hour.

LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT TITLES III & IV

Federal funds were made available in the spring of 1968 for interlibrary cooperation and library services to the handicapped and disadvantaged. Title III (Interlibrary Cooperation) and Title I (Library Services) grants have made it possible to finance a demonstration of library cooperation in eleven counties in the northwestern part of the state with headquarters at the Minot Public Library. Mr. Everett Foster, coordinator for the project, has contracted with fourteen libraries for services including the rotation of new fiction and non-fiction collections, book processing, interlibrary loan and copy service, borrower's cards good in all libraries, in-service training, 16mm film service, publicity, subject specialists and speakers' bureau. At the end of a two-year trial period, if the project is accepted, the financial support will be determined by the libraries involved.

Under Title IV, which is intended to improve state institutional libraries and to give library service to the physically handicapped who cannot use regular library facilities, books were purchased for institutions and are being sent out on a rotating basis to the State Industrial School, the State Penitentiary, the State Hospital, Grafton State School, the Tuberculosis Sanatorium, and the Soldiers' Home. In addition, materials were purchased for the State Industrial School, the School for the Deaf, the State Penitentiary, and the State Hospital which will be kept at these institutions. A grant of \$2,400 was made to the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation for extended services to the blind, and grants of \$1,000 and \$5,000 respectively to Valley City and Minot for services to the handicapped in the area.

The State Library Commission now approaches the legislative period with trepidation. Without a substantial raise in the \$87,200 annual state appropriation, the state would not be in a position to accept all of the federal funds available to North Dakota. In addition to library extension under Title I of the Library Services and Construction Act, and construction under Title II, there is available to the state \$105,118 under Titles III and IVa and IVb for interlibrary cooperation and library services to the state institutions and the physically handicapped. State funds for matching are necessary because local matching for Titles III and IV are almost nonexistent.

STATE LIBRARY FACILITIES

An item to match federal funds for construction was included in the 1967-69 budget and has again been included in the 1969-71

budget for a new state library building. Without adequate facilities the State Library Commission cannot function to the fullest extent and cannot satisfactorily supply the library needs of the state.

PERSONNEL CHANGES

Mrs. Freda Hatten resigned as Director of the State Library Commission July 31, 1968, and has taken the position of Serials Cataloger at North Dakota State University, Fargo. Mr. Duane Crawford, Head of the Union Catalog, has resigned and accepted a position at Valley City State College. There has been an overload of work which all of the staff has undertaken to do to continue library development. Mrs. Leone Morrison is now Acting Director of the State Library Commission.

County and regions to public libraries

THE CLEMENT PUBLIC LIBRARY PICTURE.

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

BIENNIAL APPROPRIATION

1967-1969

Salaries	178,200
Services	41,000
Supplies	80,000
Equipment	
Grants	•

Of the above \$174,400 represents state funds and \$849,000 federal funds. Titles III and IV of the Library Services and Construction Act have made available to the state an additional \$207,301.

Grants were made as follows during the period of the report:

1966-1967

Sioux County	2,80
Northern Red River Valley Regional Library Demonstration	55,00
McLean Mercer Regional Library	12,69
South Central Area Library	10,79
James Memorial Library	6,00
Minot Public Library	5,00
Divide County Library	1,50
West Plains Regional	10,91
Veterans Memorial Library	25,00
Library Survey	7,88
Study Grants	2,00
Subsidies	97
Construction	114,45
Parshall\$29,452	
Minot 50,000	
Fargo	

1967-1968

Northern Red River Valley Regional Library Demon. \$ Adams County Library	•
McLean-Mercer Regional	9,350
Sioux County	3,000
South Central Area	3,500
Stutsman County	4,515
West Plains Rural	1,200
Veterans Memorial	5,075
Carrington Public	900
Fargo Public	10,000
Dickinson Public	950
Grafton Public	7,000

TT The-1-1'-	0.500
Harvey Public	3,500
Mandan Public	6,300
Minot Public	10,000
Valley City Public	1,000
Wahpeton Public	1,000
James Memorial	7,200
Northeastern Dakota	
Bookmobile Library	18,000
Grants	1,000
Subsidies	682
Construction — Fargo	140,187
Titles III & IV	
Northwestern Federation	10,815
Vocational Rehabilitation	2,400
Valley City Public	1,000
Minot Public	5,000

This report is divided into two parts. The first part consists of the statistics of the libraries that meet national minimum requirements. Only these statistics will appear in the national reports. Part two is the statistics of other libraries and reading rooms in the state.

DEFINITION OF A PUBLIC LIBRARY

Taken from "Library Statistics: A Handbook of Concepts, Definitions and Terminology," prepared by the staff of the Statistics Coordinating Project, American Library Association.

"The definition of a public library must be broad enough to allow for a difference in government, source of income, service area, and nature of collection; but there is also a point at which an agency ceases to be a public library.

"To be included in public library statistics, every agency must offer free services to everyone within some stipulated geographical area. Libraries which do not, whether from tradition as old subscription or corporation libraries or from extreme financial pressure, should not be considered public and should not be included."

With regard to book collection, "it is sug! ested that unless the agency is a member of a library system, it must meet all of the following criteria to be included in public library statistics: (1) Give at least 10 hours of public service per week, (2) Have a book collection of at least 2,000 volumes, (3) Purchase at least 200 volumes per year, and (4) Expend at least \$1,000 per year.

"These criteria are not intended to relate to, or to set minimum standards of library service, They merely indicate the lowest level at which an agency can be considered a statistical unit. Inclusion of

figures for libraries which do not meet all of these criteria negates the concepts of "population served" and "area served," and distorts all total figures of public library resources and services.

"Because data on school-public library combinations often cannot be separated accurately, it is recommended that such libraries be included wholly in either school library statistics or public statistics. If the library is physically located in a school but is established under public library laws, and serves only incidentally the library needs of teachers and pupils, it will be counted as a public library."

!
1 (

	Statistics of No	Statistics of North Dakota Public	_	Libraries, 1	1966-68				
	COUNTY	COUNTY AND REGIONAL	_	LIBRARIES	S				
Library	Population Served (1960 Census)	Separate Location	Size Square Feet	Hours Open per Week	Staff Num-	Volumes	Circulation 1966-67 196	ation 1967-68	
Adams County, Hettinger	4,449	Yes	1,248	20	2	13,146	20,092	17,729	
Reeger, branch Divide County, Crosby Fortuna, station	5,566	Yes	1,152	27	8	16,921	40,051	43,688	
Noonan, station Kidder County, Steele	5,386	Steele Comm. Building	352	©	-	6,105	28,310	27,049	OI I
McLean-Mercer Kegional, Riverdale Benjah, branch	20,835	Yes	4,860	17	6	29,493	101,917	103,178	
HCas		City Hall	208	4	~	800			
Morton County, Mandan Glen Ullin Public, branch	10,467	Mem. Building Legion Theatre	602	40	5 Volun- teers	24,251 2,644	62,725	54,249	
Hebron Public, branch New Salem Public, branch	1	City Auditorium	748	4	-	2,664			
Library, Grafton	62,267	Yes	1,670	48	∞	26,638		105,423	
Grafton Public, branch		Yes	1,622	42	81	11,247	31,256	30,568	
A. M. Toltnagen, Lakota, pranch Langdon Public, branch		Cavalier Co. Court House		ರು		6,660	13,936	14,540	

Statistics of North Dakota Public Libraries, 1966-68

COUNTY AND REGIONAL LIBRARIES

Q E	Population Served		Size	Hours Open	Staff		rotte l'estion	ř.	
Library			Feet	Week	ber	Volumes	1966-67	1967-68	
Park River Public, branch Pembina Public, branch		Bures Building City Hall	1,128	12	1 Volun-	3,068		6,656	
St. Thomas Memorial, branch	:	Yes	300	73	Volun-		432	350	
Rugby Public Sioux County, Fort Yates Cannonball, station	7,394 3,662	City Hall Yes	610		1 1 1	12,164 1,000	29,919	1,020	
South Central Area, Edgeley	14,300	Yes	1,460	20	יט ת	24,198 5,127	102,202	102,074	
Gackle Public, branch Kulm Public, station	: :	Yes	540	% ₩	9 —	2,536	1,582	1,567	
Napoleon Public, station Stutsman County, Jamestown	9,974	Alfred Dickey	1,024	24	4	25,795	66,631	60,735	
Ward County Bookmobile, Minot	16,468	Free Library Minot Public	2,400	26	က	24,134	164,487	183,436	
West Plains Rural, Williston	27,558	Price Office	1,400	35	∞	34,421	167,314	162,950	
New Town Public branch	Ä	ew Town Health	480	G	-	3,386	5,880	5,205	
Parshall Public, branch Tioga Public, branch	:	Yes	750	13	83	4,748	4,243	4,293	
TOTAL	188,326					281,156	840,977	924,710	

	Į.	Taxes	ō	Other		Total
Library Adams County, Hettunger Crosby Steele	1966-67 7,860.75 8,625.00 5,000.00	1 967-68 6,690.01 12,675.00 7,898.97	1966-67 457.11 1,867.26	1967-68 4,570.14 712.85	1956-67 8,117.86 10,492.26 5,000.00	19 67-58 11,260.15 13,387.85 7,898.97
heglonal, branch Mandan Glen Ullin, branch New Salem, branch	22,277,02 9,308,33 17,089,04 300,00	27,462.45 284.64 17,105.20 300.00	14,330,22 1,23 3,487,50 11,75 82,14	9,992.90 278.00 530.43 45.05 79.85	33,607,24 303,56 20,576,54 311,75 82,14	37,455.35 542.64 17,635.63 346.05 79.85
Grafton, branch ranch branch	7,000.00 900.00 2,194.27 533.76	7,629.75 400.00 2,312.58	1,008.00 368.50 101.20	47,000.00 7,857.00 394.90 1,586,42	8,008.00 1,268.50 2,295.47	47,000.00 15,486.75 794.90 3,899.00
Rugby Sioux County, Fort Yates	4,725.57	$10,760.82 \\ 4,152.35 \\ 15,761.17$	250.00 378.57 19,393.84 1,299.90	316.38 1,800.00 5,121.44	250.00 5,104.14 34,998.21	11,077.20 5.952.35 20,882.51
	500.00 19,154.00 27,800.00 48,127 1.010.38 22,088.00	500,00 18,352,97 28,520,00 40,720,10 1,002,66 1,944,81	29.34 16.54 414.49 254.42 100.50 29,527.38	9.77 4,515.00 355.00 12,602.67 343.93	19,170.54 28,214.49 48,551.69 1,110.88 51,615.38	22.897.37 23.877.97 23.875.00 53,322.77 1,002.66 2,292.84
OTAL	\$212,279.51	204,453.43	73,379.89	98,116.33	285,659.40	302,570.31

w
نتا
ec.
-
₣
\equiv
브
Z
ш
ь,
×

Library	Capital E	coenditures	Sal	Salaries	Library	Materials	Tota	_
	1956-67	1956-67 1967-68	uz.		1966-67	1967-68	1966-67	1967-68
Adams County Divide County Aidder County	\$ 1,101 19 108.30	5,152.73 386.03	3,812.68 5,782.81 4,433.89	3,615.56 7,248.95 4,765.74	1,053.54 2,665.55 2,195.21	1,029.40 1,968.87 1,678.25	5,815.00 11,070.34 7,822.90	10,802.58 11,896.50 7,729.16
Glen Ullin New Salem	13,152.41 247.09 339.49	4,881 49 99.93 69.62	15,948.19 112.36 13,244.08	17,250.95 220.28 13,070.50	5,097.93 39.66 2,735.19 285.48 85.80	5,021.02 3,234.58 241.82 61.99	37,207.74 399.11 18,950.78 310.37 91.36	30,997.85 320.21 18,839.89 315.22 65.87
Grafton Public	480 00	5,000.09	4,638.98 900.00 1,778.80	34,895.17 5,555.53 955.55 1,634.46	2,090.99 43.00 197.60	4 168.21 2,488.01 9.45 754.81	7,527.47 943.30 2,033.10 512.00	49,838.7 14,152.63 965.00 3,431.20
Rugby Fublic Stoux County South Central Area Edgeley Fublic Gackle	15,376.35 274.90	4,250.00 60.15 2,084.41	3,017.66 10,819.54 260.00 180.00 11,250.00	3,081.25 724.30 10,957.49 263.75 11,431.12	903.89 3,682.01 533.80 44.70 1,500 00	1,014.18 1,967.66 2,798.46 124.45 3,769.37	4,320.31 33,797.19 1,847.72 475.00 18,163.70	8,503.24 4,836.28 17,839.85 687.07 24,247.01
ANS ST	50,015.01	18,500.00	12,452.54 22,367.80 213.00 456.00	15,587.88 30,649.23 302.50 450.00	5,668.44 2,534.58 422.70 805.29	6,721.53 3,633.02 549.22 587.85	27,790.66 37,648.37 660.42 51,276.30	28,515.62 64,160.01 851.72 1,768.82
TOTAL	\$31,095.24	40,886.73	111,668.33	162,710.21	32,585.57	41,820.45	268,767.04	300,766.40

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

	Population Served	Separate	Size Square	Hours Open per	Staff Num-		• (ä
Library	(1960 Census)	Location	Feet W	eek	ber	Volumes	1966-67	1987-68
Veterans Memorial. Bismarck	27.670	Yes	00		12	09	58	10
	1,730	Yes	(C)		-	59	4.89	4.88
Carrington City	2,438	Armorv	15		-	S.	0,00	0,00
Casselton Public	1.394	City Hall	66		· 67	75	38	10
Cooperstown Public	1,424	Farmers and	1,000	13	-	6,623	6,674	8,323
		Merchants Bank	¥			•	•	•
Carnegie Library, Devils Lake		Yes	3,51	36	8	8,00	3,66	9,11
Dickinson Public	9,971	Ves	S	44	ぜ	63,	1,10	,59
Ellendale Public	1,800	City Hall	2	21	-	33	49	6,78
Enderlin Municipal	1.596		0	12		41	5,98	37
ublic	46,662	Ves	8	69		3.16	53,69	03,01
Grand Forks Public	34,451	Ves	7,75	69	12	7.5	8 20	2,60
Harvey Public	2,365	Ves	.20	33	က	179	0,30	1.82
Alfred Dickey Free, Jamestown	15,163	Yes	8,928	28	ഹ	2,55	122,307	123525
fidgerwood City	1,081	Yes	76	18	~	46	0,10	9.30
Linton Public	1.826	City Hall	22	12		86.	3,83	.60
Lisbon Public	2 097	Ves	45	17	-	339	1,99	2.15
	10 525	Ves	96	48	C-	7	33	23
Minot Public	36,504	Ves	50	89	15	1.76	2.75	5 27
Nott Public		C.+ Hall	85	17	-	22	8	7.31
Jolla Public	1.307	City Hall	5	12	- -	25		
Lerrogie Fuilic Valler City	17 00	Ves	0	34	4	21.976	141	2٤ 9
Cach Pullic, Wahpeton	5,876	Yes		23	• .	5 72	10	7
Latford City Public	1 865	Civir Center	333	17	~	8	6 68	f.82
[emor	11.866	Ves		50	4	22	73	22
Jeshek Public	1, 90	City Hall	!	10	-	74		3 24
TOTAL	245 850					511.374	1 708 373	1 628 188

RECEIPTS

	F	Тахес	Ċ	Other		Total
CIDEALY	1966-67	1967-68	1986-67	1967-68	1966-67	1967-68
Diemoroly	765.0	100,502.02	7.347.80	36,625.63	103,112.88	137,127.65
	1,196.5	440.17		200	1,387.61	640.7
Commington	3,000.00	3.000.00	44.02	05	3,044.02	4,005.05
Casalton	977.6	2,289.30	86.58	18	2,064.25	390.2
)))	1,453.03	1,298.02	∞	1,298.02	51.5
Dornie I alea	13.008.59	4	545.81	œ	13,554.40	957.8
Distringen	22,693.33	24,855.00	1,050.58	$\boldsymbol{\vdash}$	23,743.91	016
Filondala	2,500.00	2	273.32	$\boldsymbol{\vdash}$	2,773.32	521.4
Fraction	2,650.00	2,965.00	157.79	∞	2,807.79	083.2
Fordo	143,644.16	52	6,103.73	342	149,747.89	68,893.6
Crand Borks	80,272.50	106,230.96	2,427.50	961	82,700.00	10,191.9
Harrion	3,450.33	4	382.56	യ	3,832.89	033.3
Ismostown	21,336.99	26,955.91	6,606.77	298	27,943.76	254.1
Tidagemond	1,920.00	\blacksquare	93.54	8.93	2,013.51	928.9
Tinton	1,000.00	1,300.00	365.00	270.00	1,365.00	1,570.00
Tichon	3,456.87	4,240.27	362.64	മ	3,819.51	547.1
Mandan	20,755.70	-	1,779.93	,627	22,535.63	610.1
Minot	78,993.27	84,415.37	10,381.53		89,374.80	1,023.1
Mott	2,700.00	2	148.85	153	2,848.85	2,877.16
Rolls	3,207.10	3,483.16	42.98	ന	3,250.03	576.2
Valley City	16,017.62	16,894.85	1,155.80	58	17,173.51	853.0
Wahneton	6,000.00	3,750.00	351.72	,334	351.7	84.1
Watford City	2,191.20	2,146.49	163.86	151.90	,355.0	298.3
Williston	35,669.71	37,305.85	7,274.79	9,307.51	944.5	46,613.36
Wishek	1,275.00	1,275.00	-		1,279.00	,275.0
TOTAL	552,973.63	623,977.26	48,640.31	122,347.26	613,321.94	746,324.52

EXPENDITURES

	Canital E				7		F	7
Library	1966-67	1966-67 1967-68	1966-67	1967-68	1966-67	1967-68	1966-67	1967-68
	\$14,661.55	10,224.32	58,830.09	62,363.93	14,396.45	39,226.36	103,112.88	374
•	•		635.17	885.87	405	320.0	244	253
Carrington	953.83	629.57	1,500.00	1,967.20	69	94.6	631	030
Casselton	458.80		1,322.67	1,602.59	490.	4.0	282	277
Cooperstown	163.60		650.00	832.50	23	.050.5	276	926
Devils Lake	912.00	175.00	6,837.33	9,033.59	,143.		3,318	4,811
Dickinson		420.93	15,524.97	17,567.15	2	,089.9	946	791
Ellendale	140.06		1,234.20	1,361.40	ഫ്	915.29	2,718.14	2,750.90
Enderlin			1,277.10	1,401.40	59	58.4	169	443
Fargo	541.47	873,625.23	93,092.65	107,193.35	687.	57.1	7,410	89
Grand Forks		•	42,875.18	51,243.98	2,939.	618.3	721	409
Harvey		4,922.55	2,591.17	3,403.52	767.	622.5	4,196	751
Jamestown	4,637.88	1,749.01	18,255.45	20,053.34		58.3	072	4r
Lidgerwood	•	•	1,173.64	1,202.09	88	75.8	039	940
Linton	30.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	58	80.1	345	627
Tisbon	91.41		1,582.20	2,211.29	27.	62.6	296	427
Mandan	635.25	2,214.88	15,920.38	12,283.19	152.	,754.6	1,483	064
Minot		4,552.72	43,344.13	58,748.94	830.	3,139.0	679	194
Mott	400.00	400.00	1,102.45	1,491.26	36.	46.7	80.2	985
olla	99.52		837.03	1,030.07	65.	41.6	588	448
Falley City	386.87		7,637.61	7,447.15	51.	25.7	12,960.79	336
Aghpeton			3,810.43	4,093.27		,817.3	407	560
Watford City	49.75	175.00	1,347.00	1,283.60	69	72.8	308	384
Williston	342.40	3,685.12	20,440.68	21,140.40	61.	6,660.29	457	515
Wishek		•	511.97	524.90	99.	18.8	194	926
TOTAL	\$24,504.39	902,774.33	343,333.50	391,365.98	114,072.71	155,962.24	589,667.60	1,555,088.35

S
5
O
Ă
\mathbf{Z}
O
Ť
7

ا م	Population Served	Government: Municipal or	Separate	Size		Staff	Vol-	Circulation	tion
-lorary	(1960 Census)	Association	Locanon	Feer	W OOK	Number	nmes	1399-67	1367-68
Ashley Public Beach Public	. 1,419 . 1,460	Association Association	Yes American	512 4,866	9		8,375	4,000 7,196	4,369
Bottineau Public Cando Public Drake Public	.No Report .No Report .752	Association	Public	212	4	Volunteer	3,579		
Forman Public Hankinson Public Hope City	. 530 1,285 390	Association Association Municipal	Yes City Hall City Hall		400	1 Volunteer 1	4,100 2,645 2,095	2,200 2,626 496	1,981 2,410 452
Kildeer Public A. M. Tofthagen,	.No Report	Association	Yes	208		Volunteer	2,645	2,626	2,410
LaMoure Public	1,068	Municipal	Community		9	-	5,191	9,116	8,518
Edna Ralston, Larimore	. 1,714	Municipal	City Hall	322				3,237	
Leeds Public Mayville Public	. 2,168 956	Association Municipal	City Hall Yes	1,854	200		4,361 6,780	793 5,222 7.450	5,140
New England Public	1,095	Municipal	Memorial Hall	540	8	11		1,503	
New Rockford Public Oakes Public	. 2,177 1,650	Association Municipal	Yes Public	1,560	10 V	Volunteer 1	6,524 7,675	4,158 29,178	3,594 24,170
Towner Public Laya Zick Memorial, Zeeland	980	Association	Fire Hall Bank Building	166	24	Volunteer	1,273		1,200
TOTAL	. 20,085						61,042	77,850	51,838

7
Ū
W

	Taxar		Ç		•	Total
Library	1966-67	1967-68	1966-67	1967-68	1966-67	1967-68
Ashley	200.00	700.00	74.85	71.65	774.85	771.65
Bottineau			1,805.45		1,905.43	
Cando Drake	400 00	400 00	30 73	30.07	430 73	430 07
Forman	221.60	222.00	169.86	46.45	391.46	268.45
Hankinson	100.00	100.00	6.25	461.35	106.25	561.35
Hope Killdeer	100.00	100.00	8.68 32.39	7.86 38.16	108.68 32.39	107.86 38.16
Lakota	1 261 00	101 69	9 44	20 00	96 267	20 007 +
Lamoure	1,301.82	1,427.03	05.44 256.88	72.34	1,427.26 556.88	1,488.97
Tabeds	200.00	200.00	18.00	18.80	218.00	218.80
Mayville	1,208.09	1,539.64	200.04	105.10	1,408.13	1,644.74
Mohall England	1,649.05 250.00		26.91		1,649.05 276.91	
New Rockford	300.00	300.00	487.05	405.42	787.05	705.42
Oakes	2,992.83	3,292.47	649.95	513.92	3,642.78	3,806.39
Towner				9.59		9.59
TOTAL	9,783.39	8,281.74	3,989.46	1,780.71	13,772.85	10,062.45

忍
2
5
云
9
<u>"</u>
竝
益

	Conite 1 F.	Conition Fundament	ולפט מפודים	Gelesias	T ibeat	Meteriale	[eto]L	
A brack	1966-67	1967-68	1966-67	1967-68		1967-68	1966-67	1967-68
Berley \$			350.79	388.20	340.60	221.97	792.39	718.10
Hotel Water			570.46		618.03		2,059.21	
Carlean								
Drake Frake					303.66	310.35	347.12	352.42
H Than			183.60	180.00	73.39	130.37	298.88	364.15
Hankinson				1	103.65	550.00	105.61	555.57
e do A			74.50	74.50	53.39	59.43	127.89	133.93
Laldeer			30.78	30.96			30.78	30.96
Takota			1			1		
LaMoure			657.60	674.10	595.00	815.12	1,306.44	1,533.44
Larimore			325.20	1	138.28	1	485.48	
Leeds			105.00	105.00	135.29	79.38	264.32	204.80
Mayville			922.41	944.41	571.08	765.23	1,590.70	1,815.50
Mohall			984.98		446.37		1,431.35	
New England			105.00		169.17		320.25	
New Rockford			21.00	100.55	392.20	414.61	446.22	515.16
Oakes			1,029.49	1,187.53	1,508.41	1,384.68	2,910.64	2,786.82
Towner				54.50		55.91		110.41
Zeeland								24.90
TOTAL \$			5,360.81	3,685.25	5,448.52	4,731.14	12,517.28	9,035.75

NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES BY COUNTY

ADAMS	Population Counties and Towns County with Libraries (1960 Census)	Counties and Towns with Libraries (1960 Census)
Reeder BARNES 16,719 Valley City BENSON 9,425 Leeds BILLINGS 1,513 BOTTINEAU 11,315 BOWMAN 4,154 Bowman BURKE 5,886 BURLEIGH 34,016 Bismarck CASS CAVALIER 10,064 Langdon DICKEY Ellendale, Oakes DIVIDE Ellendale, Oakes DIVIDE Ellendale, Oakes DIVIDE S,566 Divide County—Crosby, Fortuna, Noonan DUNN 6,350 Killdeer EDDY 4,936 Killdeer EDDY 4,936 Carrington GOLDEN VALLEY 3,100 Beach GRANT Grand Forks, Larimore GRANT GARNT	ADAMS 4.449	M-VENIZIE 7 906
Reeder BARNES 16,719 Valley City BENSON 9,425 Leeds BILLINGS 1,513 BOTTINEAU 11,315 BOWMAN 4,154 Bowman BURKE 5,886 BURLEIGH 34,016 Bismarck CASS CAVALIER 10,064 Langdon DICKEY Ellendale, Oakes DIVIDE Ellendale, Oakes DIVIDE Ellendale, Oakes DIVIDE S,566 Divide County—Crosby, Fortuna, Noonan DUNN 6,350 Killdeer EDDY 4,936 Killdeer EDDY 4,936 Carrington GOLDEN VALLEY 3,100 Beach GRANT Grand Forks, Larimore GRANT GARNT	Adams County—Hettinger.	
BARNES	Reeder	_
Valley City BENSON	BARNES 16.719	
BENSON 9,425 Leeds Links Lin	Valley City	
BILLINGS	BENSON 9.425	
BILLINGS	Leeds	
BOWMAN		
BOWMAN Substitution Bowman BURKE 5,886 BURLEIGH 34,016 Bismarck CASS 66,947 Casselton, Fargo CAVALIER Langdon DICKEY 8,147 Ellendale, Oakes Divide County—Crosby, Fortuna, Noonan DUNN 6,350 Killdeer EDDY 4,936 New Rockford EMMONS 8,462 Liniton FOSTER Carrington GOLDEN VALLEY 3,100 Beach GRAND FORKS 48,677 Grand Forks, Larimore GRANT Grand Forks, Larimore Grand Fo	BOTTINEAU 11.315	MERCER 6,805
BOWMAN BURKE 5,886 BURLEIGH 34,016 Bismarck CASS 66,947 Casselton, Fargo CAVALIER 10,064 Langdon DICKEY 8,147 Ellendale, Oakes Divide County—Crosby, Fortuna, Noonan DUNN 6,350 Killdeer EDDY 4,936 New Rockford EMMONS 8,462 Linton FOSTER Carrington GOLDEN VALLEY 3,100 Beach GRAND FORKS 48,677 Grand Forks, Larimore GRANT GRIGGS 5,023 Cooperstown HETTINGER 6,317 Mott, New England KIDDER Caddler County—Steele LAMOURE Edgeley LOGAN 5,367 Gackle, Napoleon McHENRY 11,099 Drake, Towner McHENRY 11,099 Drake, Tow		Beulan, Hazen
BURKE 5,886 BURLEIGH 34,016 Bismarck CASS 66,947 Casselton, Fargo CAVALIER 10,064 Langdon DICKEY 8,147 Ellendale, Oakes DIVIDE 5,566 Divide County—Crosby, Fortuna, Noonan DUNN Killdeer EDDY 4,936 New Rockford EMMONS 8,462 Linton FOSTER 5,361 Carrington GOLDEN VALLEY 3,100 Beach GRAND FORKS 48,677 Grand Forks, Larimore GRANT GRIGGS 5,023 Cooperstown HETTINGER 6,317 Mott, New England KIDDER Carding Mott, New England KIDDER Kidder County—Steele LAMOURE Edgeley Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area— Edgeley LOGAN 5,367 Gackle, Napoleon McHENRY 11,099 Drake, Towner McINTOSH 6,702 Jamestown, Sutlaman MOUNTRAIL 10,077 New Town, Parshall, Stanley NeLSON 7,034 Calvier Drayton, Pembina, St. Thomas, Walhalla PIERCE 7,394 Rugby RAMSEY 13,443 Devils Lake RANSOM 8,078 Enderlin, Lisbon RENVILLE 4,698 Mohall RICHLAND 18,824 Hankinson, Lidgerwood, Wahpeton ROLETTE 10,641 SARGENT 6,856 Forman SHERIDAN 4,305 Goodrich SIOUX Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE 1,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137 Jamestown, Stutsman 25,137 Jamestown		
Bismarck		
CASS 66,947 CASS 66,947 CASS 66,947 CASSelton, Fargo CAVALIER 10,064 Langdon DICKEY 8,147 Ellendale, Oakes DIVIDE Divide County—Crosby, Fortuna, Noonan DUNN 6,350 Killdeer EDDY 4,936 New Rockford EMMONS 8,462 Linton FOSTER 5,361 Carrington GOLDEN VALLEY 3,100 Beach GRANT GRAND FORKS 48,677 Grand Forks, Larimore GRANT GRANT GRANT GRANT GRANT GRANT GRANT GRANT GRANT GRANT GRANT GRANT Mott, New England KIDDER Kidder County—Steele LAMOURE South Central Area— Edgeley LOGAN Edgeley Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area— Edgeley LOGAN Caroner Carrington Carri	BURLEIGH 34.016	
CASS Casselton, Fargo 66,947 Casselton, Fargo New Town, Parshall, Stanley CAVALIER 10,064 New Town, Parshall, Stanley Langdon 8,147 Lakota DIVIDE 5,566 Cavalier, Drayton, Pembina, St. Thomas, Walhalla Cavalier, Drayton, Pembina, St. Thomas, Walhalla DUNN 6,350 Rugby Rugby Killdeer 4,936 Rugby RAMSEY 13,443 Devils Lake RANSOM 8,078 EMMONS 8,462 RANSOM 8,078 Carrington GOLDEN VALLEY 3,100 RENVILLE 4,698 GOLDEN VALLEY 3,100 RENVILLE 4,698 GRAND FORKS 48,677 GRANT 6,248 Rolette, Rolla GRIGGS 5,023 Cooperstown 6,317 Rolette, Rolla SARGENT 6,856 Forman SHERIDAN 4,305 Goodrich SIOUX 3,662 Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— STOUX SIOUX 3,662 Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— STARK 18,451		Morion County—Mandan
Casselton, Fargo CAVALIER		
CAVALIER	Casselton, Fargo	
Langdon DICKEY State Cartington Ca	CAVALIER10,064	NET CON 7 024
DICKEY	Langdon	
Ellendale, Oakes DiVIDE	DICKEY 8,147	
DIVIDE	Ellendale. Oakes	
Divide County—Crosby, Fortuna, Noonan DUNN	DIVIDE 5,566	Covoling Drowton
Walhalla PIERCE 7,394		Dombing St Thomas
DUNN	Fortuna, Noonan	Walhalla
Rilldeer		
New Rockford EMMONS	Killdeer	
New Rockford EMMONS	EDDY 4,936	
Linton S,462 Linton S,361 Enderlin, Lisbon RENVILLE 4,698	New Rockford	
Enderlin, Lisbon RENVILLE 4,698 Mohall RICHLAND 18,824 Hankinson, Lidgerwood, Wahpeton ROLETTE 10,641 ROLETTE 10,641 ROLETTE 10,641 ROLETTE 10,641 ROLETTE Rolette, Rolla SARGENT 6,856 SARGENT 6,856 SARGENT 6,856 SARGENT 6,856 SARGENT SARGENT SHERIDAN 4,305 Goodrich SIOUX 3,662 Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE 1,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 The policy of the po	EMMONS 8,462	RANSOM 9.079
Carrington Carrington GOLDEN VALLEY 3,100 Beach GRAND FORKS 48,677 Grand Forks, Larimore GRANT GRIGGS 5,023 Cooperstown HETTINGER 6,317 Mott, New England KIDDER 5,386 Kidder County—Steele LAMOURE 8,705 Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area— Edgeley LOGAN Cackle, Napoleon McHENRY 11,099 Drake, Towner McINTOSH 6,702 Mohall RICHLAND 18,824 Hankinson, Lidgerwood, Wahpeton ROLETTE 10,641 RICHLAND 18,824 Hankinson, Lidgerwood, Wahpeton ROLETTE SARGENT 6,856 SARGENT 6,856 SARGENT SARGENT SARGENT SHERIDAN 4,305 Goodrich SIOUX Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE 1,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137 Jamestown, Stutsman Stutsman Stutsman STUTSMAN Stutsman Stutsman Stutsman Stutsman Stutsman Stutsman STEUTSMAN Stutsman		Enderlin Lishon
Mohall RICHLAND 18,824 Hankinson, Lidgerwood, Wahpeton ROLETTE 10,641 ROLETTE 10,641 ROLETTE 10,641 ROLETTE 10,641 ROLETTE 10,641 ROLETTE 10,641 ROLETTE Rolette, Rolla SARGENT 6,856 Forman SHERIDAN 4,305 Goodrich SIOUX Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE 1,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137 Mohall RICHLAND 18,824 Hankinson, Lidgerwood, Wahpeton ROLETTE 10,641 ROLETTE Rolette, Rolla SARGENT 6,856 Forman SHERIDAN 4,305 Goodrich SIOUX Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE 1,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137 Jamestown, Stutsman STUTSMAN	FOSTER 5,361	
GOLDEN VALLEY 3,100 RICHLAND 18,824 Beach 48,677 Hankinson, Lidgerwood, Wahpeton Wahpeton GRANT 6,248 Rolette, Rolla Rolette, Rolla GRIGGS 5,023 SARGENT 6,856 Cooperstown Forman SHERIDAN 4,305 Mott, New England SIOUX 3,662 Kidder County—Steele SIOUX 3,662 LAMOURE 8,705 Sioux County— Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area—Edgeley SLOPE 1,893 LOGAN 5,367 Dickinson STARK 18,451 LOGAN 5,367 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 McHENRY 11,099 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137 McINTOSH 6,702 Jamestown, Stutsman		
GRAND FORKS 48,677 Grand Forks, Larimore GRANT 6,248 GRIGGS 5,023 Cooperstown HETTINGER 6,317 Mott, New England KIDDER 5,386 Kidder County—Steele LAMOURE 8,705 Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area—Edgeley LOGAN 5,367 Gackle, Napoleon MCHENRY 11,099 Drake, Towner McINTOSH Hankinson, Lidgerwood, Wahpeton ROLETTE 10,641 Rolette, Rolla SARGENT 6,856 Forman SHERIDAN 4,305 Goodrich SIOUX 3,662 Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE 1,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137		RICHLAND 18 824
GRAND FORKS Grand Forks, Larimore GRANT GRIGGS Cooperstown HETTINGER Mott, New England KIDDER Kidder County—Steele LAMOURE South Central Area— Edgeley LOGAN Gackle, Napoleon MCHENRY Drake, Towner McINTOSH KIDDER S,023 Kale, Napoleon ROLETTE Rolette, Rolla SARGENT Forman SHERIDAN Goodrich SIOUX Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137	_	Hankinson Lidgerwood
GRANT		
GRIGGS 5,023 Cooperstown HETTINGER 6,317 Mott, New England KIDDER 5,386 Kidder County—Steele LAMOURE 8,705 Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area— Edgeley LOGAN 5,367 Gackle, Napoleon McHENRY 11,099 Drake, Towner McINTOSH 6,702 Rolette, Rolla SARGENT 6,856 Forman SHERIDAN 4,305 Goodrich SIOUX 3,662 Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE 1,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137	Grand Forks, Larimore	
Cooperstown HETTINGER 6,317 Mott, New England KIDDER 5,386 Kidder County—Steele LAMOURE 8,705 Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area— Edgeley LOGAN 5,367 Gackle, Napoleon McHENRY 11,099 Drake, Towner McINTOSH SARGENT 6,856 Forman SHERIDAN Goodrich SIOUX 3,662 Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE 1,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137 Jamestown, Stutsman	GRANT 6,248	Rolette, Rolla
HETTINGER Mott, New England KIDDER Kidder County—Steele LAMOURE South Central Area— Edgeley LOGAN Gackle, Napoleon MCHENRY Drake, Towner McINTOSH Forman SHERIDAN Goodrich SIOUX Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE STARK Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137 Jamestown, Stutsman		SARGENT 6.856
Mott, New England KIDDER 5,386 Kidder County—Steele LAMOURE 8,705 Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area— 5,367 Edgeley LOGAN 5,367 Gackle, Napoleon McHENRY 11,099 Drake, Towner McINTOSH SIOUX 3,662 Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE 1,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137 Jamestown, Stutsman	Cooperstown	Forman
KIDDER 5,386 Kidder County—Steele Cannonball, Selfridge, LAMOURE 8,705 Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area— Fort Yates SLOPE 1,893 Edgeley STARK 18,451 LOGAN 5,367 Gackle, Napoleon STEELE 4,719 McHENRY 11,099 Drake, Towner STUTSMAN 25,137 McINTOSH 6.702 Goodrich SIOUX 3,662 Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE 1,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137 Jamestown, Stutsman	HETTINGER 6,317	SHERIDAN 4.305
Kidder County—Steele LAMOURE 8,705 Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area— Fort Yates Edgeley SLOPE 1,893 Edgeley STARK 18,451 LOGAN 5,367 Gackle, Napoleon STEELE 4,719 McHENRY 11,099 Drake, Towner STUTSMAN 25,137 McINTOSH 6,702 Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE 5,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137 Jamestown, Stutsman		Goodrich
LAMOURE 8,705 Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area— 5,367 Gackle, Napoleon STEELE 4,719 McHENRY 11,099 Drake, Towner McINTOSH 6,702 Cannonball, Selfridge, Sioux County— Fort Yates SLOPE 1,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137 Jamestown, Stutsman	KIDDER 5,386	27 A 5
LAMOURE8,705Sioux County—Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area— EdgeleyFort YatesLOGAN Gackle, Napoleon5,367DickinsonMcHENRY Drake, Towner11,099Finley, HopeMcINTOSH6,702Jamestown, Stutsman	Kidder County—Steele	Cannonball, Selfridge.
Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure, South Central Area— Edgeley SLOPE STARK ST	LAMOURE 8,705	Sioux County—
South Central Area— SLOPE 1,893 Edgeley STARK 18,451 LOGAN 5,367 Gackle, Napoleon STEELE 4,719 McHENRY 11,099 Drake, Towner STUTSMAN 25,137 McINTOSH 6,702 SLOPE 1,893 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137	Edgeley, Kulm, LaMoure.	
LOGAN 5,367 Gackle, Napoleon STEELE 4,719 McHENRY 11,099 Drake, Towner STUTSMAN 25,137 McINTOSH 6,702 STARK 18,451 Dickinson STEELE 4,719 Finley, Hope STUTSMAN 25,137		SLOPE 1.893
LOGAN5,367DickinsonGackle, NapoleonSTEELE4,719McHENRY11,099Finley, HopeDrake, TownerSTUTSMAN25,137McINTOSH6,702Jamestown, Stutsman	Edgeley	STARK18,451
Gackle, Napoleon STEELE 4,719 McHENRY 11,099 Finley, Hope Drake, Towner STUTSMAN 25,137 McINTOSH 6.702 Jamestown, Stutsman	LOGAN 5.367	Dickinson
McHENRY 11,099 Finley, Hope Drake, Towner STUTSMAN 25,137 McINTOSH 6.702 Jamestown, Stutsman	Gackle, Napoleon	
Drake, Towner STUTSMAN 25,137 McINTOSH 6.702 Jamestown, Stutsman	McHENRY11.099	Finley, Hope
McINTOSH 6.702 Jamestown, Stutsman	Drake Towner	STUTSMAN 25 137
Ashley, Wishek, Zeeland County—Jamestown	McINTOSH 6.702	Jamestown, Stutsman
	Ashley, Wishek, Zeeland	County—Jamestown

NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES BY COUNTY

Population Counties and Towns County with Libraries (1960 Census)	Counties and Towns with Libraries (1960 Census)
TOWNER 5,624	Minot, Ward County—
TRAILL 10,583	Minot
Mayville	WELLS 9,237
WALSH17,997	Harvey
Grafton, Northeastern	WILLIAMS 22,051
Dakota Bookmobile—	Tioga, Williston,
Grafton, Park River	West Plains Rural—
WARD47,072	Williston

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Public, County and Regional Libraries, and Reading Rooms

Librarian	Mrs. Bruce McShane	Frank	T.P.	Mr. Richard J. Wolfert		Marth	Ella M	Laura Por	_	Marjorie	•		• •	Ervin Ads	-			Don Nis	Wayne	Richard	Marie I	Cliffor	Donald	Shields, N. Dak.	Mrs. Alvin Hummel	Mrs. Ewald Muggli		Alic	Mrs. Ora Stewart
Telephone	288-3616*	872-3988	873-5210*	223-4267	228-2016	. 523-2311*	. 652-3921	672-4861	265-8952*	4464	. 965-6305	. 662-2220	225-2162	465-2816*	454-3317*		. 3711	None .	. 49911	235-7567	. 5841*	724-3681	422-5691*	485-3229	. 8731*	. None	. 352-2745	!	. 352-2011
Library	Ashley Public Library	Public L	h Public Library	ns Memorial Librar	Bottineau Public Library	coln Phelan Libra	:	Public]	Public Library	ra	y Library	rary	n Public Library	olic Library	Public Library	Public I	South Central Area Library	e Public Library	Municipa	ublic Library		Public Library	ounty Library	e Public L	ury	ich Public Library	ic Library	Northeastern Dakota Bookmobile	Library
Zip Code	58413	58621	58523	58501	. 58318	. 58623	. 58421	58012	58220	58425	58730	. 58301	. 58601	58736	58225	. 58433		58436	58027	. 58102	58230	. 58032	58538	58442	. 58631	58444	58237		
Location	Ashley	Beach	Beulah	Bismarck	Bottineau	Bowman	Carrington	Casselton	Cavalier	Cooperstown	Crosby	Devils Lake	Dickinson	Drake	Drayton	Edgeley		Ellendale	Enderlin	Fargo	Finley	Foorman	Fort Yates	Gackle	Glen Ullin	Goodrich	Grafton		

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Public, County and Regional Libraries, and Reading Rooms

		count weginner repaires, and	A RIBBON	
Location	Zip Code	Librarian	Telephone	Librarian
Grand Forks	58201	Grand Forks Public Library	775-9461	Mr Dennis N Page
Hankinson	58041	Hankinson Public Library	None	R
Harvev	58341	Harvey Public Library	324-2156	Violet
Hebron	58638	Hebron Public Library	752*	Nick E
Hettinger	58639	Adams County Library	567-2741	
Hope	58046	Hope City Library	945-2461	Mrs. C. C. Hawley
Jamestown	. 58401		252-2990	Jeann
		Stutsman County Library	252-1531	Ella 2
Killdeer	. 58640	Killdeer Public Library	932-5236*	David
Lakota	. 58344		247-2565*	Mrs. H. J. Byrne
LaMoure	. 58458		6209*	Dac
Langdon	58249		256-2725*	
Larimore	58251	Edna Ralston Library	343-2650*	=
Leeds	. 58346	Leeds Public Library	466-2234	Kir
wood	. 58053	Lidgerwood City Library	6552*	Alice
Linton	58552	Linton Public Library	254-6651*	Alber
Lisbon	58054	Lisbon Public Library	683-4208	•
Mandan	. 58554	1 Public I	663-3255	Frances
		ounty	. 663-6133	Jennie
Mayville	58257	ਸ	786-2941	. Marcu I
Minot	. 58701	ibrary	838-7045	Everett
		Ward County Bookmobile Library	838-7045	
Mohall	. 58761	ll Publi	756-6692*	John Sn
Mott	. 58646	Public Library	824-2163	Mrs Eleanor Schwartz
New England	58647	England Public I	579-4576	Ron Ben
New Rockford	. 58356	Rockford Public	947-2744*	
New Salem	58563	Salem Public Lik	553*	Mrs. William Becker
New Town	58763	New Town Public Library	627-4741	Lilian O
Oakes	58474	Oakes Public Library	742-2251*	Mrs. Helene Hample

Park River Parshall Pembina Portal Povers Lake Riverdale Rolette Rolla Rugby St. Thomas Stanley Steele Towner Turtle Lake Underwood Valley City Wahpeton Wahpeton Walhalla Williston	58270 58270 58271 58271 58271 58366 58366 58366 58368 58368 58376 58482 58576 58576 58854 58854	rary y y y nool Library ial Library rary rary rary ry ry ry ry ry ry	284-6116 862-4466* 825-6625 3371* None 7521 246-3372* 5791* 776-6181 257-6616* 628-2939* 475-2806* 537-3435* 448-6825* 3521* 845-3821 642-5732 549-2531* 4911 572-9751 None	Mrs. Art Erovick Mrs. Claudia R. Risan Mr. Lloyd B. Parker Mrs. Wade Kramer Miss Myrtle Pfeifer Mrs. Vera DeTienne Mrs. Inez Ellingson Mrs. Hazel E. Kyle Miss Kathryn Cruden Miss Billie Grant Mrs. Billie Grant Mrs. Winnie Albright Mrs. Verna J. Jones Mrs. Jessie Clarkk Mrs. Jessie Clarkk Mrs. Bernard Thomsen Mrs. Helen H. Tracy Mrs. Helen H. Tracy Mrs. Leonard Tetrault Mrs. Leonard Tetrault Mrs. Leonard Tetrault Mrs. Leonard Tetrault Mrs. Lassey Mrs. Anne Lassey Miss Suzanne Krebsbach Mrs. Anne Lassey
and University k au Lake on le	58581 Libraries: 58501 58301 58801 58436 58436 58202	Memorial Library Junior College ege ool of Forestry on Junior College State College aham Library endale Branch ota State University	2031* 223-4500 255-1520 228-2278 662-4951 225-6092 349-3427 237-7811	
Ê			777-2617	Mr. Donald J. Pearce

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY DIRECTORY

Public, County and Regional Libraries, and Reading Rooms

Location	Zip Code	Library	Telephone	Library
Jamestown	58401	Jamestown College	252-4331	Mr. R. W. Witt
Mayville Minot	58257 58701		786-2016 838-6101	Miss Clenora Quanbeck Mr. Clyde Kiang
Richardton Valley City	58652 58072	Allen Memorial Library,	974-3315	Brother Paul Nyquist, OSB
Wahpeton	58075	valley City State College State School of Science	042-5516 642-6671 5+ 204	Mrs. Lillian Jacobson
Williston	58801	UND—Williston Branch	572-5834	Miss Mary L. Endsley

• No phone at library, librarian's home phone number listed.

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

Payroli Report	1966-67	1967-68
State Payroll		
Freda W. Hatten24 mo.	\$9,000	\$9,480
Arlene Stocker 24 mo.	6,000	6,240
Josephine Davenport24 mo	3,900	3,978
Betty Sprynczynatyk24 mo.	3,420	3,564
Leone Morrison 24 mo.	6,300	6,426
Inez Crimmins 24 mo.	3,180	3,240
Thelma Buchert 24 mo.	3,180	3,555
Marshall Conner 24 mo.	3,240	3,240
Sheila Saufferer 24 mo.	3,120	3,420
Pauline Sadler 24 mo.	6,000	6,420
Federal Payroll		
Duane Crawford 24 mo.	6,240	6,360
Lois Mertz 24 mo.	3,030	3,360
Mildred Johnson 22 mo.	2,150	2,820
Ruth Schoenhard 18 mo.	2,700	5,520
Thomas W. Nielsen 14 mo.	886	6,120
Shirley Ziegler 17 mo.	1,138	2,850
Alice Schafer 3 mo.	·	675
Paulette Gion 1 mo.		200
Mildred Nelson (part-time)		1,720
Mary Lou Norton 2 mo.		407
Paul Ellingson (part-time)		356
Renee Clarice West (temporary)		717
Carolyn Snyder (temporary)		1,350
Linda Elaine Chambers (part-time)	1,822	675
No longer employed:		
Lorraine LaFleur 14 mo.	4,404	537
Lawrence Ringuette 14 mo.	2,697	301
Mary Femling 10 mo.	3,825	
Judith Kay Munsch 5 mo.	720	457
Techla Knoll 14 mo.	2,484	360
Julie Hunze 5 mo.	1,363	
Shirley Ann Eisenbarth 6 mo.	1,164	
Clara Knoepfle (part-time)	134	
Hazel Leinhart 1 mo.	150	
Dennis Page (part-time) 3 mo.	1,272	
Michael Miller (part-time) 3 mo.	450	

November 1, 1975

Honorable Arthur A. Link Governor State Capitol Bismarck, North Dakota

Mr. Edward J. Klecker Director of Institutions State Capitol Bismarck, North Dakota

Dear Governor Link and Mr. Klecker:

In accordance with NDCC 54-24-03 (7), I hereby submit the Thirty-fifth Report of the Director of the State Library Commission to the Governor and to the Director of Institutions, which constitutes the State Library Commission, for the period July 1, 1973 to June 30, 1975.

Respectfully,

RICHARD J. WOLFERT Director

INTRODUCTION

While the federal role in the support of library service still remains somewhat unclear, state support of the operations of the State Library has become firm.

The State Library is no longer dependent upon the availability of federal funds for its operation. However, funding for the improvement or development of local public library service is still entirely dependent upon federal library funds.

At this time, the federal library program is under study by the Congress, the Administration, and the library profession. Many changes are being proposed, and it remains to be seen what will emerge from the various conflicting philosophies about federal-state-local relationships and responsibilities in the provision of library service.

I. Authorization, Programs, and Responsibilities of the State Library.

The Thirty-third Report detailed the authorization, programs, and responsibilities of the State Library. No significant changes have been made, and thus, they will not be repeated in this report.

II. State Library Publications.

A complete listing of all State Library publications during this reporting period may be found in North Dakota State Publications, Nos. 17, 18, 19 and 20.

III. State Plan for Library Development.

The federal Library Services and Construction Act requires the submission of a State Plan each fiscal year to the U.S. Office of Education. The State Plan is published each year as an issue of North Dakota Library Notes. Minor changes have been made each year in the Plan.

IV. Advisory Council on Libraries.

In accordance with LSCA regulations, Governor Link appointed fifteen persons to the North Dakota Advisory Council on Libraries. The Council provides advice and counsel to the Governor, Director of Institutions, and the State Librarian on matters of policy and programs pertaining to statewide library service and development.

A comprehensive report on the status of North Dakota libraries and recommendations for improvement is to be filed with the Governor by the Advisory Council before December 31, 1976.

Minutes of the Council meetings have been published in Flickertale Newsletter.

V. State Library Building.

Upon completion of the new Heritage Center building in 1979, the State Historical Society will vacate the Liberty Memorial Building. The Legislative Council Budget Committee "C" is conducting a space needs study of the various state agencies. The Director of the State Library Commission prepared a report for this committee detailing the space needs of the State Library. One recommendation could be the assignment of the Liberty Memorial Building to the State Library Commission in 1979.

The present space of the State Library has been satisfactory except for the lack of proximity to the Capitol Building. It is a priority of the State Library Commission to expand and improve information and library service to state officials and employees.

VI. Talking Book Service.

Since August 1973, the Talking Book Service for North Dakota residents who are certified as blind or physically handicapped has been provided by contract from the South Dakota State Library in Pierre. Certification of eligibility and distribution of machines remains the responsibility of Division of Vocational Education, Special Services for the Blind, Grand Forks.

The State Library provides supplementary service to the certified persons through loans of large print books and tape cassettes not available through a Talking Book Service.

VII. State Document Depository.

The volume of state documents received amounts to 1,300 items each year. Each item is indexed by agency name and by the title of the publication. The indexing information is transferred to machine readable tape and stored by the State Central Data Processing Center. Monthly printouts of new additions are prepared each month and accompanies the shipment of depository items to the designated depository libraries around the state and to the Library of Congress. Semi-annual compilations are published and distributed to North Dakota libraries. All documents are microfilmed at the end of the year, and duplicate reels are available for sale. An annual index to the microfilm reels is also published.

A "Keyword-out-of-Context" subject index was published for the years 1965-1974, and an agency and title index was published for the years 1965-1973.

VIII. State Government Service.

The Governmental Affairs section of the State Library has developed a simple computer program (LC-5) to index its materials pertaining to state government. Like other State Library computer programs, the data entered can be arranged in many ways and appropriate print-outs produced to fill the needs of the users of the system.

A cooperative project has been developed with the Supreme Court to add materials in the Court Administrator's library to the LC-5 computer indexing program. The Bureau of Governmental Affairs, University of North Dakota, has expressed willingness to add its extensive collection of library materials to the system.

There are other collections in the Capitol and elsewhere that could also be added to this system.

The nature of this material is that it consists of short reports or articles, usually not listed in usual bibliographic indexes and therefore elusive. In traditional library procedures, this type of material is not indexed and therefore difficult to retrieve.

The goal of this project is a union listing of materials physically located in several different locations. It is expected that the union listing will facilitate researchers locating their needed materials on governmental affairs.

IX. Constitutional Convention Publications.

A four volume 1,993 page book, the North Dakota Constitutional Con-

vention, 1971-1972; A Newspaper Account, was published by the State Library in 1974. One hundred copies were printed, and copies are for sale for \$40.00 each.

Senate Bill 2074, introduced by Senator Frank Wenstrom, President of the Constitutional Convention, was passed by the 1975 Legislature. This Bill transferred the remaining copies of the Constitutional Convention Journal and Debates to the State Library from the Secretary of State for sale to interested persons and for a reserve supply for safe keeping.

X. Legislation.

Legislation introduced and acted upon by the 1975 Legislature was summarized in the Flickertale Newsletter of May 15, 1975.

House Bill 1499 changed municipal library board appointments from the school district board to the city council or commission. Senate Bill 2137 expanded the powers of contract by library boards to include municipalities and counties in adjoining states. Senate Concurrent Resolution 4005, pertaining to a Legislative Council study of library service, again failed to pass.

XI. Statewide Library Service Statistics.

Public library and academic library statistics for the fiscal years 1973 and 1974 were published in separate issues of North Dakota Library Notes. School library/media center statistics are available from the State Department of Public Instruction.

XII. Research Commissioned.

Several research projects were commissioned during the biennial period.

The Lewis and Clark 1805 Regional Planning Council and the Lake Agassiz Regional Planning Council each conducted studies in their region to determine library and information needs, attitudes, resources, services, and finances, and to recommend a plan for improvement.

The Law School of the University of North Dakota conducted a study of the financial and legal aspects of public library service in North Dakota.

Ronald Rudser, Minot State College Library, conducted a survey of the Devils Lake Public Library. He was assisted by Dennis Page, Grand Forks Public Library, and Ora Stewart, Carnegie Bookmobile Library, Grafton.

The North Dakota Public Library Planning Council was awarded a grant to facilitate a series of planning meetings. A report was submitted to the State Advisory Council on Libraries.

XIII. ABM Impact Funds for Library Service.

The State Library was again instrumental in securing Department of Defense funds for the provision of public library service to the ABM installation area. The funds are channeled through the State Library to the Carnegie Bookmobile Library, a four-county operation with headquarters in Grafton.

XIV. Workshops.

Statewide workshops were held during this reporting period: Carrington, November 29-30, 1973 (Fall Frolic) Bismarck, May 16-17, 1974 (Spring Frolic)

Bismarck, May 28-31, 1974 (Management)

Aberdeen, S.D., April 11-12, 1975 (Information and Referral)

Bismarck, April 22, 1975 (Teletype)

XV. Minimum Wage Rates.

State Minimum Wage Order was extended to persons employed in public libraries on March 7, 1974. The minimum wage was set at \$2.00 per hour.

The federal minimum wage was also extended to public libraries. The federal minimum wage was set at \$2.00 per hour.

XVI. Use of State Computer.

The State Library has made extensive use of the IBM 370/145 computer facilities located on the Capitol Grounds. There are four separate on-going programs:

LC-2 cataloging state documents

LC-3 cataloging monographic materials

LC-4 cataloging audio-visual materials

LC-5 cataloging governmental affairs materials

The cataloging data in each of these programs can be manipulated to produce print-outs by author, title, subject, and classification number. The data in each program, however, cannot be intermixed.

Fifteen subject catalogs have been produced, published, and distributed to libraries. Microfiche editions will be published in 1976, making the process from computer tape to user catalog much faster and cheaper. It is expected that increased use of the State Library resources will result from this project.

Utilizing the LC-3 program, a catalog of the complete holdings of the McLean-Mercer Regional Library (28,000 titles) was produced and distributed to branch libraries and to the bookmobile.

Mary College has also been transferring its cataloging data to the LC-3 program, and joint State Library Commission and Mary College catalogs will be produced.

XVII. Revenue Sharing.

Public libraries are eligible to receive federal revenue sharing funds through their city or county government. During the 1973 calendar year twenty-eight libraries received a total of \$170,232.00 in revenue sharing funds. During the 1974 calendar year twenty-nine libraries received a total of \$180,333.00. Regretably, about fifty percent of the libraries failed to even request any of these funds from their city or county government.

XVIII. Public Library Construction.

Public library construction during this reporting period included:

- A. Jamestown, Alfred Dickey Library: an addition of 1,600 square feet, \$53,924.00
 - B. Dickinson Public Library: an addition of 4,400 square feet, \$218,857.00
- C. Watford City Public Library: a new building of 1,600 square feet, \$41,561.00
 - D. West Fargo: a new building of 5,000 square feet, \$147,240.00

XIX. MINITEX Service.

The State Library Commission signed a one-year agreement with the Minnesota Higher Education Coordinating Commission to provide North Dakota residents, through their local libraries, improved library and information services.

The agreement provides for MINITEX (which is operated by the Minnesota Higher Education Coordinating Commission) to provide access to Minnesota library and information resources via the North Dakota State Library Commission. This access includes loan of books and documents, and photocopies of periodical articles.

Three North Dakota libraries have been designated as access points to MINITEX: The State Library, Bismarck; The Chester Fritz Library, University of North Dakota; The Library, North Dakota State University, Fargo. All other North Dakota libraries channel their requests for service through the State Library unless special arrangements have been made with University of North Dakota or North Dakota State University.

The agreement requires that North Dakota library resources must first be exhausted before contacting MINITEX. Thus, all requests for books must be cleared through the State Library Union Catalog to be sure that the material is not available in North Dakota. Periodical requests must be filled within the state whenever possible before referring to MINITEX. Access libraries are using TWX to transmit MINITEX requests in a designated format and verified in accepted bibliographic tools.

The agreement also provides for MINITEX to produce a new edition of the North Dakota Union List of Serials. Fifty libraries are participating in the new edition. MINITEX has recently published the Minnesota Union List of Serials. It is expected that the North Dakota List would be published in late 1975 by the State Library Commission. In addition to the statewide list, area-wide lists, or type of library lists can also be produced.

XX. State Library Use and Service Patterns.

The biennial period contained a continuation of long-term trends in patterns of service from the State Library.

A. The utilization of juvenile books has continued to decline as have the Traveling Library and Reading Circle services. Schools have accounted for the bulk of the circulation of these special collections. As schools establish and build up their own libraries their dependence upon the State Library diminishes.

LOANS 1975	1974	1973	1972	1971
Juvenile books	4,618	7,307	14,719	14,972
Reading Circle0-	706	4,917	5,228	7,190
Traveling Libraries	10,939	10,448	9,970	10,439

B. Adult readers' use of information books has increased. The State Library has emphasized its role as a statewide information center. The changing nature is reflected in the statistics. Much fiction and other "popular" reading material previously supplied at the state level is now being provided at the regional level. A more sophisticated State Library collection fills a need for this type of material, but the utilization is less than a popular collection. The objective is to place lesser used material at one location in the state—the State Library—with access to all.

LOANS

	1975	1974	1973	1972	197!
Adult Information Books	.23,328	20,670	22,184	20,068	18,165

C. The circulation of State Library books of adult fiction has declined, except for the 1975 year.

LOANS

	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971
Adult Fiction Books	5,886	4,694	5,514	5,424	6,227

D. Audio-visual materials, such as tape cassettes and filmstrips are in great demand by individuals, schools, and for adult listening groups. The State Library has greatly expanded its collection of these popular and instructive items during the biennium to meet the growing need. The collection of phonograph records has been discontinued and tape cassettes substituted because of their mailing ease.

LOANS

	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971
Tape Cassettes	11,838	8,274	8,324	3,898	679
Phonograph Records	-0-	68	589	644	896
Filmstrips		2,543	2,573	603	149
8 mm Films	958	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Slides	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	302
Other	260	118	-0-	180	117

E.Other printed materials.

LOANS

	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971
Other Printed Materials	.7,105	3,642	6,947	6,752	10,232

F. Total Loans of Materials.

	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971
Total Loans	.68,579	56,272	69,756	67,486	69,368

G. Service to state government officials and employees has increased as we have promoted this service. Selected appropriate material has been added to the collection.

LOANS

	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971
State Officials and Employees	.3,128	1,992	2,257	2,603	1,280

H. Book loans to college and university libraries have also increased. The increase can be attributed to the State Library collection becoming more academically useful as it builds its non-fiction collection.

LOANS

College and	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971
University Libraries	2,312	1,639	1,444	894	370

I. Use of the State Library by individuals without local library service has declined, except in 1975, while loans to libraries have increased. This pattern is a result of channeling requests for service through local and regional libraries. In this way libraries close to patrons supply requests for most popular materials, and generally only requests for more sophisticated and specialized material are now being filled from the State Library collection.

LOANS

	197 5	1974	1973	1972	1971
Individuals	.27,414	22,926	32,616	29,472	37,536
Public Libraries	•	•	•	•	-

J. Service requests from high schools have increased for material not available in the school library media center. Such items include photocopies, filmstrips, tape cassettes, and many adult level books. This increase is in contrast to the decline in requests for the "pre-packaged" Reading Circle and Traveling Library collections which contain mostly books for younger school children.

LOANS

	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971
Schools	. 18,247	11,560	11,712	12,753	8,334

K. State institutions. Service to the seven state supported institutions has increased. Increased usage has been for both staff and resident use.

LOANS

	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971
State institutions	637	309	326	242	384

L. Service on the "Network for Knowledge" has increased. The Network is a teletype-telephone-mail communication system coordinating and improving the services of all North Dakota libraries. The headquarters is at the State Library and contains a listing of all books and periodicals in the twenty-six larger libraries of the state. The provision of information and reading material through the Network makes the total resources of the state's libraries available to all its citizens.

NETWORK TRANSACTIONS

1975	1974	1973	1972	1971
21.541	18.443	15.230	10,122	6.192

NORTH DAKOTA NETWORK FOR KNOWLEDGE REPORT * Fiscal 1974

	Requests	Requests	Requests				
	Rec'd	State	quests Fi Within	•		Ñot	Filled
Library	From	Library	State	Other	Total	Filled	By Library
Bismarck JC	97	29	50	1	80	17	93
Bismarck PL	787	323	230	6	559	228	316
Bottineau SF	48	22	19		41	7	25
Devils Lake PL	139	73	43		116	23	17
Dickinson PL	331	160	90		250	81	60
Dickinson St. Col	469	113	187	6	306	163	245
Fargo PL	280	146	51		197	83	158
Grand Forks PL	537	180	180	4	364	173	229
Jamestown Col	319	60	135	1	196	123	121
James Memorial-W	195	101	5 5	5	161	34	41
Jamestown PL	335	196	63		259	76	36
Lake Region JC	76	21	34		55	21	17
Mandan PL	283	135	77	7	219	64	218
Mary College L	742	435	147	8	590	152	105
Minot PL	1,582	530	478	10	1,018	564	87
Minot State Col	264	76	104	1	181	83	359
Mayville St. Col	82	10	44		54	28	66
NDSU Library	281	53	84	1	138	143	721
Other N.D. PL	3,665	2,098	932	14	3,044	621	8
State Lib. Comm	431	,	344	8	352	79	10,253
St. Sch. of Science	132	26	62	3	91	41	129
Univ. of N.D	1,233	191	383	40	614	619	743
UND-Medical L	6	6			6		4
UND-Williston Br	185	47	71	1	119	66	37
Valley City PL	124	44	38	2	84	40	74
Valley City St. Col	353	127	98	2	227	126	244
W. Plains—Williston	191	95	41		136	55	9
High Schools	4,531	4,229	107		4,336	1 9 5	
Elem. Schools	731	713	3		716	15	
Other (Out-of-State)	14	14			14		120
TOTAL	18,443	10,253	4,150	120	14,523	3,920	14,523

^{*}Includes only requests received by the State Library Commission, and does not include requests sent directly from one library to another.

NORTH DAKOTA NETWORK FOR KNOWLEDGE REPORT* Fiscal 1975

	Requests			5				
••	Rec'd From	State Library	Within State	Minitex	Other	Total	Requests Not Filled	Requests Filled By Library
Minitex		-	-					1,224
Bismarck JC		21	34		2	57	14	91
Bismarck Mary Col.	578	261	115	36	7	419	159	208
Bismarck Public	776	276	252	14	9	551	225	317
Bismarck State Lib	1,023		744	97	34	875	148	10,991
Bottineau SF		12	28			40	7	43
Devils Lake Col	68	19	32			51	17	13
Devils Lake Pub		174	111			285	62	23
Dickinson Public	. 262	103	77	3	4	187	75	75
Dickinson State	. 636	241	179	19		439	197	253
Fargo Public	. 461	223	81	16	1	321	140	185
N.D.S.U		72	178		4	254	323	845
Grafton CB $(4-1-75+)$.	. 87	46	20			66	21	
Grand Forks Public	. 546	171	166	24	7	368	178	269
U.N.D., Grand Forks.	. 1,903	139	427	668	132	1,366	537	811
UND—Medical Lib			2			2		74
Jamestown Col		119	157	8	8	292	132	146
Jamestown Public		268	62		1	331	106	52
Mandan Public	. 654	302	118	2	2	424	230	138
Mayville State	. 144	20	61	37		118	26	42
Minot Public	. 1,553	618	438	1	11	1,068	485	89
Minot State Col	605	67	138	267	37	509	96	420

Network (Continued)

	Paguasts	Requests Filled By						Doguesta
Name of Library	Requests Rec'd From	State Library	Within State		Other	Total	Requests Not Filled	Requests Filled By Librar
Valley City Public	198	118	31	-	1	150	48	61
Valley City State	234	73	69	6	2	150	84	224
Wahpeton S. of Sci		53	38		1	94	37	138
Williston James M		267	192	8	4	471	204	70
Williston—UND	. 62	17	21	3	2	43	19	30
Other ND Libraries .	4,096	2,480	782	13	16	3,291	805	
High Schools	4,479	4,249	60			4,309	170	
Elem. Schools	592	561	3			564	28	
Other (out-of-state).		21	1			22	1	285
TOTAL	. 21,691	10,991	4,617	1,224	285	17,117	4,574	17,117

^{*}Includes only requests received by the State Library Commission, and does not include requests sent directly from one library to another.

XXI STATE LIBRARY COLLECTION

		ded	Withdrawn		Total	
	1974	1975	1974	1975	(6-30-75	
Adult information books	2,961	4,030	809	433	51,272	
Adult fiction books	181	191	899	15	6,229	
Juvenile books	-0-	-0-	1,940	346	3,715	
Tape Cassettes	1,895	1,875	-0-	29	8,614	
8MM Films	445	446	-0-	-0-	891	
16MM Films	-0-	20	-0-	-0-	20	
Filmstrips	573	267	-0-	-0-	1,080	
Microfilm Reels Microfiche Cards					1,622 4,227	
Reading Circle	-0-	-0-	8,445	-0-	-0-	
Traveling Library	-0-	-0-	4,856	-0-	8,128	
TOTALS	6,055	6,829	16,949	823	85,798	

XXII STATE LIBRARY STAFF

The State Library has 17 authorized state funded positions, and each one has been classified in the newly created state personnel system:

Name	Position
1. Bailey, Cheryl	Librarian III
2. Beckler, Terry	Library Technician
3. Bina, Leeila	Librarian II
4. Buchert, Thelma	Clerk I
5. Guttromson, Marilyn	Librarian I
6. Hetler, Dawn	Library Technician
7. Johnson, Mildred	Library Technician
8. Mertz, Lois	Clerk Typist II
9. Nelson, Mildred	Clerk I
10. Norton, Mary Lou	Clerk I
11. Parkman, Bea	Clerk II
12. Schafer, Alice	Library Technician
13. Sprynczynatyk, Betty	Librarian I

Library Staff (Continued)

Name	Position
14. Stocker, Arlene	Library Technician
15. Wald, Donald	Administrative Officer III
16. Wolfert, Richard	State Librarian
17. Ziegler, Shirley	Secretary I

Federally funded: 1. Stenstrom, Ralph Library Consultant

Temporary Positions: 1. Dewald, Alice

Schneider, Susan
 Steinwand, Pamela

4. Wingenbach, Joyce

NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY Expenditures 7-1-73 — 6-30-75

	FY-1974	FY-1975	Biennial Total
Salaries & Wages	\$136,299	\$188,105	\$324,404
Fees & Services			
Travel	\$ 4,664	\$ 8,020	\$ 12,684
Utilities	3,583	4,228	7,81
Rents	38,043	37,850	75,893
Communications	2,374	5,884	8,258
Repairs	5,919	2,732	8,65 1
Data Processing	7,338	31,861	39,199
Professional Fees	3,581	5,583	9,164
Research Projects RC & D	10,483	-0-	10,48
Blind Service—South Dakota	-0-	24,000	24,000
Minitex	-0-	42,500	42,500
Insurance	642	620	1,26
Miscellaneous	3,927	4,997	8,92
TOTAL	\$80,554	\$168,275	\$248,829
Supplies & Materials	 		
Office Supplies	\$ 4,915	\$13,983	\$18,898
Printing	5,071	9,527	14,598
Books	21,396	29,909	51,305
Audio Visual	87,369	31,659	119,028
Periodicals	5,893	2,836	8,729
Miscellaneous	840	1,528	2,368
TOTAL	\$125,484	\$ 89,442	\$214,926
Equipment	\$12,958	\$ 10,140	\$ 23,098
Grants	\$301,322	\$361,398	\$662,720
TOTAL	\$656,617	\$817,360	\$1,473,977

NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY Library Services and Construction Act Grants

Library	FY-1974	FY-1975	Biennial Total
Title I Library Services		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Physically Handicapped			
Service to the Blind & Physically Handicapped			
State School for the Blind	\$ 2,878	\$1,295	\$ 4,173
South Dakota State Library	22,000	(note)	22,000
TOTAL	\$24,878	\$1,295	\$26,173

Note—1975-South Dakota Contract Expense paid through Fees and Services of the State Library Appropriation.

Library Services and Construction Act Grants

Library	FY-1974	FY-1975	Biennial Total
Wide-Area Library Service			
Service to the surrounding trade area free of charge			
Devils Lake Public	\$ 2,228	\$ -0-	\$2,228
Dickinson Public	2,500	2,028	4,528
Fargo Public	12,750	19,610	32,360
Harvey Public	2,000	-0-	2,000
Jamestown—Alfred Dickey	2,760	2,016	4,776
Lisbon Public	1,500	-0-	1,500
Mandan Public	2,000	-0-	2,000
Minot Public	6,720	_	,
Mott Public	1,500	16,866	23,586
Valley City Public	2,000	-0- -0-	1,500
Wahpeton—Leach Public	2,500	-	2,000
Williston—James Memorial	3,360	-0- -0-	2,500
	3,300	-0-	3,360
COTAL	\$41,818	\$40,520	\$82,338
Groups of Persons			-
Service to special, ethnic, and shut-in groups			
Bismarck—Veterans Memorial	\$ -0-	\$10,255	\$10,255
Dickinson Public	1,000		1,500
Divide County	500		500
Fargo Public	32,750		32,750
Grafton—Carnegie Bookmobile	2,500		4,500
Jamestown—Alfred Dickey	2,000	,	3,000
Lisbon Public	2,000	•	2,000
Mandan Public	500		5,500
Minot Public	9,000	•	9,000
	500		500
Stutsman County	500 500		
Valley City		-	1,000
Williston—James Memorial	3,000		3,000
Williston—West Plains Rural	14,870	2,500	17,370
TOTAL	\$69,120	\$21,755	\$90,875
Demonstration—Development			
Bismarck—Veterans Memorial	\$15,44	2 \$19,886	\$35,32
Cooperstown—Griggs County	-0-	,	
Divide County			4,50
Grafton—Carnegie Bookmobile			•
Grand Forks Public		•	•
Linton Public		-,	
McLean-Mercer		•	•
Minot Public		,	,
Stutsman County	•	•	1,20
Wahpeton—Leach Public			9,00
Ward County			•
Fargo Public		-,	,
TOTAL		·	
TOTAL	\$70,14	2 \$72,903	\$143,04
Institutional Library Service			
Service to state Institutions			
N.D. State Hospital	\$ 7,00	\$ 6,278	\$ 13,27
State Industrial School		·	
School for the Deaf		•	•
Grafton State School		•	•
	·		
TOTAL	\$22,00	9 \$22,000	\$44,00
Planning Education & Research Grants			
Grants to Individuals	\$1,11	4 \$ 180	\$ 1,29
Bismarck—Veterans Memorial			10,45
UND—Law School	•		7,50
			
TOTAL	\$19,06	4 \$ 180	\$19,24

west r argo	Grand Forks Jamestown Watford City	32,400 12,000 -0-	5,400 -0- 24,000	37,80 12,00 24,00
TOTAL	West Fargo	-0- \$54.300	70,869 \$177,745	70,86 \$232,04
	A B M Impact Grant	\$ - 0-	\$25,000	\$25,0
A B M Impact Grant	TOTAL GRANTS	\$301,322	\$ 361,398	\$662,7

REPORT COVERING THE ACTIVITIES OF THE LIBRARY SER-VICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 1973-JUNE 30, 1974.

Submitted to the Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Washington, D.C.

INTRODUCTION

Funds for the federal Library Services and Construction Act were subject to unusual stresses and strains during the 1974 fiscal year, and they were reflected in the difficulties of administering the State Plan.

When the Administration planned an abrupt termination of the Library Services and Construction Act by eliminating all funding for FY-1974, the State Legislature did (after much consternation) appropriate sufficient funds for the State Library to continue statewide services, albeit at a reduced level.

It should be noted, however, that the increased state funding was contingent upon the termination of Library Services and Construction Act funds. When Library Services and Construction Act funds were restored by Congressional action, the increased state funds reverted back to the state general fund.

As in the 1971/73 and the 1973/75 biennial budget requests, the State Library Commission has submitted a state budget document detailing the need and justification for state funds to operate statewide library service. The federal Library Services and Construction Act funds are to be used for public library development, coordination of all types of libraries, and providing special library services to groups of persons such as the blind and physically handicapped, institutionalized, senior citizens, etc. At this time the State Legislature has not completed action upon the budget request for the 1975/77 biennium. Should the Library Services and Construction Act program terminate, as the Administration plans, or should Library Services and Construction Act be amended to prohibit the substitution of federal funds for state funds, then the State Library will, by necessity, be state funded.

ADVISORY COUNCIL—

Governor Arthur A. Link established a new Advisory Council on Libraries to supersede the Council that served under former Governor William L. Guy. The new Council has received the instruction from Governor Link to submit to him a detailed report on the status of North Dakota libraries (academic, school, public, and special) and to make recommendations for the development and coordination of the resources and services of these libraries.

To assist the Council, planning committees have been appointed in the academic, school, and public library areas. These committees, consisting of professionals in their respective fields, are to report to the Council with their detailed findings and recommendations. The State Librarian serves as executive secretary to the Council and he or his representative also serves as ex-officio on each of the planning committees.

TITLE I, PROJECT 1, ADMINISTRATION OF THE STATE PLAN

The administrative staff consists of the State Librarian, an administrative officer, a secretary, and a part-time bookkeeper. Administrative costs also include space rental, utilities, and travel.

No administrative changes were made during FY-1974. Project costs are estimated at \$25,000. This amount is about five percent of the total funds administered by the State Library.

TITLE I, PROJECT 2, STATE INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE

Grants were made to the following state supported institutions for staff, materials, or equipment:

School for the Deaf, Devils Lake\$	5,000.00
School for the Mentally Retarded, Grafton	3,000.00
State Hospital, Jamestown	7,000.00
State Industrial School, Mandan	7,000.00
\$	22,000.00

Each of these institutions has greatly benefited from this project since 1967 when Library Services and Construction Act funds became available for state institutional service. While much more needs to be accomplished, some of these libraries have reached a reasonable level of service. Others lack even a minimal level of service. In FY-1975, a survey of the state institutional libraries is being completed and a report with recommendations will be filed with the Advisory Council.

The state institutions regularly borrow material from the State Library. Consultant services are available to each institution upon request.

TITLE I, PROJECT 3, STATEWIDE LIBRARY SERVICES TO THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED.

Talking Book Service to North Dakota residents is provided by contract from the South Dakota State Library, Pierre.

The North Dakota State Library provides supplementary library service with large print books and tape cassettes of material not available through the Talking Book Service.

This contractual service arrangement with South Dakota and supplemental service from the State Library is satisfactory at this time.

Talking Book machine distribution and certification of eligible persons is under the control of the Division of Special Services to the Blind, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, Grand Forks.

A grant was made to the School for the Blind, Grand Forks, for the purchase of library materials and equipment.

Contractual Expenditures:

South Dakota State Library\$22	2,000.00
School for the Blind, Grand Forks	2,878.00
\$24	1,878.00

(TITLE I,) PROJECT 4, LIBRARY SERVICE TO STATE GOVERNMENT

This project is entirely state funded and consists of information and consultant service to state government personnel.

It is included in this report because it is an integral part of the State Plan.

TITLE I, PROJECT 5, STATEWIDE INFORMATION AND LIBRARY SERVICE

The State Library continued its supportive role in the supplementary provision of library materials to local libraries and in the provision of direct library service to the population which does not have access to local library service.

Library materials were expanded to include tape cassettes, sound filmstrips, and 8mm recreational films. Many computer produced catalogs of the newer media material were distributed to libraries and to individuals.

Consultant service to local public libraries is provided by the State Library staff.

A large portion of the Library Services and Construction Act funds have been expended in this program, because of insufficient state appropriations and because of the lack of viable public library service over two-thirds of the state.

Wide Area Service grants continue to be made to selected local public libraries. Libraries that meet certain standards are granted Library Services and Construction Act funds to extend their services to their surrounding trade area. A statewide library card is a goal of this project. In addition to the loan of library materials, reference and information service, photocopy service, and interlibrary loan service are also provided. Many areas of the state and large segments of the population are provided with free public library service for the first time under this project.

Wide Area Service Contractual Agreements.	
Devils Lake Public Library	\$ 2,228.00
Dickinson Public Library	2,500,00
Fargo Public Library	12,750.00
Harvey Public Library	2,000.00
Jamestown Public Library (Alfred Dickey)	2,760.00
Lisbon Public Library	1,500.00
Mandan Public Library	2,000.00
Minot Public Library	6,720.00
Mott Public Library	1,500.00
Valley City Public Library	2,000.00
Wahpeton Leach Public Library	2,500.00
Williston (James Memorial) Public Library	3,360.00
	641 010 00

\$41,818.00

TITLE I, PROJECT 6, LIBRARY SERVICES TO SPECIAL GROUPS OF PERSONS

Emphasis was again given to the improvement of library services for senior citizens, homebound, and institutionalized persons, as well as other groups needing special attention.

Collections of suitable library materials were placed in senior citizens centers, rest homes, hospitals, and jails. In some areas, transportation was provided to visit the library by those persons who could not do so under their own circumstances. Volunteers were often the chief means of bringing library materials to homebound and institutionalized.

Contractual Agreements.

Service to Senior Citizens—	
Fargo Public Library (for 14 rural communities)	30,000.00
Lisbon Public Library	
Mandan Public Library	500.00
Stutsman County Library	500.00
Valley City Public Library	500.00
West Plains Rural Library, Williston	
(for 5 rural communities)	12,700.00
	46,200.00
•	20,200.00
Service to Special Groups (includes senior citizens, homebo	und, in-
stitutionalized)—	
stitutionalized)— Dickinson Public Library\$	1,000.00
Dickinson Public Library\$	
Dickinson Public Library\$ Divide County Library	
Dickinson Public Library Divide County Library Carnegie Bookmobile Library, Grafton (for communities in 4 counties)	500.00
Dickinson Public Library	500.00 2,500.00
Dickinson Public Library Divide County Library Carnegie Bookmobile Library, Grafton (for communities in 4 counties) Alfred Dickey Public Library, Jamestown	500.00 2,500.00 2,000.00 5,810.00
Dickinson Public Library Divide County Library Carnegie Bookmobile Library, Grafton (for communities in 4 counties) Alfred Dickey Public Library, Jamestown Minot Public Library James Memorial Public Library, Williston	500.00 2,500.00 2,000.00 5,810.00
Dickinson Public Library Divide County Library Carnegie Bookmobile Library, Grafton (for communities in 4 counties) Alfred Dickey Public Library, Jamestown Minot Public Library James Memorial Public Library, Williston	500.00 2,500.00 2,000.00 5,810.00 3,000.00
Dickinson Public Library Divide County Library Carnegie Bookmobile Library, Grafton (for communities in 4 counties) Alfred Dickey Public Library, Jamestown Minot Public Library James Memorial Public Library, Williston	500.00 2,500.00 2,000.00 5,810.00 3,000.00 614,810.00

A grant was made to the Minot Public Library to continue a special paperback reading service via a bookmobile to low income families in the city.

Indians—

Grants were made to the Fargo Public Library and the West Plains Rural Library, Williston, for special library services to Indians in their surrounding areas.

The grant to Fargo was for the purchase of library materials to be housed in the Fargo-Moorhead Indian Club.

The Williston grant was for the purchase of library materials to be housed in Indian day care centers located in Mountrail County.

Fargo Public Library	\$ 2,750.00
West Plains Rural Library, Williston	
	\$ 4,920.00
Total Contractual Agreements for Project 6	\$69,120.00

TITLE I. PROJECT 7. DEVELOPMENT OF PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE

Divide County Library received a grant to hire additional staff and for travel expenses to permit the county librarian to develop extended service programs from the combined school media/county library located in a new building.

Divide County Library\$ 4,500.00

Carnegie Bookmobile Library, Grafton, received a grant to demonstrate improved multi-county library service through rapid communication systems (IN-WATS from local library to headquarters library, and TWP from headquarters library to the State Library); consultant staff for local library improvements; added library materials.

Carnegie Bookmobile Library, Grafton\$15,000.00

Minot Public Library received a grant to develop an Area Referral and Information Service. A directory of services is being compiled and will be published for the seven-county area. Telephone and in-person service is available from service center.

Minot Public Library\$25,000.00

Bismarck Public Library received a grant for publishing an Area Referral and Information Service directory for a ten-county area. The directory had been previously compiled.

Bismarck Public Library \$ 8,442.00

The Wahpeton Public Library received a grant for equipment and library materials to demonstrate improved community service in the areas of reference and a community meeting room.

Wahpeton Public Library\$ 9,000.00

Stutsman County received a grant for the installation of a two-way radio in their bookmobile to expedite service by providing reference service and interlibrary loans. Blizzard warnings during the winter months are also a vehicle staff benefit.

Stutsman County Library\$ 1,200.00

The Bismarck Public Library received a grant to improve service by integrating its two book classification systems into one classification.

Community Library Service—

While no funds were granted this fiscal year, activities from previous years continued at the local level. This project provides for public library service in small communities which do not have a public library by extending the services of the school media center to the community.

The Velva Public and School Library activity was a success and has been allocated an increase in local funds and is supplemented by federal revenue sharing funds. A research report on this activity has been published by the State Library. The Divide County Library in Crosby has merged with the school media center in a new school building in Crosby. Several other communities have this library service arrangement under consideration.

TITLE I, PROJECT 8, PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND EDUCATION

Educational grants were made for undergraduate library courses taken at North Dakota colleges or by correspondence courses by library staff members throughout the state. Courses in management were also offered through the business department of a local college.

Library conferences brought technical administrative assistance as well as technical procedural information to North Dakota librarians through the use of professional speakers and evaluation teams.

Total education costs\$ 3,798.00

Planning and research grants were made on local, regional and statewide basis. The final results of these studies are not yet available. However, the ultimate goal of the three level approach is to determine the problem areas as well as the potential resources available throughout the state.

Planning and research grants for FY-1974 are as follows:

One for local planning—

One for local plaining—	
Bismarck Public Library	\$ 6,010.00
Two for regional planning—	
Lake Agassiz Regional Planning Council	5,483.00
Lewis & Clark Regional Planning Council	5,000.00
Two for statewide planning—	
Law School, University of North Dakota	7,500.00
Bismarck Public Library as agent for	
the Public Library Planning Council	4,440.00
	\$32,231.00

TITLE I, PROJECT 9, GRANTS-IN-AID FOR IMPROVED PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE

No grants were made in this category during this fiscal year.

TITLE III, PROJECT 1, NORTH DAKOTA NETWORK FOR KNOW-LEDGE

The State Library continued to operate the North Dakota Network for Knowledge. This Network is a teletype-telephone-mail communications system with headquarters in the State Library and includes a union catalog of books, periodicals, and A-V materials in the twenty-six largest libraries in the state. Out-of-state searching is also done at the State Library. Negotiations are presently underway with the Minnesota Higher Education Coordinating Commission for the extension of MINITEX library and information services to North Dakota. A joint two-state Union List of Serials and document delivery service would be a feature of the proposed bi-state relationship.

A planning and coordinating director has been added to the staff. His responsibility will be to work with the Advisory Council and with regional and local planning bodies. He will also update the State Plan as required.

ABM IMPACT GRANT

The Carnegie Bookmobile Library, a four-county operation serving the ABM impacted area, received a \$25,000.00 Department of Defense grant via the State Library Commission. These funds were used to operate an additional bookmobile in the impacted area and to provide additional staff and library materials.

REPORT COVERING THE ACTIVITIES OF THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 1974-JUNE 30, 1975

Submitted to the Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Washington, D.C.

INTRODUCTION

Funds for the federal Library Services and Construction Act were again subject to what has become the usual stresses and strains during the 1975 fiscal year. Difficulties of administering the State Plan were minimized because of the carry-over provision of the "Tydings Amendment" which allowed the State Agencies another year to expend the funds. However, the lack of support by the administration causes great difficulties for effective state-level planning.

ADVISORY COUNCIL

The North Dakota Advisory Council on Libraries, appointed by Governor A. Link, has met 5 times during the fiscal year and is preparing a detailed report on the status of North Dakota libraries (academic, school, public, and special) and will make recommendations for the development and coordination of the resources and services of these libraries.

To assist the Council, planning committees have been appointed in the academic, school, and public library areas. These committees, consisting of professionals in their respective fields, report to the Council with their detailed findings and recommendations. The State Librarian serves as executive secretary to the Council and he or his representative also serves as ex-officio on each of the planning committees.

The minutes of the Council meetings have been published in the Flickertale Newsletter.

TITLE I, PROJECT 1, ADMINISTRATION OF THE STATE PLAN

The administrative staff consists of the State Librarian, an administrative officer, a secretary, and a part-time account clerk. Administrative costs also include space rental, utilities, and travel.

No administrative changes were made during FY-1975. Administrative costs are estimated at \$25,000. This amount is about seven percent of the total federal funds administered by the State Library.

TITLE I. PROJECT 2. STATE INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE

Grants were made to the following state supported institutions for staff, materials, or equipment:

School for the Deaf, Devils Lake\$	6,279.00
School for the Mentally Retarded, Grafton	3,165.00
State Hospital, Jamestown	
State Industrial School, Mandan	

\$22,000.00

Each of these institutions has greatly benefited from this project since 1967 when Library Services and Construction Act funds became available for state institutional service. While much more needs to be accomplished, some of these libraries have reached a reasonable level of service. Others

lack even a minimal level of service. A survey of the state institutional libraries has been completed and a report with recommendations will be filed with the Advisory Council.

Each of the state institutions regularly borrows library materials from the State Library. Consultant services are available to each institution upon request.

TITLE I, PROJECT 3, STATEWIDE LIBRARY SERVICES TO THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Talking Book Service to North Dakota residents is provided by contract from the South Dakota State Library, Pierre.

The North Dakota State Library provides supplementary library service with large print books and tape cassettes of material not available through Talking Book Service.

Talking Book machine distribution and certification of eligible persons is under the control of the Division of Special Services to the Blind, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, Grand Forks.

A grant was made to the School for the Blind, Grand Forks, for the purchase of library materials and equipment.

Contractual Ermanditumes

Contractual Expenditures	
South Dakota State Library	\$24,000.00
School for the Blind, Grand Forks	1,295.00
	\$25,295.00

(TITLE I,) PROJECT 4, LIBRARY SERVICE TO STATE GOVERN-MENT

This project is entirely state funded and consists of reference, information and consultant service to state government personnel.

It is included in this report because it is an integral part of the State Plan.

TITLE I, PROJECT 5, STATEWIDE INFORMATION AND LIBRARY SERVICE

The State Library continued its supportive role in the supplementary provision of library materials to local libraries and in the provision of direct library service to the population which does not have access to local library service.

Library materials were again expanded to include tape cassettes, sound filmstrips, and 8mm recreational films. Many computer produced catalogs of the newer media and books were distributed to libraries and to individuals. (See list of publications at end of this report.)

Consultant service to local public libraries is provided by the State Library staff.

A smaller portion of the Library Services and Construction Act funds have been expended in this program than in previous years, because of increased state appropriations for this service.

Wide Area Service grants continue to be made to selected local public libraries. Libraries that meet certain standards are granted Library Services and Construction Act funds to extend their services to their surround.

ing trade area. A statewide library card is a goal of this project. In addition to the loan of library materials, reference and information service, photocopy service, and interlibrary loan service are also provided. Many areas of the state and large segments of the population are provided with free public library service for the first time under this project.

Wide Area Service Contractual Agreements	
Dickinson Public Library	.\$ 2,028.00
Fargo Public Library	. 19,610.00
Jamestown Public Library (Alfred Dickey)	
Minot Public Library	
·	\$40,520.00

TITLE I, PROJECT 6, LIBRARY SERVICES TO SPECIAL GROUPS OF PERSONS

Emphasis was again given to the improvement of library services for senior citizens, homebound, and institutionalized persons, as well as other groups needing special attention.

Collections of suitable library materials were placed in senior citizens centers, rest homes, hospitals, and jails. In some areas, transportation was provided to visit the library by those persons who could not do so under their own circumstances. Volunteers were often the chief means of bringing library materials to persons homebound or institutionalized.

Contractual Agreements

Dickinson Public Library\$	500.00
Mandan Public Library	
Carnegie Bookmobile Library, Grafton	•
(for communities in 4 counties)	2,000.00
Alfred Dickey Public Library, Jamestown	1,000.00
Valley City Public Library	500.00
\$ \$	9,000.00

Disadvantaged Groups

In addition to the senior citizens (the largest numerical disadvantaged group in the state), the homebound and the institutionalized, special projects were developed for Native Americans and for other low-income concentrations of population.

A grant was made to the West Plains Rural Library in Williston for the purchase of library materials to be used by children at several Indian Day Care Centers in rural communities.

The State Library, as part of its Project 5—Statewide Information and Library Service, has strengthened its collection of materials on Native Americans and has published a 328 page catalog of these materials and distributed it to libraries in the state.

The United Tribes Training Center located in Bismarck has made extensive use of the State Library collection in their educational and cultural programs.

Sioux County, which contains the North Dakota portion of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, was a project area to provide improved book-

mobile service through an upgraded materials collection, a refurbished bookmobile, professional direction, consultant service, and interlibrary loan services. The project was under contract with the Bismarck Public Library.

 West Plains Rural Library, Williston
 \$ 2,500.00

 Bismarck Public Library
 10,255.00

 \$12,755.00

TITLE I, PROJECT 7, DEVELOPMENT OF PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE Grants were made to the following libraries:

- \$19,866 Bismarck Public Library (to demonstrate library service to Burleigh County via bookmobile, deposit collections and walkin service)
- \$ 4,000 Ward County, Minot (to help equip a new branch library in Kenmare as part of the Ward County Library)
- \$ 6,200 Minot Public Library (to publish and distribute an "Area Information and Referral Service" directory for a seven county area)
- \$ 1,730 Carnegie Bookmobile Library, Grafton (to demonstrate improved library service in smaller communities in four rural counties)
- \$10,000 Griggs County Library (to consolidate the city and county library into one administrative and service unit)
- \$ 3,697 McLean-Mercer Regional Library (to produce a book catalog of library materials for distribution to branches and bookmobile. The data processing is being done by the State Library Commission at an additional estimated cost of \$7,500.00.)
- \$ 4,000 Linton Public Library (to help equip a new library construction as part of a community center)
- \$ 4,000 Grand Forks Public Library) to establish clearinghouse of audio-visual resources in the City of Grand Forks)
- \$19,390 Fargo Public Library (in Region V, to provide free library borrowers cards and mail service to residents and supplemental library service to public libraries; provide consultant service to Region V; administer grants for participating public libraries)
- \$72,903 Total

In addition, the State Library Commission purchased filmstrip/cassette projectors (Dukane) to promote local public library use of the State Library Commission collection of sound filmstrips. These projectors were loaned to public libraries.

Kodak super 8 film projectors were also purchased by the State Library Commission to promote local public library use of the State Library Commission collection of super 8 films. These projectors were loaned to public libraries.